



See a Social Security Number? Say Something!
Report Privacy Problems to <https://public.resource.org/privacy>
Or call the IRS Identity Theft Hotline at 1-800-908-4490



Form **990**
 Department of the Treasury
 Internal Revenue Service

Return of Organization Exempt From Income Tax
Under section 501(c), 527, or 4947(a)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code (except black lung benefit trust or private foundation)

▶ The organization may have to use a copy of this return to satisfy state reporting requirements

OMB No 1545-0047
2011
Open to Public Inspection

A For the 2011 calendar year, or tax year beginning 07-01-2011 and ending 06-30-2012

B Check if applicable: <input type="checkbox"/> Address change <input type="checkbox"/> Name change <input type="checkbox"/> Initial return <input type="checkbox"/> Terminated <input type="checkbox"/> Amended return <input type="checkbox"/> Application pending	C Name of organization THE COLUMBUS ACADEMY Doing Business As Number and street (or P O box if mail is not delivered to street address) Room/suite 4300 CHERRY BOTTOM ROAD City or town, state or country, and ZIP + 4 GAHANNA, OH 43230	D Employer identification number 31-4379445 E Telephone number (614) 509-2227 G Gross receipts \$ 30,138,470
F Name and address of principal officer JOHN MACKENZIE 4300 CHERRY BOTTOM ROAD GAHANNA, OH 43230		H(a) Is this a group return for affiliates? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No H(b) Are all affiliates included? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If "No," attach a list (see instructions) H(c) Group exemption number ▶
I Tax-exempt status <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 501(c)(3) <input type="checkbox"/> 501(c) () (insert no) <input type="checkbox"/> 4947(a)(1) or <input type="checkbox"/> 527		
J Website: ▶ WWW.COLUMBUSACADEMY.ORG		
K Form of organization <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Corporation <input type="checkbox"/> Trust <input type="checkbox"/> Association <input type="checkbox"/> Other ▶		L Year of formation 1911 M State of legal domicile OH

Part I Summary

1	Briefly describe the organization's mission or most significant activities SEE SCHEDULE O			
2	Check this box <input type="checkbox"/> if the organization discontinued its operations or disposed of more than 25% of its net assets			
3	Number of voting members of the governing body (Part VI, line 1a)	3		26
4	Number of independent voting members of the governing body (Part VI, line 1b)	4		26
5	Total number of individuals employed in calendar year 2011 (Part V, line 2a)	5		607
6	Total number of volunteers (estimate if necessary)	6		715
7a	Total unrelated business revenue from Part VIII, column (C), line 12	7a		-18,079
7b	Net unrelated business taxable income from Form 990-T, line 34	7b		-18,069
Revenue	8 Contributions and grants (Part VIII, line 1h)	Prior Year		Current Year
	9 Program service revenue (Part VIII, line 2g)	3,053,418		7,488,896
	10 Investment income (Part VIII, column (A), lines 3, 4, and 7d)	19,973,741		21,023,286
	11 Other revenue (Part VIII, column (A), lines 5, 6d, 8c, 9c, 10c, and 11e)	1,138,061		899,804
	12 Total revenue—add lines 8 through 11 (must equal Part VIII, column (A), line 12)	85,670		65,401
		24,250,890		29,477,387
Expenses	13 Grants and similar amounts paid (Part IX, column (A), lines 1-3)	1,891,917		2,032,257
	14 Benefits paid to or for members (Part IX, column (A), line 4)	0		0
	15 Salaries, other compensation, employee benefits (Part IX, column (A), lines 5-10)	15,389,554		16,153,957
	16a Professional fundraising fees (Part IX, column (A), line 11e)	0		102,436
	b Total fundraising expenses (Part IX, column (D), line 25) ▶ 525,132			
	17 Other expenses (Part IX, column (A), lines 11a-11d, 11f-24e)	6,627,630		6,960,255
18 Total expenses Add lines 13-17 (must equal Part IX, column (A), line 25)	23,909,101		25,248,905	
19 Revenue less expenses Subtract line 18 from line 12	341,789		4,228,482	
Net Assets or Fund Balances		Beginning of Current Year		End of Year
	20 Total assets (Part X, line 16)	58,624,282		58,865,900
	21 Total liabilities (Part X, line 26)	9,118,554		6,384,278
22 Net assets or fund balances Subtract line 21 from line 20	49,505,728		52,481,622	

Part II Signature Block

Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I have examined this return, including accompanying schedules and statements, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it is true, correct, and complete. Declaration of preparer (other than officer) is based on all information of which preparer has any knowledge.

Sign Here	***** Signature of officer	2012-11-15 Date
	MARGARET A KOERNER CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER Type or print name and title	

Paid Preparer's Use Only	Preparer's signature ▶ TJ CONGER CPA	Date 2012-11-14	Check if self-employed <input type="checkbox"/>	Preparer's taxpayer identification number (see instructions) P00068140
	Firm's name (or yours if self-employed), address, and ZIP + 4 JOHN GERLACH & COMPANY LLP 37 W BROAD ST STE 530 COLUMBUS, OH 43215			EIN ▶ 31-4419361 Phone no ▶ (614) 224-2164

May the IRS discuss this return with the preparer shown above? (see instructions) Yes No

Part III Statement of Program Service Accomplishments

Check if Schedule O contains a response to any question in this Part III Yes No

1 Briefly describe the organization's mission

SEE SCHEDULE O

2 Did the organization undertake any significant program services during the year which were not listed on the prior Form 990 or 990-EZ? Yes No

If "Yes," describe these new services on Schedule O

3 Did the organization cease conducting, or make significant changes in how it conducts, any program services? Yes No

If "Yes," describe these changes on Schedule O

4 Describe the organization's program service accomplishments for each of its three largest program services, as measured by expenses Section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations and section 4947(a)(1) trusts are required to report the amount of grants and allocations to others, the total expenses, and revenue, if any, for each program service reported

4a (Code) (Expenses \$ 20,144,066 including grants of \$ 2,032,257) (Revenue \$ 20,376,880)

COLLEGE PREPARATORY INSTRUCTION OF STUDENTS IN PRE-KINDERGARTEN THROUGH 12TH GRADE TOTAL ENROLLMENT IS 1,077, OF WHICH 275 ARE MINORITIES 197 STUDENTS RECEIVE FINANCIAL AID BASED ON NEED

4b (Code) (Expenses \$ 507,143 including grants of \$ 0) (Revenue \$ 681,549)

SUMMER SCHOOL AND DAY CAMP PROGRAM (JUNE, JULY & AUGUST) 1,456 ATTENDED COURSES, INCLUDING COMPUTER SKILLS, SPANISH, STUDY SKILLS, AND CREATIVE WRITING

4c (Code) (Expenses \$ including grants of \$) (Revenue \$)






4d Other program services (Describe in Schedule O)
(Expenses \$ including grants of \$) (Revenue \$)

4e Total program service expenses \$ 20,651,209

Part IV Checklist of Required Schedules

		Yes	No
1	Is the organization described in section 501(c)(3) or 4947(a)(1) (other than a private foundation)? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule A.</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes	
2	Is the organization required to complete <i>Schedule B, Schedule of Contributors</i> (see instructions)? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes	
3	Did the organization engage in direct or indirect political campaign activities on behalf of or in opposition to candidates for public office? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part I.</i>		No
4	Section 501(c)(3) organizations. Did the organization engage in lobbying activities, or have a section 501(h) election in effect during the tax year? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part II.</i>		No
5	Is the organization a section 501(c)(4), 501(c)(5), or 501(c)(6) organization that receives membership dues, assessments, or similar amounts as defined in Revenue Procedure 98-19? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part III.</i>		No
6	Did the organization maintain any donor advised funds or any similar funds or accounts for which donors have the right to provide advice on the distribution or investment of amounts in such funds or accounts? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part I.</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No
7	Did the organization receive or hold a conservation easement, including easements to preserve open space, the environment, historic land areas or historic structures? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part II.</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No
8	Did the organization maintain collections of works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part III.</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No
9	Did the organization report an amount in Part X, line 21, serve as a custodian for amounts not listed in Part X, or provide credit counseling, debt management, credit repair, or debt negotiation services? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part IV.</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No
10	Did the organization, directly or through a related organization, hold assets in temporarily restricted endowments, permanent endowments, or quasi-endowments? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part V.</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes	
11	If the organization's answer to any of the following questions is 'Yes,' then complete Schedule D, Parts VI, VII, VIII, IX, or X as applicable		
a	Did the organization report an amount for land, buildings, and equipment in Part X, line 10? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VI.</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes	
b	Did the organization report an amount for investments—other securities in Part X, line 12 that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VII.</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No
c	Did the organization report an amount for investments—program related in Part X, line 13 that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VIII.</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No
d	Did the organization report an amount for other assets in Part X, line 15 that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part IX.</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No
e	Did the organization report an amount for other liabilities in Part X, line 25? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part X.</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes	
f	Did the organization's separate or consolidated financial statements for the tax year include a footnote that addresses the organization's liability for uncertain tax positions under FIN 48 (ASC 740)? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part X.</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes	
12a	Did the organization obtain separate, independent audited financial statements for the tax year? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Parts XI, XII, and XIII.</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes	
b	Was the organization included in consolidated, independent audited financial statements for the tax year? <i>If "Yes," and if the organization answered 'No' to line 12a, then completing Schedule D, Parts XI, XII, and XIII is optional.</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No
13	Is the organization a school described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(ii)? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule E.</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes	
14a	Did the organization maintain an office, employees, or agents outside of the United States?		No
b	Did the organization have aggregate revenues or expenses of more than \$10,000 from grantmaking, fundraising, business, investment, and program service activities outside the United States, or aggregate foreign investments valued at \$100,000 or more? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Part I.</i>		No
15	Did the organization report on Part IX, column (A), line 3, more than \$5,000 of grants or assistance to any organization or entity located outside the U S? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Part II and IV.</i>		No
16	Did the organization report on Part IX, column (A), line 3, more than \$5,000 of aggregate grants or assistance to individuals located outside the U S? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Part III and IV.</i>		No
17	Did the organization report a total of more than \$15,000, of expenses for professional fundraising services on Part IX, column (A), lines 6 and 11e? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part I.</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes	
18	Did the organization report more than \$15,000 total of fundraising event gross income and contributions on Part VIII, lines 1c and 8a? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part II.</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No
19	Did the organization report more than \$15,000 of gross income from gaming activities on Part VIII, line 9a? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part III.</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No
20a	Did the organization operate one or more hospitals? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule H.</i>		No
b	If "Yes" to line 20a, did the organization attach its audited financial statement to this return? Note. All Form 990 filers that operated one or more hospitals must attach audited financial statements.		
20b			

Part IV Checklist of Required Schedules *(continued)*

21	Did the organization report more than \$5,000 of grants and other assistance to governments and organizations in the United States on Part IX, column (A), line 1? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule I, Parts I and II</i> 	21		No
22	Did the organization report more than \$5,000 of grants and other assistance to individuals in the United States on Part IX, column (A), line 2? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule I, Parts I and III</i> 	22	Yes	
23	Did the organization answer "Yes" to Part VII, Section A, questions 3, 4, or 5, about compensation of the organization's current and former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, and highest compensated employees? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule J</i> 	23	Yes	
24a	Did the organization have a tax-exempt bond issue with an outstanding principal amount of more than \$100,000 as of the last day of the year, that was issued after December 31, 2002? <i>If "Yes," answer questions 24b-24d and complete Schedule K. If "No," go to line 25</i>	24a		No
b	Did the organization invest any proceeds of tax-exempt bonds beyond a temporary period exception?	24b		
c	Did the organization maintain an escrow account other than a refunding escrow at any time during the year to defease any tax-exempt bonds?	24c		
d	Did the organization act as an "on behalf of" issuer for bonds outstanding at any time during the year?	24d		
25a	Section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations. Did the organization engage in an excess benefit transaction with a disqualified person during the year? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part I</i>	25a		No
b	Is the organization aware that it engaged in an excess benefit transaction with a disqualified person in a prior year, and that the transaction has not been reported on any of the organization's prior Forms 990 or 990-EZ? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part I</i>	25b		No
26	Was a loan to or by a current or former officer, director, trustee, key employee, highly compensated employee, or disqualified person outstanding as of the end of the organization's tax year? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part II</i>	26		No
27	Did the organization provide a grant or other assistance to an officer, director, trustee, key employee, substantial contributor, or a grant selection committee member, or to a person related to such an individual? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part III</i>	27		No
28	Was the organization a party to a business transaction with one of the following parties? (see Schedule L, Part IV instructions for applicable filing thresholds, conditions, and exceptions)			
a	A current or former officer, director, trustee, or key employee? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV</i>	28a		No
b	A family member of a current or former officer, director, trustee, or key employee? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV</i>	28b		No
c	An entity of which a current or former officer, director, trustee, or key employee (or a family member thereof) was an officer, director, trustee, or owner? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV</i>	28c		No
29	Did the organization receive more than \$25,000 in non-cash contributions? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule M</i> 	29	Yes	
30	Did the organization receive contributions of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets, or qualified conservation contributions? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule M</i> 	30		No
31	Did the organization liquidate, terminate, or dissolve and cease operations? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule N, Part I</i>	31		No
32	Did the organization sell, exchange, dispose of, or transfer more than 25% of its net assets? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule N, Part II</i>	32		No
33	Did the organization own 100% of an entity disregarded as separate from the organization under Regulations sections 301.7701-2 and 301.7701-3? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part I</i>	33		No
34	Was the organization related to any tax-exempt or taxable entity? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Parts II, III, IV, and V, line 1</i>	34		No
35a	Is any related organization a controlled entity of the filing organization within the meaning of section 512(b)(13)?	35a		No
b	Did the organization receive any payment from or engage in any transaction with a controlled entity within the meaning of section 512(b)(13)? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part V, line 2</i>	35b		No
36	Section 501(c)(3) organizations. Did the organization make any transfers to an exempt non-charitable related organization? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part V, line 2</i>	36		No
37	Did the organization conduct more than 5% of its activities through an entity that is not a related organization and that is treated as a partnership for federal income tax purposes? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part VI</i>	37		No
38	Did the organization complete Schedule O and provide explanations in Schedule O for Part VI, lines 11 and 19? Note. All Form 990 filers are required to complete Schedule O	38	Yes	

Part V Statements Regarding Other IRS Filings and Tax Compliance

Check if Schedule O contains a response to any question in this Part V

Table with columns for question number, question text, and Yes/No columns. Includes rows for 1a, 1b, 1c, 2a, 2b, 3a, 3b, 4a, 4b, 5a, 5b, 5c, 6a, 6b, 7, 7a, 7b, 7c, 7d, 7e, 7f, 7g, 7h, 8, 9, 9a, 9b, 10, 10a, 10b, 11, 11a, 11b, 12a, 12b, 13, 13a, 13b, 13c, 14a, 14b.

Part VI Governance, Management, and Disclosure For each "Yes" response to lines 2 through 7b below, and for a "No" response to lines 8a, 8b, or 10b below, describe the circumstances, processes, or changes in Schedule O. See instructions.

Check if Schedule O contains a response to any question in this Part VI

Section A. Governing Body and Management

Table with 3 columns: Question, Yes, No. Rows include: 1a Enter the number of voting members of the governing body at the end of the tax year (26); 1b Enter the number of voting members included in line 1a, above, who are independent (26); 2 Did any officer, director, trustee, or key employee have a family relationship or a business relationship with any other officer, director, trustee, or key employee? (No); 3 Did the organization delegate control over management duties customarily performed by or under the direct supervision of officers, directors or trustees, or key employees to a management company or other person? (No); 4 Did the organization make any significant changes to its governing documents since the prior Form 990 was filed? (No); 5 Did the organization become aware during the year of a significant diversion of the organization's assets? (No); 6 Did the organization have members or stockholders? (No); 7a Did the organization have members, stockholders, or other persons who had the power to elect or appoint one or more members of the governing body? (No); 7b Are any governance decisions of the organization reserved to (or subject to approval by) members, stockholders, or persons other than the governing body? (No); 8 Did the organization contemporaneously document the meetings held or written actions undertaken during the year by the following: 8a The governing body? (Yes); 8b Each committee with authority to act on behalf of the governing body? (Yes); 9 Is there any officer, director, trustee, or key employee listed in Part VII, Section A, who cannot be reached at the organization's mailing address? If "Yes," provide the names and addresses in Schedule O (No).

Section B. Policies (This Section B requests information about policies not required by the Internal Revenue Code.)

Table with 3 columns: Question, Yes, No. Rows include: 10a Did the organization have local chapters, branches, or affiliates? (No); 10b If "Yes," did the organization have written policies and procedures governing the activities of such chapters, affiliates, and branches to ensure their operations are consistent with the organization's exempt purposes?; 11a Has the organization provided a complete copy of this Form 990 to all members of its governing body before filing the form? (Yes); 11b Describe in Schedule O the process, if any, used by the organization to review the Form 990; 12a Did the organization have a written conflict of interest policy? If "No," go to line 13 (Yes); 12b Were officers, directors or trustees, and key employees required to disclose annually interests that could give rise to conflicts? (Yes); 12c Did the organization regularly and consistently monitor and enforce compliance with the policy? If "Yes," describe in Schedule O how this was done (Yes); 13 Did the organization have a written whistleblower policy? (Yes); 14 Did the organization have a written document retention and destruction policy? (Yes); 15 Did the process for determining compensation of the following persons include a review and approval by independent persons, comparability data, and contemporaneous substantiation of the deliberation and decision? 15a The organization's CEO, Executive Director, or top management official (Yes); 15b Other officers or key employees of the organization (Yes); If "Yes," to line 15a or 15b, describe the process in Schedule O (see instructions); 16a Did the organization invest in, contribute assets to, or participate in a joint venture or similar arrangement with a taxable entity during the year? (No); 16b If "Yes," did the organization follow a written policy or procedure requiring the organization to evaluate its participation in joint venture arrangements under applicable federal tax law, and take steps to safeguard the organization's exempt status with respect to such arrangements?

Section C. Disclosure

Table with 2 columns: Question, Answer. Rows include: 17 List the States with which a copy of this Form 990 is required to be filed OH; 18 Section 6104 requires an organization to make its Form 1023 (or 1024 if applicable), 990, and 990-T (501(c) (3)s only) available for public inspection. Indicate how you made these available. Check all that apply: Own website, Another's website, Upon request; 19 Describe in Schedule O whether (and if so, how), the organization made its governing documents, conflict of interest policy, and financial statements available to the public. See Additional Data Table; 20 State the name, physical address, and telephone number of the person who possesses the books and records of the organization: MARGARET A KOERNER, 4300 CHERRY BOTTOM ROAD, GAHANNA, OH 432300745, (614) 509-2227.

Part VII Compensation of Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, Highest Compensated Employees, and Independent Contractors

Check if Schedule O contains a response to any question in this Part VII

Section A. Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees

1a Complete this table for all persons required to be listed Report compensation for the calendar year ending with or within the organization's tax year

• List all of the organization's **current** officers, directors, trustees (whether individuals or organizations), regardless of amount of compensation, and **current** key employees Enter -0- in columns (D), (E), and (F) if no compensation was paid

• List all of the organization's **current** key employees, if any See instructions for definition of "key employee "

• List the organization's five **current** highest compensated employees (other than an officer, director, trustee or key employee) who received reportable compensation (Box 5 of Form W-2 and/or Box 7 of Form 1099-MISC) of more than \$100,000 from the organization and any related organizations

• List all of the organization's **former** officers, key employees, or highest compensated employees who received more than \$100,000 of reportable compensation from the organization and any related organizations

• List all of the organization's **former directors or trustees** that received, in the capacity as a former director or trustee of the organization, more than \$10,000 of reportable compensation from the organization and any related organizations

List persons in the following order individual trustees or directors, institutional trustees, officers, key employees, highest compensated employees, and former such persons

Check this box if neither the organization nor any related organizations compensated any current or former officer, director, or trustee

(A) Name and Title	(B) Average hours per week (describe hours for related organizations in Schedule O)	(C) Position (do not check more than one box, unless person is both an officer and a director/trustee)						(D) Reportable compensation from the organization (W-2/1099-MISC)	(E) Reportable compensation from related organizations (W-2/1099-MISC)	(F) Estimated amount of other compensation from the organization and related organizations
		Individual trustee or director	Institutional Trustee	Officer	Key employee	Highest compensated employee	Former			
See Additional Data Table										

Part VII Section A. Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees (continued)

(A) Name and Title	(B) Average hours per week per week for related organizations in Schedule O)	(C) Position (do not check more than one box, unless person is both an officer and a director/trustee)						(D) Reportable compensation from the organization (W-2/1099-MISC)	(E) Reportable compensation from related organizations (W-2/1099-MISC)	(F) Estimated amount of other compensation from the organization and related organizations
		Individual trustee or director	Institutional Trustee	Officer	Key employee	Highest compensated employee	Former			
See Additional Data Table										
1b Sub-Total										
c Total from continuation sheets to Part VII, Section A										
d Total (add lines 1b and 1c)							1,089,196	0	180,249	

2 Total number of individuals (including but not limited to those listed above) who received more than \$100,000 of reportable compensation from the organization **7**

	Yes	No
3 Did the organization list any former officer, director or trustee, key employee, or highest compensated employee on line 1a? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule J for such individual</i>		No
4 For any individual listed on line 1a, is the sum of reportable compensation and other compensation from the organization and related organizations greater than \$150,000? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule J for such individual</i>	Yes	
5 Did any person listed on line 1a receive or accrue compensation from any unrelated organization or individual for services rendered to the organization? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule J for such person</i>		No

Section B. Independent Contractors

1 Complete this table for your five highest compensated independent contractors that received more than \$100,000 of compensation from the organization Report compensation for the calendar year ending with or within the organization's tax year

(A) Name and business address	(B) Description of services	(C) Compensation
OHIO EQUITIES MANAGEMENT 605 SOUTH FRONT STREET STE 200 COLUMBUS, OH 43215	FACILITIES MANAGEMENT	272,825
UNITED SECURITY LLC 26375 NETWORK PLACE CHICAGO, IL 60673	SECURITY SERVICES	177,143

2 Total number of independent contractors (including but not limited to those listed above) who received more than \$100,000 of compensation from the organization **2**

Part VIII Statement of Revenue

			(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	
			Total revenue	Related or exempt function revenue	Unrelated business revenue	Revenue excluded from tax under sections 512, 513, or 514	
Contributions, gifts, grants and other similar amounts	1a	Federated campaigns 1a					
	b	Membership dues 1b					
	c	Fundraising events 1c					
	d	Related organizations 1d					
	e	Government grants (contributions) 1e	321,493				
	f	All other contributions, gifts, grants, and similar amounts not included above 1f	7,167,403				
	g	Noncash contributions included in lines 1a-1f \$ <u>139,456</u>					
	h	Total. Add lines 1a-1f ▶	7,488,896				
Program Service Revenue			Business Code				
	2a	TUITION & FEES	61600	20,107,773	20,107,773		
	b	SUMMER SCHOOL & DAY CA	61600	681,549	681,549		
	c	CARE AFTER SCHOOL, TUT	61600	191,841	191,841		
	d	ATHLETIC EVENTS	61600	42,123	42,123		
	e						
	f	All other program service revenue					
g	Total. Add lines 2a-2f ▶		21,023,286				
Other Revenue	3	Investment income (including dividends, interest and other similar amounts) ▶		901,791		901,791	
	4	Income from investment of tax-exempt bond proceeds . . ▶					
	5	Royalties ▶					
	6a	(i) Real		(ii) Personal			
			Gross rents	44,069			
		b	Less rental expenses	0			
		c	Rental income or (loss)	44,069			
	d	Net rental income or (loss) ▶		44,069		44,069	
	7a	(i) Securities		(ii) Other			
			Gross amount from sales of assets other than inventory	589,123			
		b	Less cost or other basis and sales expenses	591,110			
		c	Gain or (loss)	-1,987			
	d	Net gain or (loss) ▶		-1,987		-1,987	
	8a	Gross income from fundraising events (not including \$ _____ of contributions reported on line 1c) See Part IV, line 18					
	a	6,950					
b	Less direct expenses b	7,181					
c	Net income or (loss) from fundraising events . . ▶		-231		-231		
9a	Gross income from gaming activities See Part IV, line 19						
	a						
b	Less direct expenses b						
c	Net income or (loss) from gaming activities . . ▶						
10a	Gross sales of inventory, less returns and allowances						
	a	77,935					
b	Less cost of goods sold b	62,792					
c	Net income or (loss) from sales of inventory . . ▶		15,143	15,143			
Miscellaneous Revenue		Business Code					
11a	FORFEITED ENROLLMENT D	61600	20,000	20,000			
b	OTHER INCOME	900099	4,499		4,499		
c	PASS-THROUGH INCOME	211110	-3,301		-3,301		
d	All other revenue		-14,778		-14,778		
e	Total. Add lines 11a-11d ▶		6,420				
12	Total revenue. See Instructions ▶		29,477,387	21,058,429	-18,079	948,141	

Part IX Statement of Functional Expenses

Section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations must complete all columns

All other organizations must complete column (A) but are not required to complete columns (B), (C), and (D)

Check if Schedule O contains a response to any question in this Part IX

Do not include amounts reported on lines 6b, 7b, 8b, 9b, and 10b of Part VIII.		(A) Total expenses	(B) Program service expenses	(C) Management and general expenses	(D) Fundraising expenses
1	Grants and other assistance to governments and organizations in the United States See Part IV, line 21				
2	Grants and other assistance to individuals in the United States See Part IV, line 22	2,032,257	2,032,257		
3	Grants and other assistance to governments, organizations, and individuals outside the United States See Part IV, lines 15 and 16				
4	Benefits paid to or for members				
5	Compensation of current officers, directors, trustees, and key employees	543,523		543,523	
6	Compensation not included above, to disqualified persons (as defined under section 4958(f)(1)) and persons described in section 4958(c)(3)(B)				
7	Other salaries and wages	11,381,883	9,026,635	2,115,059	240,189
8	Pension plan contributions (include section 401(k) and section 403(b) employer contributions)	695,168	548,778	133,083	13,307
9	Other employee benefits	2,649,910	2,425,248	200,486	24,176
10	Payroll taxes	883,473	685,698	180,744	17,031
11	Fees for services (non-employees)				
a	Management	51,401	51,401		
b	Legal	27,203		27,203	
c	Accounting				
d	Lobbying				
e	Professional fundraising See Part IV, line 17	102,436			102,436
f	Investment management fees	50,074		50,074	
g	Other	339,550	261,591	72,946	5,013
12	Advertising and promotion	62,662	537	50,605	11,520
13	Office expenses	1,458,677	1,204,795	177,699	76,183
14	Information technology	200,000	171,278	28,722	
15	Royalties				
16	Occupancy	1,537,936	1,537,936		
17	Travel	166,271	149,101	11,366	5,804
18	Payments of travel or entertainment expenses for any federal, state, or local public officials				
19	Conferences, conventions, and meetings	251,722	246,818	4,904	
20	Interest	10,281	10,281		
21	Payments to affiliates				
22	Depreciation, depletion, and amortization	1,338,107	1,063,126	250,627	24,354
23	Insurance	29,349	29,349		
24	Other expenses Itemize expenses not covered above (List miscellaneous expenses in line 24f If line 24f amount exceeds 10% of line 25, column (A) amount, list line 24f expenses on Schedule O)				
a	CONTRACTED SERVICES	899,409	899,409		
b	SCHOOL EQUIPMENT R&M	245,946	245,946		
c	MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSES	197,572	3,315	192,231	2,026
d	MEMBERSHIP DUES & SUBSC	55,084	18,699	33,292	3,093
e					
f	All other expenses	39,011	39,011		
25	Total functional expenses. Add lines 1 through 24f	25,248,905	20,651,209	4,072,564	525,132
26	Joint costs. Check here <input type="checkbox"/> if following SOP 98-2 (ASC 958-720) Complete this line only if the organization reported in column (B) joint costs from a combined educational campaign and fundraising solicitation				

Part X Balance Sheet

		(A)		(B)
		Beginning of year		End of year
Assets	1 Cash—non-interest-bearing	865,900	1	812,649
	2 Savings and temporary cash investments	7,232,386	2	4,662,534
	3 Pledges and grants receivable, net	1,282,407	3	4,618,377
	4 Accounts receivable, net	60,574	4	83,356
	5 Receivables from current and former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, and highest compensated employees Complete Part II of Schedule L		5	
	6 Receivables from other disqualified persons (as defined under section 4958(f)(1)) and persons described in section 4958(c)(3)(B) Complete Part II of Schedule L		6	
	7 Notes and loans receivable, net		7	
	8 Inventories for sale or use	7,411	8	9,913
	9 Prepaid expenses and deferred charges	449,968	9	478,211
	10a Land, buildings, and equipment cost or other basis Complete Part VI of Schedule D	41,607,120		
	b Less accumulated depreciation	20,485,193	10c	21,121,927
	11 Investments—publicly traded securities	25,111,861	11	24,677,177
	12 Investments—other securities See Part IV, line 11	2,134,571	12	2,401,756
	13 Investments—program-related See Part IV, line 11		13	
	14 Intangible assets		14	
	15 Other assets See Part IV, line 11		15	
16 Total assets. Add lines 1 through 15 (must equal line 34)	58,624,282	16	58,865,900	
Liabilities	17 Accounts payable and accrued expenses	2,832,469	17	3,409,070
	18 Grants payable		18	
	19 Deferred revenue	2,799,049	19	2,824,768
	20 Tax-exempt bond liabilities		20	
	21 Escrow or custodial account liability Complete Part IV of Schedule D		21	
	22 Payables to current and former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, highest compensated employees, and disqualified persons Complete Part II of Schedule L		22	
	23 Secured mortgages and notes payable to unrelated third parties	71,889	23	43,355
	24 Unsecured notes and loans payable to unrelated third parties	3,298,702	24	
	25 Other liabilities (including federal income tax, payables to related third parties, and other liabilities not included on lines 17-24) Complete Part X of Schedule D	116,445	25	107,085
	26 Total liabilities. Add lines 17 through 25	9,118,554	26	6,384,278
Net Assets or Fund Balances	Organizations that follow SFAS 117, check here <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> and complete lines 27 through 29, and lines 33 and 34.			
	27 Unrestricted net assets	27,050,251	27	26,697,521
	28 Temporarily restricted net assets	6,187,570	28	7,954,655
	29 Permanently restricted net assets	16,267,907	29	17,829,446
	Organizations that do not follow SFAS 117, check here <input type="checkbox"/> and complete lines 30 through 34.			
	30 Capital stock or trust principal, or current funds		30	
	31 Paid-in or capital surplus, or land, building or equipment fund		31	
	32 Retained earnings, endowment, accumulated income, or other funds		32	
33 Total net assets or fund balances	49,505,728	33	52,481,622	
34 Total liabilities and net assets/fund balances	58,624,282	34	58,865,900	

Part XI Reconciliation of Net Assets

Check if Schedule O contains a response to any question in this Part XI

1	Total revenue (must equal Part VIII, column (A), line 12)	1	29,477,387
2	Total expenses (must equal Part IX, column (A), line 25)	2	25,248,905
3	Revenue less expenses Subtract line 2 from line 1	3	4,228,482
4	Net assets or fund balances at beginning of year (must equal Part X, line 33, column (A))	4	49,505,728
5	Other changes in net assets or fund balances (explain in Schedule O)	5	-1,252,588
6	Net assets or fund balances at end of year Combine lines 3, 4, and 5 (must equal Part X, line 33, column (B))	6	52,481,622

Part XII Financial Statements and Reporting

Check if Schedule O contains a response to any question in this Part XII

		Yes	No
1	Accounting method used to prepare the Form 990 <input type="checkbox"/> Cash <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Accrual <input type="checkbox"/> Other _____ If the organization changed its method of accounting from a prior year or checked "Other," explain in Schedule O		
2a	Were the organization's financial statements compiled or reviewed by an independent accountant?		No
b	Were the organization's financial statements audited by an independent accountant?	Yes	
c	If "Yes," to 2a or 2b, does the organization have a committee that assumes responsibility for oversight of the audit, review, or compilation of its financial statements and selection of an independent accountant? If the organization changed either its oversight process or selection process during the tax year, explain in Schedule O	Yes	
d	If "Yes" to line 2a or 2b, check a box below to indicate whether the financial statements for the year were issued on a separate basis, consolidated basis, or both <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Separate basis <input type="checkbox"/> Consolidated basis <input type="checkbox"/> Both consolidated and separated basis		
3a	As a result of a federal award, was the organization required to undergo an audit or audits as set forth in the Single Audit Act and OMB Circular A-133?		No
b	If "Yes," did the organization undergo the required audit or audits? If the organization did not undergo the required audit or audits, explain why in Schedule O and describe any steps taken to undergo such audits		

SCHEDULE A
(Form 990 or 990EZ)

Public Charity Status and Public Support

OMB No 1545-0047

2011

Open to Public Inspection

Complete if the organization is a section 501(c)(3) organization or a section 4947(a)(1) nonexempt charitable trust.

▶ Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ. ▶ See separate instructions.

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Name of the organization
THE COLUMBUS ACADEMY

Employer identification number

31-4379445

Part I Reason for Public Charity Status (All organizations must complete this part.) See instructions

The organization is not a private foundation because it is (For lines 1 through 11, check only one box)

- 1 A church, convention of churches, or association of churches **section 170(b)(1)(A)(i).**
- 2 A school described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(ii).** (Attach Schedule E)
- 3 A hospital or a cooperative hospital service organization described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(iii).**
- 4 A medical research organization operated in conjunction with a hospital described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(iii).** Enter the hospital's name, city, and state

- 5 An organization operated for the benefit of a college or university owned or operated by a governmental unit described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(iv).** (Complete Part II)
- 6 A federal, state, or local government or governmental unit described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(v).**
- 7 An organization that normally receives a substantial part of its support from a governmental unit or from the general public described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(vi)** (Complete Part II)
- 8 A community trust described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(vi)** (Complete Part II)
- 9 An organization that normally receives (1) more than 33 1/3% of its support from contributions, membership fees, and gross receipts from activities related to its exempt functions—subject to certain exceptions, and (2) no more than 33 1/3% of its support from gross investment income and unrelated business taxable income (less section 511 tax) from businesses acquired by the organization after June 30, 1975 See **section 509(a)(2).** (Complete Part III)
- 10 An organization organized and operated exclusively to test for public safety See **section 509(a)(4).**
- 11 An organization organized and operated exclusively for the benefit of, to perform the functions of, or to carry out the purposes of one or more publicly supported organizations described in section 509(a)(1) or section 509(a)(2) See **section 509(a)(3).** Check the box that describes the type of supporting organization and complete lines 11e through 11h
 a Type I b Type II c Type III - Functionally integrated d Type III - Other
- e By checking this box, I certify that the organization is not controlled directly or indirectly by one or more disqualified persons other than foundation managers and other than one or more publicly supported organizations described in section 509(a)(1) or section 509(a)(2)
- f If the organization received a written determination from the IRS that it is a Type I, Type II or Type III supporting organization, check this box
- g Since August 17, 2006, has the organization accepted any gift or contribution from any of the following persons?
 (i) a person who directly or indirectly controls, either alone or together with persons described in (ii) and (iii) below, the governing body of the the supported organization?
 (ii) a family member of a person described in (i) above?
 (iii) a 35% controlled entity of a person described in (i) or (ii) above?
- h Provide the following information about the supported organization(s)

	Yes	No
11g(i)		
11g(ii)		
11g(iii)		

(i) Name of supported organization	(ii) EIN	(iii) Type of organization (described on lines 1- 9 above or IRC section (see instructions))	(iv) Is the organization in col (i) listed in your governing document?		(v) Did you notify the organization in col (i) of your support?		(vi) Is the organization in col (i) organized in the U S ?		(vii) Amount of support?
			Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	
Total									

Part II Support Schedule for Organizations Described in IRC 170(b)(1)(A)(iv) and 170(b)(1)(A)(vi)

(Complete only if you checked the box on line 5, 7, or 8 of Part I or if the organization failed to qualify under Part III. If the organization fails to qualify under the tests listed below, please complete Part III.)

Section A. Public Support

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in)	(a) 2007	(b) 2008	(c) 2009	(d) 2010	(e) 2011	(f) Total
1 Gifts, grants, contributions, and membership fees received (Do not include any "unusual grants.")						
2 Tax revenues levied for the organization's benefit and either paid to or expended on its behalf						
3 The value of services or facilities furnished by a governmental unit to the organization without charge						
4 Total. Add lines 1 through 3						
5 The portion of total contributions by each person (other than a governmental unit or publicly supported organization) included on line 1 that exceeds 2% of the amount shown on line 11, column (f)						
6 Public Support. Subtract line 5 from line 4						

Section B. Total Support

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in)	(a) 2007	(b) 2008	(c) 2009	(d) 2010	(e) 2011	(f) Total
7 Amounts from line 4						
8 Gross income from interest, dividends, payments received on securities loans, rents, royalties and income from similar sources						
9 Net income from unrelated business activities, whether or not the business is regularly carried on						
10 Other income (Explain in Part IV.) Do not include gain or loss from the sale of capital assets						
11 Total support (Add lines 7 through 10)						
12 Gross receipts from related activities, etc. (See instructions.)					12	

13 First Five Years If the Form 990 is for the organization's first, second, third, fourth, or fifth tax year as a 501(c)(3) organization, check this box and **stop here** **Section C. Computation of Public Support Percentage**

14 Public Support Percentage for 2011 (line 6 column (f) divided by line 11 column (f))	14	
15 Public Support Percentage for 2010 Schedule A, Part II, line 14	15	

16a 33 1/3% support test—2011. If the organization did not check the box on line 13, and line 14 is 33 1/3% or more, check this box and **stop here.** The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization **b 33 1/3% support test—2010.** If the organization did not check the box on line 13 or 16a, and line 15 is 33 1/3% or more, check this box and **stop here.** The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization **17a 10%-facts-and-circumstances test—2011.** If the organization did not check a box on line 13, 16a, or 16b and line 14 is 10% or more, and if the organization meets the "facts and circumstances" test, check this box and **stop here.** Explain in Part IV how the organization meets the "facts and circumstances" test. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization **b 10%-facts-and-circumstances test—2010.** If the organization did not check a box on line 13, 16a, 16b, or 17a and line 15 is 10% or more, and if the organization meets the "facts and circumstances" test, check this box and **stop here.** Explain in Part IV how the organization meets the "facts and circumstances" test. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization **18 Private Foundation** If the organization did not check a box on line 13, 16a, 16b, 17a or 17b, check this box and see instructions

Part III Support Schedule for Organizations Described in IRC 509(a)(2)

(Complete only if you checked the box on line 9 of Part I or if the organization failed to qualify under Part II. If the organization fails to qualify under the tests listed below, please complete Part II.)

Section A. Public Support

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in)	(a) 2007	(b) 2008	(c) 2009	(d) 2010	(e) 2011	(f) Total
1 Gifts, grants, contributions, and membership fees received (Do not include any "unusual grants.")						
2 Gross receipts from admissions, merchandise sold or services performed, or facilities furnished in any activity that is related to the organization's tax-exempt purpose						
3 Gross receipts from activities that are not an unrelated trade or business under section 513						
4 Tax revenues levied for the organization's benefit and either paid to or expended on its behalf						
5 The value of services or facilities furnished by a governmental unit to the organization without charge						
6 Total. Add lines 1 through 5						
7a Amounts included on lines 1, 2, and 3 received from disqualified persons						
b Amounts included on lines 2 and 3 received from other than disqualified persons that exceed the greater of \$5,000 or 1% of the amount on line 13 for the year						
c Add lines 7a and 7b						
8 Public Support (Subtract line 7c from line 6)						

Section B. Total Support

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in)	(a) 2007	(b) 2008	(c) 2009	(d) 2010	(e) 2011	(f) Total
9 Amounts from line 6						
10a Gross income from interest, dividends, payments received on securities loans, rents, royalties and income from similar sources						
b Unrelated business taxable income (less section 511 taxes) from businesses acquired after June 30, 1975						
c Add lines 10a and 10b						
11 Net income from unrelated business activities not included in line 10b, whether or not the business is regularly carried on						
12 Other income. Do not include gain or loss from the sale of capital assets (Explain in Part IV.)						
13 Total support (Add lines 9, 10c, 11 and 12.)						
14 First Five Years If the Form 990 is for the organization's first, second, third, fourth, or fifth tax year as a 501(c)(3) organization, check this box and stop here <input type="checkbox"/>						

Section C. Computation of Public Support Percentage

15 Public Support Percentage for 2011 (line 8 column (f) divided by line 13 column (f))	15	
16 Public support percentage from 2010 Schedule A, Part III, line 15	16	

Section D. Computation of Investment Income Percentage

17 Investment income percentage for 2011 (line 10c column (f) divided by line 13 column (f))	17	
18 Investment income percentage from 2010 Schedule A, Part III, line 17	18	

- 19a 33 1/3% support tests—2011.** If the organization did not check the box on line 14, and line 15 is more than 33 1/3% and line 17 is not more than 33 1/3%, check this box and **stop here**. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization
- b 33 1/3% support tests—2010.** If the organization did not check a box on line 14 or line 19a, and line 16 is more than 33 1/3% and line 18 is not more than 33 1/3%, check this box and **stop here**. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization
- 20 Private Foundation** If the organization did not check a box on line 14, 19a or 19b, check this box and see instructions

Part IV **Supplemental Information.** Supplemental Information. Complete this part to provide the explanation required by Part II, line 10; Part II, line 17a or 17b; or Part III, line 12. Also complete this part for any additional information. (See instructions).

Facts And Circumstances Test

Explanation

SCHEDULE D (Form 990)

OMB No 1545-0047

Supplemental Financial Statements

2011

Open to Public Inspection

Complete if the organization answered "Yes," to Form 990, Part IV, line 6, 7, 9, 10, 11a, 11b, 11c, 11d, 11e, 11f, 12a, or 12b. Attach to Form 990. See separate instructions.

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

Name of the organization THE COLUMBUS ACADEMY

Employer identification number 31-4379445

Part I Organizations Maintaining Donor Advised Funds or Other Similar Funds or Accounts. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 6.

Table with 2 columns: (a) Donor advised funds, (b) Funds and other accounts. Rows 1-4: Total number at end of year, Aggregate contributions to (during year), Aggregate grants from (during year), Aggregate value at end of year.

- 5 Did the organization inform all donors and donor advisors in writing that the assets held in donor advised funds are the organization's property, subject to the organization's exclusive legal control?
6 Did the organization inform all grantees, donors, and donor advisors in writing that grant funds may be used only for charitable purposes and not for the benefit of the donor or donor advisor, or for any other purpose conferring impermissible private benefit?

Part II Conservation Easements. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 7.

- 1 Purpose(s) of conservation easements held by the organization (check all that apply): Preservation of land for public use, Protection of natural habitat, Preservation of open space, Preservation of an historically important land area, Preservation of a certified historic structure.

2 Complete lines 2a-2d if the organization held a qualified conservation contribution in the form of a conservation easement on the last day of the tax year

Table with 2 columns: Description, Held at the End of the Year. Rows 2a-2d: Total number of conservation easements, Total acreage restricted by conservation easements, Number of conservation easements on a certified historic structure included in (a), Number of conservation easements included in (c) acquired after 8/17/06.

- 3 Number of conservation easements modified, transferred, released, extinguished, or terminated by the organization during the taxable year
4 Number of states where property subject to conservation easement is located
5 Does the organization have a written policy regarding the periodic monitoring, inspection, handling of violations, and enforcement of the conservation easements it holds?
6 Staff and volunteer hours devoted to monitoring, inspecting and enforcing conservation easements during the year
7 Amount of expenses incurred in monitoring, inspecting, and enforcing conservation easements during the year
8 Does each conservation easement reported on line 2(d) above satisfy the requirements of section 170(h)(4)(B)(i) and 170(h)(4)(B)(ii)?
9 In Part XIV, describe how the organization reports conservation easements in its revenue and expense statement, and balance sheet, and include, if applicable, the text of the footnote to the organization's financial statements that describes the organization's accounting for conservation easements

Part III Organizations Maintaining Collections of Art, Historical Treasures, or Other Similar Assets. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 8.

- 1a If the organization elected, as permitted under SFAS 116, not to report in its revenue statement and balance sheet works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets held for public exhibition, education or research in furtherance of public service, provide, in Part XIV, the text of the footnote to its financial statements that describes these items
b If the organization elected, as permitted under SFAS 116, to report in its revenue statement and balance sheet works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets held for public exhibition, education, or research in furtherance of public service, provide the following amounts relating to these items: (i) Revenues included in Form 990, Part VIII, line 1; (ii) Assets included in Form 990, Part X
2 If the organization received or held works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets for financial gain, provide the following amounts required to be reported under SFAS 116 relating to these items: a Revenues included in Form 990, Part VIII, line 1; b Assets included in Form 990, Part X

Part III Organizations Maintaining Collections of Art, Historical Treasures, or Other Similar Assets *(continued)*

3 Using the organization's accession and other records, check any of the following that are a significant use of its collection items (check all that apply)

- a** Public exhibition
- b** Scholarly research
- c** Preservation for future generations
- d** Loan or exchange programs
- e** Other

4 Provide a description of the organization's collections and explain how they further the organization's exempt purpose in Part XIV

5 During the year, did the organization solicit or receive donations of art, historical treasures or other similar assets to be sold to raise funds rather than to be maintained as part of the organization's collection? Yes No

Part IV Escrow and Custodial Arrangements. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 9, or reported an amount on Form 990, Part X, line 21.

1a Is the organization an agent, trustee, custodian or other intermediary for contributions or other assets not included on Form 990, Part X? Yes No

b If "Yes," explain the arrangement in Part XIV and complete the following table

	Amount
1c	
1d	
1e	
1f	

2a Did the organization include an amount on Form 990, Part X, line 21? Yes No

b If "Yes," explain the arrangement in Part XIV

Part V Endowment Funds. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 10.

	(a) Current Year	(b) Prior Year	(c) Two Years Back	(d) Three Years Back	(e) Four Years Back
1a Beginning of year balance	28,687,133	24,097,361	20,088,154	25,132,896	
b Contributions	3,430,931	748,920	2,773,103	182,892	
c Investment earnings or losses	-410,291	5,151,020	2,627,631	-3,821,761	
d Grants or scholarships	643,071	642,328	709,041	696,306	
e Other expenditures for facilities and programs	485,762	617,728	634,450	658,458	
f Administrative expenses	50,074	50,112	48,036	51,109	
g End of year balance	30,528,866	28,687,133	24,097,361	20,088,154	

2 Provide the estimated percentage of the year end balance held as

- a** Board designated or quasi-endowment ▶ 21.710 %
- b** Permanent endowment ▶ 58.400 %
- c** Term endowment ▶ 19.890 %

3a Are there endowment funds not in the possession of the organization that are held and administered for the organization by

	Yes	No
(i) unrelated organizations	3a(i)	No
(ii) related organizations	3a(ii)	No
b If "Yes" to 3a(ii), are the related organizations listed as required on Schedule R?	3b	

4 Describe in Part XIV the intended uses of the organization's endowment funds

Part VI Land, Buildings, and Equipment. See Form 990, Part X, line 10.

Description of property	(a) Cost or other basis (investment)	(b) Cost or other basis (other)	(c) Accumulated depreciation	(d) Book value
1a Land		2,155,551		2,155,551
b Buildings		34,457,200	16,421,637	18,035,563
c Leasehold improvements				
d Equipment		4,729,727	4,063,556	666,171
e Other		264,642		264,642
Total. Add lines 1a-1e (Column (d) should equal Form 990, Part X, column (B), line 10(c).)				21,121,927

Part VII Investments—Other Securities. See Form 990, Part X, line 12.

Table with 3 columns: (a) Description of security or category (including name of security), (b) Book value, (c) Method of valuation (Cost or end-of-year market value). Rows include (1) Financial derivatives, (2) Closely-held equity interests, Other, and Total.

Part VIII Investments—Program Related. See Form 990, Part X, line 13.

Table with 3 columns: (a) Description of investment type, (b) Book value, (c) Method of valuation (Cost or end-of-year market value). Rows include Total.

Part IX Other Assets. See Form 990, Part X, line 15.

Table with 2 columns: (a) Description, (b) Book value. Rows include Total.

Part X Other Liabilities. See Form 990, Part X, line 25.

Table with 2 columns: (a) Description of Liability, (b) Amount. Rows include Federal Income Taxes, CUSTODIAN DEPOSITS, and Total.

2. Fin 48 (ASC 740) Footnote. In Part XIV, provide the text of the footnote to the organization's financial statements that reports the organization's liability for uncertain tax positions under FIN 48 (ASC 740)

Part XI Reconciliation of Change in Net Assets from Form 990 to Financial Statements

1	Total revenue (Form 990, Part VIII, column (A), line 12)	1	29,477,387
2	Total expenses (Form 990, Part IX, column (A), line 25)	2	25,248,905
3	Excess or (deficit) for the year Subtract line 2 from line 1	3	4,228,482
4	Net unrealized gains (losses) on investments	4	-1,280,055
5	Donated services and use of facilities	5	
6	Investment expenses	6	
7	Prior period adjustments	7	
8	Other (Describe in Part XIV)	8	27,467
9	Total adjustments (net) Add lines 4 - 8	9	-1,252,588
10	Excess or (deficit) for the year per financial statements Combine lines 3 and 9	10	2,975,894

Part XII Reconciliation of Revenue per Audited Financial Statements With Revenue per Return

1	Total revenue, gains, and other support per audited financial statements	1	26,177,615
2	Amounts included on line 1 but not on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12		
a	Net unrealized gains on investments	2a	
b	Donated services and use of facilities	2b	
c	Recoveries of prior year grants	2c	
d	Other (Describe in Part XIV)	2d	90,039
e	Add lines 2a through 2d	2e	90,039
3	Subtract line 2e from line 1	3	26,087,576
4	Amounts included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12, but not on line 1 :		
a	Investment expenses not included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 7b	4a	
b	Other (Describe in Part XIV)	4b	3,389,811
c	Add lines 4a and 4b	4c	3,389,811
5	Total Revenue Add lines 3 and 4c . (This should equal Form 990, Part I, line 12)	5	29,477,387

Part XIII Reconciliation of Expenses per Audited Financial Statements With Expenses per Return

1	Total expenses and losses per audited financial statements	1	23,211,109
2	Amounts included on line 1 but not on Form 990, Part IX, line 25		
a	Donated services and use of facilities	2a	
b	Prior year adjustments	2b	
c	Other losses	2c	
d	Other (Describe in Part XIV)	2d	1,352,015
e	Add lines 2a through 2d	2e	1,352,015
3	Subtract line 2e from line 1	3	21,859,094
4	Amounts included on Form 990, Part IX, line 25, but not on line 1 :		
a	Investment expenses not included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 7b	4a	
b	Other (Describe in Part XIV)	4b	3,389,811
c	Add lines 4a and 4b	4c	3,389,811
5	Total expenses Add lines 3 and 4c . (This should equal Form 990, Part I, line 18)	5	25,248,905

Part XIV Supplemental Information

Complete this part to provide the descriptions required for Part II, lines 3, 5, and 9, Part III, lines 1a and 4, Part IV, lines 1b and 2b, Part V, line 4, Part X, Part XI, line 8, Part XII, lines 2d and 4b, and Part XIII, lines 2d and 4b Also complete this part to provide any additional information

Identifier	Return Reference	Explanation
DESCRIPTION OF INTENDED USE OF ENDOWMENT FUNDS	PART V, LINE 4	THE ORGANIZATION'S ENDOWMENT FUNDS ARE USED FOR FACULTY AND STAFF SALARIES, FINANCIAL AID, PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT, ATHLETICS, STUDENT NEWSPAPER, AND COMMENCEMENT AWARDS
DESCRIPTION OF UNCERTAIN TAX POSITIONS UNDER FIN 48	PART X	THE ACADEMY DOES NOT BELIEVE ITS FINANCIAL STATEMENTS INCLUDE ANY UNCERTAIN TAX POSITIONS THE ACADEMY IS NO LONGER SUBJECT TO INCOME TAX EXAMINATIONS BY THE U S FEDERAL, STATE, AND LOCAL TAX AUTHORITIES FOR FISCAL YEARS ENDING 2009 AND PRIOR
PART XI, LINE 8 - OTHER ADJUSTMENTS		PASS-THROUGH LOSS ADJUSTMENT FOR TAX RETURN 18,079 FASB 158 ADJUSTMENT 9,388 TOTAL TO SCHEDULE D, PART XI, LINE 8 27,467
PART XII, LINE 2D - OTHER ADJUSTMENTS		STUDENT STORE ACTIVITY EXPENSES, REPORTED ON PART VIII, LINE 10B 62,792 REALIZED LOSS ON INVESTMENTS 1,987 FUNDRAISING EVENT EXPENSES, REPORTED ON PART VIII, LINE 8B 7,181 PASS-THROUGH LOSS ADJUSTMENT FOR TAX RETURN 18,079
PART XII, LINE 4B - OTHER ADJUSTMENTS		STUDENT FINANCIAL AID, REPORTED ON PART IX, LINE 2 2,032,257 STUDENT TUITION REMISSIONS, REPORTED ON PART IX, LINE 9 1,357,554
PART XIII, LINE 2D - OTHER ADJUSTMENTS		STUDENT STORE ACTIVITY EXPENSES, REPORTED ON PART VIII, LINE 10B 62,792 FUNDRAISING EVENT EXPENSES, REPORTED ON PART VIII, LINE 8B 7,181 REALIZED AND UNREALIZED LOSS ON INVESTMENTS 1,282,042
PART XIII, LINE 4B - OTHER ADJUSTMENTS		STUDENT FINANCIAL AID, REPORTED ON PART IX, LINE 2 2,032,257 STUDENT TUITION REMISSIONS, REPORTED ON PART IX, LINE 9 1,357,554
		PART VI, LINE 1E, COLUMN (B) - AMOUNT LISTED REPRESENTS ASSETS HELD AS CONSTRUCTION IN PROCESS AT THE END OF THE YEAR

SCHEDULE E
(Form 990 or 990-EZ)

Schools

OMB No 1545-0047

2011

Open to Public Inspection

▶ **Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 13, or Form 990-EZ, Part VI, line 48.**
▶ **Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ.**

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Name of the organization
THE COLUMBUS ACADEMY

Employer identification number

31-4379445

Part I

- 1** Does the organization have a racially nondiscriminatory policy toward students by statement in its charter, bylaws, other governing instrument, or in a resolution of its governing body?
- 2** Does the organization include a statement of its racially nondiscriminatory policy toward students in all its brochures, catalogues, and other written communications with the public dealing with student admissions, programs, and scholarships?
- 3** Has the organization publicized its racially nondiscriminatory policy through newspaper or broadcast media during the period of solicitation for students, or during the registration period if it has no solicitation program, in a way that makes the policy known to all parts of the general community it serves? If "Yes," please describe. If "No," please explain. If you need more space use Part II.

	YES	NO
1	Yes	
2	Yes	
3	Yes	

- 4** Does the organization maintain the following?
 - a** Records indicating the racial composition of the student body, faculty, and administrative staff?
 - b** Records documenting that scholarships and other financial assistance are awarded on a racially nondiscriminatory basis?
 - c** Copies of all catalogues, brochures, announcements, and other written communications to the public dealing with student admissions, programs, and scholarships?
 - d** Copies of all material used by the organization or on its behalf to solicit contributions?
 If you answered "No" to any of the above, please explain. If you need more space, use Part II.

4a	Yes	
4b	Yes	
4c	Yes	
4d	Yes	

- 5** Does the organization discriminate by race in any way with respect to
 - a** Students' rights or privileges?

5a		No
-----------	--	----

- b** Admissions policies?

5b		No
-----------	--	----

- c** Employment of faculty or administrative staff?

5c		No
-----------	--	----

- d** Scholarships or other financial assistance?

5d		No
-----------	--	----

- e** Educational policies?

5e		No
-----------	--	----

- f** Use of facilities?

5f		No
-----------	--	----

- g** Athletic programs?

5g		No
-----------	--	----

- h** Other extracurricular activities?

5h		No
-----------	--	----

If you answered "Yes" to any of the above, please explain. If you need more space, use Part II.

- 6a** Does the organization receive any financial aid or assistance from a governmental agency?

6a	Yes	
-----------	-----	--

- b** Has the organization's right to such aid ever been revoked or suspended?

6b		No
-----------	--	----

If you answered "Yes" to either line 6a or line 6b, explain on Part II.

- 7** Does the organization certify that it has complied with the applicable requirements of sections 4 01 through 4 05 of Rev Proc 75-50, 1975-2 C B 587, covering racial nondiscrimination? If "No," explain on Part II.

7	Yes	
----------	-----	--

Part III Supplemental Information

Complete this part to provide the explanations required by Part I, lines 3, 4d, 5h, 6b, and 7, as applicable. Also complete this part to provide any other additional information (see instructions).

Identifier	Return Reference	Explanation
EXPLANATION OF NONDISCRIMINATORY POLICY PUBLICATION	SCHEDULE E, PART I, LINE 3	A STATEMENT AFFIRMING ITS NONDISCRIMINATORY POLICY WAS PLACED IN ALL ADVERTISEMENTS, BROCHURES, NEWSPAPER ARTICLES, AND OTHER TYPES OF MEDIA MENTIONING THE SCHOOL.
EXPLANATION OF GOVERNMENT FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE	SCHEDULE E, PART I, LINE 6	THE COLUMBUS ACADEMY RECEIVES REIMBURSEMENT FROM THE STATE OF OHIO FOR EXPENSES INCURRED BY THE SCHOOL'S EMPLOYEES IN THE COMPLETION OF CLERICAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE DUTIES REQUIRED BY FEDERAL, STATE OR LOCAL LAWS.

SCHEDULE G (Form 990 or 990-EZ)

Supplemental Information Regarding Fundraising or Gaming Activities

OMB No 1545-0047

2011

Open to Public Inspection

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, lines 17, 18, or 19, or if the organization entered more than \$15,000 on Form 990-EZ, line 6a. Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ. See separate instructions.

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

Name of the organization THE COLUMBUS ACADEMY

Employer identification number 31-4379445

Part I Fundraising Activities. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 17.

1 Indicate whether the organization raised funds through any of the following activities. Check all that apply.

- a Mail solicitations
b Internet and e-mail solicitations
c Phone solicitations
d In-person solicitations
e Solicitation of non-government grants
f Solicitation of government grants
g Special fundraising events

2a Did the organization have a written or oral agreement with any individual... Yes No

b If "Yes," list the ten highest paid individuals or entities (fundraisers) pursuant to agreements under which the fundraiser is to be compensated at least \$5,000 by the organization.

Table with 6 columns: (i) Name and address of individual or entity (fundraiser), (ii) Activity, (iii) Did fundraiser have custody or control of contributions?, (iv) Gross receipts from activity, (v) Amount paid to (or retained by) fundraiser listed in col (i), (vi) Amount paid to (or retained by) organization.

3 List all states in which the organization is registered or licensed to solicit funds or has been notified it is exempt from registration or licensing.

OH

Part II Fundraising Events. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 18, or reported more than \$15,000 on Form 990-EZ, line 6a. List events with gross receipts greater than \$5,000.

		(a) Event #1	(b) Event #2	(c) Other Events	(d) Total Events
		(event type)	(event type)	(total number)	(Add col (a) through col (c))
Revenue	1 Gross receipts				
	2 Less Charitable contributions				
	3 Gross income (line 1 minus line 2)				
Direct Expenses	4 Cash prizes				
	5 Non-cash prizes				
	6 Rent/facility costs				
	7 Food and beverages				
	8 Entertainment				
	9 Other direct expenses				
	10 Direct expense summary Add lines 4 through 9 in column (d) ▶				()
	11 Net income summary Combine lines 3 and 10 in column (d) ▶				

Part III Gaming. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 19, or reported more than \$15,000 on Form 990-EZ, line 6a.

		(a) Bingo	(b) Pull tabs/Instant bingo/progressive bingo	(c) Other gaming	(d) Total gaming
					(Add col (a) through col (c))
Revenue	1 Gross revenue				
	2 Cash prizes				
Direct Expenses	3 Non-cash prizes				
	4 Rent/facility costs				
	5 Other direct expenses				
Direct Expenses	6 Volunteer labor	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes _____ <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes _____ <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes _____ <input type="checkbox"/> No	
	7 Direct expense summary Add lines 2 through 5 in column (d) ▶				()
Direct Expenses	8 Net gaming income summary Combine lines 1 and 7 in column (d) ▶				

9 Enter the state(s) in which the organization operates gaming activities _____

a Is the organization licensed to operate gaming activities in each of these states? Yes No

b If "No," Explain _____

10a Were any of the organization's gaming licenses revoked, suspended or terminated during the tax year? Yes No

b If "Yes," Explain _____

- 11** Does the organization operate gaming activities with nonmembers? Yes No
- 12** Is the organization a grantor, beneficiary or trustee of a trust or a member of a partnership or other entity formed to administer charitable gaming? Yes No

13 Indicate the percentage of gaming activity operated in

a The organization's facility	13a
b An outside facility	13b

14 Provide the name and address of the person who prepares the organization's gaming/special events books and records

Name ▶

Address ▶

- 15a** Does the organization have a contract with a third party from whom the organization receives gaming revenue? Yes No
- b** If "Yes," enter the amount of gaming revenue received by the organization ▶ \$ _____ and the amount of gaming revenue retained by the third party ▶ \$ _____
- c** If "Yes," enter name and address

Name ▶

Address ▶

16 Gaming manager information

Name ▶

Gaming manager compensation ▶ \$

Description of services provided ▶

- Director/officer Employee Independent contractor

- 17** Mandatory distributions
- a** Is the organization required under state law to make charitable distributions from the gaming proceeds to retain the state gaming license? Yes No
- b** Enter the amount of distributions required under state law distributed to other exempt organizations or spent in the organization's own exempt activities during the tax year ▶ \$ _____

Part IV Complete this part to provide additional information for responses to question on Schedule G (see instructions.)

Identifier	ReturnReference	Explanation
EXPLANATION OF FUNDRAISING PAYMENTS	SCHEDULE G, PART I, LINE 2B, COLUMN (V)	CONSULTING RELATING TO FEASIBILITY STUDY

Schedule I (Form 990)

OMB No 1545-0047

Grants and Other Assistance to Organizations, Governments and Individuals in the United States

2011

Complete if the organization answered "Yes," to Form 990, Part IV, line 21 or 22. Attach to Form 990

Open to Public Inspection

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

Name of the organization THE COLUMBUS ACADEMY

Employer identification number

31-4379445

Part I General Information on Grants and Assistance

- 1 Does the organization maintain records to substantiate the amount of the grants or assistance...
2 Describe in Part IV the organization's procedures for monitoring the use of grant funds in the United States

Part II Grants and Other Assistance to Governments and Organizations in the United States. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 21 for any recipient that received more than \$5,000.

Table with 8 columns: (a) Name and address of organization or government, (b) EIN, (c) IRC Code section if applicable, (d) Amount of cash grant, (e) Amount of non-cash assistance, (f) Method of valuation, (g) Description of non-cash assistance, (h) Purpose of grant or assistance.

- 2 Enter total number of section 501(c)(3) and government organizations listed in the line 1 table
3 Enter total number of other organizations listed in the line 1 table

Part III Grants and Other Assistance to Individuals in the United States. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 22.
Use Schedule I-1 (Form 990) if additional space is needed.

(a) Type of grant or assistance	(b) Number of recipients	(c) Amount of cash grant	(d) Amount of non-cash assistance	(e) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(f) Description of non-cash assistance
(1) FINANCIAL AID	197	2,032,257	0	N/A	N/A

Part IV Supplemental Information. Complete this part to provide the information required in Part I, line 2, and any other additional information.

Identifier	Return Reference	Explanation
PROCEDURE FOR MONITORING GRANTS IN THE U S	PART I, LINE 2	SCHEDULE I, PART I, LINE 2 COLUMBUS ACADEMY SELECTS INDIVIDUALS USING NEED-BASED CRITERIA THE POTENTIAL RECIPIENT'S FAMILY SUBMITS A PACKET OF FINANCIAL AID INFORMATION, INCLUDING PERSONAL INCOME TAX RETURNS ONE COPY OF THE FINANCIAL AID INFORMATION IS FORWARDED TO AN INDEPENDENT AGENCY TO EVALUATE THE LEVEL OF NEED ANOTHER COPY OF THE FINANCIAL AID IS EVALUATED BY THE COMMITTEE TO DETERMINE THE ELIGIBILITY FOR FINANCIAL AID BASED ON THE POTENTIAL RECIPIENT'S NEED

Schedule J
(Form 990)

Compensation Information

OMB No 1545-0047

2011

Open to Public Inspection

For certain Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees

▶ Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, question 23.

▶ Attach to Form 990. ▶ See separate instructions.

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Name of the organization
THE COLUMBUS ACADEMY

Employer identification number

31-4379445

Part I Questions Regarding Compensation

	Yes	No
1a		
1b	Yes	
2	Yes	
3		
4a		No
4b	Yes	
4c		No
5a		No
5b		No
6a		No
6b		No
7		No
8		No
9		

1a Check the appropriate box(es) if the organization provided any of the following to or for a person listed in Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a Complete Part III to provide any relevant information regarding these items

- | | |
|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> First-class or charter travel | <input type="checkbox"/> Housing allowance or residence for personal use |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Travel for companions | <input type="checkbox"/> Payments for business use of personal residence |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Tax idemnification and gross-up payments | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Health or social club dues or initiation fees |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Discretionary spending account | <input type="checkbox"/> Personal services (e g , maid, chauffeur, chef) |

b If any of the boxes in line 1a are checked, did the organization follow a written policy regarding payment or reimbursement or provision of all the expenses described above? If "No," complete Part III to explain

2 Did the organization require substantiation prior to reimbursing or allowing expenses incurred by all officers, directors, trustees, and the CEO/Executive Director, regarding the items checked in line 1a?

3 Indicate which, if any, of the following the organization uses to establish the compensation of the organization's CEO/Executive Director Check all that apply

- | | |
|---|---|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Compensation committee | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Written employment contract |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Independent compensation consultant | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Compensation survey or study |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Form 990 of other organizations | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Approval by the board or compensation committee |

4 During the year, did any person listed in Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a with respect to the filing organization or a related organization

a Receive a severance payment or change-of-control payment?

b Participate in, or receive payment from, a supplemental nonqualified retirement plan?

c Participate in, or receive payment from, an equity-based compensation arrangement?

If "Yes" to any of lines 4a-c, list the persons and provide the applicable amounts for each item in Part III

Only 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations only must complete lines 5-9.

5 For persons listed in form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, did the organization pay or accrue any compensation contingent on the revenues of

a The organization?

b Any related organization?

If "Yes," to line 5a or 5b, describe in Part III

6 For persons listed in form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, did the organization pay or accrue any compensation contingent on the net earnings of

a The organization?

b Any related organization?

If "Yes," to line 6a or 6b, describe in Part III

7 For persons listed in Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, did the organization provide any non-fixed payments not described in lines 5 and 6? If "Yes," describe in Part III

8 Were any amounts reported in Form 990, Part VII, paid or accrued pursuant to a contract that was subject to the initial contract exception described in Regs section 53 4958-4(a)(3)? If "Yes," describe in Part III

9 If "Yes" to line 8, did the organization also follow the rebuttable presumption procedure described in Regulations section 53 4958-6(c)?

Part II Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees. Use Schedule J-1 if additional space needed.

For each individual whose compensation must be reported in Schedule J, report compensation from the organization on row (i) and from related organizations, described in the instructions on row (ii) Do not list any individuals that are not listed on Form 990, Part VII

Note. The sum of columns (B)(i)-(iii) for each listed individual must equal the total amount of Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, columns (D) and (E) for that individual

(A) Name		(B) Breakdown of W-2 and/or 1099-MISC compensation			(C) Retirement and other deferred compensation	(D) Nontaxable benefits	(E) Total of columns (B)(i)-(D)	(F) Compensation reported in prior Form 990 or Form 990-EZ
		(i) Base compensation	(ii) Bonus & incentive compensation	(iii) Other reportable compensation				
(1) MRS MARGARET KOERNER	(i)	126,343	0	0	13,600	13,412	153,355	0
	(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
(2) MR JOHN MACKENZIE	(i)	310,439	0	35,691	36,500	7,538	390,168	0
	(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
(3) MR ERICH HUNKER	(i)	143,543	0	0	15,570	13,440	172,553	0
	(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
(4) MR DAN VORENBERG	(i)	149,543	0	0	11,200	13,458	174,201	0
	(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Part III Supplemental Information

Complete this part to provide the information, explanation, or descriptions required for Part I, lines 1a, 1b, 4c, 5a, 5b, 6a, 6b, 7, and 8. Also complete this part for any additional information.

Identifier	Return Reference	Explanation
	PART I, LINE 1A	THE COLUMBUS ACADEMY PAYS FOR A SOCIAL CLUB MEMBERSHIP FOR ITS HEADMASTER SO THAT HE IS ABLE TO PERFORM REQUISITE VOLUNTEER AND DONOR ENTERTAINING APPROPRIATE FOR HIS LEADERSHIP ROLE TO ADVANCE THE INSTITUTION. EXPENSES HE INCURS FOR THE PERSONAL USE OF HIS MEMBERSHIP ARE INCLUDED IN HIS TAXABLE COMPENSATION.
	PART I, LINE 4B	THE COLUMBUS ACADEMY MAINTAINS TWO NONQUALIFIED DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLANS FOR ITS HEADMASTER, UNDER IRC 457(B) AND IRC 457(F). UNDER THE 457(B) PLAN, THE HEADMASTER MADE EMPLOYEE DEFERRALS OF \$12,000 DURING THE TAX YEAR. UNDER THE 457(F) PLAN, THE ORGANIZATION MADE EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTIONS OF \$12,000 DURING THE YEAR.

**SCHEDULE M
(Form 990)**

NonCash Contributions

OMB No 1545-0047

2011

**Open to Public
Inspection**

▶ **Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, lines 29 or 30.**
▶ **Attach to Form 990.**

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Name of the organization
THE COLUMBUS ACADEMY

Employer identification number
31-4379445

Part I Types of Property

	(a) Check if applicable	(b) Number of Contributions or items contributed	(c) Contribution amounts reported on Form 990, Part VIII, line 1g	(d) Method of determining contribution amounts
1 Art—Works of art				
2 Art—Historical treasures				
3 Art—Fractional interests				
4 Books and publications				
5 Clothing and household goods				
6 Cars and other vehicles				
7 Boats and planes				
8 Intellectual property				
9 Securities—Publicly traded	X	18	139,456	STOCK EXCHANGE
10 Securities—Closely held stock				
11 Securities—Partnership, LLC, or trust interests				
12 Securities—Miscellaneous				
13 Qualified conservation contribution—Historic structures				
14 Qualified conservation contribution—Other				
15 Real estate—Residential				
16 Real estate—Commercial				
17 Real estate—Other				
18 Collectibles				
19 Food inventory				
20 Drugs and medical supplies				
21 Taxidermy				
22 Historical artifacts				
23 Scientific specimens				
24 Archeological artifacts				
25 Other ▶ (_____)				
26 Other ▶ (_____)				
27 Other ▶ (_____)				
28 Other ▶ (_____)				

29 Number of Forms 8283 received by the organization during the tax year for contributions for which the organization completed Form 8283, Part IV, Donee Acknowledgement

29

	Yes	No
30a During the year, did the organization receive by contribution any property reported in Part I, lines 1-28 that it must hold for at least three years from the date of the initial contribution, and which is not required to be used for exempt purposes for the entire holding period?		No
b If "Yes," describe the arrangement in Part II		
31 Does the organization have a gift acceptance policy that requires the review of any non-standard contributions?	Yes	
32a Does the organization hire or use third parties or related organizations to solicit, process, or sell non-cash contributions?		No
b If "Yes," describe in Part II		
33 If the organization did not report revenues in column (c) for a type of property for which column (a) is checked, describe in Part II		

Part II

Supplemental Information. Complete this part to provide the information required by Part I, lines 30b, 32b, and 33. Also complete this part for any additional information.

Identifier	Return Reference	Explanation
------------	------------------	-------------

SCHEDULE O
(Form 990 or 990-EZ)

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Supplemental Information to Form 990 or 990-EZ

Complete to provide information for responses to specific questions on Form 990 or to provide any additional information.
▶ **Attach to Form 990 or 990-EZ.**

OMB No 1545-0047

2011

Open to Public Inspection

Name of the organization
THE COLUMBUS ACADEMY

Employer identification number

31-4379445

Identifier	Return Reference	Explanation
ORGANIZATION MISSION STATEMENT	FORM 990, PART I, LINE 1	THE COLUMBUS ACADEMY ASPIRES TO BE AN INCLUSIVE COMMUNITY WHERE ALL DIFFERENCES CONSISTENT WITH THE MISSION OF THE SCHOOL ARE VALUED, RESPECTED AND INTEGRATED INTO THE EDUCATION PROCESS
ORGANIZATION MISSION STATEMENT	FORM 990, PART III, LINE 1	THE COLUMBUS ACADEMY - AN INDEPENDENT, COEDUCATIONAL COLLEGE PREPARATORY SCHOOL - ENRICHES ITS ACADEMIC TRADITION OF EXCELLENCE BY VALUING A BROAD DIVERSITY OF STUDENTS AS IT SEEKS TO DEVELOP THE COMPLETE PERSON MIND, BODY AND CHARACTER THE SCHOOL REWARDS RIGOROUS EFFORT AND ACCOMPLISHMENT, FOSTERS COMPASSION, RESPECT AND MORAL COURAGE, AND INSISTS ON INTEGRITY, FAIR PLAY AND COMMUNITY SERVICE THE ACADEMY STRIVES TO DEVELOP AND SUSTAIN A COMMUNITY OF THOUGHTFUL, RESPONSIBLE, CAPABLE AND CONFIDENT CITIZENS EAGER TO ENGAGE IN A PLURALISTIC AND EVER-CHANGING WORLD
	FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION B, LINE 11	FORM 990 IS FIRST REVIEWED BY THE FINANCE COMMITTEE OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES IT IS THEN E-MAILED TO THE FULL BOARD OF TRUSTEES FOR THEIR REVIEW AND APPROVAL, AND FORMALLY RATIFIED BY THE FULL BOARD OF TRUSTEES AT ITS NEXT MEETING, PRIOR TO THE FORM'S SUBMISSION TO THE IRS
	FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION B, LINE 12C	AT THE FIRST BOARD MEETING OF EVERY NEW FISCAL YEAR, TRUSTEES AND OFFICERS ARE GIVEN A COPY OF THE CONFLICT OF INTEREST AND ETHICS POLICY THEY ARE REQUIRED TO COMPLETE A QUESTIONNAIRE THAT DISCLOSES ANY CONFLICTS OF INTEREST, AND SUBMIT THIS SIGNED FORM TO THE ADMINISTRATION THE ADMINISTRATION FOLLOWS UP WITH TRUSTEES TO ENSURE THAT ALL BOARD MEMBERS SUBMIT THIS SIGNED FORM TO THE SCHOOL
	FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION B, LINE 15	THE REVIEW OF HEADMASTER COMPENSATION BY THE BOARD IS BASED UPON THE BOARD'S DETERMINATION OF THE HEADMASTER'S PERFORMANCE AS MEASURED AGAINST THE ACADEMY'S MISSION STATEMENT AND STRATEGIC PLAN, AS WELL AS, HIS SATISFACTION OF PRIOR PERFORMANCE GOALS ESTABLISHED AND APPROVED BY THE BOARD'S NOMINATING AND GOVERNANCE COMMITTEE OR SUCH SUCCESSOR COMMITTEE, CONSIDERATION OF COMPENSATION PRACTICES OF OTHER INDEPENDENT SCHOOLS, AND SUCH OTHER FACTORS DEEMED REASONABLE AND APPROPRIATE BY THE BOARD COMPENSATION OF OTHER KEY EMPLOYEES OR OFFICERS IS BASED UPON PERFORMANCE AND COMPARATIVE INFORMATION FROM OTHER INDEPENDENT SCHOOLS AT THE LOCAL, REGIONAL, AND NATIONAL LEVELS
	FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION C, LINE 18	THE ORGANIZATION'S FORMS ARE AVAILABLE FOR PUBLIC INSPECTION UPON REQUEST FURTHER, THE ORGANIZATION'S FORM 990 IS AVAILABLE FOR PUBLIC INSPECTION THROUGH ANOTHER'S WEBSITE, WWW.GUIDESTAR.ORG
	FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION C, LINE 19	THE ORGANIZATION'S GOVERNING DOCUMENTS, CONFLICT OF INTEREST POLICY, AND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ARE AVAILABLE TO THE PUBLIC UPON REQUEST
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS OR FUND BALANCES	FORM 990, PART XI, LINE 5	NET UNREALIZED LOSSES ON INVESTMENTS -1,280,055 PASS-THROUGH LOSS ADJUSTMENT FOR TAX RETURN 18,079 FASB 158 ADJUSTMENT 9,388 TOTAL TO FORM 990, PART XI, LINE 5 -1,252,588
	FORM 990, PART XII, LINE 2C THE ORGANIZATION HAS A FINANCE COMMITTEE THAT	OVERSEES THE AUDIT FURTHER, THIS COMMITTEE INTERVIEWS CANDIDATES FOR THE AUDIT FIRM AND MAKES A RECOMMENDATION BASED ON THIS PROCESS TO THE FULL BOARD OF TRUSTEES THE FULL BOARD OF TRUSTEES PASSES A RESOLUTION SELECTING THE EXTERNAL AUDITORS THIS PROCESS REMAINS UNCHANGED FROM THE PRIOR YEAR

Additional Data

Software ID:
Software Version:
EIN: 31-4379445
Name: THE COLUMBUS ACADEMY

Form 990, Special Condition Description:

Special Condition Description

Form 990, Part VII - Compensation of Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, Highest Compensated Employees, and Independent Contractors

(A) Name and Title	(B) Average hours per week	(C) Position (check all that apply)						(D) Reportable compensation from the organization (W-2/1099-MISC)	(E) Reportable compensation from related organizations (W-2/1099-MISC)	(F) Estimated amount of other compensation from the organization and related organizations
		Individual trustee or director	Institutional Trustee	Officer	Key employee	Highest compensated employee	Former			
MR MICHAEL D RYAN PRESIDENT/TRUSTEE	10 00	X		X				0	0	0
MRS KATHLEEN STARKOFF VICE PRESIDENT/TRUSTEE	6 00	X		X				0	0	0
MRS KATHARINE MALLORY SECRETARY/TRUSTEE	6 00	X		X				0	0	0
MS POE TIMMONS TREASURER/TRUSTEE	6 00	X		X				0	0	0
MR DAVID ARONOWITZ TRUSTEE	6 00	X						0	0	0
MR STEPHEN BROWNING TRUSTEE	6 00	X						0	0	0
MR MICHAEL CRANE TRUSTEE	6 00	X						0	0	0
MR JOHN CULLEN TRUSTEE	6 00	X						0	0	0
MRS CATHY MANTILLA FALKENBERG TRUSTEE	6 00	X						0	0	0
MR RICHARD JEFF JEFFERS TRUSTEE	6 00	X						0	0	0
MRS CATHERINE KENWORTHY TRUSTEE	6 00	X						0	0	0
MR JAMES KLINGBEIL TRUSTEE	6 00	X						0	0	0
MR JONATHAN LUCAS TRUSTEE	6 00	X						0	0	0
DR SUSAN MASSICK TRUSTEE	6 00	X						0	0	0
MR NILES OVERLY TRUSTEE	6 00	X						0	0	0
MRS LAUREN RACKOFF TRUSTEE	6 00	X						0	0	0
MR KEVIN REEVES TRUSTEE	6 00	X						0	0	0
MR JON RICKER TRUSTEE	6 00	X						0	0	0
MRS KRISTIN SABGIR TRUSTEE	6 00	X						0	0	0
MR GEORGE SKESTOS TRUSTEE	6 00	X						0	0	0
MR ROBERT SOLOMON TRUSTEE	6 00	X						0	0	0
MR VICTOR THORNE TRUSTEE	6 00	X						0	0	0
MS SHAREN TURNEY TRUSTEE	6 00	X						0	0	0
MRS CLAUDIA WALTER TRUSTEE	6 00	X						0	0	0
MRS SEANNA WALTER TRUSTEE	6 00	X						0	0	0

Form 990, Part VII - Compensation of Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, Highest Compensated Employees, and Independent Contractors

(A) Name and Title	(B) Average hours per week	(C) Position (check all that apply)						(D) Reportable compensation from the organization (W-2/1099-MISC)	(E) Reportable compensation from related organizations (W-2/1099-MISC)	(F) Estimated amount of other compensation from the organization and related organizations
		Individual trustee or director	Institutional Trustee	Officer	Key employee	Highest compensated employee	Former			
MR STEPHEN WITTMAN TRUSTEE	6 00	X						0	0	0
MRS MARGARET KOERNER CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER	40 00			X				126,343	0	27,012
MR JOHN MACKENZIE HEADMASTER	40 00				X			346,130	0	44,038
MR DOUG BENNETT DIRECTOR FACILITIES	40 00					X		110,839	0	17,749
MR ERICH HUNKER DIR OF DEVELOPMENT & ASST	40 00					X		143,543	0	29,010
MR SHANE MACELHINEY UPPER SCHOOL HEAD	40 00					X		101,835	0	18,452
MR DAN VORENBERG LOWER SCHOOL HEAD	40 00					X		149,543	0	24,658
MS KARLA LONG MIDDLE SCHOOL HEAD	40 00					X		110,963	0	19,330



See a Social Security Number? Say Something!
Report Privacy Problems to <https://public.resource.org/privacy>
Or call the IRS Identity Theft Hotline at 1-800-908-4490



Form **990**
 Department of the Treasury
 Internal Revenue Service

Return of Organization Exempt From Income Tax
Under section 501(c), 527, or 4947(a)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code (except black lung benefit trust or private foundation)
 The organization may have to use a copy of this return to satisfy state reporting requirements

OMB No 1545-0047
2012
Open to Public Inspection

A For the 2012 calendar year, or tax year beginning 07-01-2012, 2012, and ending 06-30-2013

B Check if applicable:
 Address change
 Name change
 Initial return
 Terminated
 Amended return
 Application pending

C Name of organization: THE COLUMBUS ACADEMY
 Doing Business As:
 Number and street (or P O box if mail is not delivered to street address) Room/suite: 4300 CHERRY BOTTOM ROAD
 City or town, state or country, and ZIP + 4: GAHANNA, OH 43230

D Employer identification number: 31-4379445
E Telephone number: (614) 509-2227
G Gross receipts \$ 32,461,105

F Name and address of principal officer: JOHN MACKENZIE, 4300 CHERRY BOTTOM ROAD, GAHANNA, OH 43230
H(a) Is this a group return for affiliates? Yes No
H(b) Are all affiliates included? Yes No
 If "No," attach a list (see instructions)
H(c) Group exemption number ▶

I Tax-exempt status: 501(c)(3) 501(c) () (Insert no) 4947(a)(1) or 527

J Website: WWW.COLUMBUSACADEMY.ORG

K Form of organization: Corporation Trust Association Other ▶
L Year of formation: 1911
M State of legal domicile: OH

Part I Summary

Activities & Governance	1 Briefly describe the organization's mission or most significant activities SEE SCHEDULE O		
	2 Check this box <input type="checkbox"/> if the organization discontinued its operations or disposed of more than 25% of its net assets		
	3 Number of voting members of the governing body (Part VI, line 1a)	3	26
	4 Number of independent voting members of the governing body (Part VI, line 1b)	4	26
	5 Total number of individuals employed in calendar year 2012 (Part V, line 2a)	5	646
	6 Total number of volunteers (estimate if necessary)	6	715
	7a Total unrelated business revenue from Part VIII, column (C), line 12	7a	-11,716
b Net unrelated business taxable income from Form 990-T, line 34	7b	-11,707	
Revenue	8 Contributions and grants (Part VIII, line 1h)	Prior Year	Current Year
	9 Program service revenue (Part VIII, line 2g)	7,488,896	7,113,058
	10 Investment income (Part VIII, column (A), lines 3, 4, and 7d)	21,023,286	21,936,406
	11 Other revenue (Part VIII, column (A), lines 5, 6d, 8c, 9c, 10c, and 11e)	899,804	1,199,469
	12 Total revenue—add lines 8 through 11 (must equal Part VIII, column (A), line 12)	29,477,387	30,326,343
Expenses	13 Grants and similar amounts paid (Part IX, column (A), lines 1-3)	2,032,257	2,220,800
	14 Benefits paid to or for members (Part IX, column (A), line 4)	0	0
	15 Salaries, other compensation, employee benefits (Part IX, column (A), lines 5-10)	16,153,957	16,633,360
	16a Professional fundraising fees (Part IX, column (A), line 11e)	102,436	36,900
	b Total fundraising expenses (Part IX, column (D), line 25) ▶439,335		
	17 Other expenses (Part IX, column (A), lines 11a-11d, 11f-24e)	6,960,255	6,624,974
	18 Total expenses Add lines 13-17 (must equal Part IX, column (A), line 25)	25,248,905	25,516,034
19 Revenue less expenses Subtract line 18 from line 12	4,228,482	4,810,309	
Net Assets or Fund Balances	20 Total assets (Part X, line 16)	Beginning of Current Year	End of Year
	21 Total liabilities (Part X, line 26)	58,865,900	66,764,558
	22 Net assets or fund balances Subtract line 21 from line 20	6,384,278	6,823,096

Part II Signature Block

Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I have examined this return, including accompanying schedules and statements, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it is true, correct, and complete Declaration of preparer (other than officer) is based on all information of which preparer has any knowledge

Sign Here
 Signature of officer: *****
 Date: 2013-11-22
 MARGARET A KOERNER CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER
 Type or print name and title

Paid Preparer Use Only
 Preparer's name: TJ CONGER CPA
 Preparer's signature: _____
 Date: 2013-11-22
 Check if self-employed
 PTIN: P00068140
 Firm's name: JOHN GERLACH & COMPANY LLP
 Firm's EIN: 31-4419361
 Firm's address: 37 W BROAD ST STE 530
 COLUMBUS, OH 43215
 Phone no: (614) 224-2164

May the IRS discuss this return with the preparer shown above? (see instructions) Yes No

Part III Statement of Program Service Accomplishments

Check if Schedule O contains a response to any question in this Part III

1 Briefly describe the organization's mission

SEE SCHEDULE O

2 Did the organization undertake any significant program services during the year which were not listed on the prior Form 990 or 990-EZ? Yes No

If "Yes," describe these new services on Schedule O

3 Did the organization cease conducting, or make significant changes in how it conducts, any program services? Yes No

If "Yes," describe these changes on Schedule O

4 Describe the organization's program service accomplishments for each of its three largest program services, as measured by expenses Section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations are required to report the amount of grants and allocations to others, the total expenses, and revenue, if any, for each program service reported

4a (Code) (Expenses \$ 20,307,045 including grants of \$ 2,220,800) (Revenue \$ 21,191,360)

COLLEGE PREPARATORY INSTRUCTION OF STUDENTS IN PRE-KINDERGARTEN THROUGH 12TH GRADE TOTAL ENROLLMENT IS 1,079, OF WHICH 285 ARE MINORITIES 220 STUDENTS RECEIVE FINANCIAL AID BASED ON NEED

4b (Code) (Expenses \$ 552,111 including grants of \$ 0) (Revenue \$ 778,256)

SUMMER SCHOOL AND DAY CAMP PROGRAM (JUNE, JULY & AUGUST) 1,507 ATTENDED COURSES, INCLUDING COMPUTER SKILLS, SPANISH, STUDY SKILLS, AND CREATIVE WRITING

4c (Code) (Expenses \$ including grants of \$) (Revenue \$)

4d Other program services (Describe in Schedule O)
(Expenses \$ including grants of \$) (Revenue \$)

4e Total program service expenses 20,859,156

Part IV Checklist of Required Schedules

	Yes	No
1 Is the organization described in section 501(c)(3) or 4947(a)(1) (other than a private foundation)? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule A</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes	
2 Is the organization required to complete <i>Schedule B, Schedule of Contributors</i> (see instructions)? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes	
3 Did the organization engage in direct or indirect political campaign activities on behalf of or in opposition to candidates for public office? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part I</i>		No
4 Section 501(c)(3) organizations. Did the organization engage in lobbying activities, or have a section 501(h) election in effect during the tax year? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part II</i>		No
5 Is the organization a section 501(c)(4), 501(c)(5), or 501(c)(6) organization that receives membership dues, assessments, or similar amounts as defined in Revenue Procedure 98-19? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part III</i>		No
6 Did the organization maintain any donor advised funds or any similar funds or accounts for which donors have the right to provide advice on the distribution or investment of amounts in such funds or accounts? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part I</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No
7 Did the organization receive or hold a conservation easement, including easements to preserve open space, the environment, historic land areas, or historic structures? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part II</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No
8 Did the organization maintain collections of works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part III</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No
9 Did the organization report an amount in Part X, line 21 for escrow or custodial account liability, serve as a custodian for amounts not listed in Part X, or provide credit counseling, debt management, credit repair, or debt negotiation services? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part IV</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No
10 Did the organization, directly or through a related organization, hold assets in temporarily restricted endowments, permanent endowments, or quasi-endowments? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part V</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes	
11 If the organization's answer to any of the following questions is "Yes," then complete Schedule D, Parts VI, VII, VIII, IX, or X as applicable		
a Did the organization report an amount for land, buildings, and equipment in Part X, line 10? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VI</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes	
b Did the organization report an amount for investments—other securities in Part X, line 12 that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VII</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes	
c Did the organization report an amount for investments—program related in Part X, line 13 that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VIII</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No
d Did the organization report an amount for other assets in Part X, line 15 that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part IX</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No
e Did the organization report an amount for other liabilities in Part X, line 25? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part X</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes	
f Did the organization's separate or consolidated financial statements for the tax year include a footnote that addresses the organization's liability for uncertain tax positions under FIN 48 (ASC 740)? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part X</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes	
12a Did the organization obtain separate, independent audited financial statements for the tax year? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Parts XI and XII</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes	
b Was the organization included in consolidated, independent audited financial statements for the tax year? <i>If "Yes," and if the organization answered "No" to line 12a, then completing Schedule D, Parts XI and XII is optional</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No
13 Is the organization a school described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(ii)? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule E</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes	
14a Did the organization maintain an office, employees, or agents outside of the United States?		No
b Did the organization have aggregate revenues or expenses of more than \$10,000 from grantmaking, fundraising, business, investment, and program service activities outside the United States, or aggregate foreign investments valued at \$100,000 or more? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts I and IV</i>		No
15 Did the organization report on Part IX, column (A), line 3, more than \$5,000 of grants or assistance to any organization or entity located outside the United States? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts II and IV</i>		No
16 Did the organization report on Part IX, column (A), line 3, more than \$5,000 of aggregate grants or assistance to individuals located outside the United States? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts III and IV</i>		No
17 Did the organization report a total of more than \$15,000 of expenses for professional fundraising services on Part IX, column (A), lines 6 and 11e? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part I (see instructions)</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes	
18 Did the organization report more than \$15,000 total of fundraising event gross income and contributions on Part VIII, lines 1c and 8a? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part II</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No
19 Did the organization report more than \$15,000 of gross income from gaming activities on Part VIII, line 9a? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part III</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No
20a Did the organization operate one or more hospital facilities? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule H</i>		No
b If "Yes" to line 20a, did the organization attach a copy of its audited financial statements to this return?		

Part IV Checklist of Required Schedules *(continued)*

21	Did the organization report more than \$5,000 of grants and other assistance to any government or organization in the United States on Part IX, column (A), line 1? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule I, Parts I and II</i>	21		No
22	Did the organization report more than \$5,000 of grants and other assistance to individuals in the United States on Part IX, column (A), line 2? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule I, Parts I and III</i>	22	Yes	
23	Did the organization answer "Yes" to Part VII, Section A, line 3, 4, or 5 about compensation of the organization's current and former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, and highest compensated employees? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule J</i>	23	Yes	
24a	Did the organization have a tax-exempt bond issue with an outstanding principal amount of more than \$100,000 as of the last day of the year, that was issued after December 31, 2002? <i>If "Yes," answer lines 24b through 24d and complete Schedule K. If "No," go to line 25</i>	24a		No
b	Did the organization invest any proceeds of tax-exempt bonds beyond a temporary period exception?	24b		
c	Did the organization maintain an escrow account other than a refunding escrow at any time during the year to defease any tax-exempt bonds?	24c		
d	Did the organization act as an "on behalf of" issuer for bonds outstanding at any time during the year?	24d		
25a	Section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations. Did the organization engage in an excess benefit transaction with a disqualified person during the year? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part I</i>	25a		No
b	Is the organization aware that it engaged in an excess benefit transaction with a disqualified person in a prior year, and that the transaction has not been reported on any of the organization's prior Forms 990 or 990-EZ? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part I</i>	25b		No
26	Was a loan to or by a current or former officer, director, trustee, key employee, highest compensated employee, or disqualified person outstanding as of the end of the organization's tax year? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part II</i>	26		No
27	Did the organization provide a grant or other assistance to an officer, director, trustee, key employee, substantial contributor or employee thereof, a grant selection committee member, or to a 35% controlled entity or family member of any of these persons? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part III</i>	27		No
28	Was the organization a party to a business transaction with one of the following parties (see Schedule L, Part IV instructions for applicable filing thresholds, conditions, and exceptions)			
a	A current or former officer, director, trustee, or key employee? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV</i>	28a		No
b	A family member of a current or former officer, director, trustee, or key employee? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV</i>	28b		No
c	An entity of which a current or former officer, director, trustee, or key employee (or a family member thereof) was an officer, director, trustee, or direct or indirect owner? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV</i>	28c		No
29	Did the organization receive more than \$25,000 in non-cash contributions? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule M</i>	29	Yes	
30	Did the organization receive contributions of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets, or qualified conservation contributions? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule M</i>	30		No
31	Did the organization liquidate, terminate, or dissolve and cease operations? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule N, Part I</i>	31		No
32	Did the organization sell, exchange, dispose of, or transfer more than 25% of its net assets? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule N, Part II</i>	32		No
33	Did the organization own 100% of an entity disregarded as separate from the organization under Regulations sections 301.7701-2 and 301.7701-3? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part I</i>	33		No
34	Was the organization related to any tax-exempt or taxable entity? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part II, III, or IV, and Part V, line 1</i>	34		No
35a	Did the organization have a controlled entity within the meaning of section 512(b)(13)?	35a		No
b	If "Yes" to line 35a, did the organization receive any payment from or engage in any transaction with a controlled entity within the meaning of section 512(b)(13)? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part V, line 2</i>	35b		
36	Section 501(c)(3) organizations. Did the organization make any transfers to an exempt non-charitable related organization? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part V, line 2</i>	36		No
37	Did the organization conduct more than 5% of its activities through an entity that is not a related organization and that is treated as a partnership for federal income tax purposes? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part VI</i>	37		No
38	Did the organization complete Schedule O and provide explanations in Schedule O for Part VI, lines 11b and 19? Note. All Form 990 filers are required to complete Schedule O	38	Yes	

Part V Statements Regarding Other IRS Filings and Tax Compliance

Check if Schedule O contains a response to any question in this Part V

		Yes	No
1a	Enter the number reported in Box 3 of Form 1096. Enter -0- if not applicable		
1b	Enter the number of Forms W-2G included in line 1a. Enter -0- if not applicable		
1c	Did the organization comply with backup withholding rules for reportable payments to vendors and reportable gaming (gambling) winnings to prize winners?		
2a	Enter the number of employees reported on Form W-3, Transmittal of Wage and Tax Statements, filed for the calendar year ending with or within the year covered by this return		
2b	If at least one is reported on line 2a, did the organization file all required federal employment tax returns? Note. If the sum of lines 1a and 2a is greater than 250, you may be required to e-file (see instructions)	Yes	
3a	Did the organization have unrelated business gross income of \$1,000 or more during the year?	Yes	
3b	If "Yes," has it filed a Form 990-T for this year? If "No," provide an explanation in Schedule O	Yes	
4a	At any time during the calendar year, did the organization have an interest in, or a signature or other authority over, a financial account in a foreign country (such as a bank account, securities account, or other financial account)?		No
b	If "Yes," enter the name of the foreign country <input type="checkbox"/> _____ See instructions for filing requirements for Form TD F 90-22.1, Report of Foreign Bank and Financial Accounts		
5a	Was the organization a party to a prohibited tax shelter transaction at any time during the tax year?		No
5b	Did any taxable party notify the organization that it was or is a party to a prohibited tax shelter transaction?		No
5c	If "Yes," to line 5a or 5b, did the organization file Form 8886-T?		
6a	Does the organization have annual gross receipts that are normally greater than \$100,000, and did the organization solicit any contributions that were not tax deductible as charitable contributions?		No
6b	If "Yes," did the organization include with every solicitation an express statement that such contributions or gifts were not tax deductible?		
7	Organizations that may receive deductible contributions under section 170(c).		
a	Did the organization receive a payment in excess of \$75 made partly as a contribution and partly for goods and services provided to the payor?		No
7b	If "Yes," did the organization notify the donor of the value of the goods or services provided?		
7c	Did the organization sell, exchange, or otherwise dispose of tangible personal property for which it was required to file Form 8282?		No
7d	If "Yes," indicate the number of Forms 8282 filed during the year		
7e	Did the organization receive any funds, directly or indirectly, to pay premiums on a personal benefit contract?		No
7f	Did the organization, during the year, pay premiums, directly or indirectly, on a personal benefit contract?		No
7g	If the organization received a contribution of qualified intellectual property, did the organization file Form 8899 as required?		
7h	If the organization received a contribution of cars, boats, airplanes, or other vehicles, did the organization file a Form 1098-C?		
8	Sponsoring organizations maintaining donor advised funds and section 509(a)(3) supporting organizations. Did the supporting organization, or a donor advised fund maintained by a sponsoring organization, have excess business holdings at any time during the year?		
9	Sponsoring organizations maintaining donor advised funds.		
9a	Did the organization make any taxable distributions under section 4966?		
9b	Did the organization make a distribution to a donor, donor advisor, or related person?		
10	Section 501(c)(7) organizations. Enter		
10a	Initiation fees and capital contributions included on Part VIII, line 12		
10b	Gross receipts, included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12, for public use of club facilities		
11	Section 501(c)(12) organizations. Enter		
11a	Gross income from members or shareholders		
11b	Gross income from other sources (Do not net amounts due or paid to other sources against amounts due or received from them)		
12a	Section 4947(a)(1) non-exempt charitable trusts. Is the organization filing Form 990 in lieu of Form 1041?		
12b	If "Yes," enter the amount of tax-exempt interest received or accrued during the year		
13	Section 501(c)(29) qualified nonprofit health insurance issuers.		
13a	Is the organization licensed to issue qualified health plans in more than one state? Note. See the instructions for additional information the organization must report on Schedule O		
13b	Enter the amount of reserves the organization is required to maintain by the states in which the organization is licensed to issue qualified health plans		
13c	Enter the amount of reserves on hand		
14a	Did the organization receive any payments for indoor tanning services during the tax year?		No
14b	If "Yes," has it filed a Form 720 to report these payments? If "No," provide an explanation in Schedule O		

Part VI Governance, Management, and Disclosure For each "Yes" response to lines 2 through 7b below, and for a "No" response to lines 8a, 8b, or 10b below, describe the circumstances, processes, or changes in Schedule O. See instructions.

Check if Schedule O contains a response to any question in this Part VI [X]

Section A. Governing Body and Management

Table with 3 columns: Question, Yes, No. Rows include: 1a Enter the number of voting members of the governing body at the end of the tax year (26); 1b Enter the number of voting members included in line 1a, above, who are independent (26); 2 Did any officer, director, trustee, or key employee have a family relationship or a business relationship with any other officer, director, trustee, or key employee? (No); 3 Did the organization delegate control over management duties customarily performed by or under the direct supervision of officers, directors or trustees, or key employees to a management company or other person? (No); 4 Did the organization make any significant changes to its governing documents since the prior Form 990 was filed? (No); 5 Did the organization become aware during the year of a significant diversion of the organization's assets? (No); 6 Did the organization have members or stockholders? (No); 7a Did the organization have members, stockholders, or other persons who had the power to elect or appoint one or more members of the governing body? (No); 7b Are any governance decisions of the organization reserved to (or subject to approval by) members, stockholders, or persons other than the governing body? (No); 8 Did the organization contemporaneously document the meetings held or written actions undertaken during the year by the following: 8a The governing body? (Yes); 8b Each committee with authority to act on behalf of the governing body? (Yes); 9 Is there any officer, director, trustee, or key employee listed in Part VII, Section A, who cannot be reached at the organization's mailing address? If "Yes," provide the names and addresses in Schedule O (No).

Section B. Policies (This Section B requests information about policies not required by the Internal Revenue Code.)

Table with 3 columns: Question, Yes, No. Rows include: 10a Did the organization have local chapters, branches, or affiliates? (No); 10b If "Yes," did the organization have written policies and procedures governing the activities of such chapters, affiliates, and branches to ensure their operations are consistent with the organization's exempt purposes?; 11a Has the organization provided a complete copy of this Form 990 to all members of its governing body before filing the form? (Yes); 11b Describe in Schedule O the process, if any, used by the organization to review this Form 990; 12a Did the organization have a written conflict of interest policy? If "No," go to line 13 (Yes); 12b Were officers, directors, or trustees, and key employees required to disclose annually interests that could give rise to conflicts? (Yes); 12c Did the organization regularly and consistently monitor and enforce compliance with the policy? If "Yes," describe in Schedule O how this was done (Yes); 13 Did the organization have a written whistleblower policy? (Yes); 14 Did the organization have a written document retention and destruction policy? (Yes); 15 Did the process for determining compensation of the following persons include a review and approval by independent persons, comparability data, and contemporaneous substantiation of the deliberation and decision? 15a The organization's CEO, Executive Director, or top management official (Yes); 15b Other officers or key employees of the organization (Yes); If "Yes" to line 15a or 15b, describe the process in Schedule O (see instructions); 16a Did the organization invest in, contribute assets to, or participate in a joint venture or similar arrangement with a taxable entity during the year? (No); 16b If "Yes," did the organization follow a written policy or procedure requiring the organization to evaluate its participation in joint venture arrangements under applicable federal tax law, and take steps to safeguard the organization's exempt status with respect to such arrangements?

Section C. Disclosure

- 17 List the States with which a copy of this Form 990 is required to be filed OH
18 Section 6104 requires an organization to make its Form 1023 (or 1024 if applicable), 990, and 990-T (501(c) (3)s only) available for public inspection. Indicate how you made these available. Check all that apply: [] Own website [X] Another's website [X] Upon request [] Other (explain in Schedule O)
19 Describe in Schedule O whether (and if so, how), the organization made its governing documents, conflict of interest policy, and financial statements available to the public during the tax year
20 State the name, physical address, and telephone number of the person who possesses the books and records of the organization: MARGARET A KOERNER 4300 CHERRY BOTTOM ROAD GAHANNA, OH (614) 509-2227

Part VII Compensation of Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, Highest Compensated Employees, and Independent Contractors

Check if Schedule O contains a response to any question in this Part VII

Section A. Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees

1a Complete this table for all persons required to be listed. Report compensation for the calendar year ending with or within the organization's tax year.

- List all of the organization's **current** officers, directors, trustees (whether individuals or organizations), regardless of amount of compensation. Enter -0- in columns (D), (E), and (F) if no compensation was paid.
- List all of the organization's **current** key employees, if any. See instructions for definition of "key employee."
- List the organization's five **current** highest compensated employees (other than an officer, director, trustee or key employee) who received reportable compensation (Box 5 of Form W-2 and/or Box 7 of Form 1099-MISC) of more than \$100,000 from the organization and any related organizations.
- List all of the organization's **former** officers, key employees, or highest compensated employees who received more than \$100,000 of reportable compensation from the organization and any related organizations.
- List all of the organization's **former directors or trustees** that received, in the capacity as a former director or trustee of the organization, more than \$10,000 of reportable compensation from the organization and any related organizations.

List persons in the following order: individual trustees or directors; institutional trustees; officers; key employees; highest compensated employees; and former such persons.

Check this box if neither the organization nor any related organization compensated any current officer, director, or trustee

(A) Name and Title	(B) Average hours per week (list any hours for related organizations below dotted line)	(C) Position (do not check more than one box, unless person is both an officer and a director/trustee)						(D) Reportable compensation from the organization (W-2/1099-MISC)	(E) Reportable compensation from related organizations (W-2/1099-MISC)	(F) Estimated amount of other compensation from the organization and related organizations
		Individual trustee or director	Institutional Trustee	Officer	Key employee	Highest compensated employee	Former			
See Additional Data Table										

Part VII Section A. Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees (continued)

(A) Name and Title	(B) Average hours per week (list any hours for related organizations below dotted line)	(C) Position (do not check more than one box, unless person is both an officer and a director/trustee)						(D) Reportable compensation from the organization (W-2/1099-MISC)	(E) Reportable compensation from related organizations (W-2/1099-MISC)	(F) Estimated amount of other compensation from the organization and related organizations
		Individual trustee or director	Institutional Trustee	Officer	Key employee	Highest compensated employee	Former			
1b Sub-Total										
c Total from continuation sheets to Part VII, Section A										
d Total (add lines 1b and 1c)							1,211,893	0	169,363	

2 Total number of individuals (including but not limited to those listed above) who received more than \$100,000 of reportable compensation from the organization **▶**7

	Yes	No
3 Did the organization list any former officer, director or trustee, key employee, or highest compensated employee on line 1a? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule J for such individual</i>		No
4 For any individual listed on line 1a, is the sum of reportable compensation and other compensation from the organization and related organizations greater than \$150,000? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule J for such individual</i>	Yes	
5 Did any person listed on line 1a receive or accrue compensation from any unrelated organization or individual for services rendered to the organization? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule J for such person</i>		No

Section B. Independent Contractors

1 Complete this table for your five highest compensated independent contractors that received more than \$100,000 of compensation from the organization Report compensation for the calendar year ending with or within the organization's tax year

(A) Name and business address	(B) Description of services	(C) Compensation
SCIOTO SERVICES LLC BIN 88604 MILWAUKEE WI 53288	CLEANING SERVICES	319,346
OHIO EQUITIES MANAGEMENT 605 SOUTH FRONT STREET STE 200 COLUMBUS OH 43215	FACILITIES MANAGEMENT	291,357
UNITED SECURITY LLC 26375 NETWORK PLACE CHICAGO IL 60673	SECURITY SERVICES	183,637

2 Total number of independent contractors (including but not limited to those listed above) who received more than \$100,000 of compensation from the organization **▶**3

Part VIII Statement of Revenue

Check if Schedule O contains a response to any question in this Part VIII

		(A) Total revenue	(B) Related or exempt function revenue	(C) Unrelated business revenue	(D) Revenue excluded from tax under sections 512, 513, or 514	
Contributions, Gifts, Grants and Other Similar Amounts	1a Federated campaigns 1a 25,814					
	b Membership dues 1b					
	c Fundraising events 1c					
	d Related organizations 1d					
	e Government grants (contributions) 1e 332,991					
	f All other contributions, gifts, grants, and similar amounts not included above 1f 6,754,253					
	g Noncash contributions included in lines 1a-1f \$ 266,937					
	h Total. Add lines 1a-1f	7,113,058				
Program Service Revenue	2a TUITION & FEES	Business Code 611600	20,878,778	20,878,778		
	b SUMMER SCHOOL & DAY CAMP	611600	778,256	778,256		
	c CARE AFTER SCHOOL, TUTORING & SPR	611600	240,853	240,853		
	d ATHLETIC EVENTS	611600	38,519	38,519		
	e					
	f All other program service revenue					
	g Total. Add lines 2a-2f	21,936,406				
Other Revenue	3 Investment income (including dividends, interest, and other similar amounts)		963,002		963,002	
	4 Income from investment of tax-exempt bond proceeds					
	5 Royalties					
	6a Gross rents	(i) Real	50,027			
		(ii) Personal				
		b Less rental expenses	0			
	c Rental income or (loss)	50,027				
	d Net rental income or (loss)		50,027		50,027	
	7a Gross amount from sales of assets other than inventory	(i) Securities	2,297,393			
		(ii) Other		1,800		
		b Less cost or other basis and sales expenses	2,062,726		0	
	c Gain or (loss)	234,667		1,800		
	d Net gain or (loss)		236,467		236,467	
	8a Gross income from fundraising events (not including \$ _____ of contributions reported on line 1c) See Part IV, line 18	a		6,125		
		b Less direct expenses b		6,489		
c Net income or (loss) from fundraising events			-364		-364	
9a Gross income from gaming activities See Part IV, line 19	a					
	b Less direct expenses b					
	c Net income or (loss) from gaming activities					
10a Gross sales of inventory, less returns and allowances	a		75,757			
	b Less cost of goods sold b		65,547			
	c Net income or (loss) from sales of inventory		10,210	10,210		
Miscellaneous Revenue	Business Code					
11a FORFEITED ENROLLMENT DEPOSITS	611600	23,000	23,000			
b PASS-THROUGH INCOME	211110	9,510		9,510		
c OTHER INCOME	900099	6,253			6,253	
d All other revenue		-21,226		-21,226		
e Total. Add lines 11a-11d		17,537				
12 Total revenue. See Instructions		30,326,343	21,969,616	-11,716	1,255,385	

Part IX Statement of Functional Expenses

Section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations must complete all columns. All other organizations must complete column (A)

Check if Schedule O contains a response to any question in this Part IX

Do not include amounts reported on lines 6b, 7b, 8b, 9b, and 10b of Part VIII.		(A) Total expenses	(B) Program service expenses	(C) Management and general expenses	(D) Fundraising expenses
1	Grants and other assistance to governments and organizations in the United States. See Part IV, line 21				
2	Grants and other assistance to individuals in the United States. See Part IV, line 22	2,220,800	2,220,800		
3	Grants and other assistance to governments, organizations, and individuals outside the United States. See Part IV, lines 15 and 16				
4	Benefits paid to or for members				
5	Compensation of current officers, directors, trustees, and key employees	538,449		538,449	
6	Compensation not included above, to disqualified persons (as defined under section 4958(f)(1)) and persons described in section 4958(c)(3)(B)				
7	Other salaries and wages	11,726,546	9,251,387	2,242,288	232,871
8	Pension plan accruals and contributions (include section 401(k) and 403(b) employer contributions)	734,037	574,382	145,475	14,180
9	Other employee benefits	2,741,130	2,505,903	212,591	22,636
10	Payroll taxes	893,198	680,284	197,524	15,390
11	Fees for services (non-employees)				
a	Management	53,356	53,356		
b	Legal	40,001		40,001	
c	Accounting				
d	Lobbying				
e	Professional fundraising services. See Part IV, line 17	36,900			36,900
f	Investment management fees	51,269		51,269	
g	Other (If line 11g amount exceeds 10% of line 25, column (A) amount, list line 11g expenses on Schedule O)	212,031	131,159	79,939	933
12	Advertising and promotion	65,923	2,711	52,539	10,673
13	Office expenses	1,517,414	1,309,120	175,125	33,169
14	Information technology	176,402	152,089	24,313	
15	Royalties				
16	Occupancy	1,372,730	1,372,730		
17	Travel	177,743	142,434	10,179	25,130
18	Payments of travel or entertainment expenses for any federal, state, or local public officials				
19	Conferences, conventions, and meetings	224,669	217,182	7,487	
20	Interest	2,135	2,135		
21	Payments to affiliates				
22	Depreciation, depletion, and amortization	1,323,636	1,058,909	238,254	26,473
23	Insurance	29,737	29,737		
24	Other expenses. Itemize expenses not covered above (List miscellaneous expenses in line 24e. If line 24e amount exceeds 10% of line 25, column (A) amount, list line 24e expenses on Schedule O)				
a	CONTRACTED SERVICES	834,989	834,989		
b	SCHOOL EQUIPMENT R&M	256,729	256,729		
c	MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSES	185,438	4,339	165,282	15,817
d	MEMBERSHIP DUES & SUBSC	56,402	14,411	36,828	5,163
e	All other expenses	44,370	44,370		
25	Total functional expenses. Add lines 1 through 24e	25,516,034	20,859,156	4,217,543	439,335
26	Joint costs. Complete this line only if the organization reported in column (B) joint costs from a combined educational campaign and fundraising solicitation. Check here <input type="checkbox"/> if following SOP 98-2 (ASC 958-720)				

Part X Balance Sheet

Check if Schedule O contains a response to any question in this Part X

		(A)		(B)
		Beginning of year		End of year
Assets	1 Cash—non-interest-bearing	812,649	1	696,441
	2 Savings and temporary cash investments	4,662,534	2	7,220,085
	3 Pledges and grants receivable, net	4,618,377	3	6,826,219
	4 Accounts receivable, net	83,356	4	222,501
	5 Loans and other receivables from current and former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, and highest compensated employees Complete Part II of Schedule L			5
	6 Loans and other receivables from other disqualified persons (as defined under section 4958(f)(1)), persons described in section 4958(c)(3)(B), and contributing employers and sponsoring organizations of section 501(c)(9) voluntary employees' beneficiary organizations (see instructions) Complete Part II of Schedule L			6
	7 Notes and loans receivable, net		7	
	8 Inventories for sale or use	9,913	8	7,844
	9 Prepaid expenses and deferred charges	478,211	9	610,416
	10a Land, buildings, and equipment cost or other basis Complete Part VI of Schedule D	42,204,107		
	10a			
	b Less accumulated depreciation	21,664,900	10b	
		21,121,927	10c	20,539,207
	11 Investments—publicly traded securities	24,677,177	11	26,813,628
	12 Investments—other securities See Part IV, line 11	2,401,756	12	3,828,217
	13 Investments—program-related See Part IV, line 11		13	
14 Intangible assets		14		
15 Other assets See Part IV, line 11		15		
16 Total assets. Add lines 1 through 15 (must equal line 34)	58,865,900	16	66,764,558	
Liabilities	17 Accounts payable and accrued expenses	3,409,070	17	3,769,108
	18 Grants payable		18	
	19 Deferred revenue	2,824,768	19	2,928,906
	20 Tax-exempt bond liabilities		20	
	21 Escrow or custodial account liability Complete Part IV of Schedule D		21	
	22 Loans and other payables to current and former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, highest compensated employees, and disqualified persons Complete Part II of Schedule L		22	
	23 Secured mortgages and notes payable to unrelated third parties	43,355	23	14,959
	24 Unsecured notes and loans payable to unrelated third parties		24	
	25 Other liabilities (including federal income tax, payables to related third parties, and other liabilities not included on lines 17-24) Complete Part X of Schedule D	107,085	25	110,123
	26 Total liabilities. Add lines 17 through 25	6,384,278	26	6,823,096
Net Assets or Fund Balances	Organizations that follow SFAS 117 (ASC 958), check here <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> and complete lines 27 through 29, and lines 33 and 34.			
	27 Unrestricted net assets	26,697,521	27	28,635,386
	28 Temporarily restricted net assets	7,954,655	28	11,146,920
	29 Permanently restricted net assets	17,829,446	29	20,159,156
	Organizations that do not follow SFAS 117 (ASC 958), check here <input type="checkbox"/> and complete lines 30 through 34.			
	30 Capital stock or trust principal, or current funds		30	
	31 Paid-in or capital surplus, or land, building or equipment fund		31	
	32 Retained earnings, endowment, accumulated income, or other funds		32	
	33 Total net assets or fund balances	52,481,622	33	59,941,462
34 Total liabilities and net assets/fund balances	58,865,900	34	66,764,558	

Part XI Reconciliation of Net Assets

Check if Schedule O contains a response to any question in this Part XI

1	Total revenue (must equal Part VIII, column (A), line 12)	1	30,326,343
2	Total expenses (must equal Part IX, column (A), line 25)	2	25,516,034
3	Revenue less expenses Subtract line 2 from line 1	3	4,810,309
4	Net assets or fund balances at beginning of year (must equal Part X, line 33, column (A))	4	52,481,622
5	Net unrealized gains (losses) on investments	5	2,530,964
6	Donated services and use of facilities	6	
7	Investment expenses	7	
8	Prior period adjustments	8	
9	Other changes in net assets or fund balances (explain in Schedule O)	9	118,567
10	Net assets or fund balances at end of year Combine lines 3 through 9 (must equal Part X, line 33, column (B))	10	59,941,462

Part XII Financial Statements and Reporting

Check if Schedule O contains a response to any question in this Part XII

		Yes	No
1	Accounting method used to prepare the Form 990 <input type="checkbox"/> Cash <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Accrual <input type="checkbox"/> Other _____ If the organization changed its method of accounting from a prior year or checked "Other," explain in Schedule O		
2a	Were the organization's financial statements compiled or reviewed by an independent accountant? If "Yes," check a box below to indicate whether the financial statements for the year were compiled or reviewed on a separate basis, consolidated basis, or both <input type="checkbox"/> Separate basis <input type="checkbox"/> Consolidated basis <input type="checkbox"/> Both consolidated and separate basis		No
2b	Were the organization's financial statements audited by an independent accountant? If "Yes," check a box below to indicate whether the financial statements for the year were audited on a separate basis, consolidated basis, or both <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Separate basis <input type="checkbox"/> Consolidated basis <input type="checkbox"/> Both consolidated and separate basis	Yes	
2c	If "Yes," to line 2a or 2b, does the organization have a committee that assumes responsibility for oversight of the audit, review, or compilation of its financial statements and selection of an independent accountant? If the organization changed either its oversight process or selection process during the tax year, explain in Schedule O	Yes	
3a	As a result of a federal award, was the organization required to undergo an audit or audits as set forth in the Single Audit Act and OMB Circular A-133?		No
3b	If "Yes," did the organization undergo the required audit or audits? If the organization did not undergo the required audit or audits, explain why in Schedule O and describe any steps taken to undergo such audits		

Additional Data

Software ID:
Software Version:
EIN: 31-4379445
Name: THE COLUMBUS ACADEMY

Form 990, Part VII - Compensation of Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, Highest Compensated Employees, and Independent Contractors

(A) Name and Title	(B) Average hours per week (list any hours for related organizations below dotted line)	(C) Position (do not check more than one box, unless person is both an officer and a director/trustee)						(D) Reportable compensation from the organization (W-2/1099-MISC)	(E) Reportable compensation from related organizations (W-2/1099-MISC)	(F) Estimated amount of other compensation from the organization and related organizations
		Individual trustee or director	Institutional Trustee	Officer	Key employee	Highest compensated employee	Former			
MS POE TIMMONS PRESIDENT/TRUSTEE	10 00	X		X				0	0	0
MRS KATHLEEN STARKOFF VICE PRESIDENT/TRUSTEE	10 00	X		X				0	0	0
MRS KATHARINE MALLORY SECRETARY/TRUSTEE	10 00	X		X				0	0	0
MR RICHARD JEFF JEFFERS TREASURER/TRUSTEE	10 00	X		X				0	0	0
MR MICHAEL D RYAN PAST PRESIDENT/TRUSTEE	6 00	X						0	0	0
DR RITA AGRAWAL TRUSTEE	6 00	X						0	0	0
MR DAVID ARONOWITZ TRUSTEE	6 00	X						0	0	0
MS SARAH MILKS BETHEL TRUSTEE	6 00	X						0	0	0
MS BLYTHE BROWN TRUSTEE	6 00	X						0	0	0
MR STEPHEN BROWNING TRUSTEE	6 00	X						0	0	0
MR MICHAEL CRANE TRUSTEE	6 00	X						0	0	0
MR KEVIN DUBENION TRUSTEE	6 00	X						0	0	0
MR JONATHAN KASS TRUSTEE	6 00	X						0	0	0
MRS CATHERINE KENWORTHY TRUSTEE	6 00	X						0	0	0
MR JIM KLINGBEIL TRUSTEE	6 00	X						0	0	0
MR JON LUCAS TRUSTEE	6 00	X						0	0	0
DR SUSAN MASSICK TRUSTEE	6 00	X						0	0	0
MR NILES OVERLY TRUSTEE	6 00	X						0	0	0
MS LAUREN RACKOFF TRUSTEE	6 00	X						0	0	0
MR KEVIN REEVES TRUSTEE	6 00	X						0	0	0
MS MARY FRANCES RESTREPO TRUSTEE	6 00	X						0	0	0
MR GEORGE SKESTOS TRUSTEE	6 00	X						0	0	0
MR ROBERT SOLOMON TRUSTEE	6 00	X						0	0	0
MR VICTOR THORNE TRUSTEE	6 00	X						0	0	0
MS SHAREN TURNEY TRUSTEE	6 00	X						0	0	0

Form 990, Part VII - Compensation of Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, Highest Compensated Employees, and Independent Contractors

(A) Name and Title	(B) Average hours per week (list any hours for related organizations below dotted line)	(C) Position (do not check more than one box, unless person is both an officer and a director/trustee)							(D) Reportable compensation from the organization (W-2/1099-MISC)	(E) Reportable compensation from related organizations (W-2/1099-MISC)	(F) Estimated amount of other compensation from the organization and related organizations
		Individual trustee or director	Institutional Trustee	Officer	Key employee	Highest compensated employee	Former				
MRS CLAUDIA WALTER TRUSTEE	6 00	X						0	0	0	
MRS MARGARET KOERNER CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER	40 00			X				133,726	0	28,542	
MR JOHN MACKENZIE HEADMASTER	40 00				X			438,287	0	26,655	
MR DOUG BENNETT DIRECTOR FACILITIES	40 00					X		114,564	0	18,440	
MR ERICH HUNKER DIR OF DEVELOPMENT & ASST HEAD FOR EXT RELATIONS	40 00					X		151,119	0	24,983	
MRS KARLA LONG MIDDLE SCHOOL HEAD	40 00					X		114,890	0	20,140	
MR DAN VORENBERG LOWER SCHOOL HEAD	40 00					X		157,191	0	25,607	
MR JOHN WUORINEN ADMISSIONS DIRECTOR	40 00					X		102,116	0	24,996	

SCHEDULE A
(Form 990 or 990EZ)

Public Charity Status and Public Support

OMB No 1545-0047

2012

Open to Public Inspection

Complete if the organization is a section 501(c)(3) organization or a section 4947(a)(1) nonexempt charitable trust.

▶ Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ. ▶ See separate instructions.

Name of the organization
THE COLUMBUS ACADEMY

Employer identification number
31-4379445

Part I Reason for Public Charity Status (All organizations must complete this part.) See instructions.

The organization is not a private foundation because it is (For lines 1 through 11, check only one box)

- 1 A church, convention of churches, or association of churches described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(i)**.
- 2 A school described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(ii)**. (Attach Schedule E)
- 3 A hospital or a cooperative hospital service organization described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(iii)**.
- 4 A medical research organization operated in conjunction with a hospital described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(iii)**. Enter the hospital's name, city, and state _____
- 5 An organization operated for the benefit of a college or university owned or operated by a governmental unit described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(iv)**. (Complete Part II)
- 6 A federal, state, or local government or governmental unit described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(v)**.
- 7 An organization that normally receives a substantial part of its support from a governmental unit or from the general public described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(vi)**. (Complete Part II)
- 8 A community trust described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(vi)** (Complete Part II)
- 9 An organization that normally receives (1) more than 33 1/3% of its support from contributions, membership fees, and gross receipts from activities related to its exempt functions—subject to certain exceptions, and (2) no more than 33 1/3% of its support from gross investment income and unrelated business taxable income (less section 511 tax) from businesses acquired by the organization after June 30, 1975 See **section 509(a)(2)**. (Complete Part III)
- 10 An organization organized and operated exclusively to test for public safety See **section 509(a)(4)**.
- 11 An organization organized and operated exclusively for the benefit of, to perform the functions of, or to carry out the purposes of one or more publicly supported organizations described in section 509(a)(1) or section 509(a)(2) See **section 509(a)(3)**. Check the box that describes the type of supporting organization and complete lines 11e through 11h
 a Type I b Type II c Type III - Functionally integrated d Type III - Non-functionally integrated
- e By checking this box, I certify that the organization is not controlled directly or indirectly by one or more disqualified persons other than foundation managers and other than one or more publicly supported organizations described in section 509(a)(1) or section 509(a)(2)
- f If the organization received a written determination from the IRS that it is a Type I, Type II, or Type III supporting organization, check this box
- g Since August 17, 2006, has the organization accepted any gift or contribution from any of the following persons?
 (i) A person who directly or indirectly controls, either alone or together with persons described in (ii) and (iii) below, the governing body of the supported organization?
 (ii) A family member of a person described in (i) above?
 (iii) A 35% controlled entity of a person described in (i) or (ii) above?
- h Provide the following information about the supported organization(s)

	Yes	No
11g(i)		
11g(ii)		
11g(iii)		

(i) Name of supported organization	(ii) EIN	(iii) Type of organization (described on lines 1- 9 above or IRC section (see instructions))	(iv) Is the organization in col (i) listed in your governing document?		(v) Did you notify the organization in col (i) of your support?		(vi) Is the organization in col (i) organized in the U S ?		(vii) Amount of monetary support
			Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	
Total									

Part II Support Schedule for Organizations Described in Sections 170(b)(1)(A)(iv) and 170(b)(1)(A)(vi)

(Complete only if you checked the box on line 5, 7, or 8 of Part I or if the organization failed to qualify under Part III. If the organization fails to qualify under the tests listed below, please complete Part III.)

Section A. Public Support

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ▶	(a) 2008	(b) 2009	(c) 2010	(d) 2011	(e) 2012	(f) Total
1 Gifts, grants, contributions, and membership fees received (Do not include any "unusual grants.")						
2 Tax revenues levied for the organization's benefit and either paid to or expended on its behalf						
3 The value of services or facilities furnished by a governmental unit to the organization without charge						
4 Total. Add lines 1 through 3						
5 The portion of total contributions by each person (other than a governmental unit or publicly supported organization) included on line 1 that exceeds 2% of the amount shown on line 11, column (f)						
6 Public support. Subtract line 5 from line 4						

Section B. Total Support

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ▶	(a) 2008	(b) 2009	(c) 2010	(d) 2011	(e) 2012	(f) Total
7 Amounts from line 4						
8 Gross income from interest, dividends, payments received on securities loans, rents, royalties and income from similar sources						
9 Net income from unrelated business activities, whether or not the business is regularly carried on						
10 Other income Do not include gain or loss from the sale of capital assets (Explain in Part IV)						
11 Total support (Add lines 7 through 10)						
12 Gross receipts from related activities, etc (see instructions)					12	
13 First five years. If the Form 990 is for the organization's first, second, third, fourth, or fifth tax year as a 501(c)(3) organization, check this box and stop here ▶						

Section C. Computation of Public Support Percentage

14 Public support percentage for 2012 (line 6, column (f) divided by line 11, column (f))	14	
15 Public support percentage for 2011 Schedule A, Part II, line 14	15	
16a 33 1/3% support test—2012. If the organization did not check the box on line 13, and line 14 is 33 1/3% or more, check this box and stop here. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization ▶		
b 33 1/3% support test—2011. If the organization did not check a box on line 13 or 16a, and line 15 is 33 1/3% or more, check this box and stop here. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization ▶		
17a 10%-facts-and-circumstances test—2012. If the organization did not check a box on line 13, 16a, or 16b, and line 14 is 10% or more, and if the organization meets the "facts-and-circumstances" test, check this box and stop here. Explain in Part IV how the organization meets the "facts-and-circumstances" test The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization ▶		
b 10%-facts-and-circumstances test—2011. If the organization did not check a box on line 13, 16a, 16b, or 17a, and line 15 is 10% or more, and if the organization meets the "facts-and-circumstances" test, check this box and stop here. Explain in Part IV how the organization meets the "facts-and-circumstances" test The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization ▶		
18 Private foundation. If the organization did not check a box on line 13, 16a, 16b, 17a, or 17b, check this box and see instructions ▶		

Part III Support Schedule for Organizations Described in Section 509(a)(2)

(Complete only if you checked the box on line 9 of Part I or if the organization failed to qualify under Part II. If the organization fails to qualify under the tests listed below, please complete Part II.)

Section A. Public Support

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ▶	(a) 2008	(b) 2009	(c) 2010	(d) 2011	(e) 2012	(f) Total
1 Gifts, grants, contributions, and membership fees received (Do not include any "unusual grants.")						
2 Gross receipts from admissions, merchandise sold or services performed, or facilities furnished in any activity that is related to the organization's tax-exempt purpose						
3 Gross receipts from activities that are not an unrelated trade or business under section 513						
4 Tax revenues levied for the organization's benefit and either paid to or expended on its behalf						
5 The value of services or facilities furnished by a governmental unit to the organization without charge						
6 Total. Add lines 1 through 5						
7a Amounts included on lines 1, 2, and 3 received from disqualified persons						
b Amounts included on lines 2 and 3 received from other than disqualified persons that exceed the greater of \$5,000 or 1% of the amount on line 13 for the year						
c Add lines 7a and 7b						
8 Public support (Subtract line 7c from line 6)						

Section B. Total Support

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ▶	(a) 2008	(b) 2009	(c) 2010	(d) 2011	(e) 2012	(f) Total
9 Amounts from line 6						
10a Gross income from interest, dividends, payments received on securities loans, rents, royalties and income from similar sources						
b Unrelated business taxable income (less section 511 taxes) from businesses acquired after June 30, 1975						
c Add lines 10a and 10b						
11 Net income from unrelated business activities not included in line 10b, whether or not the business is regularly carried on						
12 Other income. Do not include gain or loss from the sale of capital assets (Explain in Part IV.)						
13 Total support. (Add lines 9, 10c, 11, and 12.)						
14 First five years. If the Form 990 is for the organization's first, second, third, fourth, or fifth tax year as a 501(c)(3) organization, check this box and stop here <input type="checkbox"/>						

Section C. Computation of Public Support Percentage

15 Public support percentage for 2012 (line 8, column (f) divided by line 13, column (f))	15	
16 Public support percentage from 2011 Schedule A, Part III, line 15	16	

Section D. Computation of Investment Income Percentage

17 Investment income percentage for 2012 (line 10c, column (f) divided by line 13, column (f))	17	
18 Investment income percentage from 2011 Schedule A, Part III, line 17	18	

- 19a 33 1/3% support tests—2012.** If the organization did not check the box on line 14, and line 15 is more than 33 1/3%, and line 17 is not more than 33 1/3%, check this box and **stop here**. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization
- b 33 1/3% support tests—2011.** If the organization did not check a box on line 14 or line 19a, and line 16 is more than 33 1/3% and line 18 is not more than 33 1/3%, check this box and **stop here**. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization
- 20 Private foundation.** If the organization did not check a box on line 14, 19a, or 19b, check this box and see instructions

Part IV **Supplemental Information.** Complete this part to provide the explanations required by Part II, line 10; Part II, line 17a or 17b; and Part III, line 12. Also complete this part for any additional information. (See instructions).

Facts And Circumstances Test

Explanation

SCHEDULE D (Form 990)

OMB No 1545-0047

Supplemental Financial Statements

2012

Open to Public Inspection

Complete if the organization answered "Yes," to Form 990, Part IV, line 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11a, 11b, 11c, 11d, 11e, 11f, 12a, or 12b. Attach to Form 990. See separate instructions.

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

Name of the organization THE COLUMBUS ACADEMY

Employer identification number 31-4379445

Part I Organizations Maintaining Donor Advised Funds or Other Similar Funds or Accounts. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 6.

Table with 3 columns: (a) Donor advised funds, (b) Funds and other accounts, and a Yes/No column. Rows include total number at end of year, aggregate contributions, aggregate grants, aggregate value, and questions about donor advised funds and grant purposes.

Part II Conservation Easements. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 7.

Table with 2 columns: Description and Held at the End of the Year. Rows include purpose(s) of easements, total acreage, number of easements on historic structures, and monitoring expenses.

Part III Organizations Maintaining Collections of Art, Historical Treasures, or Other Similar Assets. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 8.

Table with 2 columns: Description and Amount. Rows include questions about reporting works of art, historical treasures, and similar assets for public exhibition, education, or research.

Part III Organizations Maintaining Collections of Art, Historical Treasures, or Other Similar Assets (continued)

3 Using the organization's acquisition, accession, and other records, check any of the following that are a significant use of its collection items (check all that apply)

- a Public exhibition, b Scholarly research, c Preservation for future generations, d Loan or exchange programs, e Other

4 Provide a description of the organization's collections and explain how they further the organization's exempt purpose in Part XIII

5 During the year, did the organization solicit or receive donations of art, historical treasures or other similar assets to be sold to raise funds rather than to be maintained as part of the organization's collection? Yes No

Part IV Escrow and Custodial Arrangements. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 9, or reported an amount on Form 990, Part X, line 21.

1a Is the organization an agent, trustee, custodian or other intermediary for contributions or other assets not included on Form 990, Part X? Yes No

b If "Yes," explain the arrangement in Part XIII and complete the following table

Table with 2 columns: Description, Amount. Rows: 1c Beginning balance, 1d Additions during the year, 1e Distributions during the year, 1f Ending balance

2a Did the organization include an amount on Form 990, Part X, line 21? Yes No

b If "Yes," explain the arrangement in Part XIII. Check here if the explanation has been provided in Part XIII

Part V Endowment Funds. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 10.

Table with 6 columns: (a) Current year, (b) Prior year, (c) Two years back, (d) Three years back, (e) Four years back. Rows: 1a Beginning of year balance, b Contributions, c Net investment earnings, gains, and losses, d Grants or scholarships, e Other expenditures for facilities and programs, f Administrative expenses, g End of year balance

2 Provide the estimated percentage of the current year end balance (line 1g, column (a)) held as

- a Board designated or quasi-endowment 21.380%
b Permanent endowment 56.350%
c Temporarily restricted endowment 22.270%
The percentages in lines 2a, 2b, and 2c should equal 100%

3a Are there endowment funds not in the possession of the organization that are held and administered for the organization by

Table with 3 columns: Description, Yes, No. Rows: 3a(i) unrelated organizations, 3a(ii) related organizations, 3b If "Yes" to 3a(ii), are the related organizations listed as required on Schedule R?

4 Describe in Part XIII the intended uses of the organization's endowment funds

Part VI Land, Buildings, and Equipment. See Form 990, Part X, line 10.

Table with 4 columns: (a) Cost or other basis (investment), (b) Cost or other basis (other), (c) Accumulated depreciation, (d) Book value. Rows: 1a Land, b Buildings, c Leasehold improvements, d Equipment, e Other, Total. Add lines 1a through 1e (Column (d) must equal Form 990, Part X, column (B), line 10(c).)

Part VII Investments—Other Securities. See Form 990, Part X, line 12.

(a) Description of security or category (including name of security)	(b) Book value	(c) Method of valuation Cost or end-of-year market value
(1) Financial derivatives		
(2) Closely-held equity interests		
(3) Other		
(A) ALTERNATIVE INVESTMENTS	2,441,191	F
(B) LIMITED PARTNERSHIP INVESTMENTS	1,387,026	F
Total. <i>(Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col (B) line 12)</i>	3,828,217	

Part VIII Investments—Program Related. See Form 990, Part X, line 13.

(a) Description of investment type	(b) Book value	(c) Method of valuation Cost or end-of-year market value
Total. <i>(Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col (B) line 13)</i>		

Part IX Other Assets. See Form 990, Part X, line 15.

(a) Description	(b) Book value
Total. <i>(Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col.(B) line 15.)</i>	

Part X Other Liabilities. See Form 990, Part X, line 25.

1 (a) Description of liability	(b) Book value
Federal income taxes	
CUSTODIAN DEPOSITS	110,123
Total. <i>(Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col (B) line 25)</i>	110,123

2. Fin 48 (ASC 740) Footnote. In Part XIII, provide the text of the footnote to the organization's financial statements that reports the organization's liability for uncertain tax positions under FIN 48 (ASC 740). Check here if the text of the footnote has been provided in Part XIII.

Part XI Reconciliation of Revenue per Audited Financial Statements With Revenue per Return

1	Total revenue, gains, and other support per audited financial statements	1	29,334,819
2	Amounts included on line 1 but not on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12		
a	Net unrealized gains on investments	2a	2,530,964
b	Donated services and use of facilities	2b	
c	Recoveries of prior year grants	2c	
d	Other (Describe in Part XIII)	2d	83,752
e	Add lines 2a through 2d	2e	2,614,716
3	Subtract line 2e from line 1	3	26,720,103
4	Amounts included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12, but not on line 1		
a	Investment expenses not included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 7b	4a	
b	Other (Describe in Part XIII)	4b	3,606,240
c	Add lines 4a and 4b	4c	3,606,240
5	Total revenue Add lines 3 and 4c . (This must equal Form 990, Part I, line 12)	5	30,326,343

Part XII Reconciliation of Expenses per Audited Financial Statements With Expenses per Return

1	Total expenses and losses per audited financial statements	1	21,981,830
2	Amounts included on line 1 but not on Form 990, Part IX, line 25		
a	Donated services and use of facilities	2a	
b	Prior year adjustments	2b	
c	Other losses	2c	
d	Other (Describe in Part XIII)	2d	72,036
e	Add lines 2a through 2d	2e	72,036
3	Subtract line 2e from line 1	3	21,909,794
4	Amounts included on Form 990, Part IX, line 25, but not on line 1 :		
a	Investment expenses not included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 7b	4a	
b	Other (Describe in Part XIII)	4b	3,606,240
c	Add lines 4a and 4b	4c	3,606,240
5	Total expenses Add lines 3 and 4c . (This must equal Form 990, Part I, line 18)	5	25,516,034

Part XIII Supplemental Information

Complete this part to provide the descriptions required for Part II, lines 3, 5, and 9, Part III, lines 1a and 4, Part IV, lines 1b and 2b, Part V, line 4, Part X, line 2, Part XI, lines 2d and 4b, and Part XII, lines 2d and 4b. Also complete this part to provide any additional information.

Identifier	Return Reference	Explanation
DESCRIPTION OF INTENDED USE OF ENDOWMENT FUNDS	PART V, LINE 4	THE ORGANIZATION'S ENDOWMENT FUNDS ARE USED FOR FACULTY AND STAFF SALARIES, FINANCIAL AID, PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT, ATHLETICS, STUDENT NEWSPAPER, AND COMMENCEMENT AWARDS
DESCRIPTION OF UNCERTAIN TAX POSITIONS UNDER FIN 48	PART X, LINE 2	THE ACADEMY DOES NOT BELIEVE ITS FINANCIAL STATEMENTS INCLUDE ANY UNCERTAIN TAX POSITIONS. THE ACADEMY IS NO LONGER SUBJECT TO INCOME TAX EXAMINATIONS BY THE U S FEDERAL, STATE, AND LOCAL TAX AUTHORITIES FOR FISCAL YEARS ENDING 2010 AND PRIOR.
PART XI, LINE 2D - OTHER ADJUSTMENTS		STUDENT STORE ACTIVITY EXPENSES, REPORTED ON PART VIII, LINE 10B 65,547. PASS-THROUGH LOSS ADJUSTMENT FOR TAX RETURN 11,716. FUNDRAISING EVENT EXPENSES, REPORTED ON PART VIII, LINE 8B 6,489.
PART XI, LINE 4B - OTHER ADJUSTMENTS		STUDENT FINANCIAL AID, REPORTED ON PART IX, LINE 2 2,220,800. STUDENT TUITION REMISSIONS, REPORTED ON PART IX, LINE 9 1,385,440.
PART XII, LINE 2D - OTHER ADJUSTMENTS		STUDENT STORE ACTIVITY EXPENSES, REPORTED ON PART VIII, LINE 10B 65,547. FUNDRAISING EVENT EXPENSES, REPORTED ON PART VIII, LINE 8B 6,489.
PART XII, LINE 4B - OTHER ADJUSTMENTS		STUDENT FINANCIAL AID, REPORTED ON PART IX, LINE 2 2,220,800. STUDENT TUITION REMISSIONS, REPORTED ON PART IX, LINE 9 1,385,440.
		PART VI, LINE 1E, COLUMN (B) - AMOUNT LISTED REPRESENTS ASSETS HELD AS CONSTRUCTION IN PROCESS AT THE END OF THE YEAR.

SCHEDULE E
(Form 990 or 990-EZ)

Schools

OMB No 1545-0047

2012

Open to Public Inspection

▶ **Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 13, or Form 990-EZ, Part VI, line 48.**
▶ **Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ.**

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Name of the organization
THE COLUMBUS ACADEMY

Employer identification number

31-4379445

Part I

	YES	NO
1 Does the organization have a racially nondiscriminatory policy toward students by statement in its charter, bylaws, other governing instrument, or in a resolution of its governing body?	Yes	
2 Does the organization include a statement of its racially nondiscriminatory policy toward students in all its brochures, catalogues, and other written communications with the public dealing with student admissions, programs, and scholarships?	Yes	
3 Has the organization publicized its racially nondiscriminatory policy through newspaper or broadcast media during the period of solicitation for students, or during the registration period if it has no solicitation program, in a way that makes the policy known to all parts of the general community it serves? If "Yes," please describe. If "No," please explain. If you need more space use Part II	Yes	
4 Does the organization maintain the following? a Records indicating the racial composition of the student body, faculty, and administrative staff? b Records documenting that scholarships and other financial assistance are awarded on a racially nondiscriminatory basis? c Copies of all catalogues, brochures, announcements, and other written communications to the public dealing with student admissions, programs, and scholarships? d Copies of all material used by the organization or on its behalf to solicit contributions? If you answered "No" to any of the above, please explain. If you need more space, use Part II	Yes	
5 Does the organization discriminate by race in any way with respect to a Students' rights or privileges? b Admissions policies? c Employment of faculty or administrative staff? d Scholarships or other financial assistance? e Educational policies? f Use of facilities? g Athletic programs? h Other extracurricular activities? If you answered "Yes" to any of the above, please explain. If you need more space, use Part II		No
6a Does the organization receive any financial aid or assistance from a governmental agency?	Yes	
6b Has the organization's right to such aid ever been revoked or suspended? If you answered "Yes" to either line 6a or line 6b, explain on Part II		No
7 Does the organization certify that it has complied with the applicable requirements of sections 4 01 through 4 05 of Rev Proc 75-50, 1975-2 C B 587, covering racial nondiscrimination? If "No," explain on Part II	Yes	

Part II Supplemental Information. Complete this part to provide the explanations required by Part I, lines 3, 4d, 5h, 6b, and 7, as applicable. Also complete this part to provide any other additional information (see instructions)

Identifier	Return Reference	Explanation
EXPLANATION OF NONDISCRIMINATORY POLICY PUBLICATION	SCHEDULE E, PART I, LINE 3	A STATEMENT AFFIRMING ITS NONDISCRIMINATORY POLICY WAS PLACED IN ALL ADVERTISEMENTS, BROCHURES, NEWSPAPER ARTICLES, AND OTHER TYPES OF MEDIA MENTIONING THE SCHOOL
EXPLANATION OF GOVERNMENT FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE	SCHEDULE E, PART I, LINE 6	THE COLUMBUS ACADEMY RECEIVES REIMBURSEMENT FROM THE STATE OF OHIO FOR EXPENSES INCURRED BY THE SCHOOL'S EMPLOYEES IN THE COMPLETION OF CLERICAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE DUTIES REQUIRED BY FEDERAL, STATE OR LOCAL LAWS

SCHEDULE G (Form 990 or 990-EZ)

Supplemental Information Regarding Fundraising or Gaming Activities

OMB No 1545-0047

2012

Open to Public Inspection

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, lines 17, 18, or 19, or if the organization entered more than \$15,000 on Form 990-EZ, line 6a. Form 990-EZ filers are not required to complete this part.

Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ. See separate instructions.

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

Name of the organization THE COLUMBUS ACADEMY

Employer identification number

31-4379445

Part I Fundraising Activities. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 17.

1 Indicate whether the organization raised funds through any of the following activities. Check all that apply.

- a Mail solicitations, b Internet and email solicitations, c Phone solicitations, d In-person solicitations, e Solicitation of non-government grants, f Solicitation of government grants, g Special fundraising events

2a Did the organization have a written or oral agreement with any individual... Yes No

b If "Yes," list the ten highest paid individuals or entities (fundraisers) pursuant to agreements under which the fundraiser is to be compensated at least \$5,000 by the organization

Table with 6 columns: (i) Name and address of individual or entity (fundraiser), (ii) Activity, (iii) Did fundraiser have custody or control of contributions?, (iv) Gross receipts from activity, (v) Amount paid to (or retained by) fundraiser listed in col (i), (vi) Amount paid to (or retained by) organization. Includes rows for TRANSFORMATIONAL DEVELOPMENT COUNSEL and THE PURSUANT GROUP.

3 List all states in which the organization is registered or licensed to solicit funds or has been notified it is exempt from registration or licensing

OH

Part II Fundraising Events. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 18, or reported more than \$15,000 of fundraising event contributions and gross income on Form 990-EZ, lines 1 and 6b. List events with gross receipts greater than \$5,000.

		(a) Event #1	(b) Event #2	(c) Other events	(d) Total events
		(event type)	(event type)	(total number)	(add col (a) through col (c))
Revenue	1	Gross receipts			
	2	Less Contributions			
	3	Gross income (line 1 minus line 2)			
Direct Expenses	4	Cash prizes			
	5	Noncash prizes			
	6	Rent/facility costs			
	7	Food and beverages			
	8	Entertainment			
	9	Other direct expenses			
	10	Direct expense summary Add lines 4 through 9 in column (d) ▶			
11	Net income summary Combine line 3, column (d), and line 10 ▶				

Part III Gaming. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 19, or reported more than \$15,000 on Form 990-EZ, line 6a.

		(a) Bingo	(b) Pull tabs/Instant bingo/progressive bingo	(c) Other gaming	(d) Total gaming (add col (a) through col (c))
		1	Gross revenue		
Direct Expenses	2	Cash prizes			
	3	Non-cash prizes			
	4	Rent/facility costs			
	5	Other direct expenses			
6	Volunteer labor	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
7	Direct expense summary Add lines 2 through 5 in column (d) ▶				
8	Net gaming income summary Combine lines 1 and 7 in column (d) ▶				

9 Enter the state(s) in which the organization operates gaming activities _____

a Is the organization licensed to operate gaming activities in each of these states? Yes No

b If "No," explain _____

10a Were any of the organization's gaming licenses revoked, suspended or terminated during the tax year? Yes No

b If "Yes," explain _____

Does the organization operate gaming activities with nonmembers? Yes No

12 Is the organization a grantor, beneficiary or trustee of a trust or a member of a partnership or other entity formed to administer charitable gaming? Yes No

13 Indicate the percentage of gaming activity operated in

a The organization's facility	13a	
b An outside facility	13b	

14 Enter the name and address of the person who prepares the organization's gaming/special events books and records

Name ▶

Address ▶

15a Does the organization have a contract with a third party from whom the organization receives gaming revenue? Yes No

b If "Yes," enter the amount of gaming revenue received by the organization ▶ \$ _____ and the amount of gaming revenue retained by the third party ▶ \$ _____

c If "Yes," enter name and address of the third party

Name ▶

Address ▶

16 Gaming manager information

Name ▶

Gaming manager compensation ▶ \$

Description of services provided ▶

Director/officer Employee Independent contractor

17 Mandatory distributions

a Is the organization required under state law to make charitable distributions from the gaming proceeds to retain the state gaming license? Yes No

b Enter the amount of distributions required under state law distributed to other exempt organizations or spent in the organization's own exempt activities during the tax year ▶ \$ _____

Part IV Supplemental Information. Complete this part to provide the explanations required by Part I, line 2b, columns (iii) and (v), and Part III, lines 9, 9b, 10b, 15b, 15c, 16, and 17b, as applicable. Also complete this part to provide any additional information (see instructions).

Identifier	Return Reference	Explanation
EXPLANATION OF FUNDRAISING PAYMENTS	SCHEDULE G, PART I, LINE 2B, COLUMN (V)	CONSULTING RELATING TO FUNDRAISING SOLICITATION

Schedule I (Form 990)

OMB No 1545-0047

Grants and Other Assistance to Organizations, Governments and Individuals in the United States

2012

Complete if the organization answered "Yes," to Form 990, Part IV, line 21 or 22.

Attach to Form 990

Open to Public Inspection

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

Name of the organization THE COLUMBUS ACADEMY

Employer identification number

31-4379445

Part I General Information on Grants and Assistance

- 1 Does the organization maintain records to substantiate the amount of the grants or assistance, the grantees' eligibility for the grants or assistance, and the selection criteria used to award the grants or assistance?
2 Describe in Part IV the organization's procedures for monitoring the use of grant funds in the United States

Part II Grants and Other Assistance to Governments and Organizations in the United States. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 21, for any recipient that received more than \$5,000. Part II can be duplicated if additional space is needed.

(a) Name and address of organization or government (b) EIN (c) IRC Code section if applicable (d) Amount of cash grant (e) Amount of non-cash assistance (f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other) (g) Description of non-cash assistance (h) Purpose of grant or assistance

Table with 8 columns: (a) Name and address of organization or government, (b) EIN, (c) IRC Code section if applicable, (d) Amount of cash grant, (e) Amount of non-cash assistance, (f) Method of valuation, (g) Description of non-cash assistance, (h) Purpose of grant or assistance. The table is currently empty.

- 2 Enter total number of section 501(c)(3) and government organizations listed in the line 1 table
3 Enter total number of other organizations listed in the line 1 table

Part III Grants and Other Assistance to Individuals in the United States. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 22.

Part III can be duplicated if additional space is needed.

(a) Type of grant or assistance	(b) Number of recipients	(c) Amount of cash grant	(d) Amount of non-cash assistance	(e) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(f) Description of non-cash assistance
(1) FINANCIAL AID	220	2,220,800	0	N/A	N/A

Part IV Supplemental Information.

Complete this part to provide the information required in Part I, line 2, Part III, column (b), and any other additional information

Identifier	Return Reference	Explanation
PROCEDURE FOR MONITORING GRANTS IN THE U S	PART I, LINE 2	SCHEDULE I, PART I, LINE 2 COLUMBUS ACADEMY SELECTS INDIVIDUALS USING NEED-BASED CRITERIA THE POTENTIAL RECIPIENT'S FAMILY SUBMITS A PACKET OF FINANCIAL AID INFORMATION, INCLUDING PERSONAL INCOME TAX RETURNS ONE COPY OF THE FINANCIAL AID INFORMATION IS FORWARDED TO AN INDEPENDENT AGENCY TO EVALUATE THE LEVEL OF NEED ANOTHER COPY OF THE FINANCIAL AID IS EVALUATED BY THE COMMITTEE TO DETERMINE THE ELIGIBILITY FOR FINANCIAL AID BASED ON THE POTENTIAL RECIPIENT'S NEED

Schedule J
(Form 990)

Compensation Information

OMB No 1545-0047

2012

Open to Public Inspection

For certain Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees

▶ Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, question 23.

▶ Attach to Form 990. ▶ See separate instructions.

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Name of the organization
THE COLUMBUS ACADEMY

Employer identification number

31-4379445

Part I Questions Regarding Compensation

- 1a** Check the appropriate box(es) if the organization provided any of the following to or for a person listed in Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a. Complete Part III to provide any relevant information regarding these items.
- | | |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> First-class or charter travel | <input type="checkbox"/> Housing allowance or residence for personal use |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Travel for companions | <input type="checkbox"/> Payments for business use of personal residence |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Tax indemnification and gross-up payments | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Health or social club dues or initiation fees |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Discretionary spending account | <input type="checkbox"/> Personal services (e.g., maid, chauffeur, chef) |

b If any of the boxes in line 1a are checked, did the organization follow a written policy regarding payment or reimbursement or provision of all of the expenses described above? If "No," complete Part III to explain

2 Did the organization require substantiation prior to reimbursing or allowing expenses incurred by all officers, directors, trustees, and the CEO/Executive Director, regarding the items checked in line 1a?

3 Indicate which, if any, of the following the filing organization used to establish the compensation of the organization's CEO/Executive Director. Check all that apply. Do not check any boxes for methods used by a related organization to establish compensation of the CEO/Executive Director, but explain in Part III

- | | |
|---|---|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Compensation committee | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Written employment contract |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Independent compensation consultant | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Compensation survey or study |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Form 990 of other organizations | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Approval by the board or compensation committee |

4 During the year, did any person listed in Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a with respect to the filing organization or a related organization

- a** Receive a severance payment or change-of-control payment?
- b** Participate in, or receive payment from, a supplemental nonqualified retirement plan?
- c** Participate in, or receive payment from, an equity-based compensation arrangement?
If "Yes" to any of lines 4a-c, list the persons and provide the applicable amounts for each item in Part III

Only 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations only must complete lines 5-9.

5 For persons listed in Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, did the organization pay or accrue any compensation contingent on the revenues of

- a** The organization?
- b** Any related organization?

If "Yes," to line 5a or 5b, describe in Part III

6 For persons listed in Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, did the organization pay or accrue any compensation contingent on the net earnings of

- a** The organization?
- b** Any related organization?

If "Yes," to line 6a or 6b, describe in Part III

7 For persons listed in Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, did the organization provide any non-fixed payments not described in lines 5 and 6? If "Yes," describe in Part III

8 Were any amounts reported in Form 990, Part VII, paid or accrued pursuant to a contract that was subject to the initial contract exception described in Regulations section 53.4958-4(a)(3)? If "Yes," describe in Part III

9 If "Yes" to line 8, did the organization also follow the rebuttable presumption procedure described in Regulations section 53.4958-6(c)?

	Yes	No
1b	Yes	
2	Yes	
4a		No
4b	Yes	
4c		No
5a		No
5b		No
6a		No
6b		No
7		No
8		No
9		

Part II Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees. Use duplicate copies if additional space is needed.

For each individual whose compensation must be reported in Schedule J, report compensation from the organization on row (i) and from related organizations, described in the instructions, on row (ii) Do not list any individuals that are not listed on Form 990, Part VII

Note. The sum of columns (B)(i)-(iii) for each listed individual must equal the total amount of Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, applicable column (D) and (E) amounts for that individual

(A) Name and Title		(B) Breakdown of W-2 and/or 1099-MISC compensation			(C) Retirement and other deferred compensation	(D) Nontaxable benefits	(E) Total of columns (B)(i)-(D)	(F) Compensation reported as deferred in prior Form 990
		(i) Base compensation	(ii) Bonus & incentive compensation	(iii) Other reportable compensation				
(1) MRS MARGARET KOERNER CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER	(i)	133,726	0	0	14,500	14,042	162,268	0
	(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
(2) MR JOHN MACKENZIE HEADMASTER	(i)	325,579	0	112,708	25,000	1,655	464,942	60,000
	(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
(3) MR ERICH HUNKER DIR OF DEVELOPMENT & ASST HEAD FOR E	(i)	151,119	0	0	10,920	14,063	176,102	0
	(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
(4) MR DAN VORENBERG LOWER SCHOOL HEAD	(i)	157,191	0	0	11,536	14,071	182,798	0
	(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Part III Supplemental Information

Complete this part to provide the information, explanation, or descriptions required for Part I, lines 1a, 1b, 3, 4a, 4b, 4c, 5a, 5b, 6a, 6b, 7, and 8, and for Part II. Also complete this part for any additional information.

Identifier	Return Reference	Explanation
	PART I, LINE 1A	THE COLUMBUS ACADEMY PAYS FOR A SOCIAL CLUB MEMBERSHIP FOR ITS HEADMASTER SO THAT HE IS ABLE TO PERFORM REQUISITE VOLUNTEER AND DONOR ENTERTAINING APPROPRIATE FOR HIS LEADERSHIP ROLE TO ADVANCE THE INSTITUTION EXPENSES HE INCURS FOR THE PERSONAL USE OF HIS MEMBERSHIP ARE INCLUDED IN HIS TAXABLE COMPENSATION
	PART I, LINE 4B	THE COLUMBUS ACADEMY MAINTAINED TWO NONQUALIFIED DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLANS FOR ITS HEADMASTER, UNDER IRC 457(B) AND IRC 457(F) UNDER THE 457(B) PLAN, THE HEADMASTER MADE EMPLOYEE DEFERRALS OF \$12,000 UNDER THE 457(F) PLAN, THE ORGANIZATION MADE EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTIONS OF \$12,000 DURING THE YEAR FURTHER, THE 457(F) PLAN MADE A LIQUIDATING DISTRIBUTION OF \$72,000 DURING THE YEAR AND WAS CLOSED

SCHEDULE M (Form 990)

Noncash Contributions

OMB No 1545-0047

2012

Open to Public Inspection

Complete if the organizations answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, lines 29 or 30. Attach to Form 990.

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

Name of the organization THE COLUMBUS ACADEMY

Employer identification number 31-4379445

Part I Types of Property

Table with 4 columns: (a) Check if applicable, (b) Number of contributions or items contributed, (c) Noncash contribution amounts reported on Form 990, Part VIII, line 1g, (d) Method of determining noncash contribution amounts. Row 9 shows 18 contributions valued at 266,937 via STOCK EXCHANGE.

29 Number of Forms 8283 received by the organization during the tax year for contributions for which the organization completed Form 8283, Part IV, Donee Acknowledgement

29

Table with 3 columns: Question, Yes, No. Contains questions 30a, 31, 32a, and 33 regarding contribution reporting and policies.

Part III **Supplemental Information.** Complete this part to provide the information required by Part I, lines 30b, 32b, and 33, and whether the organization is reporting in Part I, column (b), the number of contributions, the number of items received, or a combination of both. Also complete this part for any additional information.

Identifier

Return Reference

Explanation

Schedule M (Form 990) (2012)

SCHEDULE O
(Form 990 or 990-EZ)

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Supplemental Information to Form 990 or 990-EZ

Complete to provide information for responses to specific questions on Form 990 or to provide any additional information.
▶ **Attach to Form 990 or 990-EZ.**

OMB No 1545-0047

2012

Open to Public Inspection

Name of the organization
THE COLUMBUS ACADEMY

Employer identification number

31-4379445

Identifier	Return Reference	Explanation
ORGANIZATION MISSION STATEMENT	FORM 990, PART I, LINE 1	THE COLUMBUS ACADEMY ASPIRES TO BE AN INCLUSIVE COMMUNITY WHERE ALL DIFFERENCES CONSISTENT WITH THE MISSION OF THE SCHOOL ARE VALUED, RESPECTED AND INTEGRATED INTO THE EDUCATION PROCESS
ORGANIZATION MISSION STATEMENT	FORM 990, PART III, LINE 1	THE COLUMBUS ACADEMY - AN INDEPENDENT, COEDUCATIONAL COLLEGE PREPARATORY SCHOOL - ENRICHES ITS ACADEMIC TRADITION OF EXCELLENCE BY VALUING A BROAD DIVERSITY OF STUDENTS AS IT SEEKS TO DEVELOP THE COMPLETE PERSON MIND, BODY AND CHARACTER THE SCHOOL REWARDS RIGOROUS EFFORT AND ACCOMPLISHMENT, FOSTERS COMPASSION, RESPECT AND MORAL COURAGE, AND INSISTS ON INTEGRITY, FAIR PLAY AND COMMUNITY SERVICE THE ACADEMY STRIVES TO DEVELOP AND SUSTAIN A COMMUNITY OF THOUGHTFUL, RESPONSIBLE, CAPABLE AND CONFIDENT CITIZENS EAGER TO ENGAGE IN A PLURALISTIC AND EVER-CHANGING WORLD
	FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION B, LINE 11	FORM 990 IS FIRST REVIEWED BY THE FINANCE COMMITTEE OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES IT IS THEN E-MAILED TO THE FULL BOARD OF TRUSTEES FOR THEIR REVIEW AND APPROVAL, AND FORMALLY ACCEPTED BY THE FULL BOARD OF TRUSTEES AT ITS NEXT MEETING, PRIOR TO THE FORM'S SUBMISSION TO THE IRS
	FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION B, LINE 12C	AT THE FIRST BOARD MEETING OF EVERY NEW FISCAL YEAR, TRUSTEES AND OFFICERS ARE GIVEN A COPY OF THE CONFLICT OF INTEREST AND ETHICS POLICY THEY ARE REQUIRED TO COMPLETE A QUESTIONNAIRE THAT DISCLOSES ANY CONFLICTS OF INTEREST, AND SUBMIT THIS SIGNED FORM TO THE ADMINISTRATION THE ADMINISTRATION FOLLOWS UP WITH TRUSTEES TO ENSURE THAT ALL BOARD MEMBERS SUBMIT THIS SIGNED FORM TO THE SCHOOL
	FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION B, LINE 15	THE REVIEW OF HEADMASTER COMPENSATION BY THE BOARD IS BASED UPON THE BOARD'S DETERMINATION OF THE HEADMASTER'S PERFORMANCE AS MEASURED AGAINST THE ACADEMY'S MISSION STATEMENT AND STRATEGIC PLAN, AS WELL AS, HIS SATISFACTION OF PRIOR PERFORMANCE GOALS ESTABLISHED AND APPROVED BY THE BOARD'S NOMINATING AND GOVERNANCE COMMITTEE OR SUCH SUCCESSOR COMMITTEE, CONSIDERATION OF COMPENSATION PRACTICES OF OTHER INDEPENDENT SCHOOLS, AND SUCH OTHER FACTORS DEEMED REASONABLE AND APPROPRIATE BY THE BOARD COMPENSATION OF OTHER KEY EMPLOYEES OR OFFICERS IS BASED UPON PERFORMANCE AND COMPARATIVE INFORMATION FROM OTHER INDEPENDENT SCHOOLS AT THE LOCAL, REGIONAL, AND NATIONAL LEVELS
	FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION C, LINE 18	THE ORGANIZATION'S FORMS ARE AVAILABLE FOR PUBLIC INSPECTION UPON REQUEST FURTHER, THE ORGANIZATION'S FORM 990 IS AVAILABLE FOR PUBLIC INSPECTION THROUGH ANOTHER'S WEBSITE, WWW.GUIDESTAR.ORG
	FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION C, LINE 19	THE ORGANIZATION'S GOVERNING DOCUMENTS, CONFLICT OF INTEREST POLICY, AND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ARE AVAILABLE TO THE PUBLIC UPON REQUEST
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS OR FUND BALANCES	FORM 990, PART XI, LINE 9	PASS-THROUGH LOSS ADJUSTMENT FOR TAX RETURN 11,716 FASB 158 ADJUSTMENT 106,851
	FORM 990, PART XII, LINE 2C THE ORGANIZATION HAS A FINANCE AND AUDIT	COMMITTEE THAT OVERSEES THE AUDIT FURTHER, THIS COMMITTEE INTERVIEWS CANDIDATES FOR THE AUDIT FIRM AND MAKES A RECOMMENDATION BASED ON THIS PROCESS TO THE FULL BOARD OF TRUSTEES THE FULL BOARD OF TRUSTEES PASSES A RESOLUTION SELECTING THE EXTERNAL AUDITORS THIS PROCESS REMAINS UNCHANGED FROM THE PRIOR YEAR

The Columbus Academy
EIN: 31-4379445
2012 Form 990 - Informational Statement Regarding
§409A Relief under §VII.D. of IRS Notice 2008-113

(a) Name and Taxpayer Identification Number of Service Provider

John Mackenzie
SSN xxx-xx-xxxx

The service provider is an “insider” with respect to the Columbus Academy within the meaning of Section III G of Notice 2008-113

(b) Name of Nonqualified Deferred Compensation Plan

The Columbus Academy John Mackenzie Amended and Restated Section 457 Plan (the “Plan”)

(c) Brief Description of the Failure and the Circumstances Under Which the Failure Occurred

The Plan provides that Mr Mackenzie is entitled to a distribution of his 457(f) account under the Plan within 30 days after it vests. The Plan further provides that his 457(f) account vests upon the earliest to occur of (i) June 30, 2012, (ii) his death, (iii) his disability, (iv) his involuntary termination of service without cause, or (v) his voluntary termination of service for good reason. Under the terms of the Plan, Mr Mackenzie’s 457(f) account vested on June 30, 2012, which, at the time the Plan was drafted, was his scheduled retirement date. The 457(f) account was inadvertently and unintentionally not distributed until June 2013 because Mr Mackenzie did not retire in 2012 and the Columbus Academy mistakenly believed the amounts were not distributable until his separation from service. The amount that should have been distributed to Mr Mackenzie in July 2012 equaled \$60,000. The Columbus Academy became aware of the error in May 2012 and the failure was corrected by distributing the amount in June 2013.

(d) Brief Description of the Steps Taken to Avoid Recurrence

Mr Mackenzie is the only participant in the Plan and will be separating from service. The Plan will terminate upon complete distribution of all amounts.

(e) Statement that the Failure is Eligible for Correction

The operational failure described above is eligible for correction under the terms of §VII D of Notice 2008-113 because

- The failure is not a result of a failure of the terms and provisions of the Plan to satisfy the requirements of Code §409A,

- The failure was inadvertent and unintentional,
- The failure is not directly or indirectly related to participation in any listed transaction under Treas Reg §1 6011-4(b)(2),
- The Columbus Academy has taken commercially reasonable steps to avoid a recurrence of the operational failure,
- The same or a substantially similar operational failure has not occurred previously,
- Mr Mackenzie is not under examination,
- The Columbus Academy has not experienced a substantial financial downturn,
- An amount of deferred compensation under the Plan should have been paid or made available to the service provider on June 30, 2012 but such amount erroneously was not paid or made available to the service provider until June 2013,
- The failure is not eligible for relief under Sections IV C , V D and VI C of IRS Notice 2008-113, and
- The Columbus Academy paid the service provider the amount that should have been paid or made available to the service provider before the end of the service provider's second taxable year following the taxable year during which the failure occurred



See a Social Security Number? Say Something!
Report Privacy Problems to <https://public.resource.org/privacy>
Or call the IRS Identity Theft Hotline at 1-800-908-4490



Form **990**
 Department of the Treasury
 Internal Revenue Service

Return of Organization Exempt From Income Tax
Under section 501(c), 527, or 4947(a)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code (except private foundations)
 Do not enter Social Security numbers on this form as it may be made public. By law, the IRS generally cannot redact the information on the form.
 Information about Form 990 and its instructions is at www.irs.gov/form990

OMB No 1545-0047
2013
Open to Public Inspection

A For the 2013 calendar year, or tax year beginning 07-01-2013, 2013, and ending 06-30-2014

B Check if applicable: <input type="checkbox"/> Address change <input type="checkbox"/> Name change <input type="checkbox"/> Initial return <input type="checkbox"/> Terminated <input type="checkbox"/> Amended return <input type="checkbox"/> Application pending	C Name of organization THE COLUMBUS ACADEMY Doing Business As Number and street (or P.O. box if mail is not delivered to street address) Room/suite 4300 CHERRY BOTTOM ROAD City or town, state or province, country, and ZIP or foreign postal code GAHANNA, OH 43230	D Employer identification number 31-4379445 E Telephone number (614) 509-2227 G Gross receipts \$ 37,319,016
F Name and address of principal officer MELISSA SODERBERG 4300 CHERRY BOTTOM ROAD GAHANNA, OH 43230		H(a) Is this a group return for subordinates? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No H(b) Are all subordinates included? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If "No," attach a list (see instructions) H(c) Group exemption number
I Tax-exempt status <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 501(c)(3) <input type="checkbox"/> 501(c) () (insert no) <input type="checkbox"/> 4947(a)(1) or <input type="checkbox"/> 527		
J Website: WWW.COLUMBUSACADEMY.ORG		
K Form of organization <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Corporation <input type="checkbox"/> Trust <input type="checkbox"/> Association <input type="checkbox"/> Other		L Year of formation 1911 M State of legal domicile OH

Part I Summary

1	Briefly describe the organization's mission or most significant activities SEE SCHEDULE O			
2	Check this box <input type="checkbox"/> if the organization discontinued its operations or disposed of more than 25% of its net assets			
3	Number of voting members of the governing body (Part VI, line 1a)	3		22
4	Number of independent voting members of the governing body (Part VI, line 1b)	4		22
5	Total number of individuals employed in calendar year 2013 (Part V, line 2a)	5		678
6	Total number of volunteers (estimate if necessary)	6		715
7a	Total unrelated business revenue from Part VIII, column (C), line 12	7a		735
b	Net unrelated business taxable income from Form 990-T, line 34	7b		0
		Prior Year		Current Year
8	Contributions and grants (Part VIII, line 1h)		7,113,058	6,986,310
9	Program service revenue (Part VIII, line 2g)		21,936,406	22,831,221
10	Investment income (Part VIII, column (A), lines 3, 4, and 7d)		1,199,469	1,292,435
11	Other revenue (Part VIII, column (A), lines 5, 6d, 8c, 9c, 10c, and 11e)		77,410	121,533
12	Total revenue—add lines 8 through 11 (must equal Part VIII, column (A), line 12)		30,326,343	31,231,499
13	Grants and similar amounts paid (Part IX, column (A), lines 1–3)		2,220,800	2,388,319
14	Benefits paid to or for members (Part IX, column (A), line 4)		0	0
15	Salaries, other compensation, employee benefits (Part IX, column (A), lines 5–10)		16,633,360	17,385,070
16a	Professional fundraising fees (Part IX, column (A), line 11e)		36,900	25,450
b	Total fundraising expenses (Part IX, column (D), line 25) <u>445,059</u>			
17	Other expenses (Part IX, column (A), lines 11a–11d, 11f–24e)		6,624,974	7,390,722
18	Total expenses Add lines 13–17 (must equal Part IX, column (A), line 25)		25,516,034	27,189,561
19	Revenue less expenses Subtract line 18 from line 12		4,810,309	4,041,938
		Beginning of Current Year		End of Year
20	Total assets (Part X, line 16)		66,764,558	74,684,470
21	Total liabilities (Part X, line 26)		6,823,096	7,155,163
22	Net assets or fund balances Subtract line 21 from line 20		59,941,462	67,529,307

Part II Signature Block

Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I have examined this return, including accompanying schedules and statements, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it is true, correct, and complete. Declaration of preparer (other than officer) is based on all information of which preparer has any knowledge.

Sign Here	***** Signature of officer	2015-01-16 Date	
	MARGARET A KOERNER CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER Type or print name and title		
Paid Preparer Use Only	Print/Type preparer's name JON YERIAN CPA	Preparer's signature	Date 2015-01-16
	Firm's name JOHN GERLACH & COMPANY LLP	Check <input type="checkbox"/> if self-employed PTIN P00575540	
	Firm's address 37 W BROAD ST STE 530 COLUMBUS, OH 43215	Firm's EIN 31-4419361 Phone no (614) 224-2164	
May the IRS discuss this return with the preparer shown above? (see instructions) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No			

Part III Statement of Program Service Accomplishments

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part III

1 Briefly describe the organization's mission

SEE SCHEDULE O

2 Did the organization undertake any significant program services during the year which were not listed on the prior Form 990 or 990-EZ? Yes No

If "Yes," describe these new services on Schedule O

3 Did the organization cease conducting, or make significant changes in how it conducts, any program services? Yes No

If "Yes," describe these changes on Schedule O

4 Describe the organization's program service accomplishments for each of its three largest program services, as measured by expenses Section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations are required to report the amount of grants and allocations to others, the total expenses, and revenue, if any, for each program service reported

4a (Code) (Expenses \$ 21,553,475 including grants of \$ 2,388,319) (Revenue \$ 22,013,739)

COLLEGE PREPARATORY INSTRUCTION OF STUDENTS IN PRE-KINDERGARTEN THROUGH 12TH GRADE TOTAL ENROLLMENT IS 1,085, OF WHICH 304 ARE MINORITIES 221 STUDENTS RECEIVE FINANCIAL AID BASED ON NEED

4b (Code) (Expenses \$ 669,992 including grants of \$ 0) (Revenue \$ 866,182)

SUMMER SCHOOL AND DAY CAMP PROGRAM (JUNE, JULY & AUGUST) 1,559 ATTENDED COURSES, INCLUDING KEYBOARDING, ART FROM ALL ANGLES, STUDY SKILLS, ROBOTICS, ETC

4c (Code) (Expenses \$ including grants of \$) (Revenue \$)

4d Other program services (Describe in Schedule O)
(Expenses \$ including grants of \$) (Revenue \$)

4e Total program service expenses 22,223,467

Part IV Checklist of Required Schedules

	Yes	No
1 Is the organization described in section 501(c)(3) or 4947(a)(1) (other than a private foundation)? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule A</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes	
2 Is the organization required to complete <i>Schedule B, Schedule of Contributors</i> (see instructions)? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes	
3 Did the organization engage in direct or indirect political campaign activities on behalf of or in opposition to candidates for public office? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part I</i>		No
4 Section 501(c)(3) organizations. Did the organization engage in lobbying activities, or have a section 501(h) election in effect during the tax year? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part II</i>		No
5 Is the organization a section 501(c)(4), 501(c)(5), or 501(c)(6) organization that receives membership dues, assessments, or similar amounts as defined in Revenue Procedure 98-19? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part III</i>		No
6 Did the organization maintain any donor advised funds or any similar funds or accounts for which donors have the right to provide advice on the distribution or investment of amounts in such funds or accounts? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part I</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No
7 Did the organization receive or hold a conservation easement, including easements to preserve open space, the environment, historic land areas, or historic structures? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part II</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No
8 Did the organization maintain collections of works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part III</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No
9 Did the organization report an amount in Part X, line 21 for escrow or custodial account liability, serve as a custodian for amounts not listed in Part X, or provide credit counseling, debt management, credit repair, or debt negotiation services? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part IV</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No
10 Did the organization, directly or through a related organization, hold assets in temporarily restricted endowments, permanent endowments, or quasi-endowments? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part V</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes	
11 If the organization's answer to any of the following questions is "Yes," then complete Schedule D, Parts VI, VII, VIII, IX, or X as applicable		
a Did the organization report an amount for land, buildings, and equipment in Part X, line 10? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VI</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes	
b Did the organization report an amount for investments—other securities in Part X, line 12 that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VII</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes	
c Did the organization report an amount for investments—program related in Part X, line 13 that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VIII</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No
d Did the organization report an amount for other assets in Part X, line 15 that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part IX</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No
e Did the organization report an amount for other liabilities in Part X, line 25? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part X</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes	
f Did the organization's separate or consolidated financial statements for the tax year include a footnote that addresses the organization's liability for uncertain tax positions under FIN 48 (ASC 740)? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part X</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes	
12a Did the organization obtain separate, independent audited financial statements for the tax year? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Parts XI and XII</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes	
b Was the organization included in consolidated, independent audited financial statements for the tax year? <i>If "Yes," and if the organization answered "No" to line 12a, then completing Schedule D, Parts XI and XII is optional</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No
13 Is the organization a school described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(ii)? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule E</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes	
14a Did the organization maintain an office, employees, or agents outside of the United States?		No
b Did the organization have aggregate revenues or expenses of more than \$10,000 from grantmaking, fundraising, business, investment, and program service activities outside the United States, or aggregate foreign investments valued at \$100,000 or more? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts I and IV</i>		No
15 Did the organization report on Part IX, column (A), line 3, more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to or for any foreign organization? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts II and IV</i>		No
16 Did the organization report on Part IX, column (A), line 3, more than \$5,000 of aggregate grants or other assistance to or for foreign individuals? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts III and IV</i>		No
17 Did the organization report a total of more than \$15,000 of expenses for professional fundraising services on Part IX, column (A), lines 6 and 11e? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part I (see instructions)</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes	
18 Did the organization report more than \$15,000 total of fundraising event gross income and contributions on Part VIII, lines 1c and 8a? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part II</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No
19 Did the organization report more than \$15,000 of gross income from gaming activities on Part VIII, line 9a? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part III</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No
20a Did the organization operate one or more hospital facilities? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule H</i>		No
b If "Yes" to line 20a, did the organization attach a copy of its audited financial statements to this return?		

Part IV Checklist of Required Schedules (continued)

21	Did the organization report more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to any domestic organization or government on Part IX, column (A), line 1? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule I, Parts I and II</i>	21		No
22	Did the organization report more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to individuals in the United States on Part IX, column (A), line 2? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule I, Parts I and III</i>	22	Yes	
23	Did the organization answer "Yes" to Part VII, Section A, line 3, 4, or 5 about compensation of the organization's current and former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, and highest compensated employees? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule J</i>	23	Yes	
24a	Did the organization have a tax-exempt bond issue with an outstanding principal amount of more than \$100,000 as of the last day of the year, that was issued after December 31, 2002? <i>If "Yes," answer lines 24b through 24d and complete Schedule K. If "No," go to line 25a</i>	24a		No
b	Did the organization invest any proceeds of tax-exempt bonds beyond a temporary period exception?	24b		
c	Did the organization maintain an escrow account other than a refunding escrow at any time during the year to defease any tax-exempt bonds?	24c		
d	Did the organization act as an "on behalf of" issuer for bonds outstanding at any time during the year?	24d		
25a	Section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations. Did the organization engage in an excess benefit transaction with a disqualified person during the year? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part I</i>	25a		No
b	Is the organization aware that it engaged in an excess benefit transaction with a disqualified person in a prior year, and that the transaction has not been reported on any of the organization's prior Forms 990 or 990-EZ? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part I</i>	25b		No
26	Did the organization report any amount on Part X, line 5, 6, or 22 for receivables from or payables to any current or former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, highest compensated employees, or disqualified persons? <i>If so, complete Schedule L, Part II</i>	26	Yes	
27	Did the organization provide a grant or other assistance to an officer, director, trustee, key employee, substantial contributor or employee thereof, a grant selection committee member, or to a 35% controlled entity or family member of any of these persons? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part III</i>	27		No
28	Was the organization a party to a business transaction with one of the following parties (see Schedule L, Part IV instructions for applicable filing thresholds, conditions, and exceptions)			
a	A current or former officer, director, trustee, or key employee? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV</i>	28a		No
b	A family member of a current or former officer, director, trustee, or key employee? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV</i>	28b		No
c	An entity of which a current or former officer, director, trustee, or key employee (or a family member thereof) was an officer, director, trustee, or direct or indirect owner? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV</i>	28c		No
29	Did the organization receive more than \$25,000 in non-cash contributions? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule M</i>	29	Yes	
30	Did the organization receive contributions of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets, or qualified conservation contributions? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule M</i>	30		No
31	Did the organization liquidate, terminate, or dissolve and cease operations? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule N, Part I</i>	31		No
32	Did the organization sell, exchange, dispose of, or transfer more than 25% of its net assets? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule N, Part II</i>	32		No
33	Did the organization own 100% of an entity disregarded as separate from the organization under Regulations sections 301.7701-2 and 301.7701-3? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part I</i>	33		No
34	Was the organization related to any tax-exempt or taxable entity? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part II, III, or IV, and Part V, line 1</i>	34		No
35a	Did the organization have a controlled entity within the meaning of section 512(b)(13)?	35a		No
b	If "Yes" to line 35a, did the organization receive any payment from or engage in any transaction with a controlled entity within the meaning of section 512(b)(13)? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part V, line 2</i>	35b		
36	Section 501(c)(3) organizations. Did the organization make any transfers to an exempt non-charitable related organization? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part V, line 2</i>	36		No
37	Did the organization conduct more than 5% of its activities through an entity that is not a related organization and that is treated as a partnership for federal income tax purposes? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part VI</i>	37		No
38	Did the organization complete Schedule O and provide explanations in Schedule O for Part VI, lines 11b and 19? Note. All Form 990 filers are required to complete Schedule O	38	Yes	

Part V Statements Regarding Other IRS Filings and Tax Compliance

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part V

		Yes	No
1a	Enter the number reported in Box 3 of Form 1096. Enter -0- if not applicable. 1a 52		
1b	Enter the number of Forms W-2G included in line 1a. Enter -0- if not applicable. 1b 0		
1c	Did the organization comply with backup withholding rules for reportable payments to vendors and reportable gaming (gambling) winnings to prize winners?		
2a	Enter the number of employees reported on Form W-3, Transmittal of Wage and Tax Statements, filed for the calendar year ending with or within the year covered by this return. 2a 678		
2b	If at least one is reported on line 2a, did the organization file all required federal employment tax returns? Note. If the sum of lines 1a and 2a is greater than 250, you may be required to e-file (see instructions).	Yes	
3a	Did the organization have unrelated business gross income of \$1,000 or more during the year?	Yes	
3b	If "Yes," has it filed a Form 990-T for this year? If "No" to line 3b, provide an explanation in Schedule O.	Yes	
4a	At any time during the calendar year, did the organization have an interest in, or a signature or other authority over, a financial account in a foreign country (such as a bank account, securities account, or other financial account)?		No
b	If "Yes," enter the name of the foreign country: _____ See instructions for filing requirements for Form TD F 90-22.1, Report of Foreign Bank and Financial Accounts.		
5a	Was the organization a party to a prohibited tax shelter transaction at any time during the tax year?		No
5b	Did any taxable party notify the organization that it was or is a party to a prohibited tax shelter transaction?		No
5c	If "Yes," to line 5a or 5b, did the organization file Form 8886-T?		
6a	Does the organization have annual gross receipts that are normally greater than \$100,000, and did the organization solicit any contributions that were not tax deductible as charitable contributions?		No
6b	If "Yes," did the organization include with every solicitation an express statement that such contributions or gifts were not tax deductible?		
7	Organizations that may receive deductible contributions under section 170(c).		
a	Did the organization receive a payment in excess of \$75 made partly as a contribution and partly for goods and services provided to the payor?		No
7b	If "Yes," did the organization notify the donor of the value of the goods or services provided?		
7c	Did the organization sell, exchange, or otherwise dispose of tangible personal property for which it was required to file Form 8282?		No
7d	If "Yes," indicate the number of Forms 8282 filed during the year. 7d		
7e	Did the organization receive any funds, directly or indirectly, to pay premiums on a personal benefit contract?		No
7f	Did the organization, during the year, pay premiums, directly or indirectly, on a personal benefit contract?		No
7g	If the organization received a contribution of qualified intellectual property, did the organization file Form 8899 as required?		
7h	If the organization received a contribution of cars, boats, airplanes, or other vehicles, did the organization file a Form 1098-C?		
8	Sponsoring organizations maintaining donor advised funds and section 509(a)(3) supporting organizations. Did the supporting organization, or a donor advised fund maintained by a sponsoring organization, have excess business holdings at any time during the year?		
9	Sponsoring organizations maintaining donor advised funds.		
9a	Did the organization make any taxable distributions under section 4966?		
9b	Did the organization make a distribution to a donor, donor advisor, or related person?		
10	Section 501(c)(7) organizations. Enter		
10a	Initiation fees and capital contributions included on Part VIII, line 12. 10a		
10b	Gross receipts, included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12, for public use of club facilities. 10b		
11	Section 501(c)(12) organizations. Enter		
11a	Gross income from members or shareholders. 11a		
11b	Gross income from other sources (Do not net amounts due or paid to other sources against amounts due or received from them). 11b		
12a	Section 4947(a)(1) non-exempt charitable trusts. Is the organization filing Form 990 in lieu of Form 1041?		
12b	If "Yes," enter the amount of tax-exempt interest received or accrued during the year. 12b		
13	Section 501(c)(29) qualified nonprofit health insurance issuers.		
13a	Is the organization licensed to issue qualified health plans in more than one state? Note. See the instructions for additional information the organization must report on Schedule O. 13a		
13b	Enter the amount of reserves the organization is required to maintain by the states in which the organization is licensed to issue qualified health plans. 13b		
13c	Enter the amount of reserves on hand. 13c		
14a	Did the organization receive any payments for indoor tanning services during the tax year?		No
14b	If "Yes," has it filed a Form 720 to report these payments? If "No," provide an explanation in Schedule O.		

Part VI Governance, Management, and Disclosure For each "Yes" response to lines 2 through 7b below, and for a "No" response to lines 8a, 8b, or 10b below, describe the circumstances, processes, or changes in Schedule O. See instructions.

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part VI

Section A. Governing Body and Management

		Yes	No
1a	Enter the number of voting members of the governing body at the end of the tax year		
	If there are material differences in voting rights among members of the governing body, or if the governing body delegated broad authority to an executive committee or similar committee, explain in Schedule O		
1b	Enter the number of voting members included in line 1a, above, who are independent		
2	Did any officer, director, trustee, or key employee have a family relationship or a business relationship with any other officer, director, trustee, or key employee?	Yes	
3	Did the organization delegate control over management duties customarily performed by or under the direct supervision of officers, directors or trustees, or key employees to a management company or other person?		No
4	Did the organization make any significant changes to its governing documents since the prior Form 990 was filed?		No
5	Did the organization become aware during the year of a significant diversion of the organization's assets?		No
6	Did the organization have members or stockholders?		No
7a	Did the organization have members, stockholders, or other persons who had the power to elect or appoint one or more members of the governing body?		No
7b	Are any governance decisions of the organization reserved to (or subject to approval by) members, stockholders, or persons other than the governing body?		No
8	Did the organization contemporaneously document the meetings held or written actions undertaken during the year by the following		
8a	The governing body?	Yes	
8b	Each committee with authority to act on behalf of the governing body?	Yes	
9	Is there any officer, director, trustee, or key employee listed in Part VII, Section A, who cannot be reached at the organization's mailing address? If "Yes," provide the names and addresses in Schedule O		No

Section B. Policies (This Section B requests information about policies not required by the Internal Revenue Code.)

		Yes	No
10a	Did the organization have local chapters, branches, or affiliates?		No
10b	If "Yes," did the organization have written policies and procedures governing the activities of such chapters, affiliates, and branches to ensure their operations are consistent with the organization's exempt purposes?		
11a	Has the organization provided a complete copy of this Form 990 to all members of its governing body before filing the form?	Yes	
11b	Describe in Schedule O the process, if any, used by the organization to review this Form 990		
12a	Did the organization have a written conflict of interest policy? If "No," go to line 13	Yes	
12b	Were officers, directors, or trustees, and key employees required to disclose annually interests that could give rise to conflicts?	Yes	
12c	Did the organization regularly and consistently monitor and enforce compliance with the policy? If "Yes," describe in Schedule O how this was done	Yes	
13	Did the organization have a written whistleblower policy?	Yes	
14	Did the organization have a written document retention and destruction policy?	Yes	
15	Did the process for determining compensation of the following persons include a review and approval by independent persons, comparability data, and contemporaneous substantiation of the deliberation and decision?		
15a	The organization's CEO, Executive Director, or top management official	Yes	
15b	Other officers or key employees of the organization	Yes	
	If "Yes" to line 15a or 15b, describe the process in Schedule O (see instructions)		
16a	Did the organization invest in, contribute assets to, or participate in a joint venture or similar arrangement with a taxable entity during the year?		No
16b	If "Yes," did the organization follow a written policy or procedure requiring the organization to evaluate its participation in joint venture arrangements under applicable federal tax law, and take steps to safeguard the organization's exempt status with respect to such arrangements?		

Section C. Disclosure

- 17** List the States with which a copy of this Form 990 is required to be filed OH
- 18** Section 6104 requires an organization to make its Form 1023 (or 1024 if applicable), 990, and 990-T (501(c)(3)s only) available for public inspection. Indicate how you made these available. Check all that apply.
 Own website Another's website Upon request Other (explain in Schedule O)
- 19** Describe in Schedule O whether (and if so, how) the organization made its governing documents, conflict of interest policy, and financial statements available to the public during the tax year
- 20** State the name, physical address, and telephone number of the person who possesses the books and records of the organization
 MARGARET A KOERNER CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER 4300 CHERRY BOTTOM ROAD GAHANNA, OH 432300745 (614) 509-2227

Part VII Compensation of Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, Highest Compensated Employees, and Independent Contractors

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part VII

Section A. Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees

1a Complete this table for all persons required to be listed Report compensation for the calendar year ending with or within the organization's tax year

• List all of the organization's **current** officers, directors, trustees (whether individuals or organizations), regardless of amount of compensation Enter -0- in columns (D), (E), and (F) if no compensation was paid

• List all of the organization's **current** key employees, if any See instructions for definition of "key employee "

• List the organization's five **current** highest compensated employees (other than an officer, director, trustee or key employee) who received reportable compensation (Box 5 of Form W-2 and/or Box 7 of Form 1099-MISC) of more than \$100,000 from the organization and any related organizations

• List all of the organization's **former** officers, key employees, or highest compensated employees who received more than \$100,000 of reportable compensation from the organization and any related organizations

• List all of the organization's **former directors or trustees** that received, in the capacity as a former director or trustee of the organization, more than \$10,000 of reportable compensation from the organization and any related organizations

List persons in the following order individual trustees or directors, institutional trustees, officers, key employees, highest compensated employees, and former such persons

Check this box if neither the organization nor any related organization compensated any current officer, director, or trustee

(A) Name and Title	(B) Average hours per week (list any hours for related organizations below dotted line)	(C) Position (do not check more than one box, unless person is both an officer and a director/trustee)						(D) Reportable compensation from the organization (W-2/1099-MISC)	(E) Reportable compensation from related organizations (W- 2/1099-MISC)	(F) Estimated amount of other compensation from the organization and related organizations
		Individual trustee or director	Institutional Trustee	Officer	Key employee	Highest compensated employee	Former			

Part VII Section A. Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees (continued)

Table with 6 main columns: (A) Name and Title, (B) Average hours per week, (C) Position (Individual trustee or director, Institutional Trustee, Officer, Key employee, Highest compensated employee, Former), (D) Reportable compensation from the organization (W-2/1099-MISC), (E) Reportable compensation from related organizations (W-2/1099-MISC), (F) Estimated amount of other compensation from the organization and related organizations. Includes sub-totals and totals for lines 1b, 1c, and 1d.

2 Total number of individuals (including but not limited to those listed above) who received more than \$100,000 of reportable compensation from the organization

Table with 3 columns: Question number, Question text, Yes, No. Contains questions 3, 4, and 5 regarding compensation reporting and unrelated compensation.

Section B. Independent Contractors

1 Complete this table for your five highest compensated independent contractors that received more than \$100,000 of compensation from the organization Report compensation for the calendar year ending with or within the organization's tax year

Table with 3 columns: (A) Name and business address, (B) Description of services, (C) Compensation. Lists contractors like OHIO EQUITIES MANAGEMENT and SCIOTO SERVICES LLC.

2 Total number of independent contractors (including but not limited to those listed above) who received more than \$100,000 of compensation from the organization

Part VIII Statement of Revenue

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part VIII

			(A) Total revenue	(B) Related or exempt function revenue	(C) Unrelated business revenue	(D) Revenue excluded from tax under sections 512-514	
Contributions, Gifts, Grants and Other Similar Amounts	1a	Federated campaigns	47,250				
	b	Membership dues					
	c	Fundraising events					
	d	Related organizations					
	e	Government grants (contributions)	351,820				
	f	All other contributions, gifts, grants, and similar amounts not included above	6,587,240				
	g	Noncash contributions included in lines 1a-1f \$	424,703				
	h	Total. Add lines 1a-1f		6,986,310			
Program Service Revenue	2a	TUITION & FEES	611600	21,667,956	21,667,956		
	b	SUMMER SCHOOL & DAY CAMP	611600	866,182	866,182		
	c	CARE AFTER SCHOOL, TUTORING & SPR	611600	263,890	263,890		
	d	ATHLETIC EVENTS	611600	33,193	33,193		
	e						
	f	All other program service revenue					
	g	Total. Add lines 2a-2f		22,831,221			
	Other Revenue	3	Investment income (including dividends, interest, and other similar amounts)		1,242,638		130
4		Income from investment of tax-exempt bond proceeds					
5		Royalties		37		37	
6a		Gross rents	(i) Real	(ii) Personal			
			43,296				
			b Less rental expenses	0			
			c Rental income or (loss)	43,296			
d		Net rental income or (loss)		43,296		43,296	
7a		Gross amount from sales of assets other than inventory	(i) Securities	(ii) Other			
			6,069,843				
			b Less cost or other basis and sales expenses	5,692,985	327,061		
			c Gain or (loss)	376,858	-327,061		
d		Net gain or (loss)		49,797		-5,551	55,348
8a		Gross income from fundraising events (not including \$ _____ of contributions reported on line 1c) See Part IV, line 18	9,500				
b		Less direct expenses	6,411				
c	Net income or (loss) from fundraising events		3,089			3,089	
9a	Gross income from gaming activities See Part IV, line 19						
b	Less direct expenses						
c	Net income or (loss) from gaming activities						
10a	Gross sales of inventory, less returns and allowances	71,260					
		b Less cost of goods sold	61,060				
		c Net income or (loss) from sales of inventory		10,200	10,200		
	Miscellaneous Revenue	Business Code					
11a	FORFEITED ENROLLMENT DEPOSITS	611600	38,500	38,500			
b	OTHER INCOME	900099	20,292			20,292	
c	PASS-THROUGH INCOME	211110	11,564		11,564		
d	All other revenue		-5,445		-5,445		
e	Total. Add lines 11a-11d		64,911				
12	Total revenue. See Instructions		31,231,499	22,879,921	735	1,364,533	

Part IX Statement of Functional Expenses

Section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations must complete all columns. All other organizations must complete column (A)

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part IX

Do not include amounts reported on lines 6b, 7b, 8b, 9b, and 10b of Part VIII.		(A) Total expenses	(B) Program service expenses	(C) Management and general expenses	(D) Fundraising expenses
1	Grants and other assistance to governments and organizations in the United States. See Part IV, line 21.				
2	Grants and other assistance to individuals in the United States. See Part IV, line 22.	2,388,319	2,388,319		
3	Grants and other assistance to governments, organizations, and individuals outside the United States. See Part IV, lines 15 and 16.				
4	Benefits paid to or for members.				
5	Compensation of current officers, directors, trustees, and key employees.	476,410		476,410	
6	Compensation not included above, to disqualified persons (as defined under section 4958(f)(1)) and persons described in section 4958(c)(3)(B).				
7	Other salaries and wages.	12,341,313	9,652,289	2,451,459	237,565
8	Pension plan accruals and contributions (include section 401(k) and 403(b) employer contributions).	807,432	633,668	157,679	16,085
9	Other employee benefits.	2,792,536	2,534,089	242,309	16,138
10	Payroll taxes.	967,379	722,266	228,217	16,896
11	Fees for services (non-employees)				
a	Management.	50,400	50,400		
b	Legal.	96,669		96,669	
c	Accounting.				
d	Lobbying.				
e	Professional fundraising services. See Part IV, line 17.	25,450			25,450
f	Investment management fees.	52,983		52,983	
g	Other (If line 11g amount exceeds 10% of line 25, column (A) amount, list line 11g expenses on Schedule O).	343,986	259,471	84,515	
12	Advertising and promotion.	129,974	4,696	114,664	10,614
13	Office expenses.	1,612,688	1,401,421	178,031	33,236
14	Information technology.	331,457	309,712	21,745	
15	Royalties.				
16	Occupancy.	1,560,241	1,560,241		
17	Travel.	230,556	159,387	32,602	38,567
18	Payments of travel or entertainment expenses for any federal, state, or local public officials.				
19	Conferences, conventions, and meetings.	281,293	271,268	10,025	
20	Interest.	307	307		
21	Payments to affiliates.				
22	Depreciation, depletion, and amortization.	1,318,036	1,066,291	224,066	27,679
23	Insurance.	35,103	35,103		
24	Other expenses. Itemize expenses not covered above (List miscellaneous expenses in line 24e. If line 24e amount exceeds 10% of line 25, column (A) amount, list line 24e expenses on Schedule O.)				
a	CONTRACTED SERVICES	852,299	852,299		
b	SCHOOL EQUIPMENT R&M	270,334	270,334		
c	MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSES	132,502	4,917	114,372	13,213
d	MEMBERSHIP DUES & SUBSC	60,974	16,069	35,289	9,616
e	All other expenses	30,920	30,920		
25	Total functional expenses. Add lines 1 through 24e.	27,189,561	22,223,467	4,521,035	445,059
26	Joint costs. Complete this line only if the organization reported in column (B) joint costs from a combined educational campaign and fundraising solicitation. Check here <input type="checkbox"/> if following SOP 98-2 (ASC 958-720)				

Part X Balance Sheet

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part X

		(A)		(B)
		Beginning of year		End of year
Assets	1 Cash-non-interest-bearing	696,441	1	738,889
	2 Savings and temporary cash investments	7,220,085	2	9,063,445
	3 Pledges and grants receivable, net	6,826,219	3	7,741,953
	4 Accounts receivable, net	122,501	4	98,011
	5 Loans and other receivables from current and former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, and highest compensated employees Complete Part II of Schedule L	100,000	5	80,000
	6 Loans and other receivables from other disqualified persons (as defined under section 4958(f)(1)), persons described in section 4958(c)(3)(B), and contributing employers and sponsoring organizations of section 501(c)(9) voluntary employees' beneficiary organizations (see instructions) Complete Part II of Schedule L		6	
	7 Notes and loans receivable, net		7	
	8 Inventories for sale or use	7,844	8	3,827
	9 Prepaid expenses and deferred charges	610,416	9	769,207
	10a Land, buildings, and equipment cost or other basis Complete Part VI of Schedule D	42,801,109		
	b Less accumulated depreciation	22,631,388		
		20,539,207	10c	20,169,721
	11 Investments—publicly traded securities	26,813,628	11	31,362,545
	12 Investments—other securities See Part IV, line 11	3,828,217	12	4,656,872
	13 Investments—program-related See Part IV, line 11		13	
	14 Intangible assets		14	
15 Other assets See Part IV, line 11		15		
16 Total assets. Add lines 1 through 15 (must equal line 34)	66,764,558	16	74,684,470	
Liabilities	17 Accounts payable and accrued expenses	3,769,108	17	4,098,799
	18 Grants payable		18	
	19 Deferred revenue	2,928,906	19	2,956,516
	20 Tax-exempt bond liabilities		20	
	21 Escrow or custodial account liability Complete Part IV of Schedule D		21	
	22 Loans and other payables to current and former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, highest compensated employees, and disqualified persons Complete Part II of Schedule L		22	
	23 Secured mortgages and notes payable to unrelated third parties	14,959	23	0
	24 Unsecured notes and loans payable to unrelated third parties		24	
	25 Other liabilities (including federal income tax, payables to related third parties, and other liabilities not included on lines 17-24) Complete Part X of Schedule D	110,123	25	99,848
	26 Total liabilities. Add lines 17 through 25	6,823,096	26	7,155,163
Net Assets or Fund Balances	Organizations that follow SFAS 117 (ASC 958), check here <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> and complete lines 27 through 29, and lines 33 and 34.			
	27 Unrestricted net assets	28,635,386	27	30,576,953
	28 Temporarily restricted net assets	11,146,920	28	16,338,913
	29 Permanently restricted net assets	20,159,156	29	20,613,441
	Organizations that do not follow SFAS 117 (ASC 958), check here <input type="checkbox"/> and complete lines 30 through 34.			
	30 Capital stock or trust principal, or current funds		30	
	31 Paid-in or capital surplus, or land, building or equipment fund		31	
	32 Retained earnings, endowment, accumulated income, or other funds		32	
33 Total net assets or fund balances	59,941,462	33	67,529,307	
34 Total liabilities and net assets/fund balances	66,764,558	34	74,684,470	

Part XI Reconciliation of Net Assets

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part XI

1	Total revenue (must equal Part VIII, column (A), line 12)	1	31,231,499
2	Total expenses (must equal Part IX, column (A), line 25)	2	27,189,561
3	Revenue less expenses Subtract line 2 from line 1	3	4,041,938
4	Net assets or fund balances at beginning of year (must equal Part X, line 33, column (A))	4	59,941,462
5	Net unrealized gains (losses) on investments	5	3,962,474
6	Donated services and use of facilities	6	
7	Investment expenses	7	
8	Prior period adjustments	8	-400,000
9	Other changes in net assets or fund balances (explain in Schedule O)	9	-16,567
10	Net assets or fund balances at end of year Combine lines 3 through 9 (must equal Part X, line 33, column (B))	10	67,529,307

Part XII Financial Statements and Reporting

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part XII

	Yes	No
1 Accounting method used to prepare the Form 990 <input type="checkbox"/> Cash <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Accrual <input type="checkbox"/> Other _____ If the organization changed its method of accounting from a prior year or checked "Other," explain in Schedule O		
2a Were the organization's financial statements compiled or reviewed by an independent accountant? If "Yes," check a box below to indicate whether the financial statements for the year were compiled or reviewed on a separate basis, consolidated basis, or both <input type="checkbox"/> Separate basis <input type="checkbox"/> Consolidated basis <input type="checkbox"/> Both consolidated and separate basis		No
2b Were the organization's financial statements audited by an independent accountant? If "Yes," check a box below to indicate whether the financial statements for the year were audited on a separate basis, consolidated basis, or both <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Separate basis <input type="checkbox"/> Consolidated basis <input type="checkbox"/> Both consolidated and separate basis	Yes	
2c If "Yes," to line 2a or 2b, does the organization have a committee that assumes responsibility for oversight of the audit, review, or compilation of its financial statements and selection of an independent accountant? If the organization changed either its oversight process or selection process during the tax year, explain in Schedule O	Yes	
3a As a result of a federal award, was the organization required to undergo an audit or audits as set forth in the Single Audit Act and OMB Circular A-133?		No
3b If "Yes," did the organization undergo the required audit or audits? If the organization did not undergo the required audit or audits, explain why in Schedule O and describe any steps taken to undergo such audits		

Additional Data

Software ID:
Software Version:
EIN: 31-4379445
Name: THE COLUMBUS ACADEMY

Form 990, Part VII - Compensation of Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, Highest Compensated Employees, and Independent Contractors

(A) Name and Title	(B) Average hours per week (list any hours for related organizations below dotted line)	(C) Position (do not check more than one box, unless person is both an officer and a director/trustee)						(D) Reportable compensation from the organization (W-2/1099-MISC)	(E) Reportable compensation from related organizations (W-2/1099-MISC)	(F) Estimated amount of other compensation from the organization and related organizations
		Individual trustee or director	Institutional Trustee	Officer	Key employee	Highest compensated employee	Former			
MS POE TIMMONS PRESIDENT/TRUSTEE	10 00	X		X				0	0	0
MRS KATHLEEN STARKOFF VICE PRESIDENT/TRUSTEE	10 00	X		X				0	0	0
MRS KATHARINE MALLORY SECRETARY/TRUSTEE	10 00	X		X				0	0	0
MR RICHARD JEFF JEFFERS TREASURER/TRUSTEE	10 00	X		X				0	0	0
DR RITA AGRAWAL TRUSTEE	6 00	X						0	0	0
MS SARAH MILKS BETHEL TRUSTEE	6 00	X						0	0	0
MR STEPHEN BROWNING TRUSTEE	6 00	X						0	0	0
MRS BETH FISHER CO-PRESIDENT PACA/TRUSTEE	6 00	X						0	0	0
MR MICHAEL GROSS TRUSTEE	6 00	X						0	0	0
MR ASIM HAQUE ALUMNI BOARD PRESIDENT/TRUSTEE	6 00	X						0	0	0
MR HENRY HAUSER TRUSTEE	6 00	X						0	0	0
MR KLAY HUDDLESTON TRUSTEE	6 00	X						0	0	0
MR JONATHAN KASS TRUSTEE	6 00	X						0	0	0
MRS CATHERINE KENWORTHY TRUSTEE (THRU 11/21/13)	6 00	X						0	0	0
MR WILLIAM KENWORTHY TRUSTEE (THRU 11/21/13)	6 00	X						0	0	0
MR JIM KLINGBEIL TRUSTEE	6 00	X						0	0	0
DR SUSAN MASSICK TRUSTEE	6 00	X						0	0	0
MR KEVIN REEVES TRUSTEE	6 00	X						0	0	0
MRS MARY FRANCES RESTREPO TRUSTEE	6 00	X						0	0	0
MR GEORGE SKESTOS TRUSTEE	6 00	X						0	0	0
MR ROBERT SOLOMON TRUSTEE	6 00	X						0	0	0
MR VICTOR THORNE TRUSTEE	6 00	X						0	0	0
MRS CLAUDIA WALTER TRUSTEE	6 00	X						0	0	0
MRS KELLY JENNINGS YEOMAN TRUSTEE	6 00	X						0	0	0
MRS MARGARET KOERNER CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER	40 00			X				141,355	0	29,395

Form 990, Part VII - Compensation of Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, Highest Compensated Employees, and Independent Contractors

(A) Name and Title	(B) Average hours per week (list any hours for related organizations below dotted line)	(C) Position (do not check more than one box, unless person is both an officer and a director/trustee)						(D) Reportable compensation from the organization (W-2/1099-MISC)	(E) Reportable compensation from related organizations (W-2/1099-MISC)	(F) Estimated amount of other compensation from the organization and related organizations
		Individual trustee or director	Institutional Trustee	Officer	Key employee	Highest compensated employee	Former			
MS MELISSA SODERBERG HEAD OF SCHOOL	40 00				X			125,136	0	39,515
MR DOUG BENNETT DIRECTOR FACILITIES	40 00					X		117,620	0	19,014
MR ERICH HUNKER DIR OF DEVELOPMENT & ASST	40 00					X		152,766	0	30,331
MRS KARLA LONG MIDDLE SCHOOL HEAD	40 00					X		118,295	0	20,529
MS CORINNA IZOKAITIS UPPER SCHOOL HEAD	40 00					X		116,588	0	20,420
MR JOHN MACKENZIE FORMER HEAD OF SCHOOL	0 00						X	299,782	0	0

SCHEDULE A
(Form 990 or 990EZ)

Public Charity Status and Public Support

Complete if the organization is a section 501(c)(3) organization or a section 4947(a)(1) nonexempt charitable trust.

- ▶ Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ. ▶ See separate instructions.
- ▶ Information about Schedule A (Form 990 or 990-EZ) and its instructions is at www.irs.gov/form990.

2013

Open to Public Inspection

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Name of the organization
THE COLUMBUS ACADEMY

Employer identification number
31-4379445

Part I Reason for Public Charity Status (All organizations must complete this part.) See instructions.

The organization is not a private foundation because it is (For lines 1 through 11, check only one box)

- 1 A church, convention of churches, or association of churches described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(i)**.
- 2 A school described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(ii)**. (Attach Schedule E)
- 3 A hospital or a cooperative hospital service organization described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(iii)**.
- 4 A medical research organization operated in conjunction with a hospital described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(iii)**. Enter the hospital's name, city, and state _____
- 5 An organization operated for the benefit of a college or university owned or operated by a governmental unit described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(iv)**. (Complete Part II)
- 6 A federal, state, or local government or governmental unit described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(v)**.
- 7 An organization that normally receives a substantial part of its support from a governmental unit or from the general public described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(vi)**. (Complete Part II)
- 8 A community trust described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(vi)** (Complete Part II)
- 9 An organization that normally receives (1) more than 33 1/3% of its support from contributions, membership fees, and gross receipts from activities related to its exempt functions—subject to certain exceptions, and (2) no more than 33 1/3% of its support from gross investment income and unrelated business taxable income (less section 511 tax) from businesses acquired by the organization after June 30, 1975 See **section 509(a)(2)**. (Complete Part III)
- 10 An organization organized and operated exclusively to test for public safety See **section 509(a)(4)**.
- 11 An organization organized and operated exclusively for the benefit of, to perform the functions of, or to carry out the purposes of one or more publicly supported organizations described in section 509(a)(1) or section 509(a)(2) See **section 509(a)(3)**. Check the box that describes the type of supporting organization and complete lines 11e through 11h
 - a Type I b Type II c Type III - Functionally integrated d Type III - Non-functionally integrated
- e By checking this box, I certify that the organization is not controlled directly or indirectly by one or more disqualified persons other than foundation managers and other than one or more publicly supported organizations described in section 509(a)(1) or section 509(a)(2)
- f If the organization received a written determination from the IRS that it is a Type I, Type II, or Type III supporting organization, check this box

g Since August 17, 2006, has the organization accepted any gift or contribution from any of the following persons?
 (i) A person who directly or indirectly controls, either alone or together with persons described in (ii) and (iii) below, the governing body of the supported organization?

	Yes	No
11g(i)		
11g(ii)		
11g(iii)		

(ii) A family member of a person described in (i) above?
 (iii) A 35% controlled entity of a person described in (i) or (ii) above?
 h Provide the following information about the supported organization(s)

(i) Name of supported organization	(ii) EIN	(iii) Type of organization (described on lines 1- 9 above or IRC section (see instructions))	(iv) Is the organization in col (i) listed in your governing document?		(v) Did you notify the organization in col (i) of your support?		(vi) Is the organization in col (i) organized in the U S ?		(vii) Amount of monetary support
			Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	
Total									

Part II Support Schedule for Organizations Described in Sections 170(b)(1)(A)(iv) and 170(b)(1)(A)(vi)

(Complete only if you checked the box on line 5, 7, or 8 of Part I or if the organization failed to qualify under Part III. If the organization fails to qualify under the tests listed below, please complete Part III.)

Section A. Public Support

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ▶	(a) 2009	(b) 2010	(c) 2011	(d) 2012	(e) 2013	(f) Total
1 Gifts, grants, contributions, and membership fees received (Do not include any "unusual grants.")						
2 Tax revenues levied for the organization's benefit and either paid to or expended on its behalf						
3 The value of services or facilities furnished by a governmental unit to the organization without charge						
4 Total. Add lines 1 through 3						
5 The portion of total contributions by each person (other than a governmental unit or publicly supported organization) included on line 1 that exceeds 2% of the amount shown on line 11, column (f)						
6 Public support. Subtract line 5 from line 4						

Section B. Total Support

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ▶	(a) 2009	(b) 2010	(c) 2011	(d) 2012	(e) 2013	(f) Total
7 Amounts from line 4						
8 Gross income from interest, dividends, payments received on securities loans, rents, royalties and income from similar sources						
9 Net income from unrelated business activities, whether or not the business is regularly carried on						
10 Other income Do not include gain or loss from the sale of capital assets (Explain in Part IV)						
11 Total support (Add lines 7 through 10)						
12 Gross receipts from related activities, etc (see instructions)					12	
13 First five years. If the Form 990 is for the organization's first, second, third, fourth, or fifth tax year as a 501(c)(3) organization, check this box and stop here <input type="checkbox"/>						

Section C. Computation of Public Support Percentage

14 Public support percentage for 2013 (line 6, column (f) divided by line 11, column (f))	14	
15 Public support percentage for 2012 Schedule A, Part II, line 14	15	
16a 33 1/3% support test—2013. If the organization did not check the box on line 13, and line 14 is 33 1/3% or more, check this box and stop here. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization <input type="checkbox"/>		
b 33 1/3% support test—2012. If the organization did not check a box on line 13 or 16a, and line 15 is 33 1/3% or more, check this box and stop here. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization <input type="checkbox"/>		
17a 10%-facts-and-circumstances test—2013. If the organization did not check a box on line 13, 16a, or 16b, and line 14 is 10% or more, and if the organization meets the "facts-and-circumstances" test, check this box and stop here. Explain in Part IV how the organization meets the "facts-and-circumstances" test The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization <input type="checkbox"/>		
b 10%-facts-and-circumstances test—2012. If the organization did not check a box on line 13, 16a, 16b, or 17a, and line 15 is 10% or more, and if the organization meets the "facts-and-circumstances" test, check this box and stop here. Explain in Part IV how the organization meets the "facts-and-circumstances" test The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization <input type="checkbox"/>		
18 Private foundation. If the organization did not check a box on line 13, 16a, 16b, 17a, or 17b, check this box and see instructions <input type="checkbox"/>		

Part III Support Schedule for Organizations Described in Section 509(a)(2)

(Complete only if you checked the box on line 9 of Part I or if the organization failed to qualify under Part II. If the organization fails to qualify under the tests listed below, please complete Part II.)

Section A. Public Support

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ▶	(a) 2009	(b) 2010	(c) 2011	(d) 2012	(e) 2013	(f) Total
1 Gifts, grants, contributions, and membership fees received (Do not include any "unusual grants.")						
2 Gross receipts from admissions, merchandise sold or services performed, or facilities furnished in any activity that is related to the organization's tax-exempt purpose						
3 Gross receipts from activities that are not an unrelated trade or business under section 513						
4 Tax revenues levied for the organization's benefit and either paid to or expended on its behalf						
5 The value of services or facilities furnished by a governmental unit to the organization without charge						
6 Total. Add lines 1 through 5						
7a Amounts included on lines 1, 2, and 3 received from disqualified persons						
b Amounts included on lines 2 and 3 received from other than disqualified persons that exceed the greater of \$5,000 or 1% of the amount on line 13 for the year						
c Add lines 7a and 7b						
8 Public support (Subtract line 7c from line 6)						

Section B. Total Support

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ▶	(a) 2009	(b) 2010	(c) 2011	(d) 2012	(e) 2013	(f) Total
9 Amounts from line 6						
10a Gross income from interest, dividends, payments received on securities loans, rents, royalties and income from similar sources						
b Unrelated business taxable income (less section 511 taxes) from businesses acquired after June 30, 1975						
c Add lines 10a and 10b						
11 Net income from unrelated business activities not included in line 10b, whether or not the business is regularly carried on						
12 Other income. Do not include gain or loss from the sale of capital assets (Explain in Part IV.)						
13 Total support. (Add lines 9, 10c, 11, and 12.)						
14 First five years. If the Form 990 is for the organization's first, second, third, fourth, or fifth tax year as a 501(c)(3) organization, check this box and stop here <input type="checkbox"/>						

Section C. Computation of Public Support Percentage

15 Public support percentage for 2013 (line 8, column (f) divided by line 13, column (f))	15	
16 Public support percentage from 2012 Schedule A, Part III, line 15	16	

Section D. Computation of Investment Income Percentage

17 Investment income percentage for 2013 (line 10c, column (f) divided by line 13, column (f))	17	
18 Investment income percentage from 2012 Schedule A, Part III, line 17	18	

- 19a 33 1/3% support tests—2013.** If the organization did not check the box on line 14, and line 15 is more than 33 1/3%, and line 17 is not more than 33 1/3%, check this box and **stop here**. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization
- b 33 1/3% support tests—2012.** If the organization did not check a box on line 14 or line 19a, and line 16 is more than 33 1/3% and line 18 is not more than 33 1/3%, check this box and **stop here**. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization
- 20 Private foundation.** If the organization did not check a box on line 14, 19a, or 19b, check this box and see instructions

Part IV **Supplemental Information.** Provide the explanations required by Part II, line 10; Part II, line 17a or 17b; and Part III, line 12. Also complete this part for any additional information. (See instructions).

Facts And Circumstances Test

Return Reference

Explanation

SCHEDULE D (Form 990)

Supplemental Financial Statements

OMB No 1545-0047

2013

Open to Public Inspection

Complete if the organization answered "Yes," to Form 990, Part IV, line 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11a, 11b, 11c, 11d, 11e, 11f, 12a, or 12b

Attach to Form 990. See separate instructions. Information about Schedule D (Form 990) and its instructions is at www.irs.gov/form990.

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

Name of the organization THE COLUMBUS ACADEMY

Employer identification number

31-4379445

Part I Organizations Maintaining Donor Advised Funds or Other Similar Funds or Accounts. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 6.

Table with 2 columns: (a) Donor advised funds, (b) Funds and other accounts. Rows 1-4: Total number at end of year, Aggregate contributions to (during year), Aggregate grants from (during year), Aggregate value at end of year.

- 5 Did the organization inform all donors and donor advisors in writing that the assets held in donor advised funds are the organization's property, subject to the organization's exclusive legal control?
6 Did the organization inform all grantees, donors, and donor advisors in writing that grant funds can be used only for charitable purposes and not for the benefit of the donor or donor advisor, or for any other purpose conferring impermissible private benefit?

Part II Conservation Easements. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 7.

- 1 Purpose(s) of conservation easements held by the organization (check all that apply)
2 Complete lines 2a through 2d if the organization held a qualified conservation contribution in the form of a conservation easement on the last day of the tax year

Table with 2 columns: Held at the End of the Year. Rows 2a-2d: Total number of conservation easements, Total acreage restricted by conservation easements, Number of conservation easements on a certified historic structure included in (a), Number of conservation easements included in (c) acquired after 8/17/06, and not on a historic structure listed in the National Register.

- 3 Number of conservation easements modified, transferred, released, extinguished, or terminated by the organization during the tax year
4 Number of states where property subject to conservation easement is located
5 Does the organization have a written policy regarding the periodic monitoring, inspection, handling of violations, and enforcement of the conservation easements it holds?
6 Staff and volunteer hours devoted to monitoring, inspecting, and enforcing conservation easements during the year
7 Amount of expenses incurred in monitoring, inspecting, and enforcing conservation easements during the year
8 Does each conservation easement reported on line 2(d) above satisfy the requirements of section 170(h)(4)(B)(i) and section 170(h)(4)(B)(ii)?
9 In Part XIII, describe how the organization reports conservation easements in its revenue and expense statement, and balance sheet, and include, if applicable, the text of the footnote to the organization's financial statements that describes the organization's accounting for conservation easements

Part III Organizations Maintaining Collections of Art, Historical Treasures, or Other Similar Assets. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 8.

- 1a If the organization elected, as permitted under SFAS 116 (ASC 958), not to report in its revenue statement and balance sheet works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets held for public exhibition, education, or research in furtherance of public service, provide, in Part XIII, the text of the footnote to its financial statements that describes these items
b If the organization elected, as permitted under SFAS 116 (ASC 958), to report in its revenue statement and balance sheet works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets held for public exhibition, education, or research in furtherance of public service, provide the following amounts relating to these items
2 If the organization received or held works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets for financial gain, provide the following amounts required to be reported under SFAS 116 (ASC 958) relating to these items

Part III Organizations Maintaining Collections of Art, Historical Treasures, or Other Similar Assets (continued)

3 Using the organization's acquisition, accession, and other records, check any of the following that are a significant use of its collection items (check all that apply)

- a Public exhibition, b Scholarly research, c Preservation for future generations, d Loan or exchange programs, e Other

4 Provide a description of the organization's collections and explain how they further the organization's exempt purpose in Part XIII

5 During the year, did the organization solicit or receive donations of art, historical treasures or other similar assets to be sold to raise funds rather than to be maintained as part of the organization's collection? Yes No

Part IV Escrow and Custodial Arrangements. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 9, or reported an amount on Form 990, Part X, line 21.

1a Is the organization an agent, trustee, custodian or other intermediary for contributions or other assets not included on Form 990, Part X? Yes No

b If "Yes," explain the arrangement in Part XIII and complete the following table

Table with 2 columns: Description (1c-1f) and Amount

2a Did the organization include an amount on Form 990, Part X, line 21? Yes No

b If "Yes," explain the arrangement in Part XIII. Check here if the explanation has been provided in Part XIII

Part V Endowment Funds. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 10.

Table with 6 columns: (a) Current year, (b) Prior year, (c) Two years back, (d) Three years back, (e) Four years back. Rows include 1a-1g.

2 Provide the estimated percentage of the current year end balance (line 1g, column (a)) held as

- a Board designated or quasi-endowment 22.320%
b Permanent endowment 49.410%
c Temporarily restricted endowment 28.270%
The percentages in lines 2a, 2b, and 2c should equal 100%

3a Are there endowment funds not in the possession of the organization that are held and administered for the organization by

Table with 2 columns: Yes, No. Rows for 3a(i) unrelated organizations and 3a(ii) related organizations.

b If "Yes" to 3a(ii), are the related organizations listed as required on Schedule R?

Table with 2 columns: Yes, No. Row for 3b.

4 Describe in Part XIII the intended uses of the organization's endowment funds

Part VI Land, Buildings, and Equipment. Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' to Form 990, Part IV, line 11a. See Form 990, Part X, line 10.

Table with 4 columns: (a) Cost or other basis (investment), (b) Cost or other basis (other), (c) Accumulated depreciation, (d) Book value. Rows include 1a-1e and Total.

Part VII Investments—Other Securities. Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' to Form 990, Part IV, line 11b. See Form 990, Part X, line 12.

Table with 3 columns: (a) Description of security or category, (b) Book value, (c) Method of valuation. Includes rows for Financial derivatives, Closely-held equity interests, Other, ALTERNATIVE INVESTMENTS, and LIMITED PARTNERSHIP INVESTMENTS. Total value: 4,656,872.

Part VIII Investments—Program Related. Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' to Form 990, Part IV, line 11c. See Form 990, Part X, line 13.

Table with 3 columns: (a) Description of investment, (b) Book value, (c) Method of valuation. Includes a Total row at the bottom.

Part IX Other Assets. Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' to Form 990, Part IV, line 11d. See Form 990, Part X, line 15.

Table with 2 columns: (a) Description, (b) Book value. Includes a Total row at the bottom.

Part X Other Liabilities. Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' to Form 990, Part IV, line 11e or 11f. See Form 990, Part X, line 25.

Table with 2 columns: (a) Description of liability, (b) Book value. Includes rows for Federal income taxes and CUSTODIAN DEPOSITS. Total value: 99,848.

2. Liability for uncertain tax positions In Part XIII, provide the text of the footnote to the organization's financial statements that reports the organization's liability for uncertain tax positions under FIN 48 (ASC 740) Check here if the text of the footnote has been provided in Part XIII



Part XI Reconciliation of Revenue per Audited Financial Statements With Revenue per Return Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' to Form 990, Part IV, line 12a.

1	Total revenue, gains, and other support per audited financial statements	1	31,839,986
2	Amounts included on line 1 but not on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12		
a	Net unrealized gains on investments	2a	3,962,474
b	Donated services and use of facilities	2b	
c	Recoveries of prior year grants	2c	
d	Other (Describe in Part XIII)	2d	391,927
e	Add lines 2a through 2d	2e	4,354,401
3	Subtract line 2e from line 1	3	27,485,585
4	Amounts included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12, but not on line 1		
a	Investment expenses not included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 7b	4a	
b	Other (Describe in Part XIII)	4b	3,745,914
c	Add lines 4a and 4b	4c	3,745,914
5	Total revenue Add lines 3 and 4c . (This must equal Form 990, Part I, line 12)	5	31,231,499

Part XII Reconciliation of Expenses per Audited Financial Statements With Expenses per Return. Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' to Form 990, Part IV, line 12a.

1	Total expenses and losses per audited financial statements	1	24,236,309
2	Amounts included on line 1 but not on Form 990, Part IX, line 25		
a	Donated services and use of facilities	2a	
b	Prior year adjustments	2b	400,000
c	Other losses	2c	
d	Other (Describe in Part XIII)	2d	391,927
e	Add lines 2a through 2d	2e	791,927
3	Subtract line 2e from line 1	3	23,444,382
4	Amounts included on Form 990, Part IX, line 25, but not on line 1 :		
a	Investment expenses not included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 7b	4a	
b	Other (Describe in Part XIII)	4b	3,745,179
c	Add lines 4a and 4b	4c	3,745,179
5	Total expenses Add lines 3 and 4c . (This must equal Form 990, Part I, line 18)	5	27,189,561

Part XIII Supplemental Information

Provide the descriptions required for Part II, lines 3, 5, and 9, Part III, lines 1a and 4, Part IV, lines 1b and 2b, Part V, line 4, Part X, line 2, Part XI, lines 2d and 4b, and Part XII, lines 2d and 4b Also complete this part to provide any additional information

Return Reference	Explanation
PART V, LINE 4	THE ORGANIZATION'S ENDOWMENT FUNDS ARE USED FOR FACULTY AND STAFF SALARIES, FINANCIAL AID, PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT, ATHLETICS, STUDENT NEWSPAPER, AND COMMENCEMENT AWARDS
PART X, LINE 2	THE ACADEMY DOES NOT BELIEVE ITS FINANCIAL STATEMENTS INCLUDE ANY UNCERTAIN TAX POSITIONS WITH FEW EXCEPTIONS, THE ACADEMY IS NO LONGER SUBJECT TO INCOME TAX EXAMINATIONS BY THE U S FEDERAL, STATE, AND LOCAL TAX AUTHORITIES FOR FISCAL YEARS ENDING 2011 AND PRIOR
PART XI, LINE 2D - OTHER ADJUSTMENTS	STUDENT STORE ACTIVITY EXPENSES, REPORTED ON PART VIII, LINE 10B 61,060 FUNDRAISING EVENT EXPENSES, REPORTED ON PART VIII, LINE 8B 6,411 LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF FIXED ASSETS 324,456
PART XI, LINE 4B - OTHER ADJUSTMENTS	STUDENT FINANCIAL AID, REPORTED ON PART IX, LINE 2 2,388,319 STUDENT TUITION REMISSIONS, REPORTED ON PART IX, LINE 9 1,356,860 PASS-THROUGH GAIN ADJUSTMENT FOR TAX RETURN 735
PART XII, LINE 2D - OTHER ADJUSTMENTS	STUDENT STORE ACTIVITY EXPENSES, REPORTED ON PART VIII, LINE 10B 61,060 FUNDRAISING EVENT EXPENSES, REPORTED ON PART VIII, LINE 8B 6,411 LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF FIXED ASSETS 324,456
PART XII, LINE 4B - OTHER ADJUSTMENTS	STUDENT FINANCIAL AID, REPORTED ON PART IX, LINE 2 2,388,319 STUDENT TUITION REMISSIONS, REPORTED ON PART IX, LINE 9 1,356,860
PART VI, LINE 1E, COLUMN (B) - OTHER	THE AMOUNT LISTED REPRESENTS ASSETS HELD AS CONSTRUCTION IN PROCESS AT THE END OF THE YEAR

Part XIII **Supplemental Information (continued)**

Return Reference	Explanation

SCHEDULE E
(Form 990 or 990-EZ)

Schools

OMB No 1545-0047

2013

Open to Public Inspection

▶ Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 13, or Form 990-EZ, Part VI, line 48.
▶ Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ.

▶ Information about Schedule E (Form 990 or 990-EZ) and its instructions is at www.irs.gov/form990.

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Name of the organization
THE COLUMBUS ACADEMY

Employer identification number

31-4379445

Part I

1 Does the organization have a racially nondiscriminatory policy toward students by statement in its charter, bylaws, other governing instrument, or in a resolution of its governing body?

	YES	NO
1	Yes	

2 Does the organization include a statement of its racially nondiscriminatory policy toward students in all its brochures, catalogues, and other written communications with the public dealing with student admissions, programs, and scholarships?

2	Yes	
----------	-----	--

3 Has the organization publicized its racially nondiscriminatory policy through newspaper or broadcast media during the period of solicitation for students, or during the registration period if it has no solicitation program, in a way that makes the policy known to all parts of the general community it serves? If "Yes," please describe. If "No," please explain. If you need more space use Part II

3	Yes	
----------	-----	--

4 Does the organization maintain the following?

a Records indicating the racial composition of the student body, faculty, and administrative staff?

4a	Yes	
-----------	-----	--

b Records documenting that scholarships and other financial assistance are awarded on a racially nondiscriminatory basis?

4b	Yes	
-----------	-----	--

c Copies of all catalogues, brochures, announcements, and other written communications to the public dealing with student admissions, programs, and scholarships?

4c	Yes	
-----------	-----	--

d Copies of all material used by the organization or on its behalf to solicit contributions?

4d	Yes	
-----------	-----	--

If you answered "No" to any of the above, please explain. If you need more space, use Part II

5 Does the organization discriminate by race in any way with respect to

a Students' rights or privileges?

5a		No
-----------	--	----

b Admissions policies?

5b		No
-----------	--	----

c Employment of faculty or administrative staff?

5c		No
-----------	--	----

d Scholarships or other financial assistance?

5d		No
-----------	--	----

e Educational policies?

5e		No
-----------	--	----

f Use of facilities?

5f		No
-----------	--	----

g Athletic programs?

5g		No
-----------	--	----

h Other extracurricular activities?

5h		No
-----------	--	----

If you answered "Yes" to any of the above, please explain. If you need more space, use Part II

6a Does the organization receive any financial aid or assistance from a governmental agency?

6a	Yes	
-----------	-----	--

b Has the organization's right to such aid ever been revoked or suspended?

6b		No
-----------	--	----

If you answered "Yes" to either line 6a or line 6b, explain on Part II

7 Does the organization certify that it has complied with the applicable requirements of sections 4 01 through 4 05 of Rev Proc 75-50, 1975-2 C B 587, covering racial nondiscrimination? If "No," explain on Part II

7	Yes	
----------	-----	--

Part II Supplemental Information. Provide the explanations required by Part I, lines 3, 4d, 5h, 6b, and 7, as applicable. Also complete this part to provide any other additional information (see instructions)

Return Reference	Explanation
SCHEDULE E, PART I, LINE 3	A STATEMENT AFFIRMING ITS NONDISCRIMINATORY POLICY WAS PLACED IN ALL ADVERTISEMENTS, BROCHURES, NEWSPAPER ARTICLES, AND OTHER TYPES OF MEDIA MENTIONING THE SCHOOL
SCHEDULE E, PART I, LINE 6	THE COLUMBUS ACADEMY RECEIVES REIMBURSEMENT FROM THE STATE OF OHIO FOR EXPENSES INCURRED BY THE SCHOOL'S EMPLOYEES IN THE COMPLETION OF CLERICAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE DUTIES REQUIRED BY FEDERAL, STATE OR LOCAL LAWS

SCHEDULE G (Form 990 or 990-EZ)

Supplemental Information Regarding Fundraising or Gaming Activities

OMB No 1545-0047

2013

Open to Public Inspection

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, lines 17, 18, or 19, or if the organization entered more than \$15,000 on Form 990-EZ, line 6a.

Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ. See separate instructions.

Information about Schedule G (Form 990 or 990-EZ) and its instructions is at www.irs.gov/form990.

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

Name of the organization THE COLUMBUS ACADEMY

Employer identification number 31-4379445

Part I Fundraising Activities. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 17. Form 990-EZ filers are not required to complete this part.

- 1 Indicate whether the organization raised funds through any of the following activities. Check all that apply. a Mail solicitations, b Internet and email solicitations, c Phone solicitations, d In-person solicitations, e Solicitation of non-government grants, f Solicitation of government grants, g Special fundraising events. 2a Did the organization have a written or oral agreement with any individual... 2b If "Yes," list the ten highest paid individuals or entities (fundraisers) pursuant to agreements...

Table with 6 columns: (i) Name and address of individual or entity (fundraiser), (ii) Activity, (iii) Did fundraiser have custody or control of contributions?, (iv) Gross receipts from activity, (v) Amount paid to (or retained by) fundraiser listed in col (i), (vi) Amount paid to (or retained by) organization. Row 1: TRANSFORMATIONAL DEVELOPMENT COUNSEL, CONSULTING, No, 0, 25,450, 0. Total: 25,450.

3 List all states in which the organization is registered or licensed to solicit contributions or has been notified it is exempt from registration or licensing

OH

Part II Fundraising Events. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 18, or reported more than \$15,000 of fundraising event contributions and gross income on Form 990-EZ, lines 1 and 6b. List events with gross receipts greater than \$5,000.

		(a) Event #1	(b) Event #2	(c) Other events	(d) Total events
		(event type)	(event type)	(total number)	(add col (a) through col (c))
Revenue	1 Gross receipts				
	2 Less Contributions				
	3 Gross income (line 1 minus line 2)				
Direct Expenses	4 Cash prizes				
	5 Noncash prizes				
	6 Rent/facility costs				
	7 Food and beverages				
	8 Entertainment				
	9 Other direct expenses				
	10 Direct expense summary Add lines 4 through 9 in column (d) ▶				()
11 Net income summary Subtract line 10 from line 3, column (d) ▶					

Part III Gaming. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 19, or reported more than \$15,000 on Form 990-EZ, line 6a.

		(a) Bingo	(b) Pull tabs/Instant bingo/progressive bingo	(c) Other gaming	(d) Total gaming (add col (a) through col (c))
		1 Gross revenue			
Direct Expenses	2 Cash prizes				
	3 Non-cash prizes				
	4 Rent/facility costs				
	5 Other direct expenses				
6 Volunteer labor	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes _____ % <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes _____ % <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes _____ % <input type="checkbox"/> No		
7 Direct expense summary Add lines 2 through 5 in column (d) ▶					
8 Net gaming income summary Subtract line 7 from line 1, column (d) ▶					

9 Enter the state(s) in which the organization operates gaming activities _____

a Is the organization licensed to operate gaming activities in each of these states? Yes No

b If "No," explain _____

.....

.....

10a Were any of the organization's gaming licenses revoked, suspended or terminated during the tax year? Yes No

b If "Yes," explain _____

.....

.....

Does the organization operate gaming activities with nonmembers? Yes No

12 Is the organization a grantor, beneficiary or trustee of a trust or a member of a partnership or other entity formed to administer charitable gaming? Yes No

13 Indicate the percentage of gaming activity operated in

a The organization's facility	13a	%
b An outside facility	13b	%

14 Enter the name and address of the person who prepares the organization's gaming/special events books and records

Name ▶

Address ▶

15a Does the organization have a contract with a third party from whom the organization receives gaming revenue? Yes No

b If "Yes," enter the amount of gaming revenue received by the organization ▶ \$ _____ and the amount of gaming revenue retained by the third party ▶ \$ _____

c If "Yes," enter name and address of the third party

Name ▶

Address ▶

16 Gaming manager information

Name ▶

Gaming manager compensation ▶ \$

Description of services provided ▶

Director/officer Employee Independent contractor

17 Mandatory distributions

a Is the organization required under state law to make charitable distributions from the gaming proceeds to retain the state gaming license? Yes No

b Enter the amount of distributions required under state law distributed to other exempt organizations or spent in the organization's own exempt activities during the tax year ▶ \$ _____

Part IV Supplemental Information. Provide the explanations required by Part I, line 2b, columns (iii) and (v), and Part III, lines 9, 9b, 10b, 15b, 15c, 16, and 17b, as applicable. Also complete this part to provide any additional information (see instructions).

Return Reference	Explanation
SCHEDULE G, PART I, LINE 2B, COLUMN (V)	CONSULTING RELATING TO FUNDRAISING SOLICITATION

Schedule I (Form 990)

Grants and Other Assistance to Organizations, Governments and Individuals in the United States

OMB No 1545-0047

2013

Complete if the organization answered "Yes," to Form 990, Part IV, line 21 or 22.

Attach to Form 990

Information about Schedule I (Form 990) and its instructions is at www.irs.gov/form990.

Open to Public Inspection

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

Name of the organization THE COLUMBUS ACADEMY

Employer identification number

31-4379445

Part I General Information on Grants and Assistance

- 1 Does the organization maintain records to substantiate the amount of the grants or assistance, the grantees' eligibility for the grants or assistance, and the selection criteria used to award the grants or assistance?
2 Describe in Part IV the organization's procedures for monitoring the use of grant funds in the United States

Part II Grants and Other Assistance to Governments and Organizations in the United States. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 21, for any recipient that received more than \$5,000. Part II can be duplicated if additional space is needed.

Table with 8 columns: (a) Name and address of organization or government, (b) EIN, (c) IRC Code section if applicable, (d) Amount of cash grant, (e) Amount of non-cash assistance, (f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other), (g) Description of non-cash assistance, (h) Purpose of grant or assistance.

- 2 Enter total number of section 501(c)(3) and government organizations listed in the line 1 table
3 Enter total number of other organizations listed in the line 1 table

Part III Grants and Other Assistance to Individuals in the United States. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 22.

Part III can be duplicated if additional space is needed.

(a) Type of grant or assistance	(b) Number of recipients	(c) Amount of cash grant	(d) Amount of non-cash assistance	(e) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(f) Description of non-cash assistance
(1) FINANCIAL AID	221	2,388,319	0	N/A	N/A

Part IV Supplemental Information. Provide the information required in Part I, line 2, Part III, column (b), and any other additional information.

Return Reference	Explanation
PART I, LINE 2	COLUMBUS ACADEMY SELECTS INDIVIDUALS USING NEED-BASED CRITERIA THE POTENTIAL RECIPIENT'S FAMILY SUBMITS A PACKET OF FINANCIAL AID INFORMATION, INCLUDING PERSONAL INCOME TAX RETURNS ONE COPY OF THE FINANCIAL AID INFORMATION IS FORWARDED TO AN INDEPENDENT AGENCY TO EVALUATE THE LEVEL OF NEED ANOTHER COPY OF THE FINANCIAL AID IS EVALUATED BY THE COMMITTEE TO DETERMINE THE ELIGIBILITY FOR FINANCIAL AID BASED ON THE POTENTIAL RECIPIENT'S NEED

Schedule J
(Form 990)

Compensation Information

OMB No 1545-0047

2013

Open to Public Inspection

For certain Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees

▶ **Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 23.**

▶ **Attach to Form 990. ▶ See separate instructions.**

▶ **Information about Schedule J (Form 990) and its instructions is at www.irs.gov/form990.**

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Name of the organization
THE COLUMBUS ACADEMY

Employer identification number

31-4379445

Part I Questions Regarding Compensation

- 1a** Check the appropriate box(es) if the organization provided any of the following to or for a person listed in Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a. Complete Part III to provide any relevant information regarding these items.
- | | |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> First-class or charter travel | <input type="checkbox"/> Housing allowance or residence for personal use |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Travel for companions | <input type="checkbox"/> Payments for business use of personal residence |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Tax indemnification and gross-up payments | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Health or social club dues or initiation fees |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Discretionary spending account | <input type="checkbox"/> Personal services (e.g., maid, chauffeur, chef) |

b If any of the boxes in line 1a are checked, did the organization follow a written policy regarding payment or reimbursement or provision of all of the expenses described above? If "No," complete Part III to explain

2 Did the organization require substantiation prior to reimbursing or allowing expenses incurred by all directors, trustees, officers, including the CEO/Executive Director, regarding the items checked in line 1a?

3 Indicate which, if any, of the following the filing organization used to establish the compensation of the organization's CEO/Executive Director. Check all that apply. Do not check any boxes for methods used by a related organization to establish compensation of the CEO/Executive Director, but explain in Part III

- | | |
|---|---|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Compensation committee | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Written employment contract |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Independent compensation consultant | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Compensation survey or study |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Form 990 of other organizations | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Approval by the board or compensation committee |

4 During the year, did any person listed in Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a with respect to the filing organization or a related organization

a Receive a severance payment or change-of-control payment?

b Participate in, or receive payment from, a supplemental nonqualified retirement plan?

c Participate in, or receive payment from, an equity-based compensation arrangement?

If "Yes" to any of lines 4a-c, list the persons and provide the applicable amounts for each item in Part III

Only 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations only must complete lines 5-9.

5 For persons listed in Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, did the organization pay or accrue any compensation contingent on the revenues of

a The organization?

b Any related organization?

If "Yes," to line 5a or 5b, describe in Part III

6 For persons listed in Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, did the organization pay or accrue any compensation contingent on the net earnings of

a The organization?

b Any related organization?

If "Yes," to line 6a or 6b, describe in Part III

7 For persons listed in Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, did the organization provide any non-fixed payments not described in lines 5 and 6? If "Yes," describe in Part III

8 Were any amounts reported in Form 990, Part VII, paid or accrued pursuant to a contract that was subject to the initial contract exception described in Regulations section 53.4958-4(a)(3)? If "Yes," describe in Part III

9 If "Yes" to line 8, did the organization also follow the rebuttable presumption procedure described in Regulations section 53.4958-6(c)?

	Yes	No
1b	Yes	
2	Yes	
4a		No
4b	Yes	
4c		No
5a		No
5b		No
6a		No
6b		No
7		No
8		No
9		

Part II Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees. Use duplicate copies if additional space is needed.

For each individual whose compensation must be reported in Schedule J, report compensation from the organization on row (i) and from related organizations, described in the instructions, on row (ii). Do not list any individuals that are not listed on Form 990, Part VII.

Note. The sum of columns (B)(i)-(iii) for each listed individual must equal the total amount of Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, applicable column (D) and (E) amounts for that individual.

(A) Name and Title		(B) Breakdown of W-2 and/or 1099-MISC compensation			(C) Retirement and other deferred compensation	(D) Nontaxable benefits	(E) Total of columns (B)(i)-(D)	(F) Compensation reported as deferred in prior Form 990
		(i) Base compensation	(ii) Bonus & incentive compensation	(iii) Other reportable compensation				
(1) MRS MARGARET KOERNER CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER	(i)	141,355	0	0	15,150	14,245	170,750	0
	(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
(2) MS MELISSA SODERBERG HEAD OF SCHOOL	(i)	125,136	0	0	25,550	13,965	164,651	0
	(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
(3) MR ERICH HUNKER DIR OF DEVELOPMENT & ASST	(i)	152,766	0	0	16,070	14,261	183,097	0
	(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
(4) MR JOHN MACKENZIE FORMER HEAD OF SCHOOL	(i)	264,447	0	35,335	0	0	299,782	0
	(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Part III Supplemental Information

Provide the information, explanation, or descriptions required for Part I, lines 1a, 1b, 3, 4a, 4b, 4c, 5a, 5b, 6a, 6b, 7, and 8, and for Part II

Also complete this part for any additional information

Return Reference	Explanation
PART I, LINE 1A	THE COLUMBUS ACADEMY PAYS FOR A SOCIAL CLUB MEMBERSHIP FOR ITS HEAD OF SCHOOL SO THAT SHE IS ABLE TO PERFORM REQUISITE VOLUNTEER AND DONOR ENTERTAINING APPROPRIATE FOR HER LEADERSHIP ROLE TO ADVANCE THE INSTITUTION EXPENSES SHE INCURS FOR THE PERSONAL USE OF HER MEMBERSHIP ARE INCLUDED IN HER TAXABLE COMPENSATION
PART I, LINE 4B	THE COLUMBUS ACADEMY MAINTAINED A NONQUALIFIED DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLAN FOR ITS HEAD OF SCHOOL, UNDER IRC 457(F) UNDER THE 457(F) PLAN, THE ORGANIZATION INCURRED AN EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTION LIABILITY OF \$12,800 DURING THE YEAR

Schedule L (Form 990 or 990-EZ)

Transactions with Interested Persons

OMB No 1545-0047

2013

Open to Public Inspection

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, lines 25a, 25b, 26, 27, 28a, 28b, or 28c, or Form 990-EZ, Part V, line 38a or 40b.

Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ. See separate instructions.

Information about Schedule L (Form 990 or 990-EZ) and its instructions is at www.irs.gov/form990.

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

Name of the organization THE COLUMBUS ACADEMY

Employer identification number

31-4379445

Part I Excess Benefit Transactions (section 501(c)(3) and section 501(c)(4) organizations only).

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 25a or 25b, or Form 990-EZ, Part V, line 40b

Table with 4 main columns: (a) Name of disqualified person, (b) Relationship between disqualified person and organization, (c) Description of transaction, (d) Corrected? (Yes/No)

2 Enter the amount of tax incurred by organization managers or disqualified persons during the year under section 4958 \$

3 Enter the amount of tax, if any, on line 2, above, reimbursed by the organization \$

Part II Loans to and/or From Interested Persons.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990-EZ, Part V, line 38a, or Form 990, Part IV, line 26, or if the organization reported an amount on Form 990, Part X, line 5, 6, or 22

Table with 9 main columns: (a) Name of interested person, (b) Relationship with organization, (c) Purpose of loan, (d) Loan to or from the organization (To/From), (e) Original principal amount, (f) Balance due, (g) In default? (Yes/No), (h) Approved by board or committee? (Yes/No), (i) Written agreement? (Yes/No)

Part III Grants or Assistance Benefitting Interested Persons.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 27.

Table with 5 main columns: (a) Name of interested person, (b) Relationship between interested person and the organization, (c) Amount of assistance, (d) Type of assistance, (e) Purpose of assistance

Part IV Business Transactions Involving Interested Persons.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 28a, 28b, or 28c.

(a) Name of interested person	(b) Relationship between interested person and the organization	(c) Amount of transaction	(d) Description of transaction	(e) Sharing of organization's revenues?	
				Yes	No

Part V Supplemental Information

Provide additional information for responses to questions on Schedule L (see instructions)

Return Reference	Explanation

SCHEDULE M (Form 990)

Noncash Contributions

OMB No 1545-0047

2013

Open to Public Inspection

Complete if the organizations answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, lines 29 or 30. Attach to Form 990.

Information about Schedule M (Form 990) and its instructions is at www.irs.gov/form990.

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

Name of the organization THE COLUMBUS ACADEMY

Employer identification number

31-4379445

Part I Types of Property

Table with 4 columns: (a) Check if applicable, (b) Number of contributions or items contributed, (c) Noncash contribution amounts reported on Form 990, Part VIII, line 1g, (d) Method of determining noncash contribution amounts. Row 9 shows 25 contributions valued at 424,703 via STOCK EXCHANGE.

29 Number of Forms 8283 received by the organization during the tax year for contributions for which the organization completed Form 8283, Part IV, Donee Acknowledgement

Table with 2 columns: Yes, No. Row 29 has '29' in the Yes column.

30a During the year, did the organization receive by contribution any property reported in Part I, lines 1 through 28, that it must hold for at least three years from the date of the initial contribution, and which is not required to be used for exempt purposes for the entire holding period?

Table with 2 columns: Yes, No. Row 30a has 'No' in the No column.

b If "Yes," describe the arrangement in Part II

31 Does the organization have a gift acceptance policy that requires the review of any non-standard contributions?

Table with 2 columns: Yes, No. Row 31 has 'Yes' in the Yes column.

32a Does the organization hire or use third parties or related organizations to solicit, process, or sell noncash contributions?

Table with 2 columns: Yes, No. Row 32a has 'No' in the No column.

b If "Yes," describe in Part II

33 If the organization did not report an amount in column (c) for a type of property for which column (a) is checked, describe in Part II

Table with 2 columns: Yes, No. Row 33 has empty cells in both columns.

Part III Supplemental Information. Provide the information required by Part I, lines 30b, 32b, and 33, and whether the organization is reporting in Part I, column (b), the number of contributions, the number of items received, or a combination of both. Also complete this part for any additional information.

Return Reference	Explanation
------------------	-------------

Schedule M (Form 990) (2013)

SCHEDULE O
(Form 990 or 990-EZ)

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Supplemental Information to Form 990 or 990-EZ

Complete to provide information for responses to specific questions on
Form 990 or to provide any additional information.

▶ Attach to Form 990 or 990-EZ.

▶ Information about Schedule O (Form 990 or 990-EZ) and its instructions is at
www.irs.gov/form990.

2013

**Open to Public
Inspection**

Name of the organization
THE COLUMBUS ACADEMY

Employer identification number

31-4379445

990 Schedule O, Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
FORM 990, PART I, LINE 1	
FORM 990, PART III, LINE 1	THE COLUMBUS ACADEMY - AN INDEPENDENT, COEDUCATIONAL COLLEGE PREPARATORY SCHOOL - ENRICHES ITS ACADEMIC TRADITION OF EXCELLENCE BY VALUING A BROAD DIVERSITY OF STUDENTS AS IT SEEKS TO DEVELOP THE COMPLETE PERSON MIND, BODY AND CHARACTER THE SCHOOL REWARDS RIGOROUS EFFORT AND ACCOMPLISHMENT, FOSTERS COMPASSION, RESPECT AND MORAL COURAGE, AND INSISTS ON INTEGRITY, FAIR PLAY AND COMMUNITY SERVICE THE ACADEMY STRIVES TO DEVELOP AND SUSTAIN A COMMUNITY OF THOUGHTFUL, RESPONSIBLE, CAPABLE AND CONFIDENT CITIZENS EAGER TO ENGAGE IN A PLURALISTIC AND EVER-CHANGING WORLD
FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION A, LINE 2	TRUSTEES WILLIAM AND CATHERINE KENWORTHY ARE HUSBAND AND WIFE
FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION B, LINE 11	FORM 990 IS FIRST REVIEWED BY THE FINANCE COMMITTEE OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES IT IS THEN E-MAILED TO THE FULL BOARD OF TRUSTEES FOR THEIR REVIEW AND APPROVAL, AND FORMALLY ACCEPTED BY THE FULL BOARD OF TRUSTEES AT ITS NEXT MEETING, PRIOR TO THE FORM'S SUBMISSION TO THE IRS
FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION B, LINE 12C	AT THE FIRST BOARD MEETING OF EVERY NEW FISCAL YEAR, TRUSTEES AND OFFICERS ARE GIVEN A COPY OF THE CONFLICT OF INTEREST AND ETHICS POLICY THEY ARE REQUIRED TO COMPLETE A QUESTIONNAIRE THAT DISCLOSES ANY CONFLICTS OF INTEREST, AND SUBMIT THIS SIGNED FORM TO THE ADMINISTRATION THE ADMINISTRATION FOLLOWS UP WITH TRUSTEES TO ENSURE THAT ALL BOARD MEMBERS SUBMIT THIS SIGNED FORM TO THE SCHOOL
FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION B, LINE 15	THE REVIEW OF HEAD OF SCHOOL COMPENSATION BY THE BOARD IS BASED UPON THE BOARD'S DETERMINATION OF THE HEAD OF SCHOOL'S PERFORMANCE AS MEASURED AGAINST THE ACADEMY'S MISSION STATEMENT AND STRATEGIC PLAN, AS WELL AS HER SATISFACTION OF PRIOR PERFORMANCE GOALS ESTABLISHED AND APPROVED BY THE BOARD'S NOMINATING AND GOVERNANCE COMMITTEE OR SUCH SUCCESSOR COMMITTEE, CONSIDERATION OF COMPENSATION PRACTICES OF OTHER INDEPENDENT SCHOOLS, AND SUCH OTHER FACTORS DEEMED REASONABLE AND APPROPRIATE BY THE BOARD COMPENSATION OF OTHER KEY EMPLOYEES OR OFFICERS IS BASED UPON PERFORMANCE AND COMPARATIVE INFORMATION FROM OTHER INDEPENDENT SCHOOLS AT THE LOCAL, REGIONAL, AND NATIONAL LEVELS
FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION C, LINE 18	THE ORGANIZATION'S FORMS ARE AVAILABLE FOR PUBLIC INSPECTION UPON REQUEST FURTHER, THE ORGANIZATION'S FORM 990 IS AVAILABLE FOR PUBLIC INSPECTION THROUGH ANOTHER'S WEBSITE, WWW GUIDESTAR.ORG
FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION C, LINE 19	THE ORGANIZATION'S GOVERNING DOCUMENTS, CONFLICT OF INTEREST POLICY, AND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ARE AVAILABLE TO THE PUBLIC UPON REQUEST
FORM 990, PART XI, LINE 9	PASS-THROUGH LOSS ADJUSTMENT FOR TAX RETURN -735 FASB 158 ADJUSTMENT - 15,832
FORM 990, PART XII, LINE 2C THE ORGANIZATION HAS A FINANCE AND AUDIT	COMMITTEE THAT OVERSEES THE AUDIT FURTHER, THIS COMMITTEE INTERVIEWS CANDIDATES FOR THE AUDIT FIRM AND MAKES A RECOMMENDATION BASED ON THIS PROCESS TO THE FULL BOARD OF TRUSTEES THE FULL BOARD OF TRUSTEES PASSES A RESOLUTION SELECTING THE EXTERNAL AUDITORS THIS PROCESS REMAINS UNCHANGED FROM THE PRIOR YEAR
FORM 990, PART XI, LINE 8 THE PRIOR PERIOD ADJUSTMENT REPRESENTS A PLEDGE	FROM A PRIOR YEAR THAT WAS DEEMED UNCOLLECTIBLE DURING THE CURRENT TAX YEAR

The Columbus Academy
EIN: 31-4379445
2013 Form 990 – Information Statement Reporting
§409A Relief under §VII.D. of IRS Notice 2008-113

(a) Name and Taxpayer Identification Number of Service Provider

John Mackenzie
SSN xxx-xx-xxxx

The service provider is an “insider” with respect to the Columbus Academy within the meaning of Section III G of Notice 2008-113

(b) Name of Nonqualified Deferred Compensation Plan

The Columbus Academy John Mackenzie Amended and Restated Section 457 Plan (the “Plan”)

(c) Brief Description of the Failure and the Circumstances Under Which the Failure Occurred

The Plan provides that Mr Mackenzie is entitled to a distribution of his 457(f) account under the Plan within 30 days after it vests. The Plan further provides that his 457(f) account vests upon the earliest to occur of (i) June 30, 2012, (ii) his death, (iii) his disability, (iv) his involuntary termination of service without cause, or (v) his voluntary termination of service for good reason. Under the terms of the Plan, Mr Mackenzie’s 457(f) account vested on June 30, 2012, which, at the time the Plan was drafted, was his scheduled retirement date. The 457(f) account was inadvertently and unintentionally not distributed until June 2013 because Mr Mackenzie did not retire in 2012 and the Columbus Academy mistakenly believed the amounts were not distributable until his separation from service. The amount that should have been distributed to Mr Mackenzie in July 2012 equaled \$60,000. The Columbus Academy became aware of the error in May 2012 and the failure was corrected by distributing the amount in June 2013.

(d) Brief Description of the Steps Taken to Avoid Recurrence

Mr Mackenzie is the only participant in the Plan and will be separating from service. The Plan will terminate upon complete distribution of all amounts.

(e) Statement that the Failure is Eligible for Correction

The operational failure described above is eligible for correction under the terms of §VII D of Notice 2008-113 because

- The failure is not a result of a failure of the terms and provisions of the Plan to satisfy the requirements of Code §409A,

- The failure was inadvertent and unintentional,
- The failure is not directly or indirectly related to participation in any listed transaction under Treas Reg §1 6011-4(b)(2),
- The Columbus Academy has taken commercially reasonable steps to avoid a recurrence of the operational failure,
- The same or a substantially similar operational failure has not occurred previously,
- Mr Mackenzie is not under examination,
- The Columbus Academy has not experienced a substantial financial downturn,
- An amount of deferred compensation under the Plan should have been paid or made available to the service provider on June 30, 2012 but such amount erroneously was not paid or made available to the service provider until June 2013,
- The failure is not eligible for relief under Sections IV C , V D and VI C of IRS Notice 2008-113, and
- The Columbus Academy paid the service provider the amount that should have been paid or made available to the service provider before the end of the service provider's second taxable year following the taxable year during which the failure occurred



See a Social Security Number? Say Something!
Report Privacy Problems to <https://public.resource.org/privacy>
Or call the IRS Identity Theft Hotline at 1-800-908-4490



Form **990**
Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Return of Organization Exempt From Income Tax

Under section 501(c), 527, or 4947(a)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code (except private foundations)

Do not enter social security numbers on this form as it may be made public
Information about Form 990 and its instructions is at www.irs.gov/form990

OMB No 1545-0047
2014
Open to Public Inspection

A For the 2014 calendar year, or tax year beginning 07-01-2014, and ending 06-30-2015

B Check if applicable: <input type="checkbox"/> Address change <input type="checkbox"/> Name change <input type="checkbox"/> Initial return <input type="checkbox"/> Final return/terminated <input type="checkbox"/> Amended return <input type="checkbox"/> Application pending	C Name of organization THE COLUMBUS ACADEMY		D Employer identification number 31-4379445	
	Doing business as		E Telephone number (614) 509-2227	
	Number and street (or P O box if mail is not delivered to street address) 4300 CHERRY BOTTOM ROAD	Room/suite	G Gross receipts \$ 36,263,270	
	City or town, state or province, country, and ZIP or foreign postal code GAHANNA, OH 43230			
F Name and address of principal officer MELISSA SODERBERG 4300 CHERRY BOTTOM ROAD GAHANNA, OH 43230		H(a) Is this a group return for subordinates? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No H(b) Are all subordinates included? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If "No," attach a list (see instructions) H(c) Group exemption number		
I Tax-exempt status <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 501(c)(3) <input type="checkbox"/> 501(c) () (insert no) <input type="checkbox"/> 4947(a)(1) or <input type="checkbox"/> 527				
J Website: WWW.COLUMBUSACADEMY.ORG				
K Form of organization <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Corporation <input type="checkbox"/> Trust <input type="checkbox"/> Association <input type="checkbox"/> Other			L Year of formation 1911	M State of legal domicile OH

Part I Summary

Activities & Governance	1 Briefly describe the organization's mission or most significant activities SEE SCHEDULE O			
	2 Check this box <input type="checkbox"/> if the organization discontinued its operations or disposed of more than 25% of its net assets			
	3 Number of voting members of the governing body (Part VI, line 1a)	3	22	
4 Number of independent voting members of the governing body (Part VI, line 1b)	4	22		
5 Total number of individuals employed in calendar year 2014 (Part V, line 2a)	5	411		
6 Total number of volunteers (estimate if necessary)	6	715		
7a Total unrelated business revenue from Part VIII, column (C), line 12	7a	67,074		
b Net unrelated business taxable income from Form 990-T, line 34	7b	11,587		
Revenue	8 Contributions and grants (Part VIII, line 1h)	Prior Year	6,986,310	
	9 Program service revenue (Part VIII, line 2g)	Prior Year	22,831,221	
	10 Investment income (Part VIII, column (A), lines 3, 4, and 7d)	Prior Year	1,292,435	
	11 Other revenue (Part VIII, column (A), lines 5, 6d, 8c, 9c, 10c, and 11e)	Prior Year	121,533	
	12 Total revenue—add lines 8 through 11 (must equal Part VIII, column (A), line 12)	Prior Year	31,231,499	
		Current Year	4,992,574	
Expenses	13 Grants and similar amounts paid (Part IX, column (A), lines 1-3)	Prior Year	2,388,319	
	14 Benefits paid to or for members (Part IX, column (A), line 4)	Prior Year	0	
	15 Salaries, other compensation, employee benefits (Part IX, column (A), lines 5-10)	Prior Year	17,385,070	
	16a Professional fundraising fees (Part IX, column (A), line 11e)	Prior Year	25,450	
	b Total fundraising expenses (Part IX, column (D), line 25) 566,039	Prior Year		
	17 Other expenses (Part IX, column (A), lines 11a-11d, 11f-24e)	Prior Year	7,390,722	
	18 Total expenses Add lines 13-17 (must equal Part IX, column (A), line 25)	Prior Year	27,189,561	
19 Revenue less expenses Subtract line 18 from line 12	Prior Year	4,041,938		
Net Assets or Fund Balances		Beginning of Current Year		
	20 Total assets (Part X, line 16)	Beginning of Current Year	74,684,470	
	21 Total liabilities (Part X, line 26)	Beginning of Current Year	7,155,163	
22 Net assets or fund balances Subtract line 21 from line 20	Beginning of Current Year	67,529,307		
	End of Year	75,810,392		
	End of Year	7,712,078		
	End of Year	68,098,314		

Part II Signature Block

Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I have examined this return, including accompanying schedules and statements, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it is true, correct, and complete. Declaration of preparer (other than officer) is based on all information of which preparer has any knowledge.

Sign Here	***** Signature of officer	2016-01-15 Date
	MARGARET A KOERNER CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER Type or print name and title	

Paid Preparer Use Only	Print/Type preparer's name JON YERIAN CPA	Preparer's signature JON YERIAN CPA	Date	Check <input type="checkbox"/> if self-employed	PTIN P00575540
	Firm's name JOHN GERLACH & COMPANY LLP	Firm's EIN 31-4419361		Phone no (614) 224-2164	
	Firm's address 37 W BROAD ST STE 530 COLUMBUS, OH 43215				

May the IRS discuss this return with the preparer shown above? (see instructions) Yes No

Part III Statement of Program Service Accomplishments

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part III

1 Briefly describe the organization's mission

SEE SCHEDULE O

2 Did the organization undertake any significant program services during the year which were not listed on the prior Form 990 or 990-EZ? Yes No

If "Yes," describe these new services on Schedule O

3 Did the organization cease conducting, or make significant changes in how it conducts, any program services? Yes No

If "Yes," describe these changes on Schedule O

4 Describe the organization's program service accomplishments for each of its three largest program services, as measured by expenses Section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations are required to report the amount of grants and allocations to others, the total expenses, and revenue, if any, for each program service reported

4a (Code) (Expenses \$ 22,882,759 including grants of \$ 2,524,801) (Revenue \$ 22,586,169)

COLLEGE PREPARATORY INSTRUCTION OF STUDENTS IN PRE-KINDERGARTEN THROUGH 12TH GRADE TOTAL ENROLLMENT IS 1,080, OF WHICH 327 ARE MINORITIES 243 STUDENTS RECEIVE FINANCIAL AID BASED ON NEED

4b (Code) (Expenses \$ 776,695 including grants of \$ 0) (Revenue \$ 934,587)

SUMMER SCHOOL AND DAY CAMP PROGRAM (JUNE, JULY & AUGUST) 1,559 ATTENDED COURSES, INCLUDING KEYBOARDING, ART FROM ALL ANGLES, STUDY SKILLS, ROBOTICS, ETC

4c (Code) (Expenses \$ including grants of \$) (Revenue \$)

4d Other program services (Describe in Schedule O)
(Expenses \$ including grants of \$) (Revenue \$)

4e Total program service expenses 23,659,454

Part IV Checklist of Required Schedules

	Yes	No
1 Is the organization described in section 501(c)(3) or 4947(a)(1) (other than a private foundation)? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule A</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes	
2 Is the organization required to complete <i>Schedule B, Schedule of Contributors</i> (see instructions)? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes	
3 Did the organization engage in direct or indirect political campaign activities on behalf of or in opposition to candidates for public office? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part I</i>		No
4 Section 501(c)(3) organizations. Did the organization engage in lobbying activities, or have a section 501(h) election in effect during the tax year? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part II</i>		No
5 Is the organization a section 501(c)(4), 501(c)(5), or 501(c)(6) organization that receives membership dues, assessments, or similar amounts as defined in Revenue Procedure 98-19? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part III</i>		No
6 Did the organization maintain any donor advised funds or any similar funds or accounts for which donors have the right to provide advice on the distribution or investment of amounts in such funds or accounts? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part I</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No
7 Did the organization receive or hold a conservation easement, including easements to preserve open space, the environment, historic land areas, or historic structures? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part II</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No
8 Did the organization maintain collections of works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part III</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No
9 Did the organization report an amount in Part X, line 21 for escrow or custodial account liability, serve as a custodian for amounts not listed in Part X, or provide credit counseling, debt management, credit repair, or debt negotiation services? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part IV</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No
10 Did the organization, directly or through a related organization, hold assets in temporarily restricted endowments, permanent endowments, or quasi-endowments? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part V</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes	
11 If the organization's answer to any of the following questions is "Yes," then complete Schedule D, Parts VI, VII, VIII, IX, or X as applicable		
a Did the organization report an amount for land, buildings, and equipment in Part X, line 10? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VI</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes	
b Did the organization report an amount for investments—other securities in Part X, line 12 that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VII</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes	
c Did the organization report an amount for investments—program related in Part X, line 13 that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VIII</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No
d Did the organization report an amount for other assets in Part X, line 15 that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part IX</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No
e Did the organization report an amount for other liabilities in Part X, line 25? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part X</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes	
f Did the organization's separate or consolidated financial statements for the tax year include a footnote that addresses the organization's liability for uncertain tax positions under FIN 48 (ASC 740)? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part X</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes	
12a Did the organization obtain separate, independent audited financial statements for the tax year? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Parts XI and XII</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes	
b Was the organization included in consolidated, independent audited financial statements for the tax year? <i>If "Yes," and if the organization answered "No" to line 12a, then completing Schedule D, Parts XI and XII is optional</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No
13 Is the organization a school described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(ii)? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule E</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes	
14a Did the organization maintain an office, employees, or agents outside of the United States?		No
b Did the organization have aggregate revenues or expenses of more than \$10,000 from grantmaking, fundraising, business, investment, and program service activities outside the United States, or aggregate foreign investments valued at \$100,000 or more? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts I and IV</i>		No
15 Did the organization report on Part IX, column (A), line 3, more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to or for any foreign organization? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts II and IV</i>		No
16 Did the organization report on Part IX, column (A), line 3, more than \$5,000 of aggregate grants or other assistance to or for foreign individuals? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts III and IV</i>		No
17 Did the organization report a total of more than \$15,000 of expenses for professional fundraising services on Part IX, column (A), lines 6 and 11e? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part I</i> (see instructions) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes	
18 Did the organization report more than \$15,000 total of fundraising event gross income and contributions on Part VIII, lines 1c and 8a? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part II</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes	
19 Did the organization report more than \$15,000 of gross income from gaming activities on Part VIII, line 9a? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part III</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		No
20a Did the organization operate one or more hospital facilities? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule H</i>		No
b If "Yes" to line 20a, did the organization attach a copy of its audited financial statements to this return?		

Part IV Checklist of Required Schedules (continued)

21	Did the organization report more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to any domestic organization or domestic government on Part IX, column (A), line 1? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule I, Parts I and II</i>	21		No
22	Did the organization report more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to or for domestic individuals on Part IX, column (A), line 2? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule I, Parts I and III</i>	22	Yes	
23	Did the organization answer "Yes" to Part VII, Section A, line 3, 4, or 5 about compensation of the organization's current and former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, and highest compensated employees? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule J</i>	23	Yes	
24a	Did the organization have a tax-exempt bond issue with an outstanding principal amount of more than \$100,000 as of the last day of the year, that was issued after December 31, 2002? <i>If "Yes," answer lines 24b through 24d and complete Schedule K. If "No," go to line 25a</i>	24a		No
b	Did the organization invest any proceeds of tax-exempt bonds beyond a temporary period exception?	24b		
c	Did the organization maintain an escrow account other than a refunding escrow at any time during the year to defease any tax-exempt bonds?	24c		
d	Did the organization act as an "on behalf of" issuer for bonds outstanding at any time during the year?	24d		
25a	Section 501(c)(3), 501(c)(4), and 501(c)(29) organizations. Did the organization engage in an excess benefit transaction with a disqualified person during the year? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part I</i>	25a		No
b	Is the organization aware that it engaged in an excess benefit transaction with a disqualified person in a prior year, and that the transaction has not been reported on any of the organization's prior Forms 990 or 990-EZ? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part I</i>	25b		No
26	Did the organization report any amount on Part X, line 5, 6, or 22 for receivables from or payables to any current or former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, highest compensated employees, or disqualified persons? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part II</i>	26	Yes	
27	Did the organization provide a grant or other assistance to an officer, director, trustee, key employee, substantial contributor or employee thereof, a grant selection committee member, or to a 35% controlled entity or family member of any of these persons? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part III</i>	27		No
28	Was the organization a party to a business transaction with one of the following parties (see Schedule L, Part IV instructions for applicable filing thresholds, conditions, and exceptions)			
a	A current or former officer, director, trustee, or key employee? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV</i>	28a		No
b	A family member of a current or former officer, director, trustee, or key employee? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV</i>	28b		No
c	An entity of which a current or former officer, director, trustee, or key employee (or a family member thereof) was an officer, director, trustee, or direct or indirect owner? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV</i>	28c	Yes	
29	Did the organization receive more than \$25,000 in non-cash contributions? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule M</i>	29	Yes	
30	Did the organization receive contributions of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets, or qualified conservation contributions? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule M</i>	30		No
31	Did the organization liquidate, terminate, or dissolve and cease operations? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule N, Part I</i>	31		No
32	Did the organization sell, exchange, dispose of, or transfer more than 25% of its net assets? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule N, Part II</i>	32		No
33	Did the organization own 100% of an entity disregarded as separate from the organization under Regulations sections 301.7701-2 and 301.7701-3? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part I</i>	33		No
34	Was the organization related to any tax-exempt or taxable entity? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part II, III, or IV, and Part V, line 1</i>	34		No
35a	Did the organization have a controlled entity within the meaning of section 512(b)(13)?	35a		No
b	If "Yes" to line 35a, did the organization receive any payment from or engage in any transaction with a controlled entity within the meaning of section 512(b)(13)? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part V, line 2</i>	35b		
36	Section 501(c)(3) organizations. Did the organization make any transfers to an exempt non-charitable related organization? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part V, line 2</i>	36		No
37	Did the organization conduct more than 5% of its activities through an entity that is not a related organization and that is treated as a partnership for federal income tax purposes? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part VI</i>	37		No
38	Did the organization complete Schedule O and provide explanations in Schedule O for Part VI, lines 11b and 19? Note. All Form 990 filers are required to complete Schedule O	38	Yes	

Part V Statements Regarding Other IRS Filings and Tax Compliance

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part V

Table with columns for question number, question text, and Yes/No/Amount columns. Rows include questions 1a-1b, 1c, 2a-2b, 3a-3b, 4a-4b, 5a-5c, 6a-6b, 7a-7d, 7e-7h, 8, 9a-9b, 10a-10b, 11a-11b, 12a-12b, 13a-13c, and 14a-14b.

Part VI Governance, Management, and Disclosure For each "Yes" response to lines 2 through 7b below, and for a "No" response to lines 8a, 8b, or 10b below, describe the circumstances, processes, or changes in Schedule O. See instructions.

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part VI

Section A. Governing Body and Management

		Yes	No
1a	Enter the number of voting members of the governing body at the end of the tax year		
	If there are material differences in voting rights among members of the governing body, or if the governing body delegated broad authority to an executive committee or similar committee, explain in Schedule O		
1b	Enter the number of voting members included in line 1a, above, who are independent		
2	Did any officer, director, trustee, or key employee have a family relationship or a business relationship with any other officer, director, trustee, or key employee?		No
3	Did the organization delegate control over management duties customarily performed by or under the direct supervision of officers, directors or trustees, or key employees to a management company or other person?		No
4	Did the organization make any significant changes to its governing documents since the prior Form 990 was filed?		No
5	Did the organization become aware during the year of a significant diversion of the organization's assets?		No
6	Did the organization have members or stockholders?		No
7a	Did the organization have members, stockholders, or other persons who had the power to elect or appoint one or more members of the governing body?		No
7b	Are any governance decisions of the organization reserved to (or subject to approval by) members, stockholders, or persons other than the governing body?		No
8	Did the organization contemporaneously document the meetings held or written actions undertaken during the year by the following		
8a	The governing body?	Yes	
8b	Each committee with authority to act on behalf of the governing body?	Yes	
9	Is there any officer, director, trustee, or key employee listed in Part VII, Section A, who cannot be reached at the organization's mailing address? If "Yes," provide the names and addresses in Schedule O		No

Section B. Policies (This Section B requests information about policies not required by the Internal Revenue Code.)


		Yes	No
10a	Did the organization have local chapters, branches, or affiliates?		No
10b	If "Yes," did the organization have written policies and procedures governing the activities of such chapters, affiliates, and branches to ensure their operations are consistent with the organization's exempt purposes?		
11a	Has the organization provided a complete copy of this Form 990 to all members of its governing body before filing the form?	Yes	
11b	Describe in Schedule O the process, if any, used by the organization to review this Form 990		
12a	Did the organization have a written conflict of interest policy? If "No," go to line 13	Yes	
12b	Were officers, directors, or trustees, and key employees required to disclose annually interests that could give rise to conflicts?	Yes	
12c	Did the organization regularly and consistently monitor and enforce compliance with the policy? If "Yes," describe in Schedule O how this was done	Yes	
13	Did the organization have a written whistleblower policy?	Yes	
14	Did the organization have a written document retention and destruction policy?	Yes	
15	Did the process for determining compensation of the following persons include a review and approval by independent persons, comparability data, and contemporaneous substantiation of the deliberation and decision?		
15a	The organization's CEO, Executive Director, or top management official	Yes	
15b	Other officers or key employees of the organization	Yes	
	If "Yes" to line 15a or 15b, describe the process in Schedule O (see instructions)		
16a	Did the organization invest in, contribute assets to, or participate in a joint venture or similar arrangement with a taxable entity during the year?		No
16b	If "Yes," did the organization follow a written policy or procedure requiring the organization to evaluate its participation in joint venture arrangements under applicable federal tax law, and take steps to safeguard the organization's exempt status with respect to such arrangements?		

Section C. Disclosure

- 17** List the States with which a copy of this Form 990 is required to be filed CO , CT , IL , KY , MA , MD , MI , NH , UT , NC , OH , PA
- 18** Section 6104 requires an organization to make its Form 1023 (or 1024 if applicable), 990, and 990-T (501(c)(3)s only) available for public inspection. Indicate how you made these available. Check all that apply.
 Own website Another's website Upon request Other (explain in Schedule O)
- 19** Describe in Schedule O whether (and if so, how) the organization made its governing documents, conflict of interest policy, and financial statements available to the public during the tax year
- 20** State the name, address, and telephone number of the person who possesses the organization's books and records
 MARGARET A KOERNER CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

4300 CHERRY BOTTOM ROAD
 GAHANNA, OH 432300745 (614) 509-2227

Part VII Compensation of Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, Highest Compensated Employees, and Independent Contractors

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part VII 

Section A. Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees

1a Complete this table for all persons required to be listed Report compensation for the calendar year ending with or within the organization's tax year

- List all of the organization's **current** officers, directors, trustees (whether individuals or organizations), regardless of amount of compensation Enter -0- in columns (D), (E), and (F) if no compensation was paid

- List all of the organization's **current** key employees, if any See instructions for definition of "key employee "

- List the organization's five **current** highest compensated employees (other than an officer, director, trustee or key employee) who received reportable compensation (Box 5 of Form W-2 and/or Box 7 of Form 1099-MISC) of more than \$100,000 from the organization and any related organizations

- List all of the organization's **former** officers, key employees, or highest compensated employees who received more than \$100,000 of reportable compensation from the organization and any related organizations

- List all of the organization's **former directors or trustees** that received, in the capacity as a former director or trustee of the organization, more than \$10,000 of reportable compensation from the organization and any related organizations

List persons in the following order individual trustees or directors, institutional trustees, officers, key employees, highest compensated employees, and former such persons

Check this box if neither the organization nor any related organization compensated any current officer, director, or trustee

(A) Name and Title	(B) Average hours per week (list any hours for related organizations below dotted line)	(C) Position (do not check more than one box, unless person is both an officer and a director/trustee)						(D) Reportable compensation from the organization (W-2/1099-MISC)	(E) Reportable compensation from related organizations (W-2/1099-MISC)	(F) Estimated amount of other compensation from the organization and related organizations
		Individual trustee or director	Institutional Trustee	Officer	Key employee	Highest compensated employee	Former			

Part VII Section A. Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees (continued)

(A) Name and Title	(B) Average hours per week (list any hours for related organizations below dotted line)	(C) Position (do not check more than one box, unless person is both an officer and a director/trustee)						(D) Reportable compensation from the organization (W-2/1099-MISC)	(E) Reportable compensation from related organizations (W-2/1099-MISC)	(F) Estimated amount of other compensation from the organization and related organizations
		Individual trustee or director	Institutional Trustee	Officer	Key employee	Highest compensated employee	Former			

1b Sub-Total			
c Total from continuation sheets to Part VII, Section A			
d Total (add lines 1b and 1c)	1,284,682	0	189,857

2 Total number of individuals (including but not limited to those listed above) who received more than \$100,000 of reportable compensation from the organization **11**

	Yes	No
3 Did the organization list any former officer, director or trustee, key employee, or highest compensated employee on line 1a? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule J for such individual</i>	3 Yes	
4 For any individual listed on line 1a, is the sum of reportable compensation and other compensation from the organization and related organizations greater than \$150,000? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule J for such individual</i>	4 Yes	
5 Did any person listed on line 1a receive or accrue compensation from any unrelated organization or individual for services rendered to the organization? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule J for such person</i>	5	No

Section B. Independent Contractors

1 Complete this table for your five highest compensated independent contractors that received more than \$100,000 of compensation from the organization Report compensation for the calendar year ending with or within the organization's tax year

(A) Name and business address	(B) Description of services	(C) Compensation
OHIO EQUITIES MANAGEMENT 605 SOUTH FRONT STREET STE 200 COLUMBUS, OH 43215	MAINTENANCE SERVICES	364,865
SCIOTO SERVICES LLC BIN 88604 MILWAUKEE, WI 53288	CLEANING SERVICES	327,853

2 Total number of independent contractors (including but not limited to those listed above) who received more than \$100,000 of compensation from the organization **2**

Part VIII Statement of Revenue

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part VIII

			(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	
			Total revenue	Related or exempt function revenue	Unrelated business revenue	Revenue excluded from tax under sections 512-514	
Contributions, Gifts, Grants and Other Similar Amounts	1a	Federated campaigns	1a 37,218				
	b	Membership dues	1b				
	c	Fundraising events	1c 13,385				
	d	Related organizations	1d				
	e	Government grants (contributions)	1e 375,840				
	f	All other contributions, gifts, grants, and similar amounts not included above	1f 4,566,131				
	g	Noncash contributions included in lines 1a-1f \$	196,347				
	h	Total. Add lines 1a-1f		4,992,574			
Program Service Revenue	2a	TUITION & FEES	Business Code 611600	22,264,190	22,264,190		
	b	SUMMER SCHOOL & DAY CAMP	611600	934,587	934,587		
	c	CARE AFTER SCHOOL, TUTORING & SPR	611600	259,615	259,615		
	d	ATHLETIC EVENTS	611600	30,318	30,318		
	e						
	f	All other program service revenue					
	g	Total. Add lines 2a-2f		23,488,710			
	Other Revenue	3	Investment income (including dividends, interest, and other similar amounts)		1,525,989	455	1,525,534
4		Income from investment of tax-exempt bond proceeds					
5		Royalties					
6a		Gross rents	(i) Real	45,691			
			(ii) Personal				
			b Less rental expenses	0			
			c Rental income or (loss)	45,691			
d		Net rental income or (loss)		45,691		45,691	
7a		Gross amount from sales of assets other than inventory	(i) Securities	6,009,354			
			(ii) Other		38,912		
			b Less cost or other basis and sales expenses	5,216,376		3,607	
			c Gain or (loss)	792,978		35,305	
d		Net gain or (loss)		828,283	38,912	789,371	
8a		Gross income from fundraising events (not including \$ 13,385 of contributions reported on line 1c) See Part IV, line 18	a 6,174				
b		Less direct expenses	b 6,174				
c	Net income or (loss) from fundraising events		0				
9a	Gross income from gaming activities See Part IV, line 19	a					
		b Less direct expenses	b				
		c Net income or (loss) from gaming activities					
10a	Gross sales of inventory, less returns and allowances	a					
		b Less cost of goods sold	b 67,291				
		c Net income or (loss) from sales of inventory		13,546	13,546		
Miscellaneous Revenue		Business Code					
11a	OTHER INCOME	900099	42,368		42,368		
b	PASS-THROUGH INCOME	211110	23,221		23,221		
c	FORFEITED ENROLLMENT DEPOSITS	611600	18,500	18,500			
d	All other revenue		4,486		4,486		
e	Total. Add lines 11a-11d		88,575				
12	Total revenue. See Instructions		30,983,368	23,520,756	67,074	2,402,964	

Part IX Statement of Functional Expenses

Section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations must complete all columns. All other organizations must complete column (A)

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part IX

Do not include amounts reported on lines 6b, 7b, 8b, 9b, and 10b of Part VIII.		(A) Total expenses	(B) Program service expenses	(C) Management and general expenses	(D) Fundraising expenses
1	Grants and other assistance to domestic organizations and domestic governments. See Part IV, line 21				
2	Grants and other assistance to domestic individuals. See Part IV, line 22	2,524,801	2,524,801		
3	Grants and other assistance to foreign organizations, foreign governments, and foreign individuals. See Part IV, lines 15 and 16				
4	Benefits paid to or for members				
5	Compensation of current officers, directors, trustees, and key employees	502,188		502,188	
6	Compensation not included above, to disqualified persons (as defined under section 4958(f)(1)) and persons described in section 4958(c)(3)(B)				
7	Other salaries and wages	12,917,664	10,063,116	2,578,127	276,421
8	Pension plan accruals and contributions (include section 401(k) and 403(b) employer contributions)	816,981	631,182	168,266	17,533
9	Other employee benefits	2,862,743	2,584,454	253,174	25,115
10	Payroll taxes	969,594	729,243	221,449	18,902
11	Fees for services (non-employees)				
a	Management	55,200	55,200		
b	Legal	62,989		62,989	
c	Accounting				
d	Lobbying				
e	Professional fundraising services. See Part IV, line 17	63,910			63,910
f	Investment management fees	53,880		53,880	
g	Other (If line 11g amount exceeds 10% of line 25, column (A) amount, list line 11g expenses on Schedule O)	319,889	230,250	87,959	1,680
12	Advertising and promotion	145,102	7,423	137,679	
13	Office expenses	1,690,056	1,496,690	150,318	43,048
14	Information technology	341,725	329,534	12,191	
15	Royalties				
16	Occupancy	1,744,497	1,744,497		
17	Travel	214,223	154,247	14,798	45,178
18	Payments of travel or entertainment expenses for any federal, state, or local public officials				
19	Conferences, conventions, and meetings	277,033	267,379	9,654	
20	Interest				
21	Payments to affiliates				
22	Depreciation, depletion, and amortization	1,428,922	1,148,854	251,490	28,578
23	Insurance	44,299	44,299		
24	Other expenses. Itemize expenses not covered above (List miscellaneous expenses in line 24e. If line 24e amount exceeds 10% of line 25, column (A) amount, list line 24e expenses on Schedule O)				
a	CONTRACTED SERVICES	1,171,177	1,171,177		
b	SCHOOL EQUIPMENT R&M	419,761	419,761		
c	MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSES	155,408	4,428	114,694	36,286
d	MEMBERSHIP DUES & SUBSC	64,518	18,548	36,582	9,388
e	All other expenses	34,371	34,371		
25	Total functional expenses. Add lines 1 through 24e	28,880,931	23,659,454	4,655,438	566,039
26	Joint costs. Complete this line only if the organization reported in column (B) joint costs from a combined educational campaign and fundraising solicitation. Check here <input type="checkbox"/> if following SOP 98-2 (ASC 958-720)				

Part X Balance Sheet

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part X

		(A)		(B)
		Beginning of year		End of year
Assets	1 Cash-non-interest-bearing	738,889	1	1,160,568
	2 Savings and temporary cash investments	9,063,445	2	8,302,930
	3 Pledges and grants receivable, net	7,741,953	3	7,355,734
	4 Accounts receivable, net	98,011	4	111,483
	5 Loans and other receivables from current and former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, and highest compensated employees Complete Part II of Schedule L	80,000	5	60,000
	6 Loans and other receivables from other disqualified persons (as defined under section 4958(f)(1)), persons described in section 4958(c)(3)(B), and contributing employers and sponsoring organizations of section 501(c)(9) voluntary employees' beneficiary organizations (see instructions) Complete Part II of Schedule L		6	
	7 Notes and loans receivable, net		7	
	8 Inventories for sale or use	3,827	8	3,819
	9 Prepaid expenses and deferred charges	769,207	9	772,716
	10a Land, buildings, and equipment cost or other basis Complete Part VI of Schedule D	10a 45,772,494		
	b Less accumulated depreciation	10b 23,912,744	20,169,721	10c 21,859,750
	11 Investments—publicly traded securities	31,362,545	11	31,815,862
	12 Investments—other securities See Part IV, line 11	4,656,872	12	4,367,530
	13 Investments—program-related See Part IV, line 11		13	
	14 Intangible assets		14	
	15 Other assets See Part IV, line 11		15	
16 Total assets. Add lines 1 through 15 (must equal line 34)	74,684,470	16	75,810,392	
Liabilities	17 Accounts payable and accrued expenses	4,098,799	17	4,603,455
	18 Grants payable		18	
	19 Deferred revenue	2,956,516	19	3,016,988
	20 Tax-exempt bond liabilities		20	
	21 Escrow or custodial account liability Complete Part IV of Schedule D		21	
	22 Loans and other payables to current and former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, highest compensated employees, and disqualified persons Complete Part II of Schedule L		22	
	23 Secured mortgages and notes payable to unrelated third parties		23	
	24 Unsecured notes and loans payable to unrelated third parties		24	
	25 Other liabilities (including federal income tax, payables to related third parties, and other liabilities not included on lines 17-24) Complete Part X of Schedule D	99,848	25	91,635
	26 Total liabilities. Add lines 17 through 25	7,155,163	26	7,712,078
Net Assets or Fund Balances	Organizations that follow SFAS 117 (ASC 958), check here <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> and complete lines 27 through 29, and lines 33 and 34.			
	27 Unrestricted net assets	30,576,953	27	31,243,888
	28 Temporarily restricted net assets	16,338,913	28	13,111,517
	29 Permanently restricted net assets	20,613,441	29	23,742,909
	Organizations that do not follow SFAS 117 (ASC 958), check here <input type="checkbox"/> and complete lines 30 through 34.			
	30 Capital stock or trust principal, or current funds		30	
	31 Paid-in or capital surplus, or land, building or equipment fund		31	
	32 Retained earnings, endowment, accumulated income, or other funds		32	
33 Total net assets or fund balances	67,529,307	33	68,098,314	
34 Total liabilities and net assets/fund balances	74,684,470	34	75,810,392	

Part XI Reconciliation of Net Assets

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part XI

1	Total revenue (must equal Part VIII, column (A), line 12)	1	30,983,368
2	Total expenses (must equal Part IX, column (A), line 25)	2	28,880,931
3	Revenue less expenses Subtract line 2 from line 1	3	2,102,437
4	Net assets or fund balances at beginning of year (must equal Part X, line 33, column (A))	4	67,529,307
5	Net unrealized gains (losses) on investments	5	-1,818,587
6	Donated services and use of facilities	6	
7	Investment expenses	7	
8	Prior period adjustments	8	
9	Other changes in net assets or fund balances (explain in Schedule O)	9	285,157
10	Net assets or fund balances at end of year Combine lines 3 through 9 (must equal Part X, line 33, column (B))	10	68,098,314

Part XII Financial Statements and Reporting

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part XII

		Yes	No
1	Accounting method used to prepare the Form 990 <input type="checkbox"/> Cash <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Accrual <input type="checkbox"/> Other _____ If the organization changed its method of accounting from a prior year or checked "Other," explain in Schedule O		
2a	Were the organization's financial statements compiled or reviewed by an independent accountant? If "Yes," check a box below to indicate whether the financial statements for the year were compiled or reviewed on a separate basis, consolidated basis, or both <input type="checkbox"/> Separate basis <input type="checkbox"/> Consolidated basis <input type="checkbox"/> Both consolidated and separate basis		No
2b	Were the organization's financial statements audited by an independent accountant? If "Yes," check a box below to indicate whether the financial statements for the year were audited on a separate basis, consolidated basis, or both <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Separate basis <input type="checkbox"/> Consolidated basis <input type="checkbox"/> Both consolidated and separate basis	Yes	
2c	If "Yes," to line 2a or 2b, does the organization have a committee that assumes responsibility for oversight of the audit, review, or compilation of its financial statements and selection of an independent accountant? If the organization changed either its oversight process or selection process during the tax year, explain in Schedule O	Yes	
3a	As a result of a federal award, was the organization required to undergo an audit or audits as set forth in the Single Audit Act and OMB Circular A-133?		No
3b	If "Yes," did the organization undergo the required audit or audits? If the organization did not undergo the required audit or audits, explain why in Schedule O and describe any steps taken to undergo such audits		

Additional Data

Software ID:
Software Version:
EIN: 31-4379445
Name: THE COLUMBUS ACADEMY

Form 990, Part VII - Compensation of Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, Highest Compensated Employees, and Independent Contractors

(A) Name and Title	(B) Average hours per week (list any hours for related organizations below dotted line)	(C) Position (do not check more than one box, unless person is both an officer and a director/trustee)						(D) Reportable compensation from the organization (W-2/1099-MISC)	(E) Reportable compensation from related organizations (W-2/1099-MISC)	(F) Estimated amount of other compensation from the organization and related organizations
		Individual trustee or director	Institutional Trustee	Officer	Key employee	Highest compensated employee	Former			
(1) MS POE TIMMONS PRESIDENT/TRUSTEE	10 00	X		X				0	0	0
(1) MR KEVIN REEVES VICE PRESIDENT/TRUSTEE	10 00	X		X				0	0	0
(2) MR VICTOR THORNE SECRETARY/TRUSTEE	10 00	X		X				0	0	0
(3) MR RICHARD JEFF JEFFERS TREASURER/TRUSTEE	10 00	X		X				0	0	0
(4) DR RITA AGRAWAL TRUSTEE	6 00	X						0	0	0
(5) MS SARAH MILKS BETHEL TRUSTEE	6 00	X						0	0	0
(6) MR MICHAEL GROSS TRUSTEE	6 00	X						0	0	0
(7) MR ASIM HAQUE ALUMNI BOARD PRESIDENT/EX-OFFICIO	6 00	X						0	0	0
(8) MR HENRY HAUSER TRUSTEE	6 00	X						0	0	0
(9) MR KLAY HUDDLESTON TRUSTEE	6 00	X						0	0	0
(10) MR JONATHAN KASS TRUSTEE	6 00	X						0	0	0
(11) MRS LEANNE KEITH PACA CO-PRESIDENT/EX-OFFICIO	6 00	X						0	0	0
(12) MR JIM KLINGBEIL TRUSTEE	6 00	X						0	0	0
(13) MRS KATHARINE MALLORY TRUSTEE	6 00	X						0	0	0
(14) DR SUSAN MASSICK TRUSTEE	6 00	X						0	0	0
(15) MR MARTIN NESBITT TRUSTEE	6 00	X						0	0	0
(16) MR GEORGE PROICOU PACA REPRESENTATIVE/EX-OFFICIO	6 00	X						0	0	0
(17) MRS MARY FRANCES RESTREPO TRUSTEE	6 00	X						0	0	0
(18) MR GEORGE SKESTOS TRUSTEE	6 00	X						0	0	0
(19) MR ROBERT SOLOMON TRUSTEE	6 00	X						0	0	0
(20) MRS CLAUDIA WALTER TRUSTEE	6 00	X						0	0	0
(21) DR SUSAN WILLIAMS TRUSTEE	6 00	X						0	0	0
(22) MR STEVE WITTMANN TRUSTEE	6 00	X						0	0	0
(23) MR EDWARD YEN TRUSTEE	6 00	X						0	0	0
(24) MRS KELLY JENNINGS YEOMAN TRUSTEE	6 00 0 00	X						0	0	0

Form 990, Part VII - Compensation of Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, Highest Compensated Employees, and Independent Contractors

(A) Name and Title	(B) Average hours per week (list any hours for related organizations below dotted line)	(C) Position (do not check more than one box, unless person is both an officer and a director/trustee)						(D) Reportable compensation from the organization (W-2/1099-MISC)	(E) Reportable compensation from related organizations (W-2/1099-MISC)	(F) Estimated amount of other compensation from the organization and related organizations
		Individual trustee or director	Institutional Trustee	Officer	Key employee	Highest compensated employee	Former			
(26) MRS MARGARET KOERNER CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER	40 00			X				154,374	0	32,272
(1) MS MELISSA SODERBERG HEAD OF SCHOOL	40 00				X			294,846	0	34,915
(2) MR DOUG BENNETT DIRECTOR FACILITIES	40 00					X		120,975	0	19,801
(3) MR ERICH HUNKER DIR OF DEVELOPMENT & ASST	40 00					X		157,365	0	31,814
(4) MRS KARLA LONG MIDDLE SCHOOL HEAD	40 00					X		121,657	0	21,726
(5) MS CORINNA IZOKAITIS UPPER SCHOOL HEAD	40 00					X		116,517	0	21,638
(6) MS KAY MASON LOWER SCHOOL HEAD	40 00 0 00					X		138,762	0	27,691
(7) MR JOHN MACKENZIE FORMER HEAD OF SCHOOL	1 00 0 00						X	180,186	0	0

SCHEDULE A
(Form 990 or 990EZ)

Public Charity Status and Public Support

Complete if the organization is a section 501(c)(3) organization or a section 4947(a)(1) nonexempt charitable trust.

▶ Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ.

▶ Information about Schedule A (Form 990 or 990-EZ) and its instructions is at www.irs.gov/form990.

2014

Open to Public Inspection

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Name of the organization
THE COLUMBUS ACADEMY

Employer identification number
31-4379445

Part I Reason for Public Charity Status (All organizations must complete this part.) See instructions.

The organization is not a private foundation because it is (For lines 1 through 11, check only one box)

- 1 A church, convention of churches, or association of churches described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(i)**.
- 2 A school described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(ii)**. (Attach Schedule E)
- 3 A hospital or a cooperative hospital service organization described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(iii)**.
- 4 A medical research organization operated in conjunction with a hospital described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(iii)**. Enter the hospital's name, city, and state _____
- 5 An organization operated for the benefit of a college or university owned or operated by a governmental unit described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(iv)**. (Complete Part II)
- 6 A federal, state, or local government or governmental unit described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(v)**.
- 7 An organization that normally receives a substantial part of its support from a governmental unit or from the general public described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(vi)**. (Complete Part II)
- 8 A community trust described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(vi)** (Complete Part II)
- 9 An organization that normally receives (1) more than 33 1/3% of its support from contributions, membership fees, and gross receipts from activities related to its exempt functions—subject to certain exceptions, and (2) no more than 33 1/3% of its support from gross investment income and unrelated business taxable income (less section 511 tax) from businesses acquired by the organization after June 30, 1975 See **section 509(a)(2)**. (Complete Part III)
- 10 An organization organized and operated exclusively to test for public safety See **section 509(a)(4)**.
- 11 An organization organized and operated exclusively for the benefit of, to perform the functions of, or to carry out the purposes of one or more publicly supported organizations described in section 509(a)(1) or section 509(a)(2) See **section 509(a)(3)**. Check the box in lines 11a through 11d that describes the type of supporting organization and complete lines 11e, 11f, and 11g
 - a **Type I.** A supporting organization operated, supervised, or controlled by its supported organization(s), typically by giving the supported organization(s) the power to regularly appoint or elect a majority of the directors or trustees of the supporting organization **You must complete Part IV, Sections A and B.**
 - b **Type II.** A supporting organization supervised or controlled in connection with its supported organization(s), by having control or management of the supporting organization vested in the same persons that control or manage the supported organization(s) **You must complete Part IV, Sections A and C.**
 - c **Type III functionally integrated.** A supporting organization operated in connection with, and functionally integrated with, its supported organization(s) (see instructions) **You must complete Part IV, Sections A, D, and E.**
 - d **Type III non-functionally integrated.** A supporting organization operated in connection with its supported organization(s) that is not functionally integrated The organization generally must satisfy a distribution requirement and an attentiveness requirement (see instructions) **You must complete Part IV, Sections A and D, and Part V.**
 - e Check this box if the organization received a written determination from the IRS that it is a Type I, Type II, Type III functionally integrated, or Type III non-functionally integrated supporting organization
 - f Enter the number of supported organizations _____
 - g Provide the following information about the supported organization(s)

(i) Name of supported organization	(ii) EIN	(iii) Type of organization (described on lines 1- 9 above or IRC section (see instructions))	(iv) Is the organization listed in your governing document?		(v) Amount of monetary support (see instructions)	(vi) Amount of other support (see instructions)
			Yes	No		
Total						

Part II Support Schedule for Organizations Described in Sections 170(b)(1)(A)(iv) and 170(b)(1)(A)(vi)

(Complete only if you checked the box on line 5, 7, or 8 of Part I or if the organization failed to qualify under Part III. If the organization fails to qualify under the tests listed below, please complete Part III.)

Section A. Public Support

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ▶	(a) 2010	(b) 2011	(c) 2012	(d) 2013	(e) 2014	(f) Total
1 Gifts, grants, contributions, and membership fees received (Do not include any "unusual grants.")						
2 Tax revenues levied for the organization's benefit and either paid to or expended on its behalf						
3 The value of services or facilities furnished by a governmental unit to the organization without charge						
4 Total. Add lines 1 through 3						
5 The portion of total contributions by each person (other than a governmental unit or publicly supported organization) included on line 1 that exceeds 2% of the amount shown on line 11, column (f)						
6 Public support. Subtract line 5 from line 4						

Section B. Total Support

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ▶	(a) 2010	(b) 2011	(c) 2012	(d) 2013	(e) 2014	(f) Total
7 Amounts from line 4						
8 Gross income from interest, dividends, payments received on securities loans, rents, royalties and income from similar sources						
9 Net income from unrelated business activities, whether or not the business is regularly carried on						
10 Other income Do not include gain or loss from the sale of capital assets (Explain in Part VI)						
11 Total support. Add lines 7 through 10						
12 Gross receipts from related activities, etc (see instructions)					12	
13 First five years. If the Form 990 is for the organization's first, second, third, fourth, or fifth tax year as a section 501(c)(3) organization, check this box and stop here <input type="checkbox"/>						

Section C. Computation of Public Support Percentage

14 Public support percentage for 2014 (line 6, column (f) divided by line 11, column (f))	14	
15 Public support percentage for 2013 Schedule A, Part II, line 14	15	
16a 33 1/3% support test—2014. If the organization did not check the box on line 13, and line 14 is 33 1/3% or more, check this box and stop here. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization <input type="checkbox"/>		
b 33 1/3% support test—2013. If the organization did not check a box on line 13 or 16a, and line 15 is 33 1/3% or more, check this box and stop here. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization <input type="checkbox"/>		
17a 10%-facts-and-circumstances test—2014. If the organization did not check a box on line 13, 16a, or 16b, and line 14 is 10% or more, and if the organization meets the "facts-and-circumstances" test, check this box and stop here. Explain in Part VI how the organization meets the "facts-and-circumstances" test The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization <input type="checkbox"/>		
b 10%-facts-and-circumstances test—2013. If the organization did not check a box on line 13, 16a, 16b, or 17a, and line 15 is 10% or more, and if the organization meets the "facts-and-circumstances" test, check this box and stop here. Explain in Part VI how the organization meets the "facts-and-circumstances" test The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization <input type="checkbox"/>		
18 Private foundation. If the organization did not check a box on line 13, 16a, 16b, 17a, or 17b, check this box and see instructions <input type="checkbox"/>		

Part III Support Schedule for Organizations Described in Section 509(a)(2)

(Complete only if you checked the box on line 9 of Part I or if the organization failed to qualify under Part II. If the organization fails to qualify under the tests listed below, please complete Part II.)

Section A. Public Support

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ▶	(a) 2010	(b) 2011	(c) 2012	(d) 2013	(e) 2014	(f) Total
1 Gifts, grants, contributions, and membership fees received (Do not include any "unusual grants.")						
2 Gross receipts from admissions, merchandise sold or services performed, or facilities furnished in any activity that is related to the organization's tax-exempt purpose						
3 Gross receipts from activities that are not an unrelated trade or business under section 513						
4 Tax revenues levied for the organization's benefit and either paid to or expended on its behalf						
5 The value of services or facilities furnished by a governmental unit to the organization without charge						
6 Total. Add lines 1 through 5						
7a Amounts included on lines 1, 2, and 3 received from disqualified persons						
b Amounts included on lines 2 and 3 received from other than disqualified persons that exceed the greater of \$5,000 or 1% of the amount on line 13 for the year						
c Add lines 7a and 7b						
8 Public support (Subtract line 7c from line 6)						

Section B. Total Support

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ▶	(a) 2010	(b) 2011	(c) 2012	(d) 2013	(e) 2014	(f) Total
9 Amounts from line 6						
10a Gross income from interest, dividends, payments received on securities loans, rents, royalties and income from similar sources						
b Unrelated business taxable income (less section 511 taxes) from businesses acquired after June 30, 1975						
c Add lines 10a and 10b						
11 Net income from unrelated business activities not included in line 10b, whether or not the business is regularly carried on						
12 Other income. Do not include gain or loss from the sale of capital assets (Explain in Part VI.)						
13 Total support. (Add lines 9, 10c, 11, and 12.)						
14 First five years. If the Form 990 is for the organization's first, second, third, fourth, or fifth tax year as a section 501(c)(3) organization, check this box and stop here ▶						

Section C. Computation of Public Support Percentage

15 Public support percentage for 2014 (line 8, column (f) divided by line 13, column (f))	15	
16 Public support percentage from 2013 Schedule A, Part III, line 15	16	

Section D. Computation of Investment Income Percentage

17 Investment income percentage for 2014 (line 10c, column (f) divided by line 13, column (f))	17	
18 Investment income percentage from 2013 Schedule A, Part III, line 17	18	

- 19a 33 1/3% support tests—2014.** If the organization did not check the box on line 14, and line 15 is more than 33 1/3%, and line 17 is not more than 33 1/3%, check this box and **stop here**. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization ▶
- b 33 1/3% support tests—2013.** If the organization did not check a box on line 14 or line 19a, and line 16 is more than 33 1/3% and line 18 is not more than 33 1/3%, check this box and **stop here**. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization ▶
- 20 Private foundation.** If the organization did not check a box on line 14, 19a, or 19b, check this box and see instructions ▶

Part IV Supporting Organizations

(Complete only if you checked a box on line 11 of Part I. If you checked 11a of Part I, complete Sections A and B. If you checked 11b of Part I, complete Sections A and C. If you checked 11c of Part I, complete Sections A, D, and E. If you checked 11d of Part I, complete Sections A and D, and complete Part V.)

Section A. All Supporting Organizations

	Yes	No
1 Are all of the organization's supported organizations listed by name in the organization's governing documents? If "No," describe in Part VI how the supported organizations are designated. If designated by class or purpose, describe the designation. If historic and continuing relationship, explain.		
2 Did the organization have any supported organization that does not have an IRS determination of status under section 509(a)(1) or (2)? If "Yes," explain in Part VI how the organization determined that the supported organization was described in section 509(a)(1) or (2).		
3a Did the organization have a supported organization described in section 501(c)(4), (5), or (6)? If "Yes," answer (b) and (c) below.		
b Did the organization confirm that each supported organization qualified under section 501(c)(4), (5), or (6) and satisfied the public support tests under section 509(a)(2)? If "Yes," describe in Part VI when and how the organization made the determination.		
c Did the organization ensure that all support to such organizations was used exclusively for section 170(c)(2)(B) purposes? If "Yes," explain in Part VI what controls the organization put in place to ensure such use.		
4a Was any supported organization not organized in the United States ("foreign supported organization")? If "Yes" and if you checked 11a or 11b in Part I, answer (b) and (c) below.		
b Did the organization have ultimate control and discretion in deciding whether to make grants to the foreign supported organization? If "Yes," describe in Part VI how the organization had such control and discretion despite being controlled or supervised by or in connection with its supported organizations.		
c Did the organization support any foreign supported organization that does not have an IRS determination under sections 501(c)(3) and 509(a)(1) or (2)? If "Yes," explain in Part VI what controls the organization used to ensure that all support to the foreign supported organization was used exclusively for section 170(c)(2)(B) purposes.		
5a Did the organization add, substitute, or remove any supported organizations during the tax year? If "Yes," answer (b) and (c) below (if applicable). Also, provide detail in Part VI , including (i) the names and EIN numbers of the supported organizations added, substituted, or removed, (ii) the reasons for each such action, (iii) the authority under the organization's organizing document authorizing such action, and (iv) how the action was accomplished (such as by amendment to the organizing document).		
b Type I or Type II only. Was any added or substituted supported organization part of a class already designated in the organization's organizing document?		
c Substitutions only. Was the substitution the result of an event beyond the organization's control?		
6 Did the organization provide support (whether in the form of grants or the provision of services or facilities) to anyone other than (a) its supported organizations, (b) individuals that are part of the charitable class benefited by one or more of its supported organizations, or (c) other supporting organizations that also support or benefit one or more of the filing organization's supported organizations? If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI .		
7 Did the organization provide a grant, loan, compensation, or other similar payment to a substantial contributor (defined in IRC 4958(c)(3)(C)), a family member of a substantial contributor, or a 35-percent controlled entity with regard to a substantial contributor? If "Yes," complete Part I of Schedule L (Form 990).		
8 Did the organization make a loan to a disqualified person (as defined in section 4958) not described in line 7? If "Yes," complete Part II of Schedule L (Form 990).		
9a Was the organization controlled directly or indirectly at any time during the tax year by one or more disqualified persons as defined in section 4946 (other than foundation managers and organizations described in section 509(a)(1) or (2))? If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI .		
b Did one or more disqualified persons (as defined in line 9(a)) hold a controlling interest in any entity in which the supporting organization had an interest? If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI .		
c Did a disqualified person (as defined in line 9(a)) have an ownership interest in, or derive any personal benefit from, assets in which the supporting organization also had an interest? If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI .		
10a Was the organization subject to the excess business holdings rules of IRC 4943 because of IRC 4943(f) (regarding certain Type II supporting organizations, and all Type III non-functionally integrated supporting organizations)? If "Yes," answer b below.		
b Did the organization have any excess business holdings in the tax year? (Use Schedule C, Form 4720, to determine whether the organization had excess business holdings).		
11 Has the organization accepted a gift or contribution from any of the following persons?		
a A person who directly or indirectly controls, either alone or together with persons described in (b) and (c) below, the governing body of a supported organization?		
b A family member of a person described in (a) above?		
c A 35% controlled entity of a person described in (a) or (b) above? If "Yes" to a, b, or c, provide detail in Part VI .		

Part IV Supporting Organizations (continued)**Section B. Type I Supporting Organizations**

- 1** Did the directors, trustees, or membership of one or more supported organizations have the power to regularly appoint or elect at least a majority of the organization's directors or trustees at all times during the tax year? *If "No," describe in Part VI how the supported organization(s) effectively operated, supervised, or controlled the organization's activities. If the organization had more than one supported organization, describe how the powers to appoint and/or remove directors or trustees were allocated among the supported organizations and what conditions or restrictions, if any, applied to such powers during the tax year.*
- 2** Did the organization operate for the benefit of any supported organization other than the supported organization(s) that operated, supervised, or controlled the supporting organization? *If "Yes," explain in Part VI how providing such benefit carried out the purposes of the supported organization(s) that operated, supervised or controlled the supporting organization.*

	Yes	No
1		
2		

Section C. Type II Supporting Organizations

- 1** Were a majority of the organization's directors or trustees during the tax year also a majority of the directors or trustees of each of the organization's supported organization(s)? *If "No," describe in Part VI how control or management of the supporting organization was vested in the same persons that controlled or managed the supported organization(s).*

	Yes	No
1		

Section D. All Type III Supporting Organizations

- 1** Did the organization provide to each of its supported organizations, by the last day of the fifth month of the organization's tax year, (1) a written notice describing the type and amount of support provided during the prior tax year, (2) a copy of the Form 990 that was most recently filed as of the date of notification, and (3) copies of the organization's governing documents in effect on the date of notification, to the extent not previously provided?
- 2** Were any of the organization's officers, directors, or trustees either (i) appointed or elected by the supported organization(s) or (ii) serving on the governing body of a supported organization? *If "No," explain in Part VI how the organization maintained a close and continuous working relationship with the supported organization(s).*
- 3** By reason of the relationship described in (2), did the organization's supported organizations have a significant voice in the organization's investment policies and in directing the use of the organization's income or assets at all times during the tax year? *If "Yes," describe in Part VI the role the organization's supported organizations played in this regard.*

	Yes	No
1		
2		
3		

Section E. Type III Functionally-Integrated Supporting Organizations

- 1** Check the box next to the method that the organization used to satisfy the Integral Part Test during the year (**see instructions**)
- a** The organization satisfied the Activities Test. Complete **line 2** below.
- b** The organization is the parent of each of its supported organizations. Complete **line 3** below.
- c** The organization supported a governmental entity. Describe in Part VI how you supported a government entity (see instructions).

2 Activities Test **Answer (a) and (b) below.**

- a** Did substantially all of the organization's activities during the tax year directly further the exempt purposes of the supported organization(s) to which the organization was responsive? *If "Yes," then in Part VI identify those supported organizations and explain how these activities directly furthered their exempt purposes, how the organization was responsive to those supported organizations, and how the organization determined that these activities constituted substantially all of its activities.*
- b** Did the activities described in (a) constitute activities that, but for the organization's involvement, one or more of the organization's supported organization(s) would have been engaged in? *If "Yes," explain in Part VI the reasons for the organization's position that its supported organization(s) would have engaged in these activities but for the organization's involvement.*

3 Parent of Supported Organizations **Answer (a) and (b) below.**

- a** Did the organization have the power to regularly appoint or elect a majority of the officers, directors, or trustees of each of the supported organizations? *Provide details in Part VI.*
- b** Did the organization exercise a substantial degree of direction over the policies, programs and activities of each of its supported organizations? *If "Yes," describe in Part VI the role played by the organization in this regard.*

	Yes	No
2a		
2b		
3a		
3b		

Part V – Type III Non-Functionally Integrated 509(a)(3) Supporting Organizations

Check here if the organization satisfied the Integral Part Test as a qualifying trust on Nov 20, 1970. **See instructions.** All other Type III non-functionally integrated supporting organizations must complete Sections A through E.

Section A - Adjusted Net Income

	(A) Prior Year	(B) Current Year (optional)
1 Net short-term capital gain	1	
2 Recoveries of prior-year distributions	2	
3 Other gross income (see instructions)	3	
4 Add lines 1 through 3	4	
5 Depreciation and depletion	5	
6 Portion of operating expenses paid or incurred for production or collection of gross income or for management, conservation, or maintenance of property held for production of income (see instructions)	6	
7 Other expenses (see instructions)	7	
8 Adjusted Net Income (subtract lines 5, 6 and 7 from line 4)	8	

Section B - Minimum Asset Amount

	(A) Prior Year	(B) Current Year (optional)
1 Aggregate fair market value of all non-exempt-use assets (see instructions for short tax year or assets held for part of year)	1	
a Average monthly value of securities	1a	
b Average monthly cash balances	1b	
c Fair market value of other non-exempt-use assets	1c	
d Total (add lines 1a, 1b, and 1c)	1d	
e Discount claimed for blockage or other factors (explain in detail in Part VI) _____		
2 Acquisition indebtedness applicable to non-exempt use assets	2	
3 Subtract line 2 from line 1d	3	
4 Cash deemed held for exempt use. Enter 1-1/2% of line 3 (for greater amount, see instructions)	4	
5 Net value of non-exempt-use assets (subtract line 4 from line 3)	5	
6 Multiply line 5 by .035	6	
7 Recoveries of prior-year distributions	7	
8 Minimum Asset Amount (add line 7 to line 6)	8	

Section C - Distributable Amount

		Current Year
1 Adjusted net income for prior year (from Section A, line 8, Column A)	1	
2 Enter 85% of line 1	2	
3 Minimum asset amount for prior year (from Section B, line 8, Column A)	3	
4 Enter greater of line 2 or line 3	4	
5 Income tax imposed in prior year	5	
6 Distributable Amount. Subtract line 5 from line 4, unless subject to emergency temporary reduction (see instructions)	6	
7 <input type="checkbox"/> Check here if the current year is the organization's first as a non-functionally-integrated Type III supporting organization (see instructions)		

Section D - Distributions	Current Year
1 Amounts paid to supported organizations to accomplish exempt purposes	
2 Amounts paid to perform activity that directly furthers exempt purposes of supported organizations, in excess of income from activity	
3 Administrative expenses paid to accomplish exempt purposes of supported organizations	
4 Amounts paid to acquire exempt-use assets	
5 Qualified set-aside amounts (prior IRS approval required)	
6 Other distributions (describe in Part VI) See instructions	
7 Total annual distributions. Add lines 1 through 6	
8 Distributions to attentive supported organizations to which the organization is responsive (provide details in Part VI) See instructions	
9 Distributable amount for 2014 from Section C, line 6	
10 Line 8 amount divided by Line 9 amount	

Section E - Distribution Allocations (see instructions)	(i) Excess Distributions	(ii) Underdistributions Pre-2014	(iii) Distributable Amount for 2014
1 Distributable amount for 2014 from Section C, line 6			
2 Underdistributions, if any, for years prior to 2014 (reasonable cause required--see instructions)			
3 Excess distributions carryover, if any, to 2014			
a From 2009. _____			
b From 2010. _____			
c From 2011. _____			
d From 2012. _____			
e From 2013. _____			
f Total of lines 3a through e			
g Applied to underdistributions of prior years			
h Applied to 2014 distributable amount			
i Carryover from 2009 not applied (see instructions)			
j Remainder Subtract lines 3g, 3h, and 3i from 3f			
4 Distributions for 2014 from Section D, line 7 \$ _____			
a Applied to underdistributions of prior years			
b Applied to 2014 distributable amount			
c Remainder Subtract lines 4a and 4b from 4			
5 Remaining underdistributions for years prior to 2014, if any Subtract lines 3g and 4a from line 2 (if amount greater than zero, see instructions)			
6 Remaining underdistributions for 2014 Subtract lines 3h and 4b from line 1 (if amount greater than zero, see instructions)			
7 Excess distributions carryover to 2015. Add lines 3j and 4c			
8 Breakdown of line 7			
a From 2010. _____			
b From 2011. _____			
c From 2012. _____			
d From 2013. _____			
e From 2014. _____			

Part VI Supplemental Information. Provide the explanations required by Part II, line 10; Part II, line 17a or 17b; Part III, line 12; Part IV, Section A, lines 1, 2, 3b, 3c, 4b, 4c, 5a, 6, 9a, 9b, 9c, 11a, 11b, and 11c; Part IV, Section B, lines 1 and 2; Part IV, Section C, line 1; Part IV, Section D, lines 2 and 3; Part IV, Section E, lines 1c, 2a, 2b, 3a and 3b; Part V, line 1; Part V, Section B, line 1e; Part V Section D, lines 5, 6, and 8; and Part V, Section E, lines 2, 5, and 6. Also complete this part for any additional information. (See instructions).

Facts And Circumstances Test

Return Reference	Explanation

SCHEDULE D (Form 990)

Supplemental Financial Statements

OMB No 1545-0047

2014

Open to Public Inspection

Complete if the organization answered "Yes," to Form 990, Part IV, line 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11a, 11b, 11c, 11d, 11e, 11f, 12a, or 12b. Attach to Form 990.

Information about Schedule D (Form 990) and its instructions is at www.irs.gov/form990.

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

Name of the organization THE COLUMBUS ACADEMY

Employer identification number

31-4379445

Part I Organizations Maintaining Donor Advised Funds or Other Similar Funds or Accounts. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 6.

Table with 2 columns: (a) Donor advised funds, (b) Funds and other accounts. Rows include: Total number at end of year, Aggregate value of contributions to (during year), Aggregate value of grants from (during year), Aggregate value at end of year, and two Yes/No questions regarding donor advisement and grant fund purposes.

Part II Conservation Easements. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 7.

Table with 2 columns: Description, Held at the End of the Year. Rows include: Purpose(s) of conservation easements, Number of conservation easements (2a-2d), Number of conservation easements modified, transferred, released, extinguished, or terminated, Number of states where property subject to conservation easement is located, Does the organization have a written policy regarding the periodic monitoring, inspection, handling of violations, and enforcement of the conservation easements it holds?, Staff and volunteer hours devoted to monitoring, inspecting, and enforcing conservation easements during the year, Amount of expenses incurred in monitoring, inspecting, and enforcing conservation easements during the year, Does each conservation easement reported on line 2(d) above satisfy the requirements of section 170(h)(4)(B)(i) and section 170(h)(4)(B)(ii)?, In Part XIII, describe how the organization reports conservation easements in its revenue and expense statement, and balance sheet, and include, if applicable, the text of the footnote to the organization's financial statements that describes the organization's accounting for conservation easements.

Part III Organizations Maintaining Collections of Art, Historical Treasures, or Other Similar Assets. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 8.

Table with 2 columns: Description, Amount. Rows include: If the organization elected, as permitted under SFAS 116 (ASC 958), not to report in its revenue statement and balance sheet works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets held for public exhibition, education, or research in furtherance of public service, provide, in Part XIII, the text of the footnote to its financial statements that describes these items; If the organization elected, as permitted under SFAS 116 (ASC 958), to report in its revenue statement and balance sheet works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets held for public exhibition, education, or research in furtherance of public service, provide the following amounts relating to these items: (i) Revenue included in Form 990, Part VIII, line 1; (ii) Assets included in Form 990, Part X; If the organization received or held works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets for financial gain, provide the following amounts required to be reported under SFAS 116 (ASC 958) relating to these items: a Revenue included in Form 990, Part VIII, line 1; b Assets included in Form 990, Part X.

Part III Organizations Maintaining Collections of Art, Historical Treasures, or Other Similar Assets (continued)

3 Using the organization's acquisition, accession, and other records, check any of the following that are a significant use of its collection items (check all that apply)

- a Public exhibition, b Scholarly research, c Preservation for future generations, d Loan or exchange programs, e Other

4 Provide a description of the organization's collections and explain how they further the organization's exempt purpose in Part XIII

5 During the year, did the organization solicit or receive donations of art, historical treasures or other similar assets to be sold to raise funds rather than to be maintained as part of the organization's collection? Yes No

Part IV Escrow and Custodial Arrangements. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 9, or reported an amount on Form 990, Part X, line 21.

1a Is the organization an agent, trustee, custodian or other intermediary for contributions or other assets not included on Form 990, Part X? Yes No

b If "Yes," explain the arrangement in Part XIII and complete the following table

Table with 2 columns: Description (1c-1f) and Amount

2a Did the organization include an amount on Form 990, Part X, line 21, for escrow or custodial account liability? Yes No

b If "Yes," explain the arrangement in Part XIII. Check here if the explanation has been provided in Part XIII

Part V Endowment Funds. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 10.

Table with 6 columns: (a) Current year, (b) Prior year, (c) Two years back, (d) Three years back, (e) Four years back. Rows include 1a-1g.

2 Provide the estimated percentage of the current year end balance (line 1g, column (a)) held as

- a Board designated or quasi-endowment 19.080%
b Permanent endowment 59.050%
c Temporarily restricted endowment 21.870%
The percentages in lines 2a, 2b, and 2c should equal 100%

3a Are there endowment funds not in the possession of the organization that are held and administered for the organization by

Table with 3 columns: Description (3a(i), 3a(ii), 3b) and Yes/No columns

4 Describe in Part XIII the intended uses of the organization's endowment funds

Part VI Land, Buildings, and Equipment. Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' to Form 990, Part IV, line 11a. See Form 990, Part X, line 10.

Table with 4 columns: (a) Cost or other basis (investment), (b) Cost or other basis (other), (c) Accumulated depreciation, (d) Book value. Rows include 1a-1e and Total.

Part VII Investments—Other Securities. Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' to Form 990, Part IV, line 11b. See Form 990, Part X, line 12.

(a) Description of security or category (including name of security)	(b) Book value	(c) Method of valuation Cost or end-of-year market value
(1) Financial derivatives		
(2) Closely-held equity interests		
(3) Other		
(A) ALTERNATIVE INVESTMENTS	3,083,195	F
(B) LIMITED PARTNERSHIP INVESTMENTS	1,284,335	F
Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col (B) line 12)	4,367,530	

Part VIII Investments—Program Related. Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' to Form 990, Part IV, line 11c. See Form 990, Part X, line 13.

(a) Description of investment	(b) Book value	(c) Method of valuation Cost or end-of-year market value
Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col (B) line 13)		

Part IX Other Assets. Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' to Form 990, Part IV, line 11d. See Form 990, Part X, line 15

(a) Description	(b) Book value
Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col.(B) line 15.)	

Part X Other Liabilities. Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' to Form 990, Part IV, line 11e or 11f. See Form 990, Part X, line 25.

1 (a) Description of liability	(b) Book value
Federal income taxes	
CUSTODIAN DEPOSITS	91,635
Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col (B) line 25)	91,635

2. Liability for uncertain tax positions In Part XIII, provide the text of the footnote to the organization's financial statements that reports the organization's liability for uncertain tax positions under FIN 48 (ASC 740) Check here if the text of the footnote has been provided in Part XIII

Part XI Reconciliation of Revenue per Audited Financial Statements With Revenue per Return Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' to Form 990, Part IV, line 12a.

1	Total revenue, gains, and other support per audited financial statements		1	26,277,932
2	Amounts included on line 1 but not on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12			
a	Net unrealized gains (losses) on investments	2a		
b	Donated services and use of facilities	2b		
c	Recoveries of prior year grants	2c		
d	Other (Describe in Part XIII)	2d	63,526	
e	Add lines 2a through 2d		2e	63,526
3	Subtract line 2e from line 1		3	26,214,406
4	Amounts included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12, but not on line 1			
a	Investment expenses not included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 7b	4a		
b	Other (Describe in Part XIII)	4b	4,768,962	
c	Add lines 4a and 4b		4c	4,768,962
5	Total revenue Add lines 3 and 4c . (This must equal Form 990, Part I, line 12)		5	30,983,368

Part XII Reconciliation of Expenses per Audited Financial Statements With Expenses per Return. Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' to Form 990, Part IV, line 12a.

1	Total expenses and losses per audited financial statements		1	26,061,156
2	Amounts included on line 1 but not on Form 990, Part IX, line 25			
a	Donated services and use of facilities	2a		
b	Prior year adjustments	2b		
c	Other losses	2c		
d	Other (Describe in Part XIII)	2d	1,089,135	
e	Add lines 2a through 2d		2e	1,089,135
3	Subtract line 2e from line 1		3	24,972,021
4	Amounts included on Form 990, Part IX, line 25, but not on line 1 :			
a	Investment expenses not included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 7b	4a		
b	Other (Describe in Part XIII)	4b	3,908,910	
c	Add lines 4a and 4b		4c	3,908,910
5	Total expenses Add lines 3 and 4c . (This must equal Form 990, Part I, line 18)		5	28,880,931

Part XIII Supplemental Information

Provide the descriptions required for Part II, lines 3, 5, and 9, Part III, lines 1a and 4, Part IV, lines 1b and 2b, Part V, line 4, Part X, line 2, Part XI, lines 2d and 4b, and Part XII, lines 2d and 4b Also complete this part to provide any additional information

Return Reference	Explanation
PART V, LINE 4	THE ORGANIZATION'S ENDOWMENT FUNDS ARE USED FOR FACULTY AND STAFF SALARIES, FINANCIAL AID, PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT, ATHLETICS, STUDENT NEWSPAPER, AND COMMENCEMENT AWARDS
PART X, LINE 2	THE ACADEMY DOES NOT BELIEVE ITS FINANCIAL STATEMENTS INCLUDE ANY UNCERTAIN TAX POSITIONS WITH FEW EXCEPTIONS, THE ACADEMY IS NO LONGER SUBJECT TO INCOME TAX EXAMINATIONS BY THE U S FEDERAL, STATE, AND LOCAL TAX AUTHORITIES FOR FISCAL YEARS ENDING 2012 AND PRIOR
PART XI, LINE 2D - OTHER ADJUSTMENTS	STUDENT STORE ACTIVITY EXPENSES, REPORTED ON PART VIII, LINE 10B 53,745 FUNDRAISING EVENT EXPENSES, REPORTED ON PART VIII, LINE 8B 6,174 LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF FIXED ASSETS 3,607
PART XI, LINE 4B - OTHER ADJUSTMENTS	STUDENT FINANCIAL AID, REPORTED ON PART IX, LINE 2 2,524,801 STUDENT TUITION REMISSIONS, REPORTED ON PART IX, LINE 9 1,384,109 PASS-THROUGH GAIN ADJUSTMENT FOR TAX RETURN 67,074 NET REALIZED GAINS ON THE SALE OF INVESTMENTS, REPORTED ON PART VIII 792,978
PART XII, LINE 2D - OTHER ADJUSTMENTS	STUDENT STORE ACTIVITY EXPENSES, REPORTED ON PART VIII, LINE 10B 53,745 FUNDRAISING EVENT EXPENSES, REPORTED ON PART VIII, LINE 8B 6,174 NET REALIZED AND UNREALIZED LOSSES 1,029,216
PART XII, LINE 4B - OTHER ADJUSTMENTS	STUDENT FINANCIAL AID, REPORTED ON PART IX, LINE 2 2,524,801 STUDENT TUITION REMISSIONS, REPORTED ON PART IX, LINE 9 1,384,109
PART VI, LINE 1E, COLUMN (B) - OTHER	THE AMOUNT LISTED REPRESENTS ASSETS HELD AS CONSTRUCTION IN PROCESS AT THE END OF THE YEAR

Part XIII Supplemental Information (continued)

Return Reference	Explanation

SCHEDULE E
(Form 990 or 990-EZ)

Schools

OMB No 1545-0047

2014

Open to Public Inspection

▶ **Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 13, or Form 990-EZ, Part VI, line 48.**
▶ **Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ.**

▶ **Information about Schedule E (Form 990 or 990-EZ) and its instructions is at www.irs.gov/form990.**

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Name of the organization
THE COLUMBUS ACADEMY

Employer identification number

31-4379445

Part I

1 Does the organization have a racially nondiscriminatory policy toward students by statement in its charter, bylaws, other governing instrument, or in a resolution of its governing body?

	YES	NO
1	Yes	

2 Does the organization include a statement of its racially nondiscriminatory policy toward students in all its brochures, catalogues, and other written communications with the public dealing with student admissions, programs, and scholarships?

2	Yes	
----------	-----	--

3 Has the organization publicized its racially nondiscriminatory policy through newspaper or broadcast media during the period of solicitation for students, or during the registration period if it has no solicitation program, in a way that makes the policy known to all parts of the general community it serves? If "Yes," please describe. If "No," please explain. If you need more space use Part II

3	Yes	
----------	-----	--

4 Does the organization maintain the following?

- a** Records indicating the racial composition of the student body, faculty, and administrative staff?
- b** Records documenting that scholarships and other financial assistance are awarded on a racially nondiscriminatory basis?
- c** Copies of all catalogues, brochures, announcements, and other written communications to the public dealing with student admissions, programs, and scholarships?
- d** Copies of all material used by the organization or on its behalf to solicit contributions?
If you answered "No" to any of the above, please explain. If you need more space, use Part II

4a	Yes	
4b	Yes	
4c	Yes	
4d	Yes	

5 Does the organization discriminate by race in any way with respect to

- a** Students' rights or privileges?
- b** Admissions policies?
- c** Employment of faculty or administrative staff?
- d** Scholarships or other financial assistance?
- e** Educational policies?
- f** Use of facilities?
- g** Athletic programs?
- h** Other extracurricular activities?
If you answered "Yes" to any of the above, please explain. If you need more space, use Part II

5a		No
5b		No
5c		No
5d		No
5e		No
5f		No
5g		No
5h		No

6a Does the organization receive any financial aid or assistance from a governmental agency?

b Has the organization's right to such aid ever been revoked or suspended?

If you answered "Yes" to either line 6a or line 6b, explain on Part II

6a	Yes	
6b		No

7 Does the organization certify that it has complied with the applicable requirements of sections 4 01 through 4 05 of Rev Proc 75-50, 1975-2 C B 587, covering racial nondiscrimination? If "No," explain on Part II

7	Yes	
----------	-----	--

Part II Supplemental Information. Provide the explanations required by Part I, lines 3, 4d, 5h, 6b, and 7, as applicable. Also provide any other additional information (see instructions)

Return Reference	Explanation
SCHEDULE E, PART I, LINE 3	A STATEMENT AFFIRMING ITS NONDISCRIMINATORY POLICY WAS PLACED IN ALL ADVERTISEMENTS, BROCHURES, NEWSPAPER ARTICLES, AND OTHER TYPES OF MEDIA MENTIONING THE SCHOOL
SCHEDULE E, PART I, LINE 6	THE COLUMBUS ACADEMY RECEIVES REIMBURSEMENT FROM THE STATE OF OHIO FOR EXPENSES INCURRED BY THE SCHOOL'S EMPLOYEES IN THE COMPLETION OF CLERICAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE DUTIES REQUIRED BY FEDERAL, STATE OR LOCAL LAWS

SCHEDULE G (Form 990 or 990-EZ)

Supplemental Information Regarding Fundraising or Gaming Activities

OMB No 1545-0047

2014

Open to Public Inspection

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, lines 17, 18, or 19, or if the organization entered more than \$15,000 on Form 990-EZ, line 6a. Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ.

Information about Schedule G (Form 990 or 990-EZ) and its instructions is at www.irs.gov/form990.

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

Name of the organization THE COLUMBUS ACADEMY

Employer identification number 31-4379445

Part I Fundraising Activities. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 17. Form 990-EZ filers are not required to complete this part.

1 Indicate whether the organization raised funds through any of the following activities. Check all that apply.

- a Mail solicitations, b Internet and email solicitations, c Phone solicitations, d In-person solicitations, e Solicitation of non-government grants, f Solicitation of government grants, g Special fundraising events

2a Did the organization have a written or oral agreement with any individual... or key employees listed in Form 990, Part VII) or entity in connection with professional fundraising services? Yes No

b If "Yes," list the ten highest paid individuals or entities (fundraisers) pursuant to agreements under which the fundraiser is to be compensated at least \$5,000 by the organization

Table with 6 columns: (i) Name and address of individual or entity (fundraiser), (ii) Activity, (iii) Did fundraiser have custody or control of contributions?, (iv) Gross receipts from activity, (v) Amount paid to (or retained by) fundraiser listed in col (i), (vi) Amount paid to (or retained by) organization. Includes rows for HARRIS CONNECT LLC and TRANSFORMATIONAL DEVELOPMENT COUNSEL.

3 List all states in which the organization is registered or licensed to solicit contributions or has been notified it is exempt from registration or licensing

OH

Part II Fundraising Events. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 18, or reported more than \$15,000 of fundraising event contributions and gross income on Form 990-EZ, lines 1 and 6b. List events with gross receipts greater than \$5,000.

		(a) Event #1	(b) Event #2	(c) Other events	(d) Total events
		<u>GOLF OUTING</u> (event type)	(event type)	(total number)	(add col (a) through col (c))
Revenue	1 Gross receipts	19,559			19,559
	2 Less Contributions	13,385			13,385
	3 Gross income (line 1 minus line 2)	6,174			6,174
Direct Expenses	4 Cash prizes				
	5 Noncash prizes				
	6 Rent/facility costs	5,440			5,440
	7 Food and beverages	304			304
	8 Entertainment				
	9 Other direct expenses	430			430
	10 Direct expense summary Add lines 4 through 9 in column (d) ▶				(6,174)
11 Net income summary Subtract line 10 from line 3, column (d) ▶				0	

Part III Gaming. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 19, or reported more than \$15,000 on Form 990-EZ, line 6a.

		(a) Bingo	(b) Pull tabs/Instant bingo/progressive bingo	(c) Other gaming	(d) Total gaming (add col (a) through col (c))
		1 Gross revenue			
Direct Expenses	2 Cash prizes				
	3 Non-cash prizes				
	4 Rent/facility costs				
	5 Other direct expenses				
	6 Volunteer labor	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes _____ % <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes _____ % <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes _____ % <input type="checkbox"/> No	
7 Direct expense summary Add lines 2 through 5 in column (d) ▶					
8 Net gaming income summary Subtract line 7 from line 1, column (d) ▶					

9 Enter the state(s) in which the organization conducts gaming activities _____

a Is the organization licensed to conduct gaming activities in each of these states? Yes No

b If "No," explain _____

.....

10a Were any of the organization's gaming licenses revoked, suspended or terminated during the tax year? Yes No

b If "Yes," explain _____

.....

- 11** Does the organization conduct gaming activities with nonmembers? Yes No
- 12** Is the organization a grantor, beneficiary or trustee of a trust or a member of a partnership or other entity formed to administer charitable gaming? Yes No
- 13** Indicate the percentage of gaming activities conducted in
- | | | |
|--------------------------------------|------------|---|
| a The organization's facility | 13a | % |
| b An outside facility | 13b | % |
- 14** Enter the name and address of the person who prepares the organization's gaming/special events books and records

Name ▶

Address ▶

- 15a** Does the organization have a contract with a third party from whom the organization receives gaming revenue? Yes No
- b** If "Yes," enter the amount of gaming revenue received by the organization ▶ \$ _____ and the amount of gaming revenue retained by the third party ▶ \$ _____
- c** If "Yes," enter name and address of the third party

Name ▶

Address ▶

16 Gaming manager information

Name ▶

Gaming manager compensation ▶ \$

Description of services provided ▶

Director/officer Employee Independent contractor

17 Mandatory distributions

- a** Is the organization required under state law to make charitable distributions from the gaming proceeds to retain the state gaming license? Yes No
- b** Enter the amount of distributions required under state law distributed to other exempt organizations or spent in the organization's own exempt activities during the tax year ▶ \$ _____

Part IV Supplemental Information. Provide the explanations required by Part I, line 2b, columns (iii) and (v), and Part III, lines 9, 9b, 10b, 15b, 15c, 16, and 17b, as applicable. Also provide any additional information (see instructions).

Return Reference	Explanation
SCHEDULE G, PART I, LINE 2B, COLUMN (V)	CONSULTING/FEES RELATING TO FUNDRAISING SOLICITATION

Schedule I (Form 990)

Grants and Other Assistance to Organizations, Governments and Individuals in the United States

OMB No 1545-0047

2014

Open to Public Inspection

Complete if the organization answered "Yes," to Form 990, Part IV, line 21 or 22.

Attach to Form 990.

Information about Schedule I (Form 990) and its instructions is at www.irs.gov/form990.

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

Name of the organization THE COLUMBUS ACADEMY

Employer identification number

31-4379445

Part I General Information on Grants and Assistance

- 1 Does the organization maintain records to substantiate the amount of the grants or assistance, the grantees' eligibility for the grants or assistance, and the selection criteria used to award the grants or assistance?
2 Describe in Part IV the organization's procedures for monitoring the use of grant funds in the United States

Part II Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 21, for any recipient that received more than \$5,000. Part II can be duplicated if additional space is needed.

Table with 8 columns: (a) Name and address of organization or government, (b) EIN, (c) IRC section if applicable, (d) Amount of cash grant, (e) Amount of non-cash assistance, (f) Method of valuation, (g) Description of non-cash assistance, (h) Purpose of grant or assistance.

- 2 Enter total number of section 501(c)(3) and government organizations listed in the line 1 table
3 Enter total number of other organizations listed in the line 1 table

Part III Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Individuals. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 22.

Part III can be duplicated if additional space is needed.

(a) Type of grant or assistance	(b) Number of recipients	(c) Amount of cash grant	(d) Amount of non-cash assistance	(e) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(f) Description of non-cash assistance
(1) FINANCIAL AID	243	2,524,801	0	N/A	N/A

Part IV Supplemental Information. Provide the information required in Part I, line 2, Part III, column (b), and any other additional information.

Return Reference	Explanation
PART I, LINE 2	COLUMBUS ACADEMY SELECTS INDIVIDUALS USING NEED-BASED CRITERIA THE POTENTIAL RECIPIENT'S FAMILY SUBMITS A PACKET OF FINANCIAL AID INFORMATION, INCLUDING PERSONAL INCOME TAX RETURNS ONE COPY OF THE FINANCIAL AID INFORMATION IS FORWARDED TO AN INDEPENDENT AGENCY TO EVALUATE THE LEVEL OF NEED ANOTHER COPY OF THE FINANCIAL AID IS EVALUATED BY THE COMMITTEE TO DETERMINE THE ELIGIBILITY FOR FINANCIAL AID BASED ON THE POTENTIAL RECIPIENT'S NEED

Schedule J
(Form 990)

Compensation Information

OMB No 1545-0047

2014

Open to Public Inspection

For certain Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees

▶ Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 23.

▶ Attach to Form 990.

▶ Information about Schedule J (Form 990) and its instructions is at www.irs.gov/form990.

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Name of the organization
THE COLUMBUS ACADEMY

Employer identification number

31-4379445

Part I Questions Regarding Compensation

- 1a** Check the appropriate box(es) if the organization provided any of the following to or for a person listed in Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a. Complete Part III to provide any relevant information regarding these items.
- | | |
|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> First-class or charter travel | <input type="checkbox"/> Housing allowance or residence for personal use |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Travel for companions | <input type="checkbox"/> Payments for business use of personal residence |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Tax idemnification and gross-up payments | <input type="checkbox"/> Health or social club dues or initiation fees |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Discretionary spending account | <input type="checkbox"/> Personal services (e.g., maid, chauffeur, chef) |

b If any of the boxes in line 1a are checked, did the organization follow a written policy regarding payment or reimbursement or provision of all of the expenses described above? If "No," complete Part III to explain

2 Did the organization require substantiation prior to reimbursing or allowing expenses incurred by all directors, trustees, officers, including the CEO/Executive Director, regarding the items checked in line 1a?

3 Indicate which, if any, of the following the filing organization used to establish the compensation of the organization's CEO/Executive Director. Check all that apply. Do not check any boxes for methods used by a related organization to establish compensation of the CEO/Executive Director, but explain in Part III

- | | |
|---|---|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Compensation committee | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Written employment contract |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Independent compensation consultant | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Compensation survey or study |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Form 990 of other organizations | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Approval by the board or compensation committee |

4 During the year, did any person listed in Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a with respect to the filing organization or a related organization

- a** Receive a severance payment or change-of-control payment?
- b** Participate in, or receive payment from, a supplemental nonqualified retirement plan?
- c** Participate in, or receive payment from, an equity-based compensation arrangement?
- If "Yes" to any of lines 4a-c, list the persons and provide the applicable amounts for each item in Part III

Only 501(c)(3), 501(c)(4), and 501(c)(29) organizations must complete lines 5-9.

5 For persons listed in Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, did the organization pay or accrue any compensation contingent on the revenues of

- a** The organization?
- b** Any related organization?
- If "Yes," to line 5a or 5b, describe in Part III

6 For persons listed in Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, did the organization pay or accrue any compensation contingent on the net earnings of

- a** The organization?
- b** Any related organization?
- If "Yes," to line 6a or 6b, describe in Part III

7 For persons listed in Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, did the organization provide any non-fixed payments not described in lines 5 and 6? If "Yes," describe in Part III

8 Were any amounts reported in Form 990, Part VII, paid or accrued pursuant to a contract that was subject to the initial contract exception described in Regulations section 53.4958-4(a)(3)? If "Yes," describe in Part III

9 If "Yes" to line 8, did the organization also follow the rebuttable presumption procedure described in Regulations section 53.4958-6(c)?

	Yes	No
1b		
2	Yes	
4a		No
4b	Yes	
4c		No
5a		No
5b		No
6a		No
6b		No
7		No
8		No
9		

Part II Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees. Use duplicate copies if additional space is needed.

For each individual whose compensation must be reported in Schedule J, report compensation from the organization on row (i) and from related organizations, described in the instructions, on row (ii). Do not list any individuals that are not listed on Form 990, Part VII.

Note. The sum of columns (B)(i)-(iii) for each listed individual must equal the total amount of Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, applicable column (D) and (E) amounts for that individual.

(A) Name and Title		(B) Breakdown of W-2 and/or 1099-MISC compensation			(C) Retirement and other deferred compensation	(D) Nontaxable benefits	(E) Total of columns (B)(i)-(D)	(F) Compensation in column(B) reported as deferred in prior Form 990
		(i) Base compensation	(ii) Bonus & incentive compensation	(iii) Other reportable compensation				
1 MRS MARGARET KOERNER, CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER	(i)	154,374	0	0	17,000	15,272	186,646	0
	(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2 MS MELISSA SODERBERG, HEAD OF SCHOOL	(i)	253,917	0	40,929	19,625	15,290	329,761	0
	(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3 MR ERICH HUNKER, DIR OF DEVELOPMENT & ASST	(i)	157,365	0	0	16,550	15,264	189,179	0
	(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
4 MS KAY MASON, LOWER SCHOOL HEAD	(i)	138,762	0	0	12,500	15,191	166,453	0
	(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5 MR JOHN MACKENZIE, FORMER HEAD OF SCHOOL	(i)	169,070	0	11,116	0	0	180,186	0
	(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Part III Supplemental Information

Provide the information, explanation, or descriptions required for Part I, lines 1a, 1b, 3, 4a, 4b, 4c, 5a, 5b, 6a, 6b, 7, and 8, and for Part II

Also complete this part for any additional information

Return Reference	Explanation
PART I, LINE 4B	THE COLUMBUS ACADEMY MAINTAINED A NONQUALIFIED DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLAN FOR ITS HEAD OF SCHOOL, UNDER IRC 457(F) UNDER THE 457(F) PLAN, THE ORGANIZATION INCURRED AN EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTION LIABILITY OF \$6,625 DURING THE YEAR

Schedule L (Form 990 or 990-EZ)

Transactions with Interested Persons

OMB No 1545-0047

2014

Open to Public Inspection

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, lines 25a, 25b, 26, 27, 28a, 28b, or 28c, or Form 990-EZ, Part V, line 38a or 40b.

Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ.

Information about Schedule L (Form 990 or 990-EZ) and its instructions is at www.irs.gov/form990.

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

Name of the organization THE COLUMBUS ACADEMY

Employer identification number

31-4379445

Part I Excess Benefit Transactions (section 501(c)(3), section 501(c)(4), and 501(c)(29) organizations only)

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 25a or 25b, or Form 990-EZ, Part V, line 40b

Table with 4 columns: (a) Name of disqualified person, (b) Relationship between disqualified person and organization, (c) Description of transaction, (d) Corrected? (Yes/No)

2 Enter the amount of tax incurred by organization managers or disqualified persons during the year under section 4958 \$

3 Enter the amount of tax, if any, on line 2, above, reimbursed by the organization \$

Part II Loans to and/or From Interested Persons.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990-EZ, Part V, line 38a, or Form 990, Part IV, line 26, or if the organization reported an amount on Form 990, Part X, line 5, 6, or 22

Table with 9 columns: (a) Name of interested person, (b) Relationship with organization, (c) Purpose of loan, (d) Loan to or from the organization? (To/From), (e) Original principal amount, (f) Balance due, (g) In default? (Yes/No), (h) Approved by board or committee? (Yes/No), (i) Written agreement? (Yes/No)

Total \$ 60,000

Part III Grants or Assistance Benefiting Interested Persons.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 27.

Table with 5 columns: (a) Name of interested person, (b) Relationship between interested person and the organization, (c) Amount of assistance, (d) Type of assistance, (e) Purpose of assistance

Part IV Business Transactions Involving Interested Persons.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 28a, 28b, or 28c.

(a) Name of interested person	(b) Relationship between interested person and the organization	(c) Amount of transaction	(d) Description of transaction	(e) Sharing of organization's revenues?	
				Yes	No
(1) CONTINENTAL BUILDING SYSTEMS	JONATHAN KASS, TRUSTEE, HAS A FAMILY RELATIONSHIP WITH AN OWNER/OFFICER	15,249,845	THE SCHOOL HAS A CONSTRUCTION PROJECT CONTRACT WITH CONTINENTAL BUILDING SYSTEMS FOR VARIOUS CAMPUS RENOVATION AND EXPANSION PROJECTS THE RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN THE TRUSTEE AND THE INTERESTED PERSON WAS PROPERLY DISCLOSED PER THE SCHOOL'S CONFLICT OF INTEREST POLICY, PER PROPER DISCLOSURE ON THE TRUSTEE'S ANNUAL CONFLICT OF INTEREST STATEMENT PRIOR TO THE BOARD'S CONSIDERATION OF THE CONSTRUCTION PROJECT, MR KASS AGAIN DISCLOSED HIS CONFLICT AND ABSTAINED FROM VOTING ON MATTERS RELATING TO THE CONSTRUCTION PROJECT		No

Part V Supplemental Information

Provide additional information for responses to questions on Schedule L (see instructions)

Return Reference	Explanation
------------------	-------------

SCHEDULE M (Form 990)

Noncash Contributions

OMB No 1545-0047

2014

Open to Public Inspection

Complete if the organizations answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, lines 29 or 30. Attach to Form 990. Information about Schedule M (Form 990) and its instructions is at www.irs.gov/form990.

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

Name of the organization THE COLUMBUS ACADEMY

Employer identification number 31-4379445

Part I Types of Property

Table with 4 columns: (a) Check if applicable, (b) Number of contributions or items contributed, (c) Noncash contribution amounts reported on Form 990, Part VIII, line 1g, (d) Method of determining noncash contribution amounts. Rows include Art, Books, Cars, Securities, etc.

29 Number of Forms 8283 received by the organization during the tax year for contributions for which the organization completed Form 8283, Part IV, Donee Acknowledgement

29

Table with 3 columns: Question (30a, 31, 32a, 33), Yes, No. Contains questions about property reporting, gift acceptance policy, and solicitation.

Part III Supplemental Information. Provide the information required by Part I, lines 30b, 32b, and 33, and whether the organization is reporting in Part I, column (b), the number of contributions, the number of items received, or a combination of both. Also complete this part for any additional information.

Return Reference

Explanation

Schedule M (Form 990) (2014)

SCHEDULE O
(Form 990 or 990-EZ)

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Supplemental Information to Form 990 or 990-EZ

Complete to provide information for responses to specific questions on
Form 990 or 990-EZ or to provide any additional information.

▶ Attach to Form 990 or 990-EZ.

▶ Information about Schedule O (Form 990 or 990-EZ) and its instructions is at
www.irs.gov/form990.

2014

**Open to Public
Inspection**

Name of the organization
THE COLUMBUS ACADEMY

Employer identification number

31-4379445

990 Schedule O, Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
FORM 990, PART I, LINE 1	
FORM 990, PART III, LINE 1	THE COLUMBUS ACADEMY - AN INDEPENDENT, COEDUCATIONAL COLLEGE PREPARATORY SCHOOL - ENRICHES ITS ACADEMIC TRADITION OF EXCELLENCE BY VALUING A BROAD DIVERSITY OF STUDENTS AS IT SEEKS TO DEVELOP THE COMPLETE PERSON MIND, BODY AND CHARACTER THE SCHOOL REWARDS RIGOROUS EFFORT AND ACCOMPLISHMENT, FOSTERS COMPASSION, RESPECT AND MORAL COURAGE, AND INSISTS ON INTEGRITY, FAIR PLAY AND COMMUNITY SERVICE THE ACADEMY STRIVES TO DEVELOP AND SUSTAIN A COMMUNITY OF THOUGHTFUL, RESPONSIBLE, CAPABLE AND CONFIDENT CITIZENS EAGER TO ENGAGE IN A PLURALISTIC AND EVER-CHANGING WORLD
FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION B, LINE 11	FORM 990 IS FIRST REVIEWED BY THE FINANCE COMMITTEE OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES IT IS THEN E-MAILED TO THE FULL BOARD OF TRUSTEES FOR THEIR REVIEW AND APPROVAL, AND FORMALLY ACCEPTED BY THE FULL BOARD OF TRUSTEES AT ITS NEXT MEETING, PRIOR TO THE FORM'S SUBMISSION TO THE IRS
FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION B, LINE 12C	AT THE FIRST BOARD MEETING OF EVERY NEW FISCAL YEAR, TRUSTEES AND OFFICERS ARE GIVEN A COPY OF THE CONFLICT OF INTEREST AND ETHICS POLICY THEY ARE REQUIRED TO COMPLETE A QUESTIONNAIRE THAT DISCLOSES ANY CONFLICTS OF INTEREST, AND SUBMIT THIS SIGNED FORM TO THE ADMINISTRATION THE ADMINISTRATION FOLLOWS UP WITH TRUSTEES TO ENSURE THAT ALL BOARD MEMBERS SUBMIT THIS SIGNED FORM TO THE SCHOOL
FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION B, LINE 15	THE REVIEW OF HEAD OF SCHOOL COMPENSATION BY THE BOARD IS BASED UPON THE BOARD'S DETERMINATION OF THE HEAD OF SCHOOL'S PERFORMANCE AS MEASURED AGAINST THE ACADEMY'S MISSION STATEMENT AND STRATEGIC PLAN, AS WELL AS HER SATISFACTION OF PRIOR PERFORMANCE GOALS ESTABLISHED AND APPROVED BY THE BOARD'S NOMINATING AND GOVERNANCE COMMITTEE OR SUCH SUCCESSOR COMMITTEE, CONSIDERATION OF COMPENSATION PRACTICES OF OTHER INDEPENDENT SCHOOLS, AND SUCH OTHER FACTORS DEEMED REASONABLE AND APPROPRIATE BY THE BOARD COMPENSATION OF OTHER KEY EMPLOYEES OR OFFICERS IS BASED UPON PERFORMANCE AND COMPARATIVE INFORMATION FROM OTHER INDEPENDENT SCHOOLS AT THE LOCAL, REGIONAL, AND NATIONAL LEVELS
FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION C, LINE 18	THE ORGANIZATION'S FORMS ARE AVAILABLE FOR PUBLIC INSPECTION UPON REQUEST FURTHER, THE ORGANIZATION'S FORM 990 IS AVAILABLE FOR PUBLIC INSPECTION THROUGH ANOTHER'S WEBSITE, WWW GUIDESTAR.ORG
FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION C, LINE 19	THE ORGANIZATION'S GOVERNING DOCUMENTS, CONFLICT OF INTEREST POLICY, AND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ARE AVAILABLE TO THE PUBLIC UPON REQUEST
FORM 990, PART XI, LINE 9	PASS-THROUGH LOSS ADJUSTMENT FOR TAX RETURN -67,074 FASB 158 ADJUSTMENT 352,231
FORM 990, PART XII, LINE 2C THE ORGANIZATION HAS A FINANCE AND AUDIT	COMMITTEE THAT OVERSEES THE AUDIT FURTHER, THIS COMMITTEE INTERVIEWS CANDIDATES FOR THE AUDIT FIRM AND MAKES A RECOMMENDATION BASED ON THIS PROCESS TO THE FULL BOARD OF TRUSTEES THE FULL BOARD OF TRUSTEES PASSES A RESOLUTION SELECTING THE EXTERNAL AUDITORS THIS PROCESS REMAINS UNCHANGED FROM THE PRIOR YEAR

Form **990**
Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Return of Organization Exempt From Income Tax

Under section 501(c), 527, or 4947(a)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code (except private foundations)
Do not enter social security numbers on this form as it may be made public
Information about Form 990 and its instructions is at www.irs.gov/form990

OMB No 1545-0047
2015
Open to Public Inspection

A For the 2015 calendar year, or tax year beginning 07-01-2015, and ending 06-30-2016

B Check if applicable:
 Address change
 Name change
 Initial return
 Final return/terminated
 Amended return
 Application pending

C Name of organization
THE COLUMBUS ACADEMY
Doing business as
Number and street (or P O box if mail is not delivered to street address) Room/suite
4300 CHERRY BOTTOM ROAD
City or town, state or province, country, and ZIP or foreign postal code
GAHANNA, OH 43230

D Employer identification number
31-4379445
E Telephone number
(614) 509-2227

F Name and address of principal officer
MELISSA SODERBERG
4300 CHERRY BOTTOM ROAD
GAHANNA, OH 43230

H(a) Is this a group return for subordinates? Yes No
H(b) Are all subordinates included? Yes No
If "No," attach a list (see instructions)

I Tax-exempt status 501(c)(3) 501(c) () (insert no) 4947(a)(1) or 527

J Website: WWW.COLUMBUSACADEMY.ORG

H(c) Group exemption number

K Form of organization Corporation Trust Association Other

L Year of formation 1911

M State of legal domicile OH

Part I Summary

1 Briefly describe the organization's mission or most significant activities
SEE SCHEDULE O

2 Check this box if the organization discontinued its operations or disposed of more than 25% of its net assets

3 Number of voting members of the governing body (Part VI, line 1a)	3	24
4 Number of independent voting members of the governing body (Part VI, line 1b)	4	24
5 Total number of individuals employed in calendar year 2015 (Part V, line 2a)	5	711
6 Total number of volunteers (estimate if necessary)	6	715
7a Total unrelated business revenue from Part VIII, column (C), line 12	7a	-3,441
b Net unrelated business taxable income from Form 990-T, line 34	7b	-3,441

		Prior Year	Current Year
8 Contributions and grants (Part VIII, line 1h)		4,992,574	4,303,292
9 Program service revenue (Part VIII, line 2g)		23,488,710	24,667,301
10 Investment income (Part VIII, column (A), lines 3, 4, and 7d)		2,354,272	1,680,902
11 Other revenue (Part VIII, column (A), lines 5, 6d, 8c, 9c, 10c, and 11e)		147,812	91,507
12 Total revenue—add lines 8 through 11 (must equal Part VIII, column (A), line 12)		30,983,368	30,743,002

13 Grants and similar amounts paid (Part IX, column (A), lines 1-3)		2,524,801	2,669,433
14 Benefits paid to or for members (Part IX, column (A), line 4)		0	0
15 Salaries, other compensation, employee benefits (Part IX, column (A), lines 5-10)		18,069,170	18,608,747
16a Professional fundraising fees (Part IX, column (A), line 11e)		63,910	0
b Total fundraising expenses (Part IX, column (D), line 25) ▶ 531,000			
17 Other expenses (Part IX, column (A), lines 11a-11d, 11f-24e)		8,223,050	7,887,024
18 Total expenses Add lines 13-17 (must equal Part IX, column (A), line 25)		28,880,931	29,165,204
19 Revenue less expenses Subtract line 18 from line 12		2,102,437	1,577,798

		Beginning of Current Year	End of Year
20 Total assets (Part X, line 16)		75,810,392	81,463,597
21 Total liabilities (Part X, line 26)		7,712,078	15,471,689
22 Net assets or fund balances Subtract line 21 from line 20		68,098,314	65,991,908

Part II Signature Block

Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I have examined this return, including accompanying schedules and statements, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it is true, correct, and complete. Declaration of preparer (other than officer) is based on all information of which preparer has any knowledge.

Sign Here
Signature of officer: *****
Date: 2017-01-20
MARGARET A KOERNER, CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER
Type or print name and title

Paid Preparer Use Only
Print/Type preparer's name: JON YERIAN, CPA
Preparer's signature: JON YERIAN, CPA
Date: 2017-01-20
Check if self-employed
PTIN: P00575540
Firm's name: JOHN GERLACH & COMPANY LLP
Firm's EIN: 31-4419361
Firm's address: 37 W BROAD ST STE 530
COLUMBUS, OH 43215
Phone no: (614) 224-2164

May the IRS discuss this return with the preparer shown above? (see instructions) Yes No

Part III Statement of Program Service Accomplishments

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part III

1 Briefly describe the organization's mission

SEE SCHEDULE O

2 Did the organization undertake any significant program services during the year which were not listed on the prior Form 990 or 990-EZ? Yes No
If "Yes," describe these new services on Schedule O

3 Did the organization cease conducting, or make significant changes in how it conducts, any program services? Yes No
If "Yes," describe these changes on Schedule O

4 Describe the organization's program service accomplishments for each of its three largest program services, as measured by expenses. Section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations are required to report the amount of grants and allocations to others, the total expenses, and revenue, if any, for each program service reported

4a (Code) (Expenses \$ 23,018,921 including grants of \$ 2,669,433) (Revenue \$ 23,733,801)
COLLEGE PREPARATORY INSTRUCTION OF STUDENTS IN PRE-KINDERGARTEN THROUGH 12TH GRADE TOTAL ENROLLMENT IS 1,081, OF WHICH 349 ARE MINORITIES 241 STUDENTS RECEIVE FINANCIAL AID BASED ON NEED

4b (Code) (Expenses \$ 806,423 including grants of \$) (Revenue \$ 981,533)
SUMMER SCHOOL AND DAY CAMP PROGRAM (JUNE, JULY & AUGUST) 1,540 ATTENDED COURSES, INCLUDING KEYBOARDING, ART FROM ALL ANGLES, STUDY SKILLS, ROBOTICS, ETC

4c (Code) (Expenses \$ including grants of \$) (Revenue \$)

4d Other program services (Describe in Schedule O)
(Expenses \$ including grants of \$) (Revenue \$)

4e Total program service expenses **▶** 23,825,344

Part IV Checklist of Required Schedules

Table with 3 columns: Question ID, Question Text, and Yes/No response columns. Rows include questions 1 through 20b regarding organizational activities, lobbying, fundraising, and hospital facilities.

Part IV Checklist of Required Schedules (continued)

21	Did the organization report more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to any domestic organization or domestic government on Part IX, column (A), line 1? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule I, Parts I and II</i>	21		No
22	Did the organization report more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to or for domestic individuals on Part IX, column (A), line 2? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule I, Parts I and III</i>	22	Yes	
23	Did the organization answer "Yes" to Part VII, Section A, line 3, 4, or 5 about compensation of the organization's current and former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, and highest compensated employees? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule J</i>	23	Yes	
24a	Did the organization have a tax-exempt bond issue with an outstanding principal amount of more than \$100,000 as of the last day of the year, that was issued after December 31, 2002? <i>If "Yes," answer lines 24b through 24d and complete Schedule K. If "No," go to line 25a</i>	24a	Yes	
b	Did the organization invest any proceeds of tax-exempt bonds beyond a temporary period exception?	24b		No
c	Did the organization maintain an escrow account other than a refunding escrow at any time during the year to defease any tax-exempt bonds?	24c		No
d	Did the organization act as an "on behalf of" issuer for bonds outstanding at any time during the year?	24d		No
25a	Section 501(c)(3), 501(c)(4), and 501(c)(29) organizations. Did the organization engage in an excess benefit transaction with a disqualified person during the year? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part I</i>	25a		No
b	Is the organization aware that it engaged in an excess benefit transaction with a disqualified person in a prior year, and that the transaction has not been reported on any of the organization's prior Forms 990 or 990-EZ? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part I</i>	25b		No
26	Did the organization report any amount on Part X, line 5, 6, or 22 for receivables from or payables to any current or former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, highest compensated employees, or disqualified persons? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part II</i>	26	Yes	
27	Did the organization provide a grant or other assistance to an officer, director, trustee, key employee, substantial contributor or employee thereof, a grant selection committee member, or to a 35% controlled entity or family member of any of these persons? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part III</i>	27		No
28	Was the organization a party to a business transaction with one of the following parties (see Schedule L, Part IV instructions for applicable filing thresholds, conditions, and exceptions)			
a	A current or former officer, director, trustee, or key employee? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV</i>	28a	Yes	
b	A family member of a current or former officer, director, trustee, or key employee? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV</i>	28b		No
c	An entity of which a current or former officer, director, trustee, or key employee (or a family member thereof) was an officer, director, trustee, or direct or indirect owner? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV</i>	28c	Yes	
29	Did the organization receive more than \$25,000 in non-cash contributions? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule M</i>	29	Yes	
30	Did the organization receive contributions of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets, or qualified conservation contributions? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule M</i>	30		No
31	Did the organization liquidate, terminate, or dissolve and cease operations? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule N, Part I</i>	31		No
32	Did the organization sell, exchange, dispose of, or transfer more than 25% of its net assets? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule N, Part II</i>	32		No
33	Did the organization own 100% of an entity disregarded as separate from the organization under Regulations sections 301.7701-2 and 301.7701-3? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part I</i>	33		No
34	Was the organization related to any tax-exempt or taxable entity? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part II, III, or IV, and Part V, line 1</i>	34		No
35a	Did the organization have a controlled entity within the meaning of section 512(b)(13)?	35a		No
b	If "Yes" to line 35a, did the organization receive any payment from or engage in any transaction with a controlled entity within the meaning of section 512(b)(13)? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part V, line 2</i>	35b		
36	Section 501(c)(3) organizations. Did the organization make any transfers to an exempt non-charitable related organization? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part V, line 2</i>	36		No
37	Did the organization conduct more than 5% of its activities through an entity that is not a related organization and that is treated as a partnership for federal income tax purposes? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part VI</i>	37		No
38	Did the organization complete Schedule O and provide explanations in Schedule O for Part VI, lines 11b and 19? Note. All Form 990 filers are required to complete Schedule O	38	Yes	

Part V Statements Regarding Other IRS Filings and Tax Compliance

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part V

Table with columns for question number, description, sub-questions (1a-13c), and Yes/No columns. Includes sections for backup withholding, foreign accounts, prohibited tax shelter transactions, deductible contributions, and 501(c)(7), (12), and (29) organizations.

Part VI Governance, Management, and Disclosure

For each "Yes" response to lines 2 through 7b below, and for a "No" response to lines 8a, 8b, or 10b below, describe the circumstances, processes, or changes in Schedule O. See instructions.

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part VI [X]

Section A. Governing Body and Management

Table with 3 columns: Question, Yes, No. Rows include: 1a Enter the number of voting members of the governing body at the end of the tax year (24); 1b Enter the number of voting members included in line 1a, above, who are independent (24); 2 Did any officer, director, trustee, or key employee have a family relationship or a business relationship with any other officer, director, trustee, or key employee? (No); 3 Did the organization delegate control over management duties customarily performed by or under the direct supervision of officers, directors or trustees, or key employees to a management company or other person? (No); 4 Did the organization make any significant changes to its governing documents since the prior Form 990 was filed? (No); 5 Did the organization become aware during the year of a significant diversion of the organization's assets? (No); 6 Did the organization have members or stockholders? (No); 7a Did the organization have members, stockholders, or other persons who had the power to elect or appoint one or more members of the governing body? (No); 7b Are any governance decisions of the organization reserved to (or subject to approval by) members, stockholders, or persons other than the governing body? (No); 8 Did the organization contemporaneously document the meetings held or written actions undertaken during the year by the following: 8a The governing body? (Yes); 8b Each committee with authority to act on behalf of the governing body? (Yes); 9 Is there any officer, director, trustee, or key employee listed in Part VII, Section A, who cannot be reached at the organization's mailing address? If "Yes," provide the names and addresses in Schedule O (No).

Section B. Policies (This Section B requests information about policies not required by the Internal Revenue Code.)

Table with 3 columns: Question, Yes, No. Rows include: 10a Did the organization have local chapters, branches, or affiliates? (No); 10b If "Yes," did the organization have written policies and procedures governing the activities of such chapters, affiliates, and branches to ensure their operations are consistent with the organization's exempt purposes?; 11a Has the organization provided a complete copy of this Form 990 to all members of its governing body before filing the form? (Yes); 11b Describe in Schedule O the process, if any, used by the organization to review this Form 990; 12a Did the organization have a written conflict of interest policy? If "No," go to line 13 (Yes); 12b Were officers, directors, or trustees, and key employees required to disclose annually interests that could give rise to conflicts? (Yes); 12c Did the organization regularly and consistently monitor and enforce compliance with the policy? If "Yes," describe in Schedule O how this was done (Yes); 13 Did the organization have a written whistleblower policy? (Yes); 14 Did the organization have a written document retention and destruction policy? (Yes); 15 Did the process for determining compensation of the following persons include a review and approval by independent persons, comparability data, and contemporaneous substantiation of the deliberation and decision? 15a The organization's CEO, Executive Director, or top management official (Yes); 15b Other officers or key employees of the organization (Yes); 16a Did the organization invest in, contribute assets to, or participate in a joint venture or similar arrangement with a taxable entity during the year? (No); 16b If "Yes," did the organization follow a written policy or procedure requiring the organization to evaluate its participation in joint venture arrangements under applicable federal tax law, and take steps to safeguard the organization's exempt status with respect to such arrangements?

Section C. Disclosure

Table with 2 columns: Question, Answer. Rows include: 17 List the States with which a copy of this Form 990 is required to be filed (CO, CT, IL, KY, MA, MD, MI, NH, UT, NC, OH, PA); 18 Section 6104 requires an organization to make its Form 1023 (or 1024 if applicable), 990, and 990-T (501(c)(3)s only) available for public inspection. Indicate how you made these available. Check all that apply: [] Own website, [X] Another's website, [X] Upon request, [] Other (explain in Schedule O); 19 Describe in Schedule O whether (and if so, how) the organization made its governing documents, conflict of interest policy, and financial statements available to the public during the tax year; 20 State the name, address, and telephone number of the person who possesses the organization's books and records: MARGARET A KOERNER CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER 4300 CHERRY BOTTOM ROAD GAHANNA, OH 432300745 (614) 509-2227

Part VII Compensation of Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, Highest Compensated Employees, and Independent Contractors

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part VII

Section A. Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees

1a Complete this table for all persons required to be listed. Report compensation for the calendar year ending with or within the organization's tax year.

- List all of the organization's **current** officers, directors, trustees (whether individuals or organizations), regardless of amount of compensation. Enter -0- in columns (D), (E), and (F) if no compensation was paid.
- List all of the organization's **current** key employees, if any. See instructions for definition of "key employee."
- List the organization's five **current** highest compensated employees (other than an officer, director, trustee or key employee) who received reportable compensation (Box 5 of Form W-2 and/or Box 7 of Form 1099-MISC) of more than \$100,000 from the organization and any related organizations.
- List all of the organization's **former** officers, key employees, or highest compensated employees who received more than \$100,000 of reportable compensation from the organization and any related organizations.
- List all of the organization's **former directors or trustees** that received, in the capacity as a former director or trustee of the organization, more than \$10,000 of reportable compensation from the organization and any related organizations.

List persons in the following order: individual trustees or directors; institutional trustees; officers; key employees; highest compensated employees; and former such persons.

Check this box if neither the organization nor any related organization compensated any current officer, director, or trustee

(A) Name and Title	(B) Average hours per week (list any hours for related organizations below dotted line)	(C) Position (do not check more than one box, unless person is both an officer and a director/trustee)						(D) Reportable compensation from the organization (W-2/1099-MISC)	(E) Reportable compensation from related organizations (W-2/1099-MISC)	(F) Estimated amount of other compensation from the organization and related organizations
		Individual trustee or director	Institutional Trustee	Officer	Key employee	Highest compensated employee	Former			
See Additional Data Table										

Part VII Section A. Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees (continued)

(A) Name and Title	(B) Average hours per week (list any hours for related organizations below dotted line)	(C) Position (do not check more than one box, unless person is both an officer and a director/trustee)						(D) Reportable compensation from the organization (W-2/1099-MISC)	(E) Reportable compensation from related organizations (W-2/1099-MISC)	(F) Estimated amount of other compensation from the organization and related organizations
		Individual trustee or director	Institutional Trustee	Officer	Key employee	Highest compensated employee	Former			
See Additional Data Table										
1b Sub-Total										
c Total from continuation sheets to Part VII, Section A										
d Total (add lines 1b and 1c)							1,216,857	0	203,246	

2 Total number of individuals (including but not limited to those listed above) who received more than \$100,000 of reportable compensation from the organization **▶ 14**

	Yes	No
3 Did the organization list any former officer, director or trustee, key employee, or highest compensated employee on line 1a? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule J for such individual</i>		No
4 For any individual listed on line 1a, is the sum of reportable compensation and other compensation from the organization and related organizations greater than \$150,000? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule J for such individual</i>	Yes	
5 Did any person listed on line 1a receive or accrue compensation from any unrelated organization or individual for services rendered to the organization? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule J for such person</i>		No

Section B. Independent Contractors

1 Complete this table for your five highest compensated independent contractors that received more than \$100,000 of compensation from the organization Report compensation for the calendar year ending with or within the organization's tax year

(A) Name and business address	(B) Description of services	(C) Compensation
OHIO EQUITIES MANAGEMENT 605 SOUTH FRONT STREET STE 200 COLUMBUS, OH 43215	MAINTENANCE SERVICES	343,468
SCIOTO SERVICES LLC BIN 88604 MILWAUKEE, WI 53288	CLEANING SERVICES	335,243
EPS 8845 BASIL WESTERN ROAD CANAL WINCHESTER, OH 43110	SECURITY SYSTEM MAINTENANCE	148,841
VORYS SATER SEYMOUR & PEASE PO BOX 73487 CLEVELAND, OH 44193	LEGAL	146,058

2 Total number of independent contractors (including but not limited to those listed above) who received more than \$100,000 of compensation from the organization **▶ 4**

Part VIII Statement of Revenue

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part VIII

		(A) Total revenue	(B) Related or exempt function revenue	(C) Unrelated business revenue	(D) Revenue excluded from tax under sections 512-514	
Contributions, Gifts, Grants and Other Similar Amounts	1a Federated campaigns 1a 26,211					
	b Membership dues 1b					
	c Fundraising events 1c 15,589					
	d Related organizations 1d					
	e Government grants (contributions) 1e 398,348					
	f All other contributions, gifts, grants, and similar amounts not included above 1f 3,863,144					
	g Noncash contributions included in lines 1a-1f \$ 188,039					
	h Total. Add lines 1a-1f ▶	4,303,292				
Program Service Revenue	Business Code					
	2a TUITION & FEES	611600	23,376,754	23,376,754		
	b SUMMER SCHOOL & DAY CAMP	611600	981,533	981,533		
	c CARE AFTER SCHOOL, TUTORING & SPR	611600	270,619	270,619		
	d ATHLETIC EVENTS	611600	38,395	38,395		
	e					
	f All other program service revenue					
	g Total. Add lines 2a-2f ▶		24,667,301			
Other Revenue	3 Investment income (including dividends, interest, and other similar amounts) ▶		1,411,940	190	1,411,750	
	4 Income from investment of tax-exempt bond proceeds ▶					
	5 Royalties ▶		3,102	10	3,092	
	6a Gross rents	(i) Real	44,691			
		(ii) Personal				
		b Less rental expenses	0			
		c Rental income or (loss)	44,691			
	d Net rental income or (loss) ▶		44,691		44,691	
	7a Gross amount from sales of assets other than inventory	(i) Securities	9,233,607	908		
		(ii) Other				
		b Less cost or other basis and sales expenses	8,958,636	6,917		
		c Gain or (loss)	274,971	-6,009		
	d Net gain or (loss) ▶		268,962	447	268,515	
	8a Gross income from fundraising events (not including \$ 15,589 of contributions reported on line 1c) See Part IV, line 18	a	6,844			
		b Less direct expenses b	6,844			
		c Net income or (loss) from fundraising events ▶		0		
	9a Gross income from gaming activities See Part IV, line 19	a				
		b Less direct expenses b				
		c Net income or (loss) from gaming activities ▶				
	10a Gross sales of inventory, less returns and allowances	a	56,159			
b Less cost of goods sold b		48,126				
c Net income or (loss) from sales of inventory ▶			8,033	8,033		
Miscellaneous Revenue	Business Code					
11a OTHER INCOME	900099	43,751		43,751		
	b FORFEITED ENROLLMENT DEPOSITS	611600	40,000	40,000		
	c PASS-THROUGH INCOME	900099	-48,070	-4,088	-43,982	
	d All other revenue					
e Total. Add lines 11a-11d ▶		35,681				
12 Total revenue. See Instructions ▶		30,743,002	24,715,334	-3,441	1,727,817	

Part IX Statement of Functional Expenses

Section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations must complete all columns. All other organizations must complete column (A)

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part IX

Do not include amounts reported on lines 6b, 7b, 8b, 9b, and 10b of Part VIII.		(A) Total expenses	(B) Program service expenses	(C) Management and general expenses	(D) Fundraising expenses
1	Grants and other assistance to domestic organizations and domestic governments. See Part IV, line 21				
2	Grants and other assistance to domestic individuals. See Part IV, line 22	2,669,433	2,669,433		
3	Grants and other assistance to foreign organizations, foreign governments, and foreign individuals. See Part IV, lines 15 and 16				
4	Benefits paid to or for members				
5	Compensation of current officers, directors, trustees, and key employees	571,774		571,774	
6	Compensation not included above, to disqualified persons (as defined under section 4958(f)(1)) and persons described in section 4958(c)(3)(B)				
7	Other salaries and wages	13,191,939	10,378,646	2,527,739	285,554
8	Pension plan accruals and contributions (include section 401(k) and 403(b) employer contributions)	870,782	691,911	159,245	19,626
9	Other employee benefits	2,965,870	2,651,080	280,796	33,994
10	Payroll taxes	1,008,382	773,458	215,757	19,167
11	Fees for services (non-employees)				
a	Management	56,000	56,000		
b	Legal	63,124		63,124	
c	Accounting				
d	Lobbying				
e	Professional fundraising services. See Part IV, line 17				
f	Investment management fees	52,834		52,834	
g	Other (If line 11g amount exceeds 10% of line 25, column (A) amount, list line 11g expenses on Schedule O)	265,993	145,771	97,862	22,360
12	Advertising and promotion	167,526	8,961	158,565	
13	Office expenses	1,760,753	1,511,350	195,014	54,389
14	Information technology	426,343	415,936	10,407	
15	Royalties				
16	Occupancy	1,541,822	1,541,822		
17	Travel	205,435	152,930	12,284	40,221
18	Payments of travel or entertainment expenses for any federal, state, or local public officials				
19	Conferences, conventions, and meetings	303,386	289,634	13,752	
20	Interest	23,261	23,261		
21	Payments to affiliates				
22	Depreciation, depletion, and amortization	1,515,904	1,218,787	266,799	30,318
23	Insurance	40,372	40,372		
24	Other expenses. Itemize expenses not covered above (List miscellaneous expenses in line 24e. If line 24e amount exceeds 10% of line 25, column (A) amount, list line 24e expenses on Schedule O.)				
a	CONTRACTED SERVICES	937,031	937,031		
b	SCHOOL EQUIPMENT R&M	258,689	258,689		
c	MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSES	166,643	4,618	146,691	15,334
d	MEMBERSHIP DUES & SUBSC	66,133	19,879	36,217	10,037
e	All other expenses	35,775	35,775		
25	Total functional expenses. Add lines 1 through 24e	29,165,204	23,825,344	4,808,860	531,000
26	Joint costs. Complete this line only if the organization reported in column (B) joint costs from a combined educational campaign and fundraising solicitation. Check here <input type="checkbox"/> if following SOP 98-2 (ASC 958-720)				

Part X Balance Sheet

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part X

		(A)		(B)
		Beginning of year		End of year
Assets	1 Cash—non-interest-bearing	1,160,568	1	852,988
	2 Savings and temporary cash investments	8,302,930	2	4,462,915
	3 Pledges and grants receivable, net	7,355,734	3	5,924,522
	4 Accounts receivable, net	111,483	4	142,168
	5 Loans and other receivables from current and former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, and highest compensated employees. Complete Part II of Schedule L	60,000	5	40,000
	6 Loans and other receivables from other disqualified persons (as defined under section 4958(f)(1)), persons described in section 4958(c)(3)(B), and contributing employers and sponsoring organizations of section 501(c)(9) voluntary employees' beneficiary organizations (see instructions). Complete Part II of Schedule L		6	
	7 Notes and loans receivable, net		7	
	8 Inventories for sale or use	3,819	8	5,838
	9 Prepaid expenses and deferred charges	772,716	9	1,638,356
	10a Land, buildings, and equipment—cost or other basis. Complete Part VI of Schedule D	10a 58,980,206		
	b Less: accumulated depreciation	10b 25,412,667	21,859,750	10c 33,567,539
	11 Investments—publicly traded securities	31,815,862	11	31,813,811
	12 Investments—other securities. See Part IV, line 11	4,367,530	12	3,015,460
	13 Investments—program-related. See Part IV, line 11		13	
	14 Intangible assets		14	
	15 Other assets. See Part IV, line 11		15	
16 Total assets. Add lines 1 through 15 (must equal line 34)	75,810,392	16	81,463,597	
Liabilities	17 Accounts payable and accrued expenses	4,603,455	17	6,514,500
	18 Grants payable		18	
	19 Deferred revenue	3,016,988	19	3,080,491
	20 Tax-exempt bond liabilities	0	20	5,489,118
	21 Escrow or custodial account liability. Complete Part IV of Schedule D		21	
	22 Loans and other payables to current and former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, highest compensated employees, and disqualified persons. Complete Part II of Schedule L		22	
	23 Secured mortgages and notes payable to unrelated third parties		23	
	24 Unsecured notes and loans payable to unrelated third parties		24	
	25 Other liabilities (including federal income tax, payables to related third parties, and other liabilities not included on lines 17-24). Complete Part X of Schedule D	91,635	25	387,580
	26 Total liabilities. Add lines 17 through 25	7,712,078	26	15,471,689
Net Assets or Fund Balances	Organizations that follow SFAS 117 (ASC 958), check here <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> and complete lines 27 through 29, and lines 33 and 34.			
	27 Unrestricted net assets	31,243,888	27	31,409,055
	28 Temporarily restricted net assets	13,111,517	28	9,893,094
	29 Permanently restricted net assets	23,742,909	29	24,689,759
	Organizations that do not follow SFAS 117 (ASC 958), check here <input type="checkbox"/> and complete lines 30 through 34.			
	30 Capital stock or trust principal, or current funds		30	
	31 Paid-in or capital surplus, or land, building or equipment fund		31	
	32 Retained earnings, endowment, accumulated income, or other funds		32	
33 Total net assets or fund balances	68,098,314	33	65,991,908	
34 Total liabilities and net assets/fund balances	75,810,392	34	81,463,597	

Part XI Reconciliation of Net Assets

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part XI

1	Total revenue (must equal Part VIII, column (A), line 12)	1	30,743,002
2	Total expenses (must equal Part IX, column (A), line 25)	2	29,165,204
3	Revenue less expenses Subtract line 2 from line 1	3	1,577,798
4	Net assets or fund balances at beginning of year (must equal Part X, line 33, column (A))	4	68,098,314
5	Net unrealized gains (losses) on investments	5	-2,980,398
6	Donated services and use of facilities	6	
7	Investment expenses	7	
8	Prior period adjustments	8	
9	Other changes in net assets or fund balances (explain in Schedule O)	9	-703,806
10	Net assets or fund balances at end of year Combine lines 3 through 9 (must equal Part X, line 33, column (B))	10	65,991,908

Part XII Financial Statements and Reporting

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part XII

		Yes	No
1	Accounting method used to prepare the Form 990 <input type="checkbox"/> Cash <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Accrual <input type="checkbox"/> Other _____ If the organization changed its method of accounting from a prior year or checked "Other," explain in Schedule O		
2a	Were the organization's financial statements compiled or reviewed by an independent accountant? If 'Yes,' check a box below to indicate whether the financial statements for the year were compiled or reviewed on a separate basis, consolidated basis, or both <input type="checkbox"/> Separate basis <input type="checkbox"/> Consolidated basis <input type="checkbox"/> Both consolidated and separate basis		No
2b	Were the organization's financial statements audited by an independent accountant? If 'Yes,' check a box below to indicate whether the financial statements for the year were audited on a separate basis, consolidated basis, or both <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Separate basis <input type="checkbox"/> Consolidated basis <input type="checkbox"/> Both consolidated and separate basis	Yes	
2c	If "Yes," to line 2a or 2b, does the organization have a committee that assumes responsibility for oversight of the audit, review, or compilation of its financial statements and selection of an independent accountant? If the organization changed either its oversight process or selection process during the tax year, explain in Schedule O	Yes	
3a	As a result of a federal award, was the organization required to undergo an audit or audits as set forth in the Single Audit Act and OMB Circular A-133?		No
3b	If "Yes," did the organization undergo the required audit or audits? If the organization did not undergo the required audit or audits, explain why in Schedule O and describe any steps taken to undergo such audits		

Additional Data

Software ID:
Software Version:
EIN: 31-4379445
Name: THE COLUMBUS ACADEMY

Form 990, Part VII - Compensation of Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, Highest Compensated Employees, and Independent Contractors

(A) Name and Title	(B) Average hours per week (list any hours for related organizations below dotted line)	(C) Position (do not check more than one box, unless person is both an officer and a director/trustee)						(D) Reportable compensation from the organization (W- 2/1099-MISC)	(E) Reportable compensation from related organizations (W- 2/1099-MISC)	(F) Estimated amount of other compensation from the organization and related organizations
		Individual trustee or director	Institutional Trustee	Officer	Key employee	Highest compensated employee	Former			
MR KEVIN REEVES PRESIDENT/TRUSTEE	10 00	X		X				0	0	0
MR VICTOR THORNE VICE PRESIDENT/TRUSTEE	10 00	X		X				0	0	0
MRS KELLY JENNINGS YEOMAN SECRETARY/TRUSTEE	10 00	X		X				0	0	0
MR RICHARD JEFF JEFFERS TREASURER/TRUSTEE	10 00	X		X				0	0	0
MS POE TIMMONS IMMEDIATE PAST PRESIDENT	6 00	X						0	0	0
DR RITA AGRAWAL TRUSTEE	6 00	X						0	0	0
MS SARA MILKS BETHEL TRUSTEE	6 00	X						0	0	0
MRS SANDY DOYLE-AHERN TRUSTEE	6 00	X						0	0	0
MR MICHAEL GROSS TRUSTEE	6 00	X						0	0	0
MR MATTHEW HARRIS TRUSTEE	6 00	X						0	0	0

Form 990, Part VII - Compensation of Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, Highest Compensated Employees, and Independent Contractors

(A) Name and Title	(B) Average hours per week (list any hours for related organizations below dotted line)	(C) Position (do not check more than one box, unless person is both an officer and a director/trustee)						(D) Reportable compensation from the organization (W- 2/1099-MISC)	(E) Reportable compensation from related organizations (W- 2/1099-MISC)	(F) Estimated amount of other compensation from the organization and related organizations
		Individual trustee or director	Institutional Trustee	Officer	Key employee	Highest compensated employee	Former			
MR HENRY HAUSER TRUSTEE	6 00	X						0	0	0
MR KLAY HUDDLESTON TRUSTEE	6 00	X						0	0	0
MR JONATHAN KASS TRUSTEE	6 00	X						0	0	0
MR JIM KLINGBEIL TRUSTEE	6 00	X						0	0	0
DR SUSAN MASSICK TRUSTEE	6 00	X						0	0	0
MR MARTIN NESBITT TRUSTEE	6 00	X						0	0	0
MR GEORGE PROICOU PACA REPRESENTATIVE/EX-OFF	6 00	X						0	0	0
MRS MARY FRANCES RESTREPO TRUSTEE	6 00	X						0	0	0
MR BRIAN SHEPARD ALUMNI BOARD PRESIDENT	6 00	X						0	0	0
MR GEORGE SKESTOS TRUSTEE	6 00	X						0	0	0

Form 990, Part VII - Compensation of Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, Highest Compensated Employees, and Independent Contractors

(A) Name and Title	(B) Average hours per week (list any hours for related organizations below dotted line)	(C) Position (do not check more than one box, unless person is both an officer and a director/trustee)						(D) Reportable compensation from the organization (W- 2/1099-MISC)	(E) Reportable compensation from related organizations (W- 2/1099-MISC)	(F) Estimated amount of other compensation from the organization and related organizations
		Individual trustee or director	Institutional Trustee	Officer	Key employee	Highest compensated employee	Former			
MRS CLAUDIA WALTER TRUSTEE	6 00	X						0	0	0
DR SUSAN WILLIAMS TRUSTEE	6 00	X						0	0	0
MR STEVE WITTMANN TRUSTEE	6 00	X						0	0	0
MR EDWARD YEN TRUSTEE	6 00	X						0	0	0
MRS MARGARET KOERNER CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER	40 00			X				171,363	0	33,332
MS MELISSA SODERBERG HEAD OF SCHOOL	40 00				X			367,327	0	43,241
MR DOUG BENNETT DIRECTOR FACILITIES	40 00					X		128,747	0	20,486
MR ERICH HUNKER DIR OF DEVELOPMENT & ASST	40 00					X		167,817	0	32,823
MRS KARLA LONG MIDDLE SCHOOL HEAD	40 00					X		129,933	0	22,474
MS CORINNA IZOKAITIS UPPER SCHOOL HEAD	40 00					X		128,271	0	22,386

Form 990, Part VII - Compensation of Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, Highest Compensated Employees, and Independent Contractors

(A) Name and Title	(B) Average hours per week (list any hours for related organizations below dotted line)	(C) Position (do not check more than one box, unless person is both an officer and a director/trustee)						(D) Reportable compensation from the organization (W- 2/1099-MISC)	(E) Reportable compensation from related organizations (W- 2/1099-MISC)	(F) Estimated amount of other compensation from the organization and related organizations
		Individual trustee or director	Institutional Trustee	Officer	Key employee	Highest compensated employee	Former			
MS KAYETHEL MASON LOWER SCHOOL HEAD	40 00					X		123,399	0	28,504

SCHEDULE A (Form 990 or 990EZ)

Public Charity Status and Public Support

Complete if the organization is a section 501(c)(3) organization or a section 4947(a)(1) nonexempt charitable trust.

Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ.

Information about Schedule A (Form 990 or 990-EZ) and its instructions is at www.irs.gov/form990.

2015

Open to Public Inspection

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

Name of the organization THE COLUMBUS ACADEMY

Employer identification number

31-4379445

Part I Reason for Public Charity Status (All organizations must complete this part.) See instructions.

The organization is not a private foundation because it is (For lines 1 through 11, check only one box)

- 1 A church, convention of churches, or association of churches described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(i).
2 A school described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(ii).
3 A hospital or a cooperative hospital service organization described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(iii).
4 A medical research organization operated in conjunction with a hospital described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(iii).
5 An organization operated for the benefit of a college or university owned or operated by a governmental unit described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(iv).
6 A federal, state, or local government or governmental unit described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(v).
7 An organization that normally receives a substantial part of its support from a governmental unit or from the general public described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(vi).
8 A community trust described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(vi).
9 An organization that normally receives (1) more than 33 1/3% of its support from contributions, membership fees, and gross receipts from activities related to its exempt functions...
10 An organization organized and operated exclusively to test for public safety.
11 An organization organized and operated exclusively for the benefit of, to perform the functions of, or to carry out the purposes of one or more publicly supported organizations described in section 509(a)(1) or section 509(a)(2).
a Type I. A supporting organization operated, supervised, or controlled by its supported organization(s), typically by giving the supported organization(s) the power to regularly appoint or elect a majority of the directors or trustees of the supporting organization.
b Type II. A supporting organization supervised or controlled in connection with its supported organization(s), by having control or management of the supporting organization vested in the same persons that control or manage the supported organization(s).
c Type III functionally integrated. A supporting organization operated in connection with, and functionally integrated with, its supported organization(s) (see instructions).
d Type III non-functionally integrated. A supporting organization operated in connection with its supported organization(s) that is not functionally integrated.
e Check this box if the organization received a written determination from the IRS that it is a Type I, Type II, Type III functionally integrated, or Type III non-functionally integrated supporting organization.
f Enter the number of supported organizations.
g Provide the following information about the supported organization(s).

Table with 6 columns: (i) Name of supported organization, (ii) EIN, (iii) Type of organization, (iv) Is the organization listed in your governing document?, (v) Amount of monetary support, (vi) Amount of other support. Includes a Total row at the bottom.

Part II Support Schedule for Organizations Described in Sections 170(b)(1)(A)(iv) and 170(b)(1)(A)(vi)

(Complete only if you checked the box on line 5, 7, or 8 of Part I or if the organization failed to qualify under Part III. If the organization fails to qualify under the tests listed below, please complete Part III.)

Section A. Public Support

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ►	(a)2011	(b)2012	(c)2013	(d)2014	(e)2015	(f)Total
1 Gifts, grants, contributions, and membership fees received (Do not include any unusual grants.)						
2 Tax revenues levied for the organization's benefit and either paid to or expended on its behalf						
3 The value of services or facilities furnished by a governmental unit to the organization without charge						
4 Total. Add lines 1 through 3						
5 The portion of total contributions by each person (other than a governmental unit or publicly supported organization) included on line 1 that exceeds 2% of the amount shown on line 11, column (f)						
6 Public support. Subtract line 5 from line 4						

Section B. Total Support

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ►	(a)2011	(b)2012	(c)2013	(d)2014	(e)2015	(f)Total
7 Amounts from line 4						
8 Gross income from interest, dividends, payments received on securities loans, rents, royalties and income from similar sources						
9 Net income from unrelated business activities, whether or not the business is regularly carried on						
10 Other income Do not include gain or loss from the sale of capital assets (Explain in Part VI.)						
11 Total support. Add lines 7 through 10						
12 Gross receipts from related activities, etc. (see instructions)					12	
13 First five years. If the Form 990 is for the organization's first, second, third, fourth, or fifth tax year as a section 501(c)(3) organization, check this box and stop here <input type="checkbox"/>						

Section C. Computation of Public Support Percentage

14 Public support percentage for 2015 (line 6, column (f) divided by line 11, column (f))	14	
15 Public support percentage for 2014 Schedule A, Part II, line 14	15	
16a 33 1/3% support test—2015. If the organization did not check the box on line 13, and line 14 is 33 1/3% or more, check this box and stop here. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization <input type="checkbox"/>		
b 33 1/3% support test—2014. If the organization did not check a box on line 13 or 16a, and line 15 is 33 1/3% or more, check this box and stop here. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization <input type="checkbox"/>		
17a 10%-facts-and-circumstances test—2015. If the organization did not check a box on line 13, 16a, or 16b, and line 14 is 10% or more, and if the organization meets the facts-and-circumstances test, check this box and stop here. Explain in Part VI how the organization meets the "facts-and-circumstances" test. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization <input type="checkbox"/>		
b 10%-facts-and-circumstances test—2014. If the organization did not check a box on line 13, 16a, 16b, or 17a, and line 15 is 10% or more, and if the organization meets the "facts-and-circumstances" test, check this box and stop here. Explain in Part VI how the organization meets the "facts-and-circumstances" test. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization <input type="checkbox"/>		
18 Private foundation. If the organization did not check a box on line 13, 16a, 16b, 17a, or 17b, check this box and see instructions <input type="checkbox"/>		

Part III Support Schedule for Organizations Described in Section 509(a)(2)

(Complete only if you checked the box on line 9 of Part I or if the organization failed to qualify under Part II. If the organization fails to qualify under the tests listed below, please complete Part II.)

Section A. Public Support

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ▶	(a)2011	(b)2012	(c)2013	(d)2014	(e)2015	(f)Total
1 Gifts, grants, contributions, and membership fees received (Do not include any "unusual grants.")						
2 Gross receipts from admissions, merchandise sold or services performed, or facilities furnished in any activity that is related to the organization's tax-exempt purpose						
3 Gross receipts from activities that are not an unrelated trade or business under section 513						
4 Tax revenues levied for the organization's benefit and either paid to or expended on its behalf						
5 The value of services or facilities furnished by a governmental unit to the organization without charge						
6 Total. Add lines 1 through 5						
7a Amounts included on lines 1, 2, and 3 received from disqualified persons						
b Amounts included on lines 2 and 3 received from other than disqualified persons that exceed the greater of \$5,000 or 1% of the amount on line 13 for the year						
c Add lines 7a and 7b						
8 Public support. (Subtract line 7c from line 6.)						

Section B. Total Support

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ▶	(a)2011	(b)2012	(c)2013	(d)2014	(e)2015	(f)Total
9 Amounts from line 6						
10a Gross income from interest, dividends, payments received on securities loans, rents, royalties and income from similar sources						
b Unrelated business taxable income (less section 511 taxes) from businesses acquired after June 30, 1975						
c Add lines 10a and 10b						
11 Net income from unrelated business activities not included in line 10b, whether or not the business is regularly carried on						
12 Other income. Do not include gain or loss from the sale of capital assets (Explain in Part VI.)						
13 Total support. (Add lines 9, 10c, 11, and 12.)						

14 First five years. If the Form 990 is for the organization's first, second, third, fourth, or fifth tax year as a section 501(c)(3) organization, check this box and **stop here** ▶

Section C. Computation of Public Support Percentage

15 Public support percentage for 2015 (line 8, column (f) divided by line 13, column (f))	15	
16 Public support percentage from 2014 Schedule A, Part III, line 15	16	

Section D. Computation of Investment Income Percentage

17 Investment income percentage for 2015 (line 10c, column (f) divided by line 13, column (f))	17	
18 Investment income percentage from 2014 Schedule A, Part III, line 17	18	

19a 33 1/3% support tests—2015. If the organization did not check the box on line 14, and line 15 is more than 33 1/3%, and line 17 is not more than 33 1/3%, check this box and **stop here**. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization ▶

b 33 1/3% support tests—2014. If the organization did not check a box on line 14 or line 19a, and line 16 is more than 33 1/3% and line 18 is not more than 33 1/3%, check this box and **stop here**. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization ▶

20 Private foundation. If the organization did not check a box on line 14, 19a, or 19b, check this box and see instructions ▶

Part IV Supporting Organizations

(Complete only if you checked a box on line 11 of Part I. If you checked 11a of Part I, complete Sections A and B. If you checked 11b of Part I, complete Sections A and C. If you checked 11c of Part I, complete Sections A, D, and E. If you checked 11d of Part I, complete Sections A and D, and complete Part V.)

Section A. All Supporting Organizations

	Yes	No
1 Are all of the organization's supported organizations listed by name in the organization's governing documents? <i>If "No," describe in Part VI how the supported organizations are designated. If designated by class or purpose, describe the designation. If historic and continuing relationship, explain.</i>		
2 Did the organization have any supported organization that does not have an IRS determination of status under section 509(a)(1) or (2)? <i>If "Yes," explain in Part VI how the organization determined that the supported organization was described in section 509(a)(1) or (2).</i>		
3a Did the organization have a supported organization described in section 501(c)(4), (5), or (6)? <i>If "Yes," answer (b) and (c) below.</i>		
b Did the organization confirm that each supported organization qualified under section 501(c)(4), (5), or (6) and satisfied the public support tests under section 509(a)(2)? <i>If "Yes," describe in Part VI when and how the organization made the determination.</i>		
c Did the organization ensure that all support to such organizations was used exclusively for section 170(c)(2)(B) purposes? <i>If "Yes," explain in Part VI what controls the organization put in place to ensure such use.</i>		
4a Was any supported organization not organized in the United States ("foreign supported organization")? <i>If "Yes" and if you checked 11a or 11b in Part I, answer (b) and (c) below.</i>		
b Did the organization have ultimate control and discretion in deciding whether to make grants to the foreign supported organization? <i>If "Yes," describe in Part VI how the organization had such control and discretion despite being controlled or supervised by or in connection with its supported organizations.</i>		
c Did the organization support any foreign supported organization that does not have an IRS determination under sections 501(c)(3) and 509(a)(1) or (2)? <i>If "Yes," explain in Part VI what controls the organization used to ensure that all support to the foreign supported organization was used exclusively for section 170(c)(2)(B) purposes.</i>		
5a Did the organization add, substitute, or remove any supported organizations during the tax year? <i>If "Yes," answer (b) and (c) below (if applicable). Also, provide detail in Part VI, including (i) the names and EIN numbers of the supported organizations added, substituted, or removed, (ii) the reasons for each such action, (iii) the authority under the organization's organizing document authorizing such action, and (iv) how the action was accomplished (such as by amendment to the organizing document).</i>		
b Type I or Type II only. Was any added or substituted supported organization part of a class already designated in the organization's organizing document?		
c Substitutions only. Was the substitution the result of an event beyond the organization's control?		
6 Did the organization provide support (whether in the form of grants or the provision of services or facilities) to anyone other than (a) its supported organizations, (b) individuals that are part of the charitable class benefited by one or more of its supported organizations, or (c) other supporting organizations that also support or benefit one or more of the filing organization's supported organizations? <i>If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI.</i>		
7 Did the organization provide a grant, loan, compensation, or other similar payment to a substantial contributor (defined in IRC 4958(c)(3)(C)), a family member of a substantial contributor, or a 35-percent controlled entity with regard to a substantial contributor? <i>If "Yes," complete Part I of Schedule L (Form 990).</i>		
8 Did the organization make a loan to a disqualified person (as defined in section 4958) not described in line 7? <i>If "Yes," complete Part II of Schedule L (Form 990).</i>		
9a Was the organization controlled directly or indirectly at any time during the tax year by one or more disqualified persons as defined in section 4946 (other than foundation managers and organizations described in section 509(a)(1) or (2))? <i>If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI.</i>		
b Did one or more disqualified persons (as defined in line 9(a)) hold a controlling interest in any entity in which the supporting organization had an interest? <i>If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI.</i>		
c Did a disqualified person (as defined in line 9(a)) have an ownership interest in, or derive any personal benefit from, assets in which the supporting organization also had an interest? <i>If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI.</i>		
10a Was the organization subject to the excess business holdings rules of IRC 4943 because of IRC 4943(f) (regarding certain Type II supporting organizations, and all Type III non-functionally integrated supporting organizations)? <i>If "Yes," answer b below.</i>		
b Did the organization have any excess business holdings in the tax year? <i>(Use Schedule C, Form 4720, to determine whether the organization had excess business holdings.)</i>		
11 Has the organization accepted a gift or contribution from any of the following persons?		
a A person who directly or indirectly controls, either alone or together with persons described in (b) and (c) below, the governing body of a supported organization?		
b A family member of a person described in (a) above?		
c A 35% controlled entity of a person described in (a) or (b) above? <i>If "Yes" to a, b, or c, provide detail in Part VI.</i>		

Part IV Supporting Organizations (continued)**Section B. Type I Supporting Organizations**

- 1** Did the directors, trustees, or membership of one or more supported organizations have the power to regularly appoint or elect at least a majority of the organization's directors or trustees at all times during the tax year? *If "No," describe in **Part VI** how the supported organization(s) effectively operated, supervised, or controlled the organization's activities. If the organization had more than one supported organization, describe how the powers to appoint and/or remove directors or trustees were allocated among the supported organizations and what conditions or restrictions, if any, applied to such powers during the tax year.*
- 2** Did the organization operate for the benefit of any supported organization other than the supported organization(s) that operated, supervised, or controlled the supporting organization? *If "Yes," explain in **Part VI** how providing such benefit carried out the purposes of the supported organization(s) that operated, supervised or controlled the supporting organization.*

	Yes	No
1		
2		

Section C. Type II Supporting Organizations

- 1** Were a majority of the organization's directors or trustees during the tax year also a majority of the directors or trustees of each of the organization's supported organization(s)? *If "No," describe in **Part VI** how control or management of the supporting organization was vested in the same persons that controlled or managed the supported organization(s).*

	Yes	No
1		

Section D. All Type III Supporting Organizations

- 1** Did the organization provide to each of its supported organizations, by the last day of the fifth month of the organization's tax year, (1) a written notice describing the type and amount of support provided during the prior tax year, (2) a copy of the Form 990 that was most recently filed as of the date of notification, and (3) copies of the organization's governing documents in effect on the date of notification, to the extent not previously provided?
- 2** Were any of the organization's officers, directors, or trustees either (i) appointed or elected by the supported organization(s) or (ii) serving on the governing body of a supported organization? *If "No," explain in **Part VI** how the organization maintained a close and continuous working relationship with the supported organization(s).*
- 3** By reason of the relationship described in (2), did the organization's supported organizations have a significant voice in the organization's investment policies and in directing the use of the organization's income or assets at all times during the tax year? *If "Yes," describe in **Part VI** the role the organization's supported organizations played in this regard.*

	Yes	No
1		
2		
3		

Section E. Type III Functionally-Integrated Supporting Organizations

- 1** Check the box next to the method that the organization used to satisfy the Integral Part Test during the year (**see instructions**)
- a** The organization satisfied the Activities Test. Complete **line 2** below.
- b** The organization is the parent of each of its supported organizations. Complete **line 3** below.
- c** The organization supported a governmental entity. Describe in Part VI how you supported a government entity (see instructions).
- 2** Activities Test **Answer (a) and (b) below.**

- a** Did substantially all of the organization's activities during the tax year directly further the exempt purposes of the supported organization(s) to which the organization was responsive? *If "Yes," then in **Part VI** identify those supported organizations and explain how these activities directly furthered their exempt purposes, how the organization was responsive to those supported organizations, and how the organization determined that these activities constituted substantially all of its activities.*
- b** Did the activities described in (a) constitute activities that, but for the organization's involvement, one or more of the organization's supported organization(s) would have been engaged in? *If "Yes," explain in **Part VI** the reasons for the organization's position that its supported organization(s) would have engaged in these activities but for the organization's involvement.*
- 3** Parent of Supported Organizations **Answer (a) and (b) below.**
- a** Did the organization have the power to regularly appoint or elect a majority of the officers, directors, or trustees of each of the supported organizations? *Provide details in Part VI.*
- b** Did the organization exercise a substantial degree of direction over the policies, programs and activities of each of its supported organizations? *If "Yes," describe in Part VI the role played by the organization in this regard.*

	Yes	No
2a		
2b		
3a		
3b		

Part V Type III Non-Functionally Integrated 509(a)(3) Supporting Organizations

- 1** Check here if the organization satisfied the Integral Part Test as a qualifying trust on Nov 20, 1970 **See instructions.** All other Type III non-functionally integrated supporting organizations must complete Sections A through E

Section A - Adjusted Net Income

- 1** Net short-term capital gain
- 2** Recoveries of prior-year distributions
- 3** Other gross income (see instructions)
- 4** Add lines 1 through 3
- 5** Depreciation and depletion
- 6** Portion of operating expenses paid or incurred for production or collection of gross income or for management, conservation, or maintenance of property held for production of income (see instructions)
- 7** Other expenses (see instructions)
- 8** **Adjusted Net Income** (subtract lines 5, 6 and 7 from line 4)

	(A) Prior Year	(B) Current Year (optional)
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		

Section B - Minimum Asset Amount

- 1** Aggregate fair market value of all non-exempt-use assets (see instructions for short tax year or assets held for part of year)
- a** Average monthly value of securities
- b** Average monthly cash balances
- c** Fair market value of other non-exempt-use assets
- d** **Total** (add lines 1a, 1b, and 1c)
- e** **Discount** claimed for blockage or other factors (explain in detail in Part VI) _____
- 2** Acquisition indebtedness applicable to non-exempt use assets
- 3** Subtract line 2 from line 1d
- 4** Cash deemed held for exempt use Enter 1-1/2% of line 3 (for greater amount, see instructions)
- 5** Net value of non-exempt-use assets (subtract line 4 from line 3)
- 6** Multiply line 5 by .035
- 7** Recoveries of prior-year distributions
- 8** **Minimum Asset Amount** (add line 7 to line 6)

	(A) Prior Year	(B) Current Year (optional)
1		
1a		
1b		
1c		
1d		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		

Section C - Distributable Amount

- 1** Adjusted net income for prior year (from Section A, line 8, Column A)
- 2** Enter 85% of line 1
- 3** Minimum asset amount for prior year (from Section B, line 8, Column A)
- 4** Enter greater of line 2 or line 3
- 5** Income tax imposed in prior year
- 6** **Distributable Amount.** Subtract line 5 from line 4, unless subject to emergency temporary reduction (see instructions)
- 7** Check here if the current year is the organization's first as a non-functionally-integrated Type III supporting organization (see instructions)

		Current Year
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		

Part V Type III Non-Functionally Integrated 509(a)(3) Supporting Organizations (continued)

Section D - Distributions	Current Year
1 Amounts paid to supported organizations to accomplish exempt purposes	
2 Amounts paid to perform activity that directly furthers exempt purposes of supported organizations, in excess of income from activity	
3 Administrative expenses paid to accomplish exempt purposes of supported organizations	
4 Amounts paid to acquire exempt-use assets	
5 Qualified set-aside amounts (prior IRS approval required)	
6 Other distributions (describe in Part VI) See instructions	
7 Total annual distributions. Add lines 1 through 6	
8 Distributions to attentive supported organizations to which the organization is responsive (provide details in Part VI) See instructions	
9 Distributable amount for 2015 from Section C, line 6	
10 Line 8 amount divided by Line 9 amount	

Section E - Distribution Allocations (see instructions)	(i) Excess Distributions	(ii) Underdistributions Pre-2015	(iii) Distributable Amount for 2015
1 Distributable amount for 2015 from Section C, line 6			
2 Underdistributions, if any, for years prior to 2015 (reasonable cause required--see instructions)			
3 Excess distributions carryover, if any, to 2015			
a			
b			
c			
d From 2013. _____			
e From 2014. _____			
f Total of lines 3a through e			
g Applied to underdistributions of prior years			
h Applied to 2015 distributable amount			
i Carryover from 2010 not applied (see instructions)			
j Remainder Subtract lines 3g, 3h, and 3i from 3f			
4 Distributions for 2015 from Section D, line 7			
\$ _____			
a Applied to underdistributions of prior years			
b Applied to 2015 distributable amount			
c Remainder Subtract lines 4a and 4b from 4			
5 Remaining underdistributions for years prior to 2015, if any Subtract lines 3g and 4a from line 2 (if amount greater than zero, see instructions)			
6 Remaining underdistributions for 2015 Subtract lines 3h and 4b from line 1 (if amount greater than zero, see instructions)			
7 Excess distributions carryover to 2016. Add lines 3j and 4c			
8 Breakdown of line 7			
a			
b			
c Excess from 2013. _____			
d From 2014. _____			
e From 2015. _____			

Part VI Supplemental Information.

Provide the explanations required by Part II, line 10; Part II, line 17a or 17b; Part III, line 12; Part IV, Section A, lines 1, 2, 3b, 3c, 4b, 4c, 5a, 6, 9a, 9b, 9c, 11a, 11b, and 11c; Part IV, Section B, lines 1 and 2; Part IV, Section C, line 1; Part IV, Section D, lines 2 and 3; Part IV, Section E, lines 1c, 2a, 2b, 3a and 3b; Part V, line 1; Part V, Section B, line 1e; Part V Section D, lines 5, 6, and 8; and Part V, Section E, lines 2, 5, and 6. Also complete this part for any additional information. (See instructions).

Facts And Circumstances Test

Return Reference	Explanation

SCHEDULE D
(Form 990)

Supplemental Financial Statements

OMB No 1545-0047
2015
Open to Public Inspection

▶ Complete if the organization answered "Yes," on Form 990, Part IV, line 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11a, 11b, 11c, 11d, 11e, 11f, 12a, or 12b.
▶ Attach to Form 990.

Information about Schedule D (Form 990) and its instructions is at www.irs.gov/form990.

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Name of the organization
THE COLUMBUS ACADEMY
Employer identification number
31-4379445

Part I Organizations Maintaining Donor Advised Funds or Other Similar Funds or Accounts.
Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 6.

(a) Donor advised funds **(b) Funds and other accounts**

1	Total number at end of year		
2	Aggregate value of contributions to (during year)		
3	Aggregate value of grants from (during year)		
4	Aggregate value at end of year		

5 Did the organization inform all donors and donor advisors in writing that the assets held in donor advised funds are the organization's property, subject to the organization's exclusive legal control? Yes No

6 Did the organization inform all grantees, donors, and donor advisors in writing that grant funds can be used only for charitable purposes and not for the benefit of the donor or donor advisor, or for any other purpose conferring impermissible private benefit? Yes No

Part II Conservation Easements. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 7.

1 Purpose(s) of conservation easements held by the organization (check all that apply)

Preservation of land for public use (e.g., recreation or education) Preservation of an historically important land area

Protection of natural habitat Preservation of a certified historic structure

Preservation of open space

2 Complete lines 2a through 2d if the organization held a qualified conservation contribution in the form of a conservation easement on the last day of the tax year

	Held at the End of the Year
a Total number of conservation easements	
b Total acreage restricted by conservation easements	
c Number of conservation easements on a certified historic structure included in (a)	
d Number of conservation easements included in (c) acquired after 8/17/06, and not on a historic structure listed in the National Register	

3 Number of conservation easements modified, transferred, released, extinguished, or terminated by the organization during the tax year ▶ _____

4 Number of states where property subject to conservation easement is located ▶ _____

5 Does the organization have a written policy regarding the periodic monitoring, inspection, handling of violations, and enforcement of the conservation easements it holds? Yes No

6 Staff and volunteer hours devoted to monitoring, inspecting, handling of violations, and enforcing conservation easements during the year
▶ _____

7 Amount of expenses incurred in monitoring, inspecting, handling of violations, and enforcing conservation easements during the year
▶ \$ _____

8 Does each conservation easement reported on line 2(d) above satisfy the requirements of section 170(h)(4) (B)(i) and section 170(h)(4)(B)(ii)? Yes No

9 In Part XIII, describe how the organization reports conservation easements in its revenue and expense statement, and balance sheet, and include, if applicable, the text of the footnote to the organization's financial statements that describes the organization's accounting for conservation easements

Part III Organizations Maintaining Collections of Art, Historical Treasures, or Other Similar Assets.
Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 8.

1a If the organization elected, as permitted under SFAS 116 (ASC 958), not to report in its revenue statement and balance sheet works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets held for public exhibition, education, or research in furtherance of public service, provide, in Part XIII, the text of the footnote to its financial statements that describes these items

b If the organization elected, as permitted under SFAS 116 (ASC 958), to report in its revenue statement and balance sheet works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets held for public exhibition, education, or research in furtherance of public service, provide the following amounts relating to these items

(i) Revenue included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 1 ▶ \$ _____

(ii) Assets included in Form 990, Part X ▶ \$ _____

2 If the organization received or held works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets for financial gain, provide the following amounts required to be reported under SFAS 116 (ASC 958) relating to these items

a Revenue included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 1 ▶ \$ _____

b Assets included in Form 990, Part X ▶ \$ _____

Part III Organizations Maintaining Collections of Art, Historical Treasures, or Other Similar Assets

(continued)

- 3** Using the organization's acquisition, accession, and other records, check any of the following that are a significant use of its collection items (check all that apply)
- a** Public exhibition
 - b** Scholarly research
 - c** Preservation for future generations
 - d** Loan or exchange programs
 - e** Other
- 4** Provide a description of the organization's collections and explain how they further the organization's exempt purpose in Part XIII
- 5** During the year, did the organization solicit or receive donations of art, historical treasures or other similar assets to be sold to raise funds rather than to be maintained as part of the organization's collection? Yes No

Part IV Escrow and Custodial Arrangements.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 9, or reported an amount on Form 990, Part X, line 21.

- 1a** Is the organization an agent, trustee, custodian or other intermediary for contributions or other assets not included on Form 990, Part X? Yes No

b If "Yes," explain the arrangement in Part XIII and complete the following table

	Amount
c Beginning balance	1c
d Additions during the year	1d
e Distributions during the year	1e
f Ending balance	1f

- 2a** Did the organization include an amount on Form 990, Part X, line 21, for escrow or custodial account liability? Yes No

b If "Yes," explain the arrangement in Part XIII Check here if the explanation has been provided in Part XIII

Part V Endowment Funds. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 10.

	(a) Current year	(b) Prior year	(c) Two years back	(d) Three years back	(e) Four years back
1a Beginning of year balance	40,207,272	41,720,368	35,777,489	30,528,866	28,687,133
b Contributions	946,850	804,003	1,801,605	2,772,521	3,430,931
c Net investment earnings, gains, and losses	-1,236,379	463,089	5,545,989	3,703,037	-410,291
d Grants or scholarships	939,532	904,764	817,884	696,764	643,071
e Other expenditures for facilities and programs	762,861	1,821,544	533,848	478,902	485,762
f Administrative expenses	52,834	53,880	52,983	51,269	50,074
g End of year balance	38,162,516	40,207,272	41,720,368	35,777,489	30,528,866

2 Provide the estimated percentage of the current year end balance (line 1g, column (a)) held as

- a** Board designated or quasi-endowment ▶ 18 350 %
 - b** Permanent endowment ▶ 64 700 %
 - c** Temporarily restricted endowment ▶ 16 960 %
- The percentages on lines 2a, 2b, and 2c should equal 100%

3a Are there endowment funds not in the possession of the organization that are held and administered for the organization by

- (i)** unrelated organizations
- (ii)** related organizations

	Yes	No
3a(i)		No
3a(ii)		No
3b		

- b** If "Yes" on 3a(ii), are the related organizations listed as required on Schedule R?
- 4** Describe in Part XIII the intended uses of the organization's endowment funds

Part VI Land, Buildings, and Equipment.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 11a. See Form 990, Part X, line 10.

Description of property	(a) Cost or other basis (investment)	(b) Cost or other basis (other)	Accumulated (c) depreciation	(d) Book value
1a Land		2,155,551		2,155,551
b Buildings		37,137,728	20,656,296	16,481,432
c Leasehold improvements				
d Equipment		6,163,443	4,756,371	1,407,072
e Other		13,523,484		13,523,484
Total. Add lines 1a through 1e (Column (d) must equal Form 990, Part X, column (B), line 10(c)) ▶				33,567,539

Part VII Investments—Other Securities. Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' on Form 990, Part IV, line 11b. See Form 990, Part X, line 12.

(a) Description of security or category (including name of security)	(b) Book value	(c) Method of valuation Cost or end-of-year market value
(1) Financial derivatives		
(2) Closely-held equity interests		
(3) Other		
Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col (B) line 12)	▶	

Part VIII Investments—Program Related. Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' on Form 990, Part IV, line 11c. See Form 990, Part X, line 13.

(a) Description of investment	(b) Book value	(c) Method of valuation Cost or end-of-year market value
Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col (B) line 13)	▶	

Part IX Other Assets. Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' on Form 990, Part IV, line 11d. See Form 990, Part X, line 15

(a) Description	(b) Book value
Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col (B) line 15)	▶

Part X Other Liabilities. Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' on Form 990, Part IV, line 11e or 11f. See Form 990, Part X, line 25.

1. (a) Description of liability	(b) Book value
Federal income taxes	
CUSTODIAN DEPOSITS	89,199
INTEREST RATE SWAP	298,381
Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col (B) line 25)	▶ 387,580

2. Liability for uncertain tax positions. In Part XIII, provide the text of the footnote to the organization's financial statements that reports the organization's liability for uncertain tax positions under FIN 48 (ASC 740). Check here if the text of the footnote has been provided in Part XIII

Part XI Reconciliation of Revenue per Audited Financial Statements With Revenue per Return

Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' on Form 990, Part IV, line 12a.

1	Total revenue, gains, and other support per audited financial statements		1	26,472,904
2	Amounts included on line 1 but not on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12			
a	Net unrealized gains (losses) on investments	2a		
b	Donated services and use of facilities	2b		
c	Recoveries of prior year grants	2c		
d	Other (Describe in Part XIII)	2d	192,461	
e	Add lines 2a through 2d		2e	192,461
3	Subtract line 2e from line 1		3	26,280,443
4	Amounts included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12, but not on line 1			
a	Investment expenses not included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 7b	4a		
b	Other (Describe in Part XIII)	4b	4,462,559	
c	Add lines 4a and 4b		4c	4,462,559
5	Total revenue Add lines 3 and 4c . (This must equal Form 990, Part I, line 12)		5	30,743,002

Part XII Reconciliation of Expenses per Audited Financial Statements With Expenses per Return.

Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' on Form 990, Part IV, line 12a.

1	Total expenses and losses per audited financial statements		1	28,128,243
2	Amounts included on line 1 but not on Form 990, Part IX, line 25			
a	Donated services and use of facilities	2a		
b	Prior year adjustments	2b		
c	Other losses	2c		
d	Other (Describe in Part XIII)	2d	3,039,164	
e	Add lines 2a through 2d		2e	3,039,164
3	Subtract line 2e from line 1		3	25,089,079
4	Amounts included on Form 990, Part IX, line 25, but not on line 1 :			
a	Investment expenses not included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 7b	4a		
b	Other (Describe in Part XIII)	4b	4,076,125	
c	Add lines 4a and 4b		4c	4,076,125
5	Total expenses Add lines 3 and 4c . (This must equal Form 990, Part I, line 18)		5	29,165,204

Part XIII Supplemental Information

Provide the descriptions required for Part II, lines 3, 5, and 9, Part III, lines 1a and 4, Part IV, lines 1b and 2b, Part V, line 4, Part X, line 2, Part XI, lines 2d and 4b, and Part XII, lines 2d and 4b. Also complete this part to provide any additional information.

Return Reference	Explanation
PART V, LINE 4	THE ORGANIZATION'S ENDOWMENT FUNDS ARE USED FOR FACULTY AND STAFF SALARIES, FINANCIAL AID, PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT, ATHLETICS, STUDENT NEWSPAPER, AND COMMENCEMENT AWARDS

Part XIII Supplemental Information (continued)

Return Reference	Explanation
PART XI, LINE 2D - OTHER ADJUSTMENTS	STUDENT STORE ACTIVITY EXPENSES, REPORTED ON PART VIII, LINE 10B 48,126 FUNDRAISING EVENT EXPENSES, REPORTED ON PART VIII, LINE 8B 6,844 LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF FIXED ASSETS 1,630 PASS-THROUGH LOSS ADJUSTMENT FOR TAX RETURN 135,861
PART XI, LINE 4B - OTHER ADJUSTMENTS	STUDENT FINANCIAL AID, REPORTED ON PART IX, LINE 2 2,669,433 STUDENT TUITION REMISSIONS, REPORTED ON PART IX, LINE 9 1,406,692 NET REALIZED GAINS ON THE SALE OF INVESTMENTS, REPORTED ON PART VIII 386,434
PART XII, LINE 2D - OTHER ADJUSTMENTS	STUDENT STORE ACTIVITY EXPENSES, REPORTED ON PART VIII, LINE 10B 48,126 FUNDRAISING EVENT EXPENSES, REPORTED ON PART VIII, LINE 8B 6,844 NET REALIZED AND UNREALIZED LOSSES 2,595,594 LOSS ON UNCOLLECTIBLE PLEDGES 388,600
PART XII, LINE 4B - OTHER ADJUSTMENTS	STUDENT FINANCIAL AID, REPORTED ON PART IX, LINE 2 2,669,433 STUDENT TUITION REMISSIONS, REPORTED ON PART IX, LINE 9 1,406,692
PART VI, LINE 1E, COLUMN (B) - OTHER	THE AMOUNT LISTED REPRESENTS ASSETS HELD AS CONSTRUCTION IN PROCESS AT THE END OF THE YEAR

**SCHEDULE E
(Form 990 or
990-EZ)**

Schools

OMB No 1545-0047

2015

**Open to Public
Inspection**

▶ Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990,
Part IV, line 13, or Form 990-EZ, Part VI, line 48.

▶ Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ.

▶ Information about Schedule E (Form 990 or 990-EZ) and its instructions is at www.irs.gov/form990.

Department of the
Treasury
Internal Revenue
Service

Name of the organization
THE COLUMBUS ACADEMY

Employer identification number
31-4379445

Part I

1 Does the organization have a racially nondiscriminatory policy toward students by statement in its charter, bylaws, other governing instrument, or in a resolution of its governing body?

	YES	NO
1	Yes	

2 Does the organization include a statement of its racially nondiscriminatory policy toward students in all its brochures, catalogues, and other written communications with the public dealing with student admissions, programs, and scholarships?

2	Yes	
----------	-----	--

3 Has the organization publicized its racially nondiscriminatory policy through newspaper or broadcast media during the period of solicitation for students, or during the registration period if it has no solicitation program, in a way that makes the policy known to all parts of the general community it serves? If "Yes," please describe. If "No," please explain. If you need more space use Part II.

3	Yes	
----------	-----	--

4 Does the organization maintain the following?

- a** Records indicating the racial composition of the student body, faculty, and administrative staff?
- b** Records documenting that scholarships and other financial assistance are awarded on a racially nondiscriminatory basis?
- c** Copies of all catalogues, brochures, announcements, and other written communications to the public dealing with student admissions, programs, and scholarships?
- d** Copies of all material used by the organization or on its behalf to solicit contributions?

4a	Yes	
4b	Yes	
4c	Yes	
4d	Yes	

If you answered "No" to any of the above, please explain. If you need more space, use Part II.

5 Does the organization discriminate by race in any way with respect to

- a** Students' rights or privileges?
- b** Admissions policies?
- c** Employment of faculty or administrative staff?
- d** Scholarships or other financial assistance?
- e** Educational policies?
- f** Use of facilities?
- g** Athletic programs?
- h** Other extracurricular activities?

5a		No
5b		No
5c		No
5d		No
5e		No
5f		No
5g		No
5h		No

If you answered "Yes" to any of the above, please explain. If you need more space, use Part II.

6a Does the organization receive any financial aid or assistance from a governmental agency?

6a	Yes	
-----------	-----	--

b Has the organization's right to such aid ever been revoked or suspended?

6b		No
-----------	--	----

If you answered "Yes" to either line 6a or line 6b, explain on Part II.

7 Does the organization certify that it has complied with the applicable requirements of sections 4 01 through 4 05 of Rev Proc 75-50, 1975-2 C B 587, covering racial nondiscrimination? If "No," explain on Part II.

7	Yes	
----------	-----	--

Part II Supplemental Information.

Provide the explanations required by Part I, lines 3, 4d, 5h, 6b, and 7, as applicable. Also provide any other additional information (see instructions).

Return Reference	Explanation
SCHEDULE E, PART I, LINE 3	A STATEMENT AFFIRMING ITS NONDISCRIMINATORY POLICY WAS PLACED IN ALL ADVERTISEMENTS, BROCHURES, NEWSPAPER ARTICLES, AND OTHER TYPES OF MEDIA MENTIONING THE SCHOOL
SCHEDULE E, PART I, LINE 6	THE COLUMBUS ACADEMY RECEIVES REIMBURSEMENT FROM THE STATE OF OHIO FOR EXPENSES INCURRED BY THE SCHOOL'S EMPLOYEES IN THE COMPLETION OF CLERICAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE DUTIES REQUIRED BY FEDERAL, STATE OR LOCAL LAWS

SCHEDULE G (Form 990 or 990-EZ)

Supplemental Information Regarding Fundraising or Gaming Activities

OMB No 1545-0047

2015

Open to Public Inspection

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, lines 17, 18, or 19, or if the organization entered more than \$15,000 on Form 990-EZ, line 6a

Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ

Information about Schedule G (Form 990 or 990-EZ) and its instructions is at www.irs.gov/form990

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

Name of the organization THE COLUMBUS ACADEMY

Employer identification number

31-4379445

Part I Fundraising Activities. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 17. Form 990-EZ filers are not required to complete this part.

1 Indicate whether the organization raised funds through any of the following activities. Check all that apply.

- a Mail solicitations, b Internet and email solicitations, c Phone solicitations, d In-person solicitations, e Solicitation of non-government grants, f Solicitation of government grants, g Special fundraising events

2a Did the organization have a written or oral agreement with any individual (including officers, directors, trustees or key employees listed in Form 990, Part VII) or entity in connection with professional fundraising services? Yes No

b If "Yes," list the ten highest paid individuals or entities (fundraisers) pursuant to agreements under which the fundraiser is to be compensated at least \$5,000 by the organization

Table with 6 columns: (i) Name and address of individual or entity (fundraiser), (ii) Activity, (iii) Did fundraiser have custody or control of contributions?, (iv) Gross receipts from activity, (v) Amount paid to (or retained by) fundraiser listed in col (i), (vi) Amount paid to (or retained by) organization. Includes rows 1-10 and a Total row.

3 List all states in which the organization is registered or licensed to solicit contributions or has been notified it is exempt from registration or licensing

Part II Fundraising Events.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 18, or reported more than \$15,000 of fundraising event contributions and gross income on Form 990-EZ, lines 1 and 6b. List events with gross receipts greater than \$5,000.

		(a)Event #1	(b)Event #2	(c)Other events	(d)
		GOLF OUTING (event type)	(event type)	(total number)	Total events (add col (a) through col (c))
Revenue	1 Gross receipts	22,433			22,433
	2 Less Contributions	15,589			15,589
	3 Gross income (line 1 minus line 2)	6,844			6,844
Direct Expenses	4 Cash prizes				
	5 Noncash prizes	369			369
	6 Rent/facility costs				
	7 Food and beverages	767			767
	8 Entertainment	5,708			5,708
	9 Other direct expenses				
	10 Direct expense summary Add lines 4 through 9 in column (d) ▶				6,844
11 Net income summary Subtract line 10 from line 3, column (d) ▶				0	

Part III Gaming.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 19, or reported more than \$15,000 on Form 990-EZ, line 6a.

		(a)Bingo	(b)Pull tabs/Instant bingo/progressive bingo	(c)Other gaming	(d)
					Total gaming (add col (a) through col (c))
Revenue	1 Gross revenue				
Direct Expenses	2 Cash prizes				
	3 Noncash prizes				
	4 Rent/facility costs				
	5 Other direct expenses				
6 Volunteer labor	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes% <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes% <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes% <input type="checkbox"/> No		
7 Direct expense summary Add lines 2 through 5 in column (d) ▶					
8 Net gaming income summary Subtract line 7 from line 1, column (d) ▶					

9 Enter the state(s) in which the organization conducts gaming activities _____

a Is the organization licensed to conduct gaming activities in each of these states? Yes No

b If "No," explain _____

10a Were any of the organization's gaming licenses revoked, suspended or terminated during the tax year? Yes No

b If "Yes," explain _____

11 Does the organization conduct gaming activities with nonmembers? Yes No

12 Is the organization a grantor, beneficiary or trustee of a trust or a member of a partnership or other entity formed to administer charitable gaming? Yes No

13 Indicate the percentage of gaming activity conducted in

a	The organization's facility	13a	%
b	An outside facility	13b	%

14 Enter the name and address of the person who prepares the organization's gaming/special events books and records

Name ▶ _____

Address ▶ _____

15a Does the organization have a contract with a third party from whom the organization receives gaming revenue? Yes No

b If "Yes," enter the amount of gaming revenue received by the organization ▶ \$ _____ and the amount of gaming revenue retained by the third party ▶ \$ _____

c If "Yes," enter name and address of the third party

Name ▶ _____

Address ▶ _____

16 Gaming manager information

Name ▶ _____

Gaming manager compensation ▶ \$ _____

Description of services provided ▶ _____

Director/officer Employee Independent contractor

17 Mandatory distributions

a Is the organization required under state law to make charitable distributions from the gaming proceeds to retain the state gaming license? Yes No

b Enter the amount of distributions required under state law distributed to other exempt organizations or spent in the organization's own exempt activities during the tax year ▶ \$ _____

Part IV Supplemental Information. Provide the explanations required by Part I, line 2b, columns (iii) and (v); and Part III, lines 9, 9b, 10b, 15b, 15c, 16, and 17b, as applicable. Also complete this part to provide any additional information (see instructions).

Return Reference	Explanation
------------------	-------------

Schedule I (Form 990)

Grants and Other Assistance to Organizations, Governments and Individuals in the United States

OMB No 1545-0047

2015

Open to Public Inspection

Complete if the organization answered "Yes," on Form 990, Part IV, line 21 or 22.

Attach to Form 990.

Information about Schedule I (Form 990) and its instructions is at www.irs.gov/form990.

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

Name of the organization THE COLUMBUS ACADEMY

Employer identification number

31-4379445

Part I General Information on Grants and Assistance

- 1 Does the organization maintain records to substantiate the amount of the grants or assistance, the grantees' eligibility for the grants or assistance, and the selection criteria used to award the grants or assistance?
2 Describe in Part IV the organization's procedures for monitoring the use of grant funds in the United States

Part II Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 21, for any recipient that received more than \$5,000. Part II can be duplicated if additional space is needed.

Table with 8 columns: (a) Name and address of organization or government, (b) EIN, (c) IRC section if applicable, (d) Amount of cash grant, (e) Amount of non-cash assistance, (f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other), (g) Description of non-cash assistance, (h) Purpose of grant or assistance.

- 2 Enter total number of section 501(c)(3) and government organizations listed in the line 1 table.
3 Enter total number of other organizations listed in the line 1 table.

Part III Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Individuals. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 22
 Part III can be duplicated if additional space is needed

(a) Type of grant or assistance	(b) Number of recipients	(c) Amount of cash grant	(d) Amount of non-cash assistance	(e) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(f) Description of non-cash assistance
(1) FINANCIAL AID				N/A	N/A

Part IV Supplemental Information. Provide the information required in Part I, line 2, Part III, column (b), and any other additional information.

Return Reference	Explanation
PART III	COLUMBUS ACADEMY SELECTS INDIVIDUALS USING NEED-BASED CRITERIA THE POTENTIAL RECIPIENT'S FAMILY SUBMITS A PACKET OF FINANCIAL AID INFORMATION, INCLUDING PERSONAL INCOME TAX RETURNS ONE COPY OF THE FINANCIAL AID INFORMATION IS FORWARDED TO AN INDEPENDENT AGENCY TO EVALUATE THE LEVEL OF NEED ANOTHER COPY OF THE FINANCIAL AID IS EVALUATED BY THE COMMITTEE TO DETERMINE THE ELIGIBILITY FOR FINANCIAL AID BASED ON THE POTENTIAL RECIPIENT'S NEED

Schedule J
(Form 990)

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Compensation Information

OMB No 1545-0047

For certain Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees
 ▶ **Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 23.**
 ▶ **Attach to Form 990.**

2015
Open to Public Inspection

▶ **Information about Schedule J (Form 990) and its instructions is at www.irs.gov/form990.**

Name of the organization THE COLUMBUS ACADEMY	Employer identification number 31-4379445
--	--

Part I Questions Regarding Compensation

	Yes	No								
<p>1a Check the appropriate box(es) if the organization provided any of the following to or for a person listed on Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a. Complete Part III to provide any relevant information regarding these items.</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> First-class or charter travel</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Housing allowance or residence for personal use</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Travel for companions</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Payments for business use of personal residence</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Tax indemnification and gross-up payments</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Health or social club dues or initiation fees</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Discretionary spending account</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Personal services (e.g., maid, chauffeur, chef)</td> </tr> </table>	<input type="checkbox"/> First-class or charter travel	<input type="checkbox"/> Housing allowance or residence for personal use	<input type="checkbox"/> Travel for companions	<input type="checkbox"/> Payments for business use of personal residence	<input type="checkbox"/> Tax indemnification and gross-up payments	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Health or social club dues or initiation fees	<input type="checkbox"/> Discretionary spending account	<input type="checkbox"/> Personal services (e.g., maid, chauffeur, chef)		
<input type="checkbox"/> First-class or charter travel	<input type="checkbox"/> Housing allowance or residence for personal use									
<input type="checkbox"/> Travel for companions	<input type="checkbox"/> Payments for business use of personal residence									
<input type="checkbox"/> Tax indemnification and gross-up payments	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Health or social club dues or initiation fees									
<input type="checkbox"/> Discretionary spending account	<input type="checkbox"/> Personal services (e.g., maid, chauffeur, chef)									
<p>b If any of the boxes in line 1a are checked, did the organization follow a written policy regarding payment or reimbursement or provision of all of the expenses described above? If "No," complete Part III to explain.</p>	1b	No								
<p>2 Did the organization require substantiation prior to reimbursing or allowing expenses incurred by all directors, trustees, officers, including the CEO/Executive Director, regarding the items checked in line 1a?</p>	2	Yes								
<p>3 Indicate which, if any, of the following the filing organization used to establish the compensation of the organization's CEO/Executive Director. Check all that apply. Do not check any boxes for methods used by a related organization to establish compensation of the CEO/Executive Director, but explain in Part III.</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Compensation committee</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Written employment contract</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Independent compensation consultant</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Compensation survey or study</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Form 990 of other organizations</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Approval by the board or compensation committee</td> </tr> </table>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Compensation committee	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Written employment contract	<input type="checkbox"/> Independent compensation consultant	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Compensation survey or study	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Form 990 of other organizations	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Approval by the board or compensation committee				
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Compensation committee	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Written employment contract									
<input type="checkbox"/> Independent compensation consultant	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Compensation survey or study									
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Form 990 of other organizations	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Approval by the board or compensation committee									
<p>4 During the year, did any person listed on Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a with respect to the filing organization or a related organization:</p>										
<p>a Receive a severance payment or change-of-control payment?</p>	4a	No								
<p>b Participate in, or receive payment from, a supplemental nonqualified retirement plan?</p>	4b	Yes								
<p>c Participate in, or receive payment from, an equity-based compensation arrangement?</p>	4c	No								
<p>If "Yes" to any of lines 4a-c, list the persons and provide the applicable amounts for each item in Part III.</p>										
<p>Only 501(c)(3), 501(c)(4), and 501(c)(29) organizations must complete lines 5-9.</p>										
<p>5 For persons listed on Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, did the organization pay or accrue any compensation contingent on the revenues of:</p>										
<p>a The organization?</p>	5a	No								
<p>b Any related organization? If "Yes," on line 5a or 5b, describe in Part III.</p>	5b	No								
<p>6 For persons listed on Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, did the organization pay or accrue any compensation contingent on the net earnings of:</p>										
<p>a The organization?</p>	6a	No								
<p>b Any related organization? If "Yes," on line 6a or 6b, describe in Part III.</p>	6b	No								
<p>7 For persons listed on Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, did the organization provide any non-fixed payments not described in lines 5 and 6? If "Yes," describe in Part III.</p>	7	No								
<p>8 Were any amounts reported on Form 990, Part VII, paid or accrued pursuant to a contract that was subject to the initial contract exception described in Regulations section 53.4958-4(a)(3)? If "Yes," describe in Part III.</p>	8	No								
<p>9 If "Yes" on line 8, did the organization also follow the rebuttable presumption procedure described in Regulations section 53.4958-6(c)?</p>	9									

Part II Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees. Use duplicate copies if additional space is needed.

For each individual whose compensation must be reported on Schedule J, report compensation from the organization on row (i) and from related organizations, described in the instructions, on row (ii) Do not list any individuals that are not listed on Form 990, Part VII

Note. The sum of columns (B)(i)-(iii) for each listed individual must equal the total amount of Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, applicable column (D) and (E) amounts for that individual

(A) Name and Title		(B) Breakdown of W-2 and/or 1099-MISC compensation			(C) Retirement and other deferred compensation	(D) Nontaxable benefits	(E) Total of columns (B)(i)-(D)	(F) Compensation in column(B) reported as deferred on prior Form 990
		(i) Base compensation	(ii) Bonus & incentive compensation	(iii) Other reportable compensation				
1 MRS MARGARET KOERNER CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER	(i)	171,363	0	0	17,500	15,832	204,695	0
	(ii)	----- 0	----- 0	----- 0	----- 0	----- 0	----- 0	----- 0
2 MS MELISSA SODERBERG HEAD OF SCHOOL	(i)	275,859	0	91,468	27,400	15,841	410,568	0
	(ii)	----- 0	----- 0	----- 0	----- 0	----- 0	----- 0	----- 0
3 MR ERICH HUNKER DIR OF DEVELOPMENT & ASST	(i)	167,817	0	0	17,000	15,823	200,640	0
	(ii)	----- 0	----- 0	----- 0	----- 0	----- 0	----- 0	----- 0
4 MRS KARLA LONG MIDDLE SCHOOL HEAD	(i)	129,933	0	0	6,715	15,759	152,407	0
	(ii)	----- 0	----- 0	----- 0	----- 0	----- 0	----- 0	----- 0
5 MS CORINNA IZOKAITIS UPPER SCHOOL HEAD	(i)	128,271	0	0	6,630	15,756	150,657	0
	(ii)	----- 0	----- 0	----- 0	----- 0	----- 0	----- 0	----- 0
6 MS KAYETHEL MASON LOWER SCHOOL HEAD	(i)	123,399	0	0	12,755	15,749	151,903	0
	(ii)	----- 0	----- 0	----- 0	----- 0	----- 0	----- 0	----- 0

Part III Supplemental Information

Provide the information, explanation, or descriptions required for Part I, lines 1a, 1b, 3, 4a, 4b, 4c, 5a, 5b, 6a, 6b, 7, and 8, and for Part II. Also complete this part for any additional information.

Return Reference	Explanation
PART I, LINE 1A	THE COLUMBUS ACADEMY PAYS FOR A SOCIAL CLUB MEMBERSHIP FOR ITS HEAD OF SCHOOL SO THAT SHE IS ABLE TO PERFORM REQUISITE VOLUNTEER AND DONOR ENTERTAINING APPROPRIATE FOR HER LEADERSHIP ROLE TO ADVANCE THE INSTITUTION EXPENSES SHE INCURS FOR THE PERSONAL USE OF HER MEMBERSHIP ARE INCLUDED IN HER TAXABLE COMPENSATION
PART I, LINE 4B	THE COLUMBUS ACADEMY MAINTAINED A NONQUALIFIED DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLAN FOR ITS HEAD OF SCHOOL, UNDER IRC 457(F) UNDER THE 457(F) PLAN, THE ORGANIZATION INCURRED AN EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTION LIABILITY OF \$14,150 DURING THE YEAR

Schedule K (Form 990)

Supplemental Information on Tax Exempt Bonds

OMB No 1545-0047

2015

Open to Public Inspection

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 24a. Provide descriptions, explanations, and any additional information in Part VI.

Attach to Form 990.

Information about Schedule K (Form 990) and its instructions is at www.irs.gov/form990.

Department of the Treasury

Internal Revenue Service

Name of the organization

THE COLUMBUS ACADEMY

Employer identification number

31-4379445

Part I Bond Issues

Table with 10 columns: (a) Issuer name, (b) Issuer EIN, (c) CUSIP #, (d) Date issued, (e) Issue price, (f) Description of purpose, (g) Defeased (Yes/No), (h) On behalf of issuer (Yes/No), (i) Pool financing (Yes/No). Row 1: CITY OF GAHANNA OHIO, 31-6400492, 000000000, 07-13-2015, 15,000,000, SEE PART VI, X, X, X.

Part II Proceeds

Table with 13 rows and 8 columns (A-D, Yes/No). Rows 1-13: Amount of bonds retired (1,073,165), Total proceeds of issue (6,701,849), Issuance costs from proceeds (50,001), Capital expenditures from proceeds (6,651,848), Year of substantial completion (2016). Rows 14-17: Questions about refunding issues and record keeping.

Part III Private Business Use

Table with 2 rows and 8 columns (A-D, Yes/No). Row 1: Was the organization a partner in a partnership...? (X). Row 2: Are there any lease arrangements...? (X).

Part III Private Business Use (Continued)

	A		B		C		D	
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
3a Are there any management or service contracts that may result in private business use of bond-financed property?	X							
b If "Yes" to line 3a, does the organization routinely engage bond counsel or other outside counsel to review any management or service contracts relating to the financed property?	X							
c Are there any research agreements that may result in private business use of bond-financed property?		X						
d If "Yes" to line 3c, does the organization routinely engage bond counsel or other outside counsel to review any research agreements relating to the financed property?								
4 Enter the percentage of financed property used in a private business use by entities other than a section 501(c)(3) organization or a state or local government		0 %						
5 Enter the percentage of financed property used in a private business use as a result of unrelated trade or business activity carried on by your organization, another section 501(c)(3) organization, or a state or local government		0 %						
6 Total of lines 4 and 5		0 %						
7 Does the bond issue meet the private security or payment test?		X						
8a Has there been a sale or disposition of any of the bond-financed property to a nongovernmental person other than a 501(c)(3) organization since the bonds were issued?		X						
b If "Yes" to line 8a, enter the percentage of bond-financed property sold or disposed of								
c If "Yes" to line 8a, was any remedial action taken pursuant to Regulations sections 1.141-12 and 1.145-2?								
9 Has the organization established written procedures to ensure that all nonqualified bonds of the issue are remediated in accordance with the requirements under Regulations sections 1.141-12 and 1.145-2?	X							

Part IV Arbitrage

	A		B		C		D	
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
1 Has the issuer filed Form 8038-T, Arbitrage Rebate, Yield Reduction and Penalty in Lieu of Arbitrage Rebate?		X						
2 If "No" to line 1, did the following apply?								
a Rebate not due yet?	X							
b Exception to rebate?	X							
c No rebate due?	X							
If "Yes" to line 2c, provide in Part VI the date the rebate computation was performed								
3 Is the bond issue a variable rate issue?	X							
4a Has the organization or the governmental issuer entered into a qualified hedge with respect to the bond issue?	X							
b Name of provider	PNC BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION							
c Term of hedge	700 0000000000 %							
d Was the hedge superintegrated?		X						
e Was the hedge terminated?		X						

Part IV Arbitrage (Continued)

		A		B		C		D	
		Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
5a	Were gross proceeds invested in a guaranteed investment contract (GIC)?		X						
b	Name of provider								
c	Term of GIC								
d	Was the regulatory safe harbor for establishing the fair market value of the GIC satisfied?								
6	Were any gross proceeds invested beyond an available temporary period?		X						
7	Has the organization established written procedures to monitor the requirements of section 148?	X							

Part V Procedures To Undertake Corrective Action

		A		B		C		D	
		Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
	Has the organization established written procedures to ensure that violations of federal tax requirements are timely identified and corrected through the voluntary closing agreement program if self-remediation is not available under applicable regulations?	X							

Part VI Supplemental Information. Provide additional information for responses to questions on Schedule K (see instructions).

Return Reference	Explanation
PART I, LINE A, COLUMN (F)	FINANCE (1) THE ACQUISITION, CONSTRUCTION, RENOVATION, INSTALLATION AND EQUIPPING OF CERTAIN CAPITAL EXPENDITURES OF THE COLUMBUS ACADEMY (THE "CORPORATION") INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ADDITIONS TO AND RENOVATIONS OF CERTAIN BUILDINGS OF THE CORPORATION, FURNITURE, FIXTURES AND EQUIPMENT AND ALL NECESSARY APPURTENANCES THERETO LOCATED ON THE REAL PROPERTY LOCATED AT 4300 CHERRY BOTTOM ROAD, GAHANNA, OHIO, AND (2) CERTAIN COSTS AND EXPENSES INCURRED IN CONNECTION WITH THE ISSUANCE OF THE SERIES 2015 BONDS

Return Reference	Explanation
PART II, LINE 3, COLUMN (A)	THE SERIES 2015 BONDS ARE DRAW DOWN BONDS WITH A TOTAL AGGREGATE PERMISSIBLE DRAW OF \$15,000,000 AS OF JUNE 30, 2016, THE CORPORATION HAS DRAWN \$6,701,849 OF BONDS

Return Reference	Explanation
PART IV, LINE 2 C, COLUMN (A)	THE 2015 BONDS ARE DRAW DOWN BONDS THE CORPORATION ONLY DRAWS UPON THE BONDS WHEN IT HAS REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES AND USES SUCH DRAWS TO EITHER IMMEDIATELY PAY SUCH EXPENSES OR TO REIMBURSE ITSELF FOR SUCH EXPENSES BECAUSE OF THIS THERE ARE NO INVESTMENT EARNINGS ON THE SERIES 2015 BONDS AND THEREFORE NO NEED FOR REBATE

Schedule L
(Form 990 or 990-EZ)

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Transactions with Interested Persons

▶ Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, lines 25a, 25b, 26, 27, 28a, 28b, or 28c, or Form 990-EZ, Part V, line 38a or 40b.
▶ Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ.

▶ Information about Schedule L (Form 990 or 990-EZ) and its instructions is at www.irs.gov/form990.

OMB No 1545-0047

2015

Open to Public Inspection

Name of the organization
THE COLUMBUS ACADEMY

Employer identification number
31-4379445

Part I Excess Benefit Transactions (section 501(c)(3), section 501(c)(4), and 501(c)(29) organizations only)
Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 25a or 25b, or Form 990-EZ, Part V, line 40b

1	(a) Name of disqualified person	(b) Relationship between disqualified person and organization	(c) Description of transaction	(d) Corrected?	
				Yes	No

2 Enter the amount of tax incurred by organization managers or disqualified persons during the year under section 4958 ▶ \$ _____

3 Enter the amount of tax, if any, on line 2, above, reimbursed by the organization ▶ \$ _____

Part II Loans to and/or From Interested Persons.
Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990-EZ, Part V, line 38a, or Form 990, Part IV, line 26, or if the organization reported an amount on Form 990, Part X, line 5, 6, or 22

(a) Name of interested person	(b) Relationship with organization	(c) Purpose of loan	(d) Loan to or from the organization?		(e) Original principal amount	(f) Balance due	(g) In default?		(h) Approved by board or committee?		(i) Written agreement?	
			To	From			Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
MS MELISSA (1) SODERBERG	HEAD OF SCHOOL	TO COVER RELOCATION COSTS		X	100,000	40,000		No	Yes		Yes	
Total						▶ \$	40,000					

Part III Grants or Assistance Benefiting Interested Persons.
Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 27.

(a) Name of interested person	(b) Relationship between interested person and the organization	(c) Amount of assistance	(d) Type of assistance	(e) Purpose of assistance

Part IV Business Transactions Involving Interested Persons.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 28a, 28b, or 28c.

(a) Name of interested person	(b) Relationship between interested person and the organization	(c) Amount of transaction	(d) Description of transaction	(e) Sharing of organization's revenues?	
				Yes	No
(1) CONTINENTAL BUILDING SYSTEMS	JONATHAN KASS, TRUSTEE, HAS A FAMILY RELATIONSHIP WITH AN OWNER/OFFICER	10,670,169	THE SCHOOL HAS A CONSTRUCTION PROJECT CONTRACT WITH CONTINENTAL BUILDING SYSTEMS FOR VARIOUS CAMPUS RENOVATION AND EXPANSION PROJECTS THE RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN THE TRUSTEE AND THE INTERESTED PERSON WAS PROPERLY DISCLOSED PER THE SCHOOL'S CONFLICT OF INTEREST POLICY, PER PROPER DISCLOSURE ON THE TRUSTEE'S ANNUAL CONFLICT OF INTEREST STATEMENT PRIOR TO THE BOARD'S CONSIDERATION OF THE CONSTRUCTION PROJECT, MR KASS AGAIN DISCLOSED HIS CONFLICT AND ABSTAINED FROM VOTING ON MATTERS RELATING TO THE CONSTRUCTION PROJECT		No

Part V Supplemental Information

Provide additional information for responses to questions on Schedule L (see instructions)

Return Reference	Explanation
------------------	-------------

SCHEDULE M
(Form 990)

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Noncash Contributions

OMB No 1545-0047

2015

Open to Public Inspection

▶ **Complete if the organizations answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, lines 29 or 30.**
▶ **Attach to Form 990.**
▶ **Information about Schedule M (Form 990) and its instructions is at www.irs.gov/form990**

Name of the organization: **THE COLUMBUS ACADEMY**

Employer identification number: **31-4379445**

Part I Types of Property

	(a) Check if applicable	(b) Number of contributions or items contributed	(c) Noncash contribution amounts reported on Form 990, Part VIII, line 1g	(d) Method of determining noncash contribution amounts
1 Art—Works of art				
2 Art—Historical treasures				
3 Art—Fractional interests				
4 Books and publications				
5 Clothing and household goods				
6 Cars and other vehicles				
7 Boats and planes				
8 Intellectual property				
9 Securities—Publicly traded	X	21	188,039	STOCK EXCHANGE
10 Securities—Closely held stock				
11 Securities—Partnership, LLC, or trust interests				
12 Securities—Miscellaneous				
13 Qualified conservation contribution—Historic structures				
14 Qualified conservation contribution—Other				
15 Real estate—Residential				
16 Real estate—Commercial				
17 Real estate—Other				
18 Collectibles				
19 Food inventory				
20 Drugs and medical supplies				
21 Taxidermy				
22 Historical artifacts				
23 Scientific specimens				
24 Archeological artifacts				
25 Other ▶ (_____)				
26 Other ▶ (_____)				
27 Other ▶ (_____)				
28 Other ▶ (_____)				

29 Number of Forms 8283 received by the organization during the tax year for contributions for which the organization completed Form 8283, Part IV, Donee Acknowledgement

29

	Yes	No
30a During the year, did the organization receive by contribution any property reported in Part I, lines 1 through 28, that it must hold for at least three years from the date of the initial contribution, and which is not required to be used for exempt purposes for the entire holding period?		No
b If "Yes," describe the arrangement in Part II		
31 Does the organization have a gift acceptance policy that requires the review of any non-standard contributions?	Yes	
32a Does the organization hire or use third parties or related organizations to solicit, process, or sell noncash contributions?		No
b If "Yes," describe in Part II		
33 If the organization did not report an amount in column (c) for a type of property for which column (a) is checked, describe in Part II		

Part II Supplemental Information.

Provide the information required by Part I, lines 30b, 32b, and 33, and whether the organization is reporting in Part I, column (b), the number of contributions, the number of items received, or a combination of both. Also complete this part for any additional information.

Return Reference

Explanation

**SCHEDULE O
(Form 990 or
990-EZ)**

Department of the
Treasury
Internal Revenue
Service

Supplemental Information to Form 990 or 990-EZ

Complete to provide information for responses to specific questions on
Form 990 or 990-EZ or to provide any additional information.

▶ Attach to Form 990 or 990-EZ.

▶ Information about Schedule O (Form 990 or 990-EZ) and its instructions is at
www.irs.gov/form990.

2015

**Open to Public
Inspection**

Name of the organization
THE COLUMBUS ACADEMY

Employer identification number

31-4379445

990 Schedule O, Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
FORM 990, PART I, LINE 1	THE COLUMBUS ACADEMY ASPIRES TO BE AN INCLUSIVE COMMUNITY WHERE ALL DIFFERENCES CONSISTENT WITH THE MISSION OF THE SCHOOL ARE VALUED, RESPECTED AND INTEGRATED INTO THE EDUCATION PROCESS
FORM 990, PART III, LINE 1	THE COLUMBUS ACADEMY - AN INDEPENDENT, COEDUCATIONAL COLLEGE PREPARATORY SCHOOL - ENRICHES ITS ACADEMIC TRADITION OF EXCELLENCE BY VALUING A BROAD DIVERSITY OF STUDENTS AS IT SEEKS TO DEVELOP THE COMPLETE PERSON MIND, BODY AND CHARACTER THE SCHOOL REWARDS RIGOROUS EFFORT AND ACCOMPLISHMENT, FOSTERS COMPASSION, RESPECT AND MORAL COURAGE, AND INSISTS ON INTEGRITY, FAIR PLAY AND COMMUNITY SERVICE THE ACADEMY STRIVES TO DEVELOP AND SUSTAIN A COMMUNITY OF THOUGHTFUL, RESPONSIBLE, CAPABLE AND CONFIDENT CITIZENS EAGER TO ENGAGE IN A PLURALISTIC AND EVER-CHANGING WORLD

990 Schedule O, Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION B, LINE 11	FORM 990 IS FIRST REVIEWED BY THE FINANCE COMMITTEE OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES IT IS THEN E-MAILED TO THE FULL BOARD OF TRUSTEES FOR THEIR REVIEW AND APPROVAL, AND FORMALLY ACCEPTED BY THE FULL BOARD OF TRUSTEES AT ITS NEXT MEETING, PRIOR TO THE FORM'S SUBMISSION TO THE IRS
FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION B, LINE 12C	AT THE FIRST BOARD MEETING OF EVERY NEW FISCAL YEAR, TRUSTEES AND OFFICERS ARE GIVEN A COPY OF THE CONFLICT OF INTEREST AND ETHICS POLICY THEY ARE REQUIRED TO COMPLETE A QUESTIONNAIRE THAT DISCLOSES ANY CONFLICTS OF INTEREST, AND SUBMIT THIS SIGNED FORM TO THE ADMINISTRATION THE ADMINISTRATION FOLLOWS UP WITH TRUSTEES TO ENSURE THAT ALL BOARD MEMBERS SUBMIT THIS SIGNED FORM TO THE SCHOOL

990 Schedule O, Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION B, LINE 15	THE REVIEW OF HEAD OF SCHOOL COMPENSATION BY THE BOARD IS BASED UPON THE BOARD'S DETERMINATION OF THE HEAD OF SCHOOL'S PERFORMANCE AS MEASURED AGAINST THE ACADEMY'S MISSION STATEMENT AND STRATEGIC PLAN, AS WELL AS HER SATISFACTION OF PRIOR PERFORMANCE GOALS ESTABLISHED AND APPROVED BY THE BOARD'S NOMINATING AND GOVERNANCE COMMITTEE OR SUCH SUCCESSOR COMMITTEE, CONSIDERATION OF COMPENSATION PRACTICES OF OTHER INDEPENDENT SCHOOLS, AND SUCH OTHER FACTORS DEEMED REASONABLE AND APPROPRIATE BY THE BOARD COMPENSATION OF OTHER KEY EMPLOYEES OR OFFICERS IS BASED UPON PERFORMANCE AND COMPARATIVE INFORMATION FROM OTHER INDEPENDENT SCHOOLS AT THE LOCAL, REGIONAL, AND NATIONAL LEVELS
FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION C, LINE 18	THE ORGANIZATION'S FORMS ARE AVAILABLE FOR PUBLIC INSPECTION UPON REQUEST FURTHER, THE ORGANIZATION'S FORM 990 IS AVAILABLE FOR PUBLIC INSPECTION THROUGH ANOTHER'S WEBSITE, WWW GUIDESTAR.ORG

990 Schedule O, Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION C, LINE 19	THE ORGANIZATION'S GOVERNING DOCUMENTS, CONFLICT OF INTEREST POLICY, AND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ARE AVAILABLE TO THE PUBLIC UPON REQUEST
FORM 990, PART XI, LINE 9	PASS-THROUGH LOSS ADJUSTMENT FOR TAX RETURN 135,861 FASB 158 ADJUSTMENT -451,067 LOSS ON UNCOLLECTIBLE PLEDGES -388,600

990 Schedule O, Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
FORM 990, PART XII, LINE 2C THE ORGANIZATION HAS A FINANCE AND AUDIT	COMMITTEE THAT OVERSEES THE AUDIT FURTHER, THIS COMMITTEE INTERVIEWS CANDIDATES FOR THE AUDIT FIRM AND MAKES A RECOMMENDATION BASED ON THIS PROCESS TO THE FULL BOARD OF TRUSTEES THE FULL BOARD OF TRUSTEES PASSES A RESOLUTION SELECTING THE EXTERNAL AUDITORS THIS PROCESS REMAINS UNCHANGED FROM THE PRIOR YEAR

Form **990**

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Return of Organization Exempt From Income Tax

Under section 501(c), 527, or 4947(a)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code (except private foundations)

- ▶ Do not enter social security numbers on this form as it may be made public.
- ▶ Information about Form 990 and its instructions is at www.irs.gov/form990.

OMB No. 1545-0047

2016

Open to Public Inspection

A For the 2016 calendar year, or tax year beginning 07-01-2016, and ending 06-30-2017

- B** Check if applicable:
- Address change
 - Name change
 - Initial return
 - Final return/terminated
 - Amended return
 - Application pending

C Name of organization
THE COLUMBUS ACADEMY

Doing business as

Number and street (or P.O. box if mail is not delivered to street address) Room/suite
4300 CHERRY BOTTOM ROAD

City or town, state or province, country, and ZIP or foreign postal code
GAHANNA, OH 43230

D Employer identification number
31-4379445

E Telephone number
(614) 509-2227

G Gross receipts \$ 34,722,194

F Name and address of principal officer:
MELISSA SODERBERG
4300 CHERRY BOTTOM ROAD
GAHANNA, OH 43230

H(a) Is this a group return for subordinates? Yes No

H(b) Are all subordinates included? Yes No

If "No," attach a list. (see instructions)

H(c) Group exemption number ▶

I Tax-exempt status: 501(c)(3) 501(c) () ◀ (insert no.) 4947(a)(1) or 527

J Website: ▶ WWW.COLUMBUSACADEMY.ORG

K Form of organization: Corporation Trust Association Other ▶

L Year of formation: 1911

M State of legal domicile:
OH

Part I Summary

Activities & Governance	1 Briefly describe the organization's mission or most significant activities: SEE SCHEDULE O				
	2 Check this box <input type="checkbox"/>				
	3 Number of voting members of the governing body (Part VI, line 1a)	3	23		
	4 Number of independent voting members of the governing body (Part VI, line 1b)	4	23		
	5 Total number of individuals employed in calendar year 2016 (Part V, line 2a)	5	720		
	6 Total number of volunteers (estimate if necessary)	6	715		
	7a Total unrelated business revenue from Part VIII, column (C), line 12	7a	18,200		
b Net unrelated business taxable income from Form 990-T, line 34	7b	13,754			
Revenue	8 Contributions and grants (Part VIII, line 1h)	Prior Year	4,303,292	Current Year	3,108,735
	9 Program service revenue (Part VIII, line 2g)		24,667,301		26,444,420
	10 Investment income (Part VIII, column (A), lines 3, 4, and 7d)		1,680,902		2,128,956
	11 Other revenue (Part VIII, column (A), lines 5, 6d, 8c, 9c, 10c, and 11e)		91,507		119,430
	12 Total revenue—add lines 8 through 11 (must equal Part VIII, column (A), line 12)		30,743,002		31,801,541
	Expenses	13 Grants and similar amounts paid (Part IX, column (A), lines 1-3)		2,669,433	
14 Benefits paid to or for members (Part IX, column (A), line 4)			0		0
15 Salaries, other compensation, employee benefits (Part IX, column (A), lines 5-10)			18,608,747		19,323,966
16a Professional fundraising fees (Part IX, column (A), line 11e)			0		0
b Total fundraising expenses (Part IX, column (D), line 25) ▶ 578,203					
17 Other expenses (Part IX, column (A), lines 11a-11d, 11f-24e)			7,887,024		9,329,482
18 Total expenses. Add lines 13-17 (must equal Part IX, column (A), line 25)			29,165,204		31,527,465
19 Revenue less expenses. Subtract line 18 from line 12		1,577,798		274,076	
Net Assets or Fund Balances	20 Total assets (Part X, line 16)	Beginning of Current Year	81,463,597	End of Year	87,749,592
	21 Total liabilities (Part X, line 26)		15,471,689		18,051,429
	22 Net assets or fund balances. Subtract line 21 from line 20		65,991,908		69,698,163

Part II Signature Block

Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I have examined this return, including accompanying schedules and statements, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it is true, correct, and complete. Declaration of preparer (other than officer) is based on all information of which preparer has

any knowledge.

Sign Here

Signature of officer _____ Date 2018-01-31
 MARGARET A KOERNER CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER
 Type or print name and title _____

Paid Preparer Use Only

Print/Type preparer's name JON YERIAN CPA	Preparer's signature JON YERIAN CPA	Date 2018-01-31	Check <input type="checkbox"/> if self-employed	PTIN P00575540
Firm's name ▶ JOHN GERLACH & COMPANY LLP			Firm's EIN ▶ 31-4419361	
Firm's address ▶ 37 W BROAD ST STE 800 COLUMBUS, OH 43215			Phone no. (614) 224-2164	

May the IRS discuss this return with the preparer shown above? (see instructions) Yes No
For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the separate instructions. Cat. No. 11282Y Form **990** (2016)

Form 990 (2016)

Part III Statement of Program Service Accomplishments

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part III

1 Briefly describe the organization's mission:

SEE SCHEDULE O

2 Did the organization undertake any significant program services during the year which were not listed on the prior Form 990 or 990-EZ? Yes No
 If "Yes," describe these new services on Schedule O.

3 Did the organization cease conducting, or make significant changes in how it conducts, any program services? Yes No
 If "Yes," describe these changes on Schedule O.

4 Describe the organization's program service accomplishments for each of its three largest program services, as measured by expenses. Section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations are required to report the amount of grants and allocations to others, the total expenses, and revenue, if any, for each program service reported.

4a (Code:) (Expenses \$ 24,877,975 including grants of \$ 2,874,017) (Revenue \$ 25,347,637)
 COLLEGE PREPARATORY INSTRUCTION OF STUDENTS IN PRE-KINDERGARTEN THROUGH 12TH GRADE. TOTAL ENROLLMENT IS 1,093, OF WHICH 379 ARE MINORITIES. 241 STUDENTS RECEIVE FINANCIAL AID BASED ON NEED.

4b (Code:) (Expenses \$ 966,110 including grants of \$ 0) (Revenue \$ 1,127,407)
 SUMMER SCHOOL AND DAY CAMP PROGRAM (JUNE, JULY & AUGUST). 1,586 ATTENDED COURSES, INCLUDING KEYBOARDING, ART FROM ALL ANGLES, STUDY SKILLS, ROBOTICS, ETC.

4c (Code:) (Expenses \$ including grants of \$) (Revenue \$)

4d Other program services (Describe in Schedule O.)
 (Expenses \$ including grants of \$) (Revenue \$)

4e **Total program service expenses** ▶ 25,844,085

Form 990 (2016)

Part IV Checklist of Required Schedules

	Yes	No
1 Is the organization described in section 501(c)(3) or 4947(a)(1) (other than a private foundation)? If "Yes," complete Schedule A	Yes	
2 Is the organization required to complete Schedule B, Schedule of Contributors (see instructions)?	Yes	
3 Did the organization engage in direct or indirect political campaign activities on behalf of or in opposition to candidates for public office?		No

3		ivo
4		No
5		No
6		No
7		No
8		No
9		No
10	Yes	
11		
11a	Yes	
11b		No
11c		No
11d		No
11e	Yes	
11f	Yes	
12a	Yes	
12b		No
13	Yes	
14a		No
14b		No
15		No
16		No
17		No
18	Yes	
19		No

Form 990 (2016)

Part IV Checklist of Required Schedules (continued)

	Yes	No
20a Did the organization operate one or more hospital facilities? If "Yes," complete Schedule H		No
20b If "Yes" to line 20a, did the organization attach a copy of its audited financial statements to this return?		
21 Did the organization report more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to any domestic organization or domestic government on Part IX, column (A), line 1? If "Yes," complete Schedule I, Parts I and II		No
22 Did the organization report more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to or for domestic individuals on Part IX, column (A), line 2? If "Yes," complete Schedule I, Parts I and III	Yes	
23 Did the organization answer "Yes" to Part VII, Section A, line 3, 4, or 5 about compensation of the organization's current and former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, and highest compensated employees? If "Yes."	Yes	

<p>24a Did the organization have a tax-exempt bond issue with an outstanding principal amount of more than \$100,000 as of the last day of the year, that was issued after December 31, 2002? <i>If "Yes," answer lines 24b through 24d and complete Schedule K. If "No," go to line 25a</i></p>		24a	Yes	
<p>b Did the organization invest any proceeds of tax-exempt bonds beyond a temporary period exception?</p>		24b		No
<p>c Did the organization maintain an escrow account other than a refunding escrow at any time during the year to defease any tax-exempt bonds?</p>		24c		No
<p>d Did the organization act as an "on behalf of" issuer for bonds outstanding at any time during the year?</p>		24d		No
<p>25a Section 501(c)(3), 501(c)(4), and 501(c)(29) organizations. Did the organization engage in an excess benefit transaction with a disqualified person during the year? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part I</i></p>				
<p>b Is the organization aware that it engaged in an excess benefit transaction with a disqualified person in a prior year, and that the transaction has not been reported on any of the organization's prior Forms 990 or 990-EZ? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part I</i></p>		25a		No
<p>26 Did the organization report any amount on Part X, line 5, 6, or 22 for receivables from or payables to any current or former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, highest compensated employees, or disqualified persons? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part II</i></p>		26	Yes	
<p>27 Did the organization provide a grant or other assistance to an officer, director, trustee, key employee, substantial contributor or employee thereof, a grant selection committee member, or to a 35% controlled entity or family member of any of these persons? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part III</i></p>		27		No
<p>28 Was the organization a party to a business transaction with one of the following parties (see Schedule L, Part IV instructions for applicable filing thresholds, conditions, and exceptions):</p>				
<p>a A current or former officer, director, trustee, or key employee? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV</i></p>		28a		No
<p>b A family member of a current or former officer, director, trustee, or key employee? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV</i></p>		28b		No
<p>c An entity of which a current or former officer, director, trustee, or key employee (or a family member thereof) was an officer, director, trustee, or direct or indirect owner? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV</i></p>		28c		No
<p>29 Did the organization receive more than \$25,000 in non-cash contributions? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule M</i></p>		29	Yes	
<p>30 Did the organization receive contributions of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets, or qualified conservation contributions? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule M</i></p>		30		No
<p>31 Did the organization liquidate, terminate, or dissolve and cease operations? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule N, Part I</i></p>		31		No
<p>32 Did the organization sell, exchange, dispose of, or transfer more than 25% of its net assets? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule N, Part II</i></p>		32		No
<p>33 Did the organization own 100% of an entity disregarded as separate from the organization under Regulations sections 301.7701-2 and 301.7701-3? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part I</i></p>		33		No
<p>34 Was the organization related to any tax-exempt or taxable entity? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part II, III, or IV, and Part V, line 1</i></p>		34		No
<p>35a Did the organization have a controlled entity within the meaning of section 512(b)(13)?</p>		35a		No
<p>b If 'Yes' to line 35a, did the organization receive any payment from or engage in any transaction with a controlled entity within the meaning of section 512(b)(13)? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part V, line 2</i></p>		35b		
<p>36 Section 501(c)(3) organizations. Did the organization make any transfers to an exempt non-charitable related organization? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part V, line 2</i></p>		36		No
<p>37 Did the organization conduct more than 5% of its activities through an entity that is not a related organization and that is treated as a partnership for federal income tax purposes? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part VI</i></p>		37		No
<p>38 Did the organization complete Schedule O and provide explanations in Schedule O for Part VI, lines 11b and 19? Note. All Form 990 filers are required to complete Schedule O.</p>		38	Yes	

Form 990 (2016)

Part V Statements Regarding Other IRS Filings and Tax Compliance

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part V

		Yes	No
1a	Enter the number reported in Box 3 of Form 1096. Enter -0- if not applicable		
1b	Enter the number of Forms W-2G included in line 1a. Enter -0- if not applicable		
1c	Did the organization comply with backup withholding rules for reportable payments to vendors and reportable gaming (gambling) winnings to prize winners?	Yes	
2a	Enter the number of employees reported on Form W-3, Transmittal of Wage and Tax Statements, filed for the calendar year ending with or within the year covered by this return		
2b	If at least one is reported on line 2a, did the organization file all required federal employment tax returns? Note. If the sum of lines 1a and 2a is greater than 250, you may be required to e-file (see instructions)	Yes	
3a	Did the organization have unrelated business gross income of \$1,000 or more during the year?	Yes	

b If "Yes," has it filed a Form 990-T for this year? <i>If "No" to line 3b, provide an explanation in Schedule O</i>	3b	Yes	
4a At any time during the calendar year, did the organization have an interest in, or a signature or other authority over, a financial account in a foreign country (such as a bank account, securities account, or other financial account)?	4a		No
b If "Yes," enter the name of the foreign country: <input type="text"/> See instructions for filing requirements for FinCEN Form 114, Report of Foreign Bank and Financial Accounts (FBAR).			
5a Was the organization a party to a prohibited tax shelter transaction at any time during the tax year?	5a		No
b Did any taxable party notify the organization that it was or is a party to a prohibited tax shelter transaction?	5b		No
c If "Yes," to line 5a or 5b, did the organization file Form 8886-T?	5c		
6a Does the organization have annual gross receipts that are normally greater than \$100,000, and did the organization solicit any contributions that were not tax deductible as charitable contributions?	6a		No
b If "Yes," did the organization include with every solicitation an express statement that such contributions or gifts were not tax deductible?	6b		
7 Organizations that may receive deductible contributions under section 170(c).			
a Did the organization receive a payment in excess of \$75 made partly as a contribution and partly for goods and services provided to the payor?	7a	Yes	
b If "Yes," did the organization notify the donor of the value of the goods or services provided?	7b	Yes	
c Did the organization sell, exchange, or otherwise dispose of tangible personal property for which it was required to file Form 8282?	7c		No
d If "Yes," indicate the number of Forms 8282 filed during the year	7d		
e Did the organization receive any funds, directly or indirectly, to pay premiums on a personal benefit contract?	7e		No
f Did the organization, during the year, pay premiums, directly or indirectly, on a personal benefit contract?	7f		No
g If the organization received a contribution of qualified intellectual property, did the organization file Form 8899 as required?	7g		
h If the organization received a contribution of cars, boats, airplanes, or other vehicles, did the organization file a Form 1098-C?	7h		
8 Sponsoring organizations maintaining donor advised funds.			
Did a donor advised fund maintained by the sponsoring organization have excess business holdings at any time during the year?	8		
9a Did the sponsoring organization make any taxable distributions under section 4966?	9a		
b Did the sponsoring organization make a distribution to a donor, donor advisor, or related person?	9b		
10 Section 501(c)(7) organizations. Enter:			
a Initiation fees and capital contributions included on Part VIII, line 12	10a		
b Gross receipts, included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12, for public use of club facilities	10b		
11 Section 501(c)(12) organizations. Enter:			
a Gross income from members or shareholders	11a		
b Gross income from other sources (Do not net amounts due or paid to other sources against amounts due or received from them.)	11b		
12a Section 4947(a)(1) non-exempt charitable trusts. Is the organization filing Form 990 in lieu of Form 1041?			
b If "Yes," enter the amount of tax-exempt interest received or accrued during the year.	12b		
13 Section 501(c)(29) qualified nonprofit health insurance issuers.			
a Is the organization licensed to issue qualified health plans in more than one state? Note. See the instructions for additional information the organization must report on Schedule O.	13a		
b Enter the amount of reserves the organization is required to maintain by the states in which the organization is licensed to issue qualified health plans	13b		
c Enter the amount of reserves on hand	13c		
14a Did the organization receive any payments for indoor tanning services during the tax year?	14a		No
b If "Yes," has it filed a Form 720 to report these payments? <i>If "No," provide an explanation in Schedule O</i>	14b		

Form 990 (2016)

Part VI Governance, Management, and Disclosure For each "Yes" response to lines 2 through 7b below, and for a "No" response to lines 8a, 8b, or 10b below, describe the circumstances, processes, or changes in Schedule O. See instructions.

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part VI

Section A. Governing Body and Management

Yes No

1a Enter the number of voting members of the governing body at the end of the tax year	1a	23		
If there are material differences in voting rights among members of the governing body, or if the governing body delegated broad authority to an executive committee or similar committee, explain in Schedule O.				
b Enter the number of voting members included in line 1a, above, who are independent	1b	23		
2 Did any officer, director, trustee, or key employee have a family relationship or a business relationship with any other officer, director, trustee, or key employee?	2			No
3 Did the organization delegate control over management duties customarily performed by or under the direct supervision of officers, directors or trustees, or key employees to a management company or other person?	3			No
4 Did the organization make any significant changes to its governing documents since the prior Form 990 was filed?	4			No
5 Did the organization become aware during the year of a significant diversion of the organization's assets?	5			No
6 Did the organization have members or stockholders?	6			No
7a Did the organization have members, stockholders, or other persons who had the power to elect or appoint one or more members of the governing body?	7a			No
b Are any governance decisions of the organization reserved to (or subject to approval by) members, stockholders, or persons other than the governing body?	7b			No
8 Did the organization contemporaneously document the meetings held or written actions undertaken during the year by the following:				
a The governing body?	8a	Yes		
b Each committee with authority to act on behalf of the governing body?	8b	Yes		
9 Is there any officer, director, trustee, or key employee listed in Part VII, Section A, who cannot be reached at the organization's mailing address? <i>If "Yes," provide the names and addresses in Schedule O</i>	9			No

Section B. Policies (This Section B requests information about policies not required by the Internal Revenue Code.)

		Yes	No
10a Did the organization have local chapters, branches, or affiliates?	10a		No
b If "Yes," did the organization have written policies and procedures governing the activities of such chapters, affiliates, and branches to ensure their operations are consistent with the organization's exempt purposes?	10b		
11a Has the organization provided a complete copy of this Form 990 to all members of its governing body before filing the form?	11a	Yes	
b Describe in Schedule O the process, if any, used by the organization to review this Form 990.			
12a Did the organization have a written conflict of interest policy? <i>If "No," go to line 13</i>	12a	Yes	
b Were officers, directors, or trustees, and key employees required to disclose annually interests that could give rise to conflicts?	12b	Yes	
c Did the organization regularly and consistently monitor and enforce compliance with the policy? <i>If "Yes," describe in Schedule O how this was done</i>	12c	Yes	
13 Did the organization have a written whistleblower policy?	13	Yes	
14 Did the organization have a written document retention and destruction policy?	14	Yes	
15 Did the process for determining compensation of the following persons include a review and approval by independent persons, comparability data, and contemporaneous substantiation of the deliberation and decision?			
a The organization's CEO, Executive Director, or top management official	15a	Yes	
b Other officers or key employees of the organization	15b	Yes	
If "Yes" to line 15a or 15b, describe the process in Schedule O (see instructions).			
16a Did the organization invest in, contribute assets to, or participate in a joint venture or similar arrangement with a taxable entity during the year?	16a		No
b If "Yes," did the organization follow a written policy or procedure requiring the organization to evaluate its participation in joint venture arrangements under applicable federal tax law, and take steps to safeguard the organization's exempt status with respect to such arrangements?	16b		

Section C. Disclosure

17 List the States with which a copy of this Form 990 is required to be filed	IL , MD , MA , NH , OH , WA
18 Section 6104 requires an organization to make its Form 1023 (or 1024 if applicable), 990, and 990-T (501(c)(3)s only) available for public inspection. Indicate how you made these available. Check all that apply. <input type="checkbox"/> Own website <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Another's website <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Upon request <input type="checkbox"/> Other (explain in Schedule O)	
19 Describe in Schedule O whether (and if so, how) the organization made its governing documents, conflict of interest policy, and financial statements available to the public during the tax year.	
20 State the name, address, and telephone number of the person who possesses the organization's books and records: MARGARET A KOERNER CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER 4300 CHERRY BOTTOM ROAD GAHANNA, OH 432300745 (614) 509-2227	

Form 990 (2016)

Part VII Compensation of Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, Highest Compensated Employees, and Independent Contractors

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part VII

Section A. Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees

1a Complete this table for all persons required to be listed. Report compensation for the calendar year ending with or within the organization's tax year.

- List all of the organization's **current** officers, directors, trustees (whether individuals or organizations), regardless of amount of compensation. Enter -0- in columns (D), (E), and (F) if no compensation was paid.
- List all of the organization's **current** key employees, if any. See instructions for definition of "key employee."
- List the organization's five **current** highest compensated employees (other than an officer, director, trustee or key employee) who received reportable compensation (Box 5 of Form W-2 and/or Box 7 of Form 1099-MISC) of more than \$100,000 from the organization and any related organizations.
- List all of the organization's **former** officers, key employees, or highest compensated employees who received more than \$100,000 of reportable compensation from the organization and any related organizations.
- List all of the organization's **former directors or trustees** that received, in the capacity as a former director or trustee of the organization, more than \$10,000 of reportable compensation from the organization and any related organizations.

List persons in the following order: individual trustees or directors; institutional trustees; officers; key employees; highest compensated employees; and former such persons.

Check this box if neither the organization nor any related organization compensated any current officer, director, or trustee.

(A) Name and Title	(B) Average hours per week (list any hours for related organizations below dotted line)	(C) Position (do not check more than one box, unless person is both an officer and a director/trustee)						(D) Reportable compensation from the organization (W-2/1099-MISC)	(E) Reportable compensation from related organizations (W-2/1099-MISC)	(F) Estimated amount of other compensation from the organization and related organizations
		Individual trustee or director	Institutional Trustee	Officer	Key employee	Highest compensated employee	Former			
(1) MR KEVIN REEVES PRESIDENT/TRUSTEE	10.00	X		X				0	0	0
(2) MR VICTOR THORNE VICE PRESIDENT/TRUSTEE	10.00	X		X				0	0	0
(3) MR JONATHAN KASS SECRETARY/TRUSTEE	10.00	X		X				0	0	0
(4) MR RICHARD JEFF JEFFERS TREASURER/TRUSTEE	10.00	X		X				0	0	0
(5) MS POE TIMMONS IMMEDIATE PAST PRESIDENT	6.00	X						0	0	0
(6) DR RITA AGRAWAL TRUSTEE	6.00	X						0	0	0
(7) MS SARAH MILKS BETHEL TRUSTEE	6.00	X						0	0	0
(8) MRS SANDY DOYLE-AHERN TRUSTEE	6.00	X						0	0	0
(9) MRS CHRISTINE FREYTAG TRUSTEE	6.00	X						0	0	0
(10) MR MICHAEL GROSS TRUSTEE	6.00	X						0	0	0
(11) MR ASIM Z HAQUE TRUSTEE	6.00	X						0	0	0
(12) MR MATTHEW HARRIS TRUSTEE	6.00	X						0	0	0
(13) MR HENRY HAUSER TRUSTEE	6.00	X						0	0	0
(14) MR KLAY HUDDLESTON TRUSTEE	6.00	X						0	0	0
(15) MR JIM KLINGBEIL	6.00									

.....	X								0	0	0
TRUSTEE												
(16) DR SUSAN MASSICK	6.00	X								0	0	0
TRUSTEE												
(17) MR GEORGE PROICOU	6.00	X								0	0	0
PACA REPRESENTATIVE/EX-OFF												

Form 990 (2016)

Part VII Section A. Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees (continued)

(A) Name and Title	(B) Average hours per week (list any hours for related organizations below dotted line)	(C) Position (do not check more than one box, unless person is both an officer and a director/trustee)						(D) Reportable compensation from the organization (W-2/1099-MISC)	(E) Reportable compensation from related organizations (W-2/1099-MISC)	(F) Estimated amount of other compensation from the organization and related organizations
		Individual trustee or director	Institutional Trustee	Officer	Key employee	Highest compensated employee	Former			
(18) MRS MARY FRANCES RESTREPO TRUSTEE	6.00	X						0	0	0
(19) MR BRIAN SHEPARD ALUMNI BOARD PRESIDENT	6.00	X						0	0	0
(20) MR GEORGE SKESTOS TRUSTEE	6.00	X						0	0	0
(21) DR SUSAN WILLIAMS TRUSTEE	6.00	X						0	0	0
(22) MR STEVE WITTMANN TRUSTEE	6.00	X						0	0	0
(23) MRS KELLY JENNINGS YEOMAN TRUSTEE	6.00	X						0	0	0
(24) MR EDWARD YEN TRUSTEE	6.00	X						0	0	0
(25) MR MATTHEW ZEIGER TRUSTEE	6.00	X						0	0	0
(26) MRS MARGARET KOERNER CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER	40.00			X				165,734	0	34,726
(27) MS MELISSA SODERBERG HEAD OF SCHOOL	40.00				X			324,381	0	45,098
(28) MR DOUG BENNETT DIRECTOR FACILITIES	40.00					X		131,191	0	20,933
(29) MR ERICH HUNKER DIR OF DEVELOPMENT & ASST	40.00						X	162,230	0	33,589
(30) MRS KARLA LONG MIDDLE SCHOOL HEAD	40.00						X	125,377	0	20,624
(31) MS CORINNA IZOKAITIS UPPER SCHOOL HEAD	40.00						X	123,975	0	22,888
(32) MS KAYETHEL MASON LOWER SCHOOL HEAD	40.00						X	119,653	0	29,861
1b Sub-Total										
c Total from continuation sheets to Part VII, Section A										
d Total (add lines 1b and 1c)								1,152,541	0	207,719

2 Total number of individuals (including but not limited to those listed above) who received more than \$100,000 of reportable compensation from the organization **13**

Yes No

3	Did the organization list any former officer, director or trustee, key employee, or highest compensated employee on line 1a? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule J for such individual</i>	3	No
4	For any individual listed on line 1a, is the sum of reportable compensation and other compensation from the organization and related organizations greater than \$150,000? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule J for such individual</i>	4	Yes
5	Did any person listed on line 1a receive or accrue compensation from any unrelated organization or individual for services rendered to the organization? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule J for such person</i>	5	No

Section B. Independent Contractors

1 Complete this table for your five highest compensated independent contractors that received more than \$100,000 of compensation from the organization. Report compensation for the calendar year ending with or within the organization's tax year.

(A) Name and business address	(B) Description of services	(C) Compensation
OHIO EQUITIES MANAGEMENT 605 SOUTH FRONT STREET STE 200 COLUMBUS, OH 43215	MAINTENANCE SERVICES	391,503
SCIOTO SERVICES LLC BIN 88604 MILWAUKEE, WI 53288	CLEANING SERVICES	386,213

2 Total number of independent contractors (including but not limited to those listed above) who received more than \$100,000 of compensation from the organization ▶ **2**

Form **990** (2016)

Part VIII Statement of Revenue

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part VIII

	(A) Total revenue	(B) Related or exempt function revenue	(C) Unrelated business revenue	(D) Revenue excluded from tax under sections 512-514
--	----------------------	---	-----------------------------------	---

Contributions, Gifts, Grants and Other Similar Amounts	1a Federated campaigns	1a	21,215	
	b Membership dues	1b		
	c Fundraising events	1c	13,235	
	d Related organizations	1d		
	e Government grants (contributions)	1e	414,104	
	f All other contributions, gifts, grants, and similar amounts not included above	1f	2,660,181	
	g Noncash contributions included in lines 1a-1f: \$ <u>437,255</u>			
h Total. Add lines 1a-1f ▶			3,108,735	

Program Service Revenue		Business Code			
	2a TUITION & FEES	611600	25,003,702	25,003,702	
	b SUMMER SCHOOL & DAY CAMP	611600	1,118,639	1,118,639	
	c CARE AFTER SCHOOL, TUTORING & SPR	611600	280,288	280,288	
	d ATHLETIC EVENTS	611600	41,791	41,791	
	e _____				
	f All other program service revenue				
9 Total. Add lines 2a-2f ▶			26,444,420		

3 Investment income (including dividends, interest, and other similar amounts) ▶		1,401,803		378	1,401,425
4 Income from investment of tax-exempt bond proceeds ▶					
5 Royalties ▶		1,267		11	1,256
6a Gross rents	(i) Real				
		53,540			
	b Less: rental expenses	0			
c Rental income or		53,540			

(loss)					
d Net rental income or (loss) ▶			53,540	94	53,446
Other Revenue	(i) Securities		(ii) Other		
	7a Gross amount from sales of assets other than inventory	3,517,267	87,023		
	b Less: cost or other basis and sales expenses	2,864,730	12,407		
	c Gain or (loss)	652,537	74,616		
	d Net gain or (loss) ▶		727,153	443	726,710
	8a Gross income from fundraising events (not including \$ 13,235 of contributions reported on line 1c). See Part IV, line 18 a			4,941	
	b Less: direct expenses b			4,941	
	c Net income or (loss) from fundraising events ▶		0		
	9a Gross income from gaming activities. See Part IV, line 19 a				
	b Less: direct expenses b				
c Net income or (loss) from gaming activities ▶					
10a Gross sales of inventory, less returns and allowances a		49,199			
b Less: cost of goods sold b		38,575			
c Net income or (loss) from sales of inventory ▶		10,624	10,624		
Miscellaneous Revenue		Business Code			
11a OTHER INCOME		900099	25,017		25,017
b FORFEITED ENROLLMENT DEPOSITS		611600	20,000	20,000	
c PASS-THROUGH INCOME		900099	8,982	17,274	-8,292
d All other revenue					
e Total. Add lines 11a-11d ▶			53,999		
12 Total revenue. See Instructions. ▶			31,801,541	26,475,044	18,200
					2,199,562

Form 990 (2016)

Part IX Statement of Functional Expenses

Section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations must complete all columns. All other organizations must complete column (A).

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part IX

Do not include amounts reported on lines 6b, 7b, 8b, 9b, and 10b of Part VIII.	(A) Total expenses	(B) Program service expenses	(C) Management and general expenses	(D) Fundraising expenses
1 Grants and other assistance to domestic organizations and domestic governments. See Part IV, line 21				
2 Grants and other assistance to domestic individuals. See Part IV, line 22	2,874,017	2,874,017		
3 Grants and other assistance to foreign organizations, foreign governments, and foreign individuals. See Part IV, line 15 and 16.				
4 Benefits paid to or for members				
5 Compensation of current officers, directors, trustees, and key employees	574,505		574,505	
6 Compensation not included above, to disqualified persons (as defined under section 4958(f)(1)) and persons described in section 4958(c)(3)(B)				
7 Other salaries and wages	13,853,869	11,004,589	2,552,259	297,021

8 Pension plan accruals and contributions (include section 401(k) and 403(b) employer contributions)	888,486	723,278	144,869	20,339
9 Other employee benefits	2,968,222	2,683,785	246,329	38,108
10 Payroll taxes	1,038,884	802,346	216,774	19,764
11 Fees for services (non-employees):				
a Management	58,000	58,000		
b Legal	45,184		45,184	
c Accounting				
d Lobbying				
e Professional fundraising services. See Part IV, line 17				
f Investment management fees	54,369		54,369	
g Other (If line 11g amount exceeds 10% of line 25, column (A) amount, list line 11g expenses on Schedule O)	339,746	157,016	149,139	33,591
12 Advertising and promotion	222,983	8,909	214,074	
13 Office expenses	1,821,893	1,501,729	260,793	59,371
14 Information technology	383,565	375,442	8,123	
15 Royalties				
16 Occupancy	1,747,695	1,747,695		
17 Travel	218,842	151,826	15,663	51,353
18 Payments of travel or entertainment expenses for any federal, state, or local public officials				
19 Conferences, conventions, and meetings	343,532	326,484	17,048	
20 Interest	201,460	201,460		
21 Payments to affiliates				
22 Depreciation, depletion, and amortization	2,270,445	1,825,438	399,598	45,409
23 Insurance	41,382	41,382		
24 Other expenses. Itemize expenses not covered above (List miscellaneous expenses in line 24e. If line 24e amount exceeds 10% of line 25, column (A) amount, list line 24e expenses on Schedule O.)				
a CONTRACTED SERVICES	1,035,577	1,035,577		
b SCHOOL EQUIPMENT R&M	279,745	279,745		
c MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSES	176,078	6,058	169,886	134
d MEMBERSHIP DUES & SUBSC	68,130	18,453	36,564	13,113
e All other expenses	20,856	20,856		
25 Total functional expenses. Add lines 1 through 24e	31,527,465	25,844,085	5,105,177	578,203
26 Joint costs. Complete this line only if the organization reported in column (B) joint costs from a combined educational campaign and fundraising solicitation. Check here <input type="checkbox"/> if following SOP 98-2 (ASC 958-720).				

Form 990 (2016)

Part X Balance Sheet

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part IX

	(A) Beginning of year		(B) End of year
1 Cash—non-interest-bearing	852,988	1	1,081,302
2 Savings and temporary cash investments	4,462,915	2	4,846,198
3 Pledges and grants receivable, net	5,924,522	3	3,680,521
4 Accounts receivable, net	142,168	4	129,470
5 Loans and other receivables from current and former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, and highest compensated employees. Complete Part II of Schedule L	40,000	5	20,000
6 Loans and other receivables from other disqualified persons (as defined under section 4958(f)(1)), persons described in section 4958(c)(3)(B), and contributing employers and sponsoring organizations of section 501(c)(9) voluntary employees' beneficiary organizations (see instructions) Complete Part II of Schedule L		6	
7 Notes and loans receivable, net		7	

Assets	8	Inventories for sale or use		5,838	8	4,259	
	9	Prepaid expenses and deferred charges		1,638,356	9	973,641	
	10a	Land, buildings, and equipment: cost or other basis. Complete Part VI of Schedule D	10a	64,728,967			
	b	Less: accumulated depreciation	10b	27,532,384	10c	37,196,583	
	11	Investments—publicly traded securities		31,813,811	11	36,797,335	
	12	Investments—other securities. See Part IV, line 11		3,015,460	12	3,020,283	
	13	Investments—program-related. See Part IV, line 11			13		
	14	Intangible assets			14		
	15	Other assets. See Part IV, line 11			15		
	16	Total assets. Add lines 1 through 15 (must equal line 34)		81,463,597	16	87,749,592	
	Liabilities	17	Accounts payable and accrued expenses		6,514,500	17	3,996,323
		18	Grants payable			18	
		19	Deferred revenue		3,080,491	19	3,762,948
		20	Tax-exempt bond liabilities		5,489,118	20	10,015,790
		21	Escrow or custodial account liability. Complete Part IV of Schedule D			21	
		22	Loans and other payables to current and former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, highest compensated employees, and disqualified persons. Complete Part II of Schedule L			22	
23		Secured mortgages and notes payable to unrelated third parties			23		
24		Unsecured notes and loans payable to unrelated third parties			24		
25		Other liabilities (including federal income tax, payables to related third parties, and other liabilities not included on lines 17-24). Complete Part X of Schedule D		387,580	25	276,368	
26		Total liabilities. Add lines 17 through 25		15,471,689	26	18,051,429	
Net Assets or Fund Balances	Organizations that follow SFAS 117 (ASC 958), check here <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> and complete lines 27 through 29, and lines 33 and 34.						
	27	Unrestricted net assets		31,409,055	27	32,959,924	
	28	Temporarily restricted net assets		9,893,094	28	11,885,792	
	29	Permanently restricted net assets		24,689,759	29	24,852,447	
	Organizations that do not follow SFAS 117 (ASC 958), check here <input type="checkbox"/> and complete lines 30 through 34.						
	30	Capital stock or trust principal, or current funds			30		
	31	Paid-in or capital surplus, or land, building or equipment fund			31		
	32	Retained earnings, endowment, accumulated income, or other funds			32		
33	Total net assets or fund balances		65,991,908	33	69,698,163		
34	Total liabilities and net assets/fund balances		81,463,597	34	87,749,592		

Form 990 (2016)

Part XI Reconciliation of Net Assets

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part XI

1	Total revenue (must equal Part VIII, column (A), line 12)	1	31,801,541
2	Total expenses (must equal Part IX, column (A), line 25)	2	31,527,465
3	Revenue less expenses. Subtract line 2 from line 1	3	274,076
4	Net assets or fund balances at beginning of year (must equal Part X, line 33, column (A))	4	65,991,908
5	Net unrealized gains (losses) on investments	5	3,329,210
6	Donated services and use of facilities	6	
7	Investment expenses	7	
8	Prior period adjustments	8	
9	Other changes in net assets or fund balances (explain in Schedule O)	9	102,969
10	Net assets or fund balances at end of year. Combine lines 3 through 9 (must equal Part X, line 33, column (B))	10	69,698,163

Part XII Financial Statements and Reporting

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part XII

1	Accounting method used to prepare the Form 990: <input type="checkbox"/> Cash <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Accrual <input type="checkbox"/> Other _____	Yes	No
	If the organization changed its method of accounting from a prior year or checked "Other," explain in Schedule O		

SCHEDULE O.

- 2a** Were the organization's financial statements compiled or reviewed by an independent accountant?
If 'Yes,' check a box below to indicate whether the financial statements for the year were compiled or reviewed on a separate basis, consolidated basis, or both:
 Separate basis Consolidated basis Both consolidated and separate basis
- b** Were the organization's financial statements audited by an independent accountant?
If 'Yes,' check a box below to indicate whether the financial statements for the year were audited on a separate basis, consolidated basis, or both:
 Separate basis Consolidated basis Both consolidated and separate basis
- c** If "Yes," to line 2a or 2b, does the organization have a committee that assumes responsibility for oversight of the audit, review, or compilation of its financial statements and selection of an independent accountant?
If the organization changed either its oversight process or selection process during the tax year, explain in Schedule O.
- 3a** As a result of a federal award, was the organization required to undergo an audit or audits as set forth in the Single Audit Act and OMB Circular A-133?
- b** If "Yes," did the organization undergo the required audit or audits? If the organization did not undergo the required audit or audits, explain why in Schedule O and describe any steps taken to undergo such audits.

2a		No
2b	Yes	
2c	Yes	
3a		No
3b		

Form 990 (2016)

Form 990 (2016)

Additional Data

[Return to Form](#)

Software ID:

Software Version:

Form 990, Special Condition Description:

Special Condition Description

[↑ Back to Top](#)

efile Public Visual Render	ObjectID: 201820329349300217 - Submission: 2018-02-01	TIN: 31-4379445
<p>SCHEDULE A (Form 990 or 990EZ)</p> <p>Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service</p>		<p>OMB No. 1545-0047</p> <p style="font-size: 2em; color: green;">2016</p> <p>Open to Public Inspection</p>
<p>Public Charity Status and Public Support</p> <p>Complete if the organization is a section 501(c)(3) organization or a section 4947(a)(1) nonexempt charitable trust.</p> <p>▶ Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ.</p> <p>▶ Information about Schedule A (Form 990 or 990-EZ) and its instructions is at www.irs.gov/form990.</p>		
Name of the organization THE COLUMBUS ACADEMY		Employer identification number 31-4379445

Part I Reason for Public Charity Status (All organizations must complete this part.) See instructions.

The organization is not a private foundation because it is: (For lines 1 through 12, check only one box.)

- 1** A church, convention of churches, or association of churches described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(i)**.
- 2** A school described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(ii)**. (Attach Schedule E (Form 990 or 990-EZ).)
- 3** A hospital or a cooperative hospital service organization described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(iii)**.
- 4** A medical research organization operated in conjunction with a hospital described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(iii)**. Enter the hospital's name, city, and state: _____
- 5** An organization operated for the benefit of a college or university owned or operated by a governmental unit described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(iv)**. (Complete Part II.)
- 6** A federal, state, or local government or governmental unit described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(v)**.
- 7** An organization that normally receives a substantial part of its support from a governmental unit or from the general public described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(vi)**. (Complete Part II.)
- 8** A community trust described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(vi)**. (Complete Part II.)
- 9** An agricultural research organization described in **170(b)(1)(A)(ix)** operated in conjunction with a land-grant college or university or a non-land grant college of agriculture. See instructions. Enter the name, city, and state of the college or university: _____
- 10** An organization that normally receives: (1) more than 33 1/3% of its support from contributions, membership fees, and gross receipts from activities related to its exempt functions—subject to certain exceptions, and (2) no more than 33 1/3% of its support from gross investment income and unrelated business taxable income (less section 511 tax) from businesses acquired by the organization after June 30, 1975. See **section 509(a)(2)**. (Complete Part III.)
- 11** An organization organized and operated exclusively to test for public safety. See **section 509(a)(4)**.
- 12** An organization organized and operated exclusively for the benefit of, to perform the functions of, or to carry out the purposes of one or more publicly supported organizations described in **section 509(a)(1)** or **section 509(a)(2)**. See **section 509(a)(3)**. Check the box

in lines 12a through 12d that describes the type of supporting organization and complete lines 12e, 12f, and 12g.

- a **Type I.** A supporting organization operated, supervised, or controlled by its supported organization(s), typically by giving the supported organization(s) the power to regularly appoint or elect a majority of the directors or trustees of the supporting organization. **You must complete Part IV, Sections A and B.**
- b **Type II.** A supporting organization supervised or controlled in connection with its supported organization(s), by having control or management of the supporting organization vested in the same persons that control or manage the supported organization(s). **You must complete Part IV, Sections A and C.**
- c **Type III functionally integrated.** A supporting organization operated in connection with, and functionally integrated with, its supported organization(s) (see instructions). **You must complete Part IV, Sections A, D, and E.**
- d **Type III non-functionally integrated.** A supporting organization operated in connection with its supported organization(s) that is not functionally integrated. The organization generally must satisfy a distribution requirement and an attentiveness requirement (see instructions). **You must complete Part IV, Sections A and D, and Part V.**
- e Check this box if the organization received a written determination from the IRS that it is a Type I, Type II, Type III functionally integrated, or Type III non-functionally integrated supporting organization.
- f Enter the number of supported organizations _____
- g Provide the following information about the supported organization(s).

(i) Name of supported organization	(ii) EIN	(iii) Type of organization (described on lines 1- 10 above (see instructions))	(iv) Is the organization listed in your governing document?		(v) Amount of monetary support (see instructions)	(vi) Amount of other support (see instructions)
			Yes	No		
Total						

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990 or 990-EZ. Cat. No. 11285F **Schedule A (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2016**

Part II Support Schedule for Organizations Described in Sections 170(b)(1)(A)(iv), 170(b)(1)(A)(vi), and 170(b)(1)(A)(ix)

(Complete only if you checked the box on line 5, 7, 8, or 9 of Part I or if the organization failed to qualify under Part III. If the organization fails to qualify under the tests listed below, please complete Part III.)

Section A. Public Support

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ►	(a) 2012	(b) 2013	(c) 2014	(d) 2015	(e) 2016	(f) Total
1 Gifts, grants, contributions, and membership fees received. (Do not include any "unusual grant.") . . .						
2 Tax revenues levied for the organization's benefit and either paid to or expended on its behalf. . . .						
3 The value of services or facilities furnished by a governmental unit to the organization without charge..						
4 Total. Add lines 1 through 3						
5 The portion of total contributions by each person (other than a governmental unit or publicly supported organization) included on line 1 that exceeds 2% of the amount shown on line 11, column (f). . .						
6 Public support. Subtract line 5 from line 4.						

Section B. Total Support

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ►	(a) 2012	(b) 2013	(c) 2014	(d) 2015	(e) 2016	(f) Total
7 Amounts from line 4. . .						
8 Gross income from interest, dividends, payments received on securities loans, rents, royalties and income from similar sources. . . .						
9 Net income from unrelated business activities, whether or not the business is regularly carried on. . .						
10 Other income. Do not include gain or loss from the sale of capital assets (Explain in Part VI.). . .						
11 Total support. Add lines 7 through 10						
12 Gross receipts from related activities, etc. (see instructions)					12	

13 First five years. If the Form 990 is for the organization's first, second, third, fourth, or fifth tax year as a section 501(c)(3) organization, check this box and **stop here**

Section C. Computation of Public Support Percentage

14 Public support percentage for 2016 (line 6, column (f) divided by line 11, column (f))	14	
15 Public support percentage for 2015 Schedule A, Part II, line 14	15	

- 15** Public support percentage for 2016 Schedule A, Part III, line 14 **15**
- 16a** **33 1/3% support test—2016.** If the organization did not check the box on line 13, and line 14 is 33 1/3% or more, check this box and **stop here.** The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization
- b** **33 1/3% support test—2015.** If the organization did not check a box on line 13 or 16a, and line 15 is 33 1/3% or more, check this box and **stop here.** The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization
- 17a** **10%-facts-and-circumstances test—2016.** If the organization did not check a box on line 13, 16a, or 16b, and line 14 is 10% or more, and if the organization meets the "facts-and-circumstances" test, check this box and **stop here.** Explain in Part VI how the organization meets the "facts-and-circumstances" test. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization
- b** **10%-facts-and-circumstances test—2015.** If the organization did not check a box on line 13, 16a, 16b, or 17a, and line 15 is 10% or more, and if the organization meets the "facts-and-circumstances" test, check this box and **stop here.** Explain in Part VI how the organization meets the "facts-and-circumstances" test. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization
- 18** **Private foundation.** If the organization did not check a box on line 13, 16a, 16b, 17a, or 17b, check this box and see instructions

Schedule A (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2016

Part III Support Schedule for Organizations Described in Section 509(a)(2)

(Complete only if you checked the box on line 10 of Part I or if the organization failed to qualify under Part II. If the organization fails to qualify under the tests listed below, please complete Part II.)

Section A. Public Support

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ►	(a) 2012	(b) 2013	(c) 2014	(d) 2015	(e) 2016	(f) Total
1 Gifts, grants, contributions, and membership fees received. (Do not include any "unusual grants.")						
2 Gross receipts from admissions, merchandise sold or services performed, or facilities furnished in any activity that is related to the organization's tax-exempt purpose						
3 Gross receipts from activities that are not an unrelated trade or business under section 513						
4 Tax revenues levied for the organization's benefit and either paid to or expended on its behalf.						
5 The value of services or facilities furnished by a governmental unit to the organization without charge						
6 Total. Add lines 1 through 5						
7a Amounts included on lines 1, 2, and 3 received from disqualified persons						
b Amounts included on lines 2 and 3 received from other than disqualified persons that exceed the greater of \$5,000 or 1% of the amount on line 13 for the year.						
c Add lines 7a and 7b.						
8 Public support. (Subtract line 7c from line 6.)						

Section B. Total Support

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ►	(a) 2012	(b) 2013	(c) 2014	(d) 2015	(e) 2016	(f) Total
9 Amounts from line 6.						
10a Gross income from interest, dividends, payments received on securities loans, rents, royalties and income from similar sources.						
b Unrelated business taxable income (less section 511 taxes) from businesses acquired after June 30, 1975.						
c Add lines 10a and 10b.						
11 Net income from unrelated business activities not included in line 10b, whether or not the business is regularly carried on.						
12 Other income. Do not include gain or loss from the sale of capital assets (Explain in Part VI.)						
13 Total support. (Add lines 9, 10c, 11, and 12.)						

14 First five years. If the Form 990 is for the organization's first, second, third, fourth, or fifth tax year as a section 501(c)(3) organization, check this box and **stop here.**

Section C. Computation of Public Support Percentage

15 Public support percentage for 2016 (line 8, column (f) divided by line 13, column (f))	15	
--	-----------	--

16 Public support percentage from 2015 Schedule A, Part III, line 15	16
---	-----------

Section D. Computation of Investment Income Percentage

17 Investment income percentage for 2016 (line 10c, column (f) divided by line 13, column (f))	17
--	-----------

18 Investment income percentage from 2015 Schedule A, Part III, line 17	18
---	-----------

- 19a 33 1/3% support tests—2016.** If the organization did not check the box on line 14, and line 15 is more than 33 1/3%, and line 17 is not more than 33 1/3%, check this box and **stop here.** The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization
- b 33 1/3% support tests—2015.** If the organization did not check a box on line 14 or line 19a, and line 16 is more than 33 1/3% and line 18 is not more than 33 1/3%, check this box and **stop here.** The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization
- 20 Private foundation.** If the organization did not check a box on line 14, 19a, or 19b, check this box and see instructions

Schedule A (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2016

Part IV Supporting Organizations

(Complete only if you checked a box on line 12 of Part I. If you checked 12a of Part I, complete Sections A and B. If you checked 12b of Part I, complete Sections A and C. If you checked 12c of Part I, complete Sections A, D, and E. If you checked 12d of Part I, complete Sections A and D, and complete Part V.)

Section A. All Supporting Organizations

	Yes	No
1 Are all of the organization's supported organizations listed by name in the organization's governing documents? If "No," describe in Part VI how the supported organizations are designated. If designated by class or purpose, describe the designation. If historic and continuing relationship, explain.		
2 Did the organization have any supported organization that does not have an IRS determination of status under section 509(a)(1) or (2)? If "Yes," explain in Part VI how the organization determined that the supported organization was described in section 509(a)(1) or (2).		
3a Did the organization have a supported organization described in section 501(c)(4), (5), or (6)? If "Yes," answer (b) and (c) below.		
b Did the organization confirm that each supported organization qualified under section 501(c)(4), (5), or (6) and satisfied the public support tests under section 509(a)(2)? If "Yes," describe in Part VI when and how the organization made the determination.		
c Did the organization ensure that all support to such organizations was used exclusively for section 170(c)(2)(B) purposes? If "Yes," explain in Part VI what controls the organization put in place to ensure such use.		
4a Was any supported organization not organized in the United States ("foreign supported organization")? If "Yes" and if you checked 12a or 12b in Part I, answer (b) and (c) below.		
b Did the organization have ultimate control and discretion in deciding whether to make grants to the foreign supported organization? If "Yes," describe in Part VI how the organization had such control and discretion despite being controlled or supervised by or in connection with its supported organizations.		
c Did the organization support any foreign supported organization that does not have an IRS determination under sections 501(c)(3) and 509(a)(1) or (2)? If "Yes," explain in Part VI what controls the organization used to ensure that all support to the foreign supported organization was used exclusively for section 170(c)(2)(B) purposes.		
5a Did the organization add, substitute, or remove any supported organizations during the tax year? If "Yes," answer (b) and (c) below (if applicable). Also, provide detail in Part VI , including (i) the names and EIN numbers of the supported organizations added, substituted, or removed; (ii) the reasons for each such action; (iii) the authority under the organization's organizing document authorizing such action; and (iv) how the action was accomplished (such as by amendment to the organizing document).		
b Type I or Type II only. Was any added or substituted supported organization part of a class already designated in the organization's organizing document?		
c Substitutions only. Was the substitution the result of an event beyond the organization's control?		
6 Did the organization provide support (whether in the form of grants or the provision of services or facilities) to anyone other than (i) its supported organizations, (ii) individuals that are part of the charitable class benefited by one or more of its supported organizations, or (iii) other supporting organizations that also support or benefit one or more of the filing organization's supported organizations? If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI .		
7 Did the organization provide a grant, loan, compensation, or other similar payment to a substantial contributor (defined in section 4958(c)(3)(C)), a family member of a substantial contributor, or a 35% controlled entity with regard to a substantial contributor? If "Yes," complete Part I of Schedule L (Form 990 or 990-EZ) .		
8 Did the organization make a loan to a disqualified person (as defined in section 4958) not described in line 7? If "Yes," complete Part I of Schedule L (Form 990 or 990-EZ).		
9a Was the organization controlled directly or indirectly at any time during the tax year by one or more disqualified persons as defined in section 4946 (other than foundation managers and organizations described in section 509(a)(1) or (2))? If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI .		
b Did one or more disqualified persons (as defined in line 9a) hold a controlling interest in any entity in which the supporting organization had an interest? If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI .		
c Did a disqualified person (as defined in line 9a) have an ownership interest in, or derive any personal benefit from, assets in which the supporting organization also had an interest? If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI .		
10a Was the organization subject to the excess business holdings rules of section 4943 because of section 4943(f) (regarding certain Type II supporting organizations, and all Type III non-functionally integrated supporting organizations)? If "Yes," answer line 10b below.		

b Did the organization have any excess business holdings in the tax year? (Use Schedule C, Form 4720, to determine whether the organization had excess business holdings).		
	10b	

Schedule A (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2016

Page 5

Part IV Supporting Organizations (continued)

		Yes	No
11 Has the organization accepted a gift or contribution from any of the following persons?			
a A person who directly or indirectly controls, either alone or together with persons described in (b) and (c) below, the governing body of a supported organization?	11a		
b A family member of a person described in (a) above?	11b		
c A 35% controlled entity of a person described in (a) or (b) above? If "Yes" to a, b, or c, provide detail in Part VI.	11c		

Section B. Type I Supporting Organizations

		Yes	No
1 Did the directors, trustees, or membership of one or more supported organizations have the power to regularly appoint or elect at least a majority of the organization's directors or trustees at all times during the tax year? If "No," describe in Part VI how the supported organization(s) effectively operated, supervised, or controlled the organization's activities. If the organization had more than one supported organization, describe how the powers to appoint and/or remove directors or trustees were allocated among the supported organizations and what conditions or restrictions, if any, applied to such powers during the tax year.	1		
2 Did the organization operate for the benefit of any supported organization other than the supported organization(s) that operated, supervised, or controlled the supporting organization? If "Yes," explain in Part VI how providing such benefit carried out the purposes of the supported organization(s) that operated, supervised or controlled the supporting organization.	2		

Section C. Type II Supporting Organizations

		Yes	No
1 Were a majority of the organization's directors or trustees during the tax year also a majority of the directors or trustees of each of the organization's supported organization(s)? If "No," describe in Part VI how control or management of the supporting organization was vested in the same persons that controlled or managed the supported organization(s).	1		

Section D. All Type III Supporting Organizations

		Yes	No
1 Did the organization provide to each of its supported organizations, by the last day of the fifth month of the organization's tax year, (i) a written notice describing the type and amount of support provided during the prior tax year, (ii) a copy of the Form 990 that was most recently filed as of the date of notification, and (iii) copies of the organization's governing documents in effect on the date of notification, to the extent not previously provided?	1		
2 Were any of the organization's officers, directors, or trustees either (i) appointed or elected by the supported organization(s) or (ii) serving on the governing body of a supported organization? If "No," explain in Part VI how the organization maintained a close and continuous working relationship with the supported organization(s).	2		
3 By reason of the relationship described in (2), did the organization's supported organizations have a significant voice in the organization's investment policies and in directing the use of the organization's income or assets at all times during the tax year? If "Yes," describe in Part VI the role the organization's supported organizations played in this regard.	3		

Section E. Type III Functionally-Integrated Supporting Organizations

1 Check the box next to the method that the organization used to satisfy the Integral Part Test during the year (see instructions):			
a <input type="checkbox"/> The organization satisfied the Activities Test. Complete line 2 below.			
b <input type="checkbox"/> The organization is the parent of each of its supported organizations. Complete line 3 below.			
c <input type="checkbox"/> The organization supported a governmental entity. Describe in Part VI how you supported a government entity (see instructions)			
2 Activities Test. Answer (a) and (b) below.			
a Did substantially all of the organization's activities during the tax year directly further the exempt purposes of the supported organization(s) to which the organization was responsive? If "Yes," then in Part VI identify those supported organizations and explain how these activities directly furthered their exempt purposes, how the organization was responsive to those supported organizations, and how the organization determined that these activities constituted substantially all of its activities.	2a		
b Did the activities described in (a) constitute activities that, but for the organization's involvement, one or more of the organization's supported organization(s) would have been engaged in? If "Yes," explain in Part VI the reasons for the organization's position that its supported organization(s) would have engaged in these activities but for the organization's involvement.	2b		
3 Parent of Supported Organizations. Answer (a) and (b) below.			
a Did the organization have the power to regularly appoint or elect a majority of the officers, directors, or trustees of each of the supported organizations? Provide details in Part VI .	3a		
b Did the organization exercise a substantial degree of direction over the policies, programs and activities of each of its supported organizations? If "Yes," describe in Part VI the role played by the organization in this regard.			

Schedule A (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2016

Page 6

Part V Type III Non-Functionally Integrated 509(a)(3) Supporting Organizations

1 Check here if the organization satisfied the Integral Part Test as a qualifying trust on Nov.20, 1970 (explain in Part VI). **See instructions.** All other Type III non-functionally integrated supporting organizations must complete Sections A through E.

Section A - Adjusted Net Income		(A) Prior Year	(B) Current Year (optional)
1	Net short-term capital gain	1	
2	Recoveries of prior-year distributions	2	
3	Other gross income (see instructions)	3	
4	Add lines 1 through 3	4	
5	Depreciation and depletion	5	
6	Portion of operating expenses paid or incurred for production or collection of gross income or for management, conservation, or maintenance of property held for production of income (see instructions)	6	
7	Other expenses (see instructions)	7	
8	Adjusted Net Income (subtract lines 5, 6 and 7 from line 4)	8	
Section B - Minimum Asset Amount		(A) Prior Year	(B) Current Year (optional)
1	Aggregate fair market value of all non-exempt-use assets (see instructions for short tax year or assets held for part of year):	1	
a	Average monthly value of securities	1a	
b	Average monthly cash balances	1b	
c	Fair market value of other non-exempt-use assets	1c	
d	Total (add lines 1a, 1b, and 1c)	1d	
e	Discount claimed for blockage or other factors (explain in detail in Part VI):		
2	Acquisition indebtedness applicable to non-exempt use assets	2	
3	Subtract line 2 from line 1d	3	
4	Cash deemed held for exempt use. Enter 1-1/2% of line 3 (for greater amount, see instructions).	4	
5	Net value of non-exempt-use assets (subtract line 4 from line 3)	5	
6	Multiply line 5 by .035	6	
7	Recoveries of prior-year distributions	7	
8	Minimum Asset Amount (add line 7 to line 6)	8	
Section C - Distributable Amount			Current Year
1	Adjusted net income for prior year (from Section A, line 8, Column A)	1	
2	Enter 85% of line 1	2	
3	Minimum asset amount for prior year (from Section B, line 8, Column A)	3	
4	Enter greater of line 2 or line 3	4	
5	Income tax imposed in prior year	5	
6	Distributable Amount. Subtract line 5 from line 4, unless subject to emergency temporary reduction (see instructions)	6	
7	<input type="checkbox"/> Check here if the current year is the organization's first as a non-functionally-integrated Type III supporting organization (see instructions)		

Schedule A (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2016

Page 7

Part V Type III Non-Functionally Integrated 509(a)(3) Supporting Organizations (continued)

Section D - Distributions		Current Year
1	Amounts paid to supported organizations to accomplish exempt purposes	
2	Amounts paid to perform activity that directly furthers exempt purposes of supported organizations, in excess of income from activity	
3	Administrative expenses paid to accomplish exempt purposes of supported organizations	
4	Amounts paid to acquire exempt-use assets	

5 Qualified set-aside amounts (prior IRS approval required)	
6 Other distributions (describe in Part VI). See instructions	
7 Total annual distributions. Add lines 1 through 6.	
8 Distributions to attentive supported organizations to which the organization is responsive (provide details in Part VI). See instructions	
9 Distributable amount for 2016 from Section C, line 6	
10 Line 8 amount divided by Line 9 amount	

Section E - Distribution Allocations (see instructions)	(i) Excess Distributions	(ii) Underdistributions Pre-2016	(iii) Distributable Amount for 2016
1 Distributable amount for 2016 from Section C, line 6			
2 Underdistributions, if any, for years prior to 2016 (reasonable cause required-- explain in Part VI). See instructions.			
3 Excess distributions carryover, if any, to 2016:			
a			
b			
c From 2013.			
d From 2014.			
e From 2015.			
f Total of lines 3a through e			
g Applied to underdistributions of prior years			
h Applied to 2016 distributable amount			
i Carryover from 2011 not applied (see instructions)			
j Remainder. Subtract lines 3g, 3h, and 3i from 3f.			
4 Distributions for 2016 from Section D, line 7:			
\$			
a Applied to underdistributions of prior years			
b Applied to 2016 distributable amount			
c Remainder. Subtract lines 4a and 4b from 4.			
5 Remaining underdistributions for years prior to 2016, if any. Subtract lines 3g and 4a from line 2. If the amount is greater than zero, explain in Part VI. See instructions.			
6 Remaining underdistributions for 2016. Subtract lines 3h and 4b from line 1. If the amount is greater than zero, explain in Part VI. See instructions.			
7 Excess distributions carryover to 2017. Add lines 3j and 4c.			
8 Breakdown of line 7:			
a			
b Excess from 2013.			
c Excess from 2014.			
d Excess from 2015.			
e Excess from 2016.			

Schedule A (Form 990 or 990-EZ) (2016)

Part VI Supplemental Information. Provide the explanations required by Part II, line 10; Part II, line 17a or 17b; Part III, line 12; Part IV, Section A, lines 1, 2, 3b, 3c, 4b, 4c, 5a, 6, 9a, 9b, 9c, 11a, 11b, and 11c; Part IV, Section B, lines 1 and 2; Part IV, Section C, line 1; Part IV, Section D, lines 2 and 3; Part IV, Section E, lines 1c, 2a, 2b, 3a and 3b; Part V, line 1; Part V, Section B, line 1e; Part V Section D, lines 5, 6, and 8; and Part V, Section E, lines 2, 5, and 6. Also complete this part for any additional information. (See instructions).

Facts And Circumstances Test	

Return Reference	Explanation
------------------	-------------

Schedule A (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2016

Additional Data

Return to Form

Software ID:
Software Version:

Back to Top

efile Public Visual Render Objectid: 201820329349300217 - Submission: 2018-02-01 TIN: 31-4379445
Schedule B (Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF) Schedule of Contributors
Name of the organization THE COLUMBUS ACADEMY Employer identification number 31-4379445

Organization type (check one):

Filers of:

Section:

Form 990 or 990-EZ

- 501(c)() (enter number) organization
4947(a)(1) nonexempt charitable trust not treated as a private foundation
527 political organization

Form 990-PF

- 501(c)(3) exempt private foundation
4947(a)(1) nonexempt charitable trust treated as a private foundation
501(c)(3) taxable private foundation

Check if your organization is covered by the General Rule or a Special Rule.

Note. Only a section 501(c)(7), (8), or (10) organization can check boxes for both the General Rule and a Special Rule. See instructions.

General Rule

- For an organization filing Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF that received, during the year, contributions totaling \$5,000 or more (in money or other property) from any one contributor. Complete Parts I and II. See instructions for determining a contributor's total contributions.

Special Rules

- For an organization described in section 501(c)(3) filing Form 990 or 990-EZ that met the 33 1/3% support test of the regulations under sections 509(a)(1) and 170(b)(1)(A)(vi), that checked Schedule A (Form 990 or 990-EZ), Part II, line 13, 16a, or 16b, and that received from any one contributor, during the year, total contributions of the greater of (1) \$5,000 or (2) 2% of the amount on (i) Form 990, Part VIII, line 1h, or (ii) Form 990-EZ, line 1. Complete Parts I and II.
For an organization described in section 501(c)(7), (8), or (10) filing Form 990 or 990-EZ that received from any one contributor, during the year, total contributions of more than \$1,000 exclusively for religious, charitable, scientific, literary, or educational purposes, or for the prevention of cruelty to children or animals. Complete Parts I, II, and III.
For an organization described in section 501(c)(7), (8), or (10) filing Form 990 or 990-EZ that received from any one contributor, during the year, contributions exclusively for religious, charitable, etc., purposes, but no such contributions totaled more than \$1,000. If this box is checked, enter here the total contributions that were received during the year for an exclusively religious, charitable, etc., purpose. Don't complete any of the parts unless the General Rule applies to this organization because it received nonexclusively religious, charitable, etc., contributions totaling \$5,000 or more during the year \$

Caution. An organization that isn't covered by the General Rule and/or the Special Rules doesn't file Schedule B (Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF), but it must answer "No" on Part IV, line 2, of its Form 990; or check the box on line H of its Form 990-EZ or on its Form 990PF, Part I, line 2, to certify that it doesn't meet the filing requirements of Schedule B (Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF).

Schedule B (Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF) (2016)

Name of organization THE COLUMBUS ACADEMY	Employer identification number 31-4379445
---	---

Part I Contributors (See instructions). Use duplicate copies of Part I if additional space is needed.

(a) No.	(b) Name, address, and ZIP + 4	(c) Total contributions	(d) Type of contribution
RESTRICTED		\$ RESTRICTED	Person <input type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> <small>(Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)</small>
-		\$	Person <input type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> <small>(Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)</small>
-		\$	Person <input type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> <small>(Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)</small>
-		\$	Person <input type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> <small>(Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)</small>
-		\$	Person <input type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> <small>(Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)</small>
-		\$	Person <input type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> <small>(Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)</small>
-		\$	Person <input type="checkbox"/> Payroll <input type="checkbox"/> Noncash <input type="checkbox"/> <small>(Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)</small>

Schedule B (Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF) (2016)

Name of organization THE COLUMBUS ACADEMY	Employer identification number 31-4379445
---	---

Part II Noncash Property (See instructions). Use duplicate copies of Part II if additional space is needed.

(a) No. from Part I	(b) Description of noncash property given	(c) FMV (or estimate) (See instructions)	(d) Date received
		\$	
		\$	
		\$	
		\$	
		\$	
		\$	
		\$	

Schedule B (Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF) (2016)

Schedule B (Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF) (2016)

Page 4

Name of organization THE COLUMBUS ACADEMY	Employer identification number 31-4379445
---	---

Part III Exclusively religious, charitable, etc., contributions to organizations described in section 501(c)(7), (8), or (10) that total more than \$1,000 for the year from any one contributor. Complete columns (a) through (e) and the following line entry. For organizations completing Part III, enter the total of exclusively religious, charitable, etc., contributions of \$1,000 or less for the year. (Enter this information once. See instructions.) **\$** _____
Use duplicate copies of Part III if additional space is needed.

(a) No. from Part I	(b) Purpose of gift	(c) Use of gift	(d) Description of how gift is held
(e) Transfer of gift			
Transferee's name, address, and ZIP 4		Relationship of transferor to transferee	
(e) Transfer of gift			
Transferee's name, address, and ZIP 4		Relationship of transferor to transferee	

(a) No. from Part I	(b) Purpose of gift	(c) Use of gift	(d) Description of how gift is held
	(e) Transfer of gift		
	Transferee's name, address, and ZIP 4	Relationship of transferor to transferee	

(a) No. from Part I	(b) Purpose of gift	(c) Use of gift	(d) Description of how gift is held
	(e) Transfer of gift		
	Transferee's name, address, and ZIP 4	Relationship of transferor to transferee	

Schedule B (Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF) (2016)

Additional Data

Return to Form

Software ID:
Software Version:

Back to Top

efile Public Visual Render	ObjectID: 201820329349300217 - Submission: 2018-02-01	TIN: 31-4379445
SCHEDULE D (Form 990)	Supplemental Financial Statements	OMB No. 1545-0047
Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service	<p>▶ Complete if the organization answered "Yes," on Form 990, Part IV, line 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11a, 11b, 11c, 11d, 11e, 11f, 12a, or 12b.</p> <p>▶ Attach to Form 990.</p> <p>Information about Schedule D (Form 990) and its instructions is at www.irs.gov/form990.</p>	<p>2016</p> <p>Open to Public Inspection</p>

Name of the organization THE COLUMBUS ACADEMY	Employer identification number 31-4379445
---	---

Part I Organizations Maintaining Donor Advised Funds or Other Similar Funds or Accounts.
Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 6.

	(a) Donor advised funds	(b) Funds and other accounts
1 Total number at end of year		
2 Aggregate value of contributions to (during year)		
3 Aggregate value of grants from (during year)		
4 Aggregate value at end of year		

5 Did the organization inform all donors and donor advisors in writing that the assets held in donor advised funds are the organization's property, subject to the organization's exclusive legal control? Yes No

6 Did the organization inform all grantees, donors, and donor advisors in writing that grant funds can be used only for charitable purposes and not for the benefit of the donor or donor advisor, or for any other purpose conferring impermissible private benefit? Yes No

Part II Conservation Easements. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 7.

1 Purpose(s) of conservation easements held by the organization (check all that apply).

Preservation of land for public use (e.g., recreation or education) Preservation of an historically important land area

Protection of natural habitat Preservation of a certified historic structure

Preservation of open space

2 Complete lines 2a through 2d if the organization held a qualified conservation contribution in the form of a conservation easement on the last day of the tax year.

	Held at the End of the Year
a Total number of conservation easements	2a
b Total acreage restricted by conservation easements	2b
c Number of conservation easements on a certified historic structure included in (a)	2c
d Number of conservation easements included in (c) acquired after 8/17/06, and not on a historic structure listed in the National Register	2d

- 3 Number of conservation easements modified, transferred, released, extinguished, or terminated by the organization during the tax year ▶ _____
- 4 Number of states where property subject to conservation easement is located ▶ _____
- 5 Does the organization have a written policy regarding the periodic monitoring, inspection, handling of violations, and enforcement of the conservation easements it holds? Yes No
- 6 Staff and volunteer hours devoted to monitoring, inspecting, handling of violations, and enforcing conservation easements during the year ▶ _____
- 7 Amount of expenses incurred in monitoring, inspecting, handling of violations, and enforcing conservation easements during the year ▶ \$ _____
- 8 Does each conservation easement reported on line 2(d) above satisfy the requirements of section 170(h)(4)(B)(i) and section 170(h)(4)(B)(ii)? Yes No
- 9 In Part XIII, describe how the organization reports conservation easements in its revenue and expense statement, and balance sheet, and include, if applicable, the text of the footnote to the organization's financial statements that describes the organization's accounting for conservation easements.

Part III Organizations Maintaining Collections of Art, Historical Treasures, or Other Similar Assets.
 Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 8.

- 1a If the organization elected, as permitted under SFAS 116 (ASC 958), not to report in its revenue statement and balance sheet works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets held for public exhibition, education, or research in furtherance of public service, provide, in Part XIII, the text of the footnote to its financial statements that describes these items.
- b If the organization elected, as permitted under SFAS 116 (ASC 958), to report in its revenue statement and balance sheet works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets held for public exhibition, education, or research in furtherance of public service, provide the following amounts relating to these items:
 - (i) Revenue included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 1 ▶ \$ _____
 - (ii) Assets included in Form 990, Part X ▶ \$ _____
- 2 If the organization received or held works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets for financial gain, provide the following amounts required to be reported under SFAS 116 (ASC 958) relating to these items:
 - a Revenue included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 1 ▶ \$ _____
 - b Assets included in Form 990, Part X ▶ \$ _____

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990. Cat. No. 52283D **Schedule D (Form 990) 2016**

Part III Organizations Maintaining Collections of Art, Historical Treasures, or Other Similar Assets (continued)

- 3 Using the organization's acquisition, accession, and other records, check any of the following that are a significant use of its collection items (check all that apply):
 - a Public exhibition
 - b Scholarly research
 - c Preservation for future generations
 - d Loan or exchange programs
 - e Other
- 4 Provide a description of the organization's collections and explain how they further the organization's exempt purpose in Part XIII.
- 5 During the year, did the organization solicit or receive donations of art, historical treasures or other similar assets to be sold to raise funds rather than to be maintained as part of the organization's collection? . . . Yes No

Part IV Escrow and Custodial Arrangements.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 9, or reported an amount on Form 990, Part X, line 21.

- 1a Is the organization an agent, trustee, custodian or other intermediary for contributions or other assets not included on Form 990, Part X? Yes No
 - b If "Yes," explain the arrangement in Part XIII and complete the following table:
 - c Beginning balance
 - d Additions during the year
 - e Distributions during the year
 - f Ending balance
- | | Amount |
|----|--------|
| 1c | |
| 1d | |
| 1e | |
| 1f | |
- 2a Did the organization include an amount on Form 990, Part X, line 21, for escrow or custodial account liability? Yes No
 - b If "Yes," explain the arrangement in Part XIII. Check here if the explanation has been provided in Part XIII

Part V Endowment Funds. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 10.

	(a) Current year	(b) Prior year	(c) Two years back	(d) Three years back	(e) Four years back
1a Beginning of year balance	38,162,516	40,207,272	41,720,368	35,777,489	30,528,866
b Contributions	262,688	946,850	804,003	1,801,605	2,772,521
c Net investment earnings, gains, and losses	5,233,155	-1,236,379	463,089	5,545,989	3,703,037
d Grants or scholarships	1,059,300	939,532	904,764	817,884	696,764

e Other expenditures for facilities and programs	822,188	762,861	1,821,544	533,848	478,902
f Administrative expenses	54,369	52,834	53,880	52,983	51,269
g End of year balance	41,722,502	38,162,516	40,207,272	41,720,368	35,777,489

2 Provide the estimated percentage of the current year end balance (line 1g, column (a)) held as:

- a** Board designated or quasi-endowment ▶ 18.390 %
- b** Permanent endowment ▶ 59.560 %
- c** Temporarily restricted endowment ▶ 22.050 %

The percentages on lines 2a, 2b, and 2c should equal 100%.

3a Are there endowment funds not in the possession of the organization that are held and administered for the organization by:

- (i)** unrelated organizations
- (ii)** related organizations

	Yes	No
3a(i)		No
3a(ii)		No
3b		

b If "Yes" on 3a(ii), are the related organizations listed as required on Schedule R?

4 Describe in Part XIII the intended uses of the organization's endowment funds.

Part VI Land, Buildings, and Equipment.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11a. See Form 990, Part X, line 10.

Description of property	(a) Cost or other basis (investment)	(b) Cost or other basis (other)	(c) Accumulated depreciation	(d) Book value
1a Land		2,155,551		2,155,551
b Buildings		54,746,991	22,734,745	32,012,246
c Leasehold improvements				
d Equipment		7,810,167	4,797,639	3,012,528
e Other		16,258		16,258
Total. Add lines 1a through 1e. (Column (d) must equal Form 990, Part X, column (B), line 10(c).)				37,196,583

Schedule D (Form 990) 2016

Part VII Investments Other Securities. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11b. See Form 990, Part X, line 12.

(a) Description of security or category (including name of security)	(b) Book value	(c) Method of valuation: Cost or end-of-year market value
(1) Financial derivatives		
(2) Closely-held equity interests		
(3) Other _____		
(A)		
(B)		
(C)		
(D)		
(E)		
(F)		
(G)		
(H)		
Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line 12.)		

Part VIII Investments Program Related.

Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' on Form 990, Part IV, line 11c. See Form 990, Part X, line 13.

(a) Description of investment	(b) Book value	(c) Method of valuation: Cost or end-of-year market value
(1)		
(2)		
(3)		
(4)		
(5)		

(6)		
(7)		
(8)		
(9)		
Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col.(B) line 13.)		

Part IX Other Assets. Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' on Form 990, Part IV, line 11d. See Form 990, Part X, line 15.

(a) Description	(b) Book value
(1)	
(2)	
(3)	
(4)	
(5)	
(6)	
(7)	
(8)	
(9)	
Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col.(B) line 15.)	

Part X Other Liabilities. Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' on Form 990, Part IV, line 11e or 11f. See Form 990, Part X, line 25.

1. (a) Description of liability	(b) Book value
(1) Federal income taxes	
CUSTODIAN DEPOSITS	58,016
INTEREST RATE SWAP	132,631
OBLIGATION UNDER CAPITAL LEASE	85,721
(4)	
(5)	
(6)	
(7)	
(8)	
(9)	
Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col.(B) line 25.)	

2. Liability for uncertain tax positions. In Part XIII, provide the text of the footnote to the organization's financial statements that reports the organization's liability for uncertain tax positions under FIN 48 (ASC 740). Check here if the text of the footnote has been provided in Part XIII

Schedule D (Form 990) 2016

Part XI Reconciliation of Revenue per Audited Financial Statements With Revenue per Return

Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' on Form 990, Part IV, line 12a.

1 Total revenue, gains, and other support per audited financial statements	1	30,718,625
2 Amounts included on line 1 but not on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12:		
a Net unrealized gains (losses) on investments	2a	3,329,210
b Donated services and use of facilities	2b	
c Recoveries of prior year grants	2c	
d Other (Describe in Part XIII.)	2d	43,516
e Add lines 2a through 2d	2e	3,372,726
3 Subtract line 2e from line 1	3	27,345,899
4 Amounts included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12, but not on line 1:		
a Investment expenses not included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 7b	4a	

b	Other (Describe in Part XIII.)	4b	4,455,642		
c	Add lines 4a and 4b			4c	4,455,642
5	Total revenue. Add lines 3 and 4c. (This must equal Form 990, Part I, line 12.)			5	31,801,541

Part XIII Reconciliation of Expenses per Audited Financial Statements With Expenses per Return.

Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' on Form 990, Part IV, line 12a.

1	Total expenses and losses per audited financial statements			1	27,364,225
2	Amounts included on line 1 but not on Form 990, Part IX, line 25:				
a	Donated services and use of facilities	2a			
b	Prior year adjustments	2b			
c	Other losses	2c			
d	Other (Describe in Part XIII.)	2d	104,081		
e	Add lines 2a through 2d			2e	104,081
3	Subtract line 2e from line 1			3	27,260,144
4	Amounts included on Form 990, Part IX, line 25, but not on line 1:				
a	Investment expenses not included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 7b	4a			
b	Other (Describe in Part XIII.)	4b	4,267,321		
c	Add lines 4a and 4b			4c	4,267,321
5	Total expenses. Add lines 3 and 4c. (This must equal Form 990, Part I, line 18.)			5	31,527,465

Part XIII

Supplemental Information

Provide the descriptions required for Part II, lines 3, 5, and 9; Part III, lines 1a and 4; Part IV, lines 1b and 2b; Part V, line 4; Part X, line 2; Part XI, lines 2d and 4b; and Part XII, lines 2d and 4b. Also complete this part to provide any additional information.

Return Reference	Explanation
PART V, LINE 4:	THE ORGANIZATION'S ENDOWMENT FUNDS ARE USED FOR FACULTY AND STAFF SALARIES, FINANCIAL AID, PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT, ATHLETICS, STUDENT NEWSPAPER, AND COMMENCEMENT AWARDS.
PART X, LINE 2:	THE ACADEMY DOES NOT BELIEVE ITS FINANCIAL STATEMENTS INCLUDE ANY UNCERTAIN TAX POSITIONS.
PART XI, LINE 2D - OTHER ADJUSTMENTS:	STUDENT STORE ACTIVITY EXPENSES, REPORTED ON PART VIII, LINE 10B 38,575. FUNDRAISI EVENT EXPENSES, REPORTED ON PART VIII, LINE 8B 4,941.
PART XI, LINE 4B - OTHER ADJUSTMENTS:	STUDENT FINANCIAL AID, REPORTED ON PART IX, LINE 2 2,874,017. STUDENT TUITION REMISSIONS, REPORTED ON PART IX, LINE 9 1,393,304. PASS-THROUGH INCOME ADJUSTMEN FOR TAX RETURN 188,321.
PART XII, LINE 2D - OTHER ADJUSTMENTS:	STUDENT STORE ACTIVITY EXPENSES, REPORTED ON PART VIII, LINE 10B 38,575. FUNDRAISI EVENT EXPENSES, REPORTED ON PART VIII, LINE 8B 4,941. LOSS ON UNCOLLECTIBLE PLEDGE 60,565.
PART XII, LINE 4B - OTHER ADJUSTMENTS:	STUDENT FINANCIAL AID, REPORTED ON PART IX, LINE 2 2,874,017. STUDENT TUITION REMISSIONS, REPORTED ON PART IX, LINE 9 1,393,304.
PART VI, LINE 1E, COLUMN (B) - OTHER:	THE AMOUNT LISTED REPRESENTS ASSETS HELD AS CONSTRUCTION IN PROCESS AT THE END THE YEAR.

Schedule D (Form 990) 2016

Additional Data

[Return to Form](#)

Software ID:

Software Version:

[Back to Top](#)

efile Public Visual Render	ObjectID: 201820329349300217 - Submission: 2018-02-01	TIN: 31-4379445
--	---	-----------------

SCHEDULE E
(Form 990 or 990-EZ)

Schools

OMB No. 1545-0047

► Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 13, or Form 990-EZ, Part VI, line 48.

► Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ.

► Information about Schedule E (Form 990 or 990-EZ) and its instructions is at www.irs.gov/form990.

2016

Open to Public Inspection

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Name of the organization
THE COLUMBUS ACADEMY

Employer identification number

31-4379445

Part I

YES NO

<p>1 Does the organization have a racially nondiscriminatory policy toward students by statement in its charter, bylaws, other governing instrument, or in a resolution of its governing body?</p>	<p>1</p>	<p>Yes</p>	
<p>2 Does the organization include a statement of its racially nondiscriminatory policy toward students in all its brochures, catalogues, and other written communications with the public dealing with student admissions, programs, and scholarships?</p>	<p>2</p>	<p>Yes</p>	
<p>3 Has the organization publicized its racially nondiscriminatory policy through newspaper or broadcast media during the period of solicitation for students, or during the registration period if it has no solicitation program, in a way that makes the policy known to all parts of the general community it serves? If "Yes," please describe. If "No," please explain. If you need more space use Part II.</p>	<p>3</p>	<p>Yes</p>	
<p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p>			
<p>4 Does the organization maintain the following?</p>			
<p>a Records indicating the racial composition of the student body, faculty, and administrative staff?</p>	<p>4a</p>	<p>Yes</p>	
<p>b Records documenting that scholarships and other financial assistance are awarded on a racially nondiscriminatory basis?</p>	<p>4b</p>	<p>Yes</p>	
<p>c Copies of all catalogues, brochures, announcements, and other written communications to the public dealing with student admissions, programs, and scholarships?</p>	<p>4c</p>	<p>Yes</p>	
<p>d Copies of all material used by the organization or on its behalf to solicit contributions? If you answered "No" to any of the above, please explain. If you need more space, use Part II.</p>	<p>4d</p>	<p>Yes</p>	
<p>_____</p> <p>_____</p>			
<p>5 Does the organization discriminate by race in any way with respect to:</p>			
<p>a Students' rights or privileges?</p>	<p>5a</p>		<p>No</p>
<p>b Admissions policies?</p>	<p>5b</p>		<p>No</p>
<p>c Employment of faculty or administrative staff?</p>	<p>5c</p>		<p>No</p>
<p>d Scholarships or other financial assistance?</p>	<p>5d</p>		<p>No</p>
<p>e Educational policies?</p>	<p>5e</p>		<p>No</p>
<p>f Use of facilities?</p>	<p>5f</p>		<p>No</p>
<p>g Athletic programs?</p>	<p>5g</p>		<p>No</p>
<p>h Other extracurricular activities? If you answered "Yes" to any of the above, please explain. If you need more space, use Part II.</p>	<p>5h</p>		<p>No</p>
<p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p>			
<p>6a Does the organization receive any financial aid or assistance from a governmental agency?</p>	<p>6a</p>	<p>Yes</p>	
<p>b Has the organization's right to such aid ever been revoked or suspended? If you answered "Yes" to either line 6a or line 6b, explain on Part II.</p>	<p>6b</p>		<p>No</p>
<p>7 Does the organization certify that it has complied with the applicable requirements of sections 4.01 through 4.05 of Rev. Proc. 75-50, 1975-2 C.B. 587, covering racial nondiscrimination? If "No," explain on Part II.</p>	<p>7</p>	<p>Yes</p>	

Part II Supplemental Information. Provide the explanations required by Part I, lines 3, 4d, 5h, 6b, and 7, as applicable. Also provide any other additional information (see instructions).

Return Reference	Explanation
SCHEDULE E, PART I, LINE 3	A STATEMENT AFFIRMING ITS NONDISCRIMINATORY POLICY WAS PLACED IN ALL ADVERTISEMENTS, BROCHURES, NEWSPAPER ARTICLES, AND OTHER TYPES OF MEDIA MENTIONING THE SCHOOL.
SCHEDULE E, PART I, LINE 6	THE COLUMBUS ACADEMY RECEIVES REIMBURSEMENT FROM THE STATE OF OHIO FOR EXPENSES INCURRED BY THE SCHOOL'S EMPLOYEES IN THE COMPLETION OF CLERICAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE DUTIES REQUIRED BY FEDERAL, STATE OR LOCAL LAWS.

Additional Data

Return to Form

Software ID:
Software Version:

Back to Top

efile Public Visual Render ObjectID: 201820329349300217 - Submission: 2018-02-01 TIN: 31-4379445

SCHEDULE G (Form 990 or 990-EZ)

Supplemental Information Regarding Fundraising or Gaming Activities

OMB No. 1545-0047

2016

Open to Public Inspection

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, lines 17, 18, or 19, or if the organization entered more than \$15,000 on Form 990-EZ, line 6a.

Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ.

Information about Schedule G (Form 990 or 990-EZ) and its instructions is at www.irs.gov/form990.

Name of the organization THE COLUMBUS ACADEMY

Employer identification number

31-4379445

Part I Fundraising Activities. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 17. Form 990-EZ filers are not required to complete this part.

- 1 Indicate whether the organization raised funds through any of the following activities. Check all that apply.
a Mail solicitations
b Internet and email solicitations
c Phone solicitations
d In-person solicitations
e Solicitation of non-government grants
f Solicitation of government grants
g Special fundraising events
2a Did the organization have a written or oral agreement with any individual...
b If "Yes," list the ten highest paid individuals or entities (fundraisers) pursuant to agreements...

Table with 6 columns: (i) Name and address of individual or entity (fundraiser), (ii) Activity, (iii) Did fundraiser have custody or control of contributions?, (iv) Gross receipts from activity, (v) Amount paid to (or retained by) fundraiser listed in col. (i), (vi) Amount paid to (or retained by) organization. Includes a Total row at the bottom.

3 List all states in which the organization is registered or licensed to solicit contributions or has been notified it is exempt from registration or licensing.

Part II Fundraising Events. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 18, or reported more than \$15,000 of fundraising event contributions and gross income on Form 990-EZ, lines 1 and 6b. List events with gross receipts greater than \$5,000.

Table with 5 columns: Revenue, Direct Expenses, (a) Event #1 (GOLF OUTING), (b) Event #2, (c) Other events, (d) Total events. Rows include Gross receipts, Less: Contributions, Gross income, Cash prizes, Noncash prizes, Rent/facility costs, Food and beverages, Entertainment, Other direct expenses, and summary rows for Direct expense and Net income.

Part III Gaming. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 19, or reported more than \$15,000 on Form 990-EZ, line 6a.

Table with 5 columns: Revenue, Direct Expenses, (a) Bingo, (b) Pull tabs/Instant bingo/progressive bingo, (c) Other gaming, (d) Total gaming. Rows include Gross revenue, Cash prizes, Noncash prizes, Rent/facility costs, Other direct expenses, Volunteer labor, Direct expense summary, and Net gaming income summary.

9 Enter the state(s) in which the organization conducts gaming activities: _____

a Is the organization licensed to conduct gaming activities in each of these states? [] Yes [] No

b If "No," explain: _____

10a Were any of the organization's gaming licenses revoked, suspended or terminated during the tax year? [] Yes [] No

b If "Yes," explain: _____

11 Does the organization conduct gaming activities with nonmembers? [] Yes [] No

12 Is the organization a grantor, beneficiary or trustee of a trust or a member of a partnership or other entity formed to administer charitable gaming? [] Yes [] No

13 Indicate the percentage of gaming activity conducted in:

a	The organization's facility	13a	%
b	An outside facility	13b	%

14 Enter the name and address of the person who prepares the organization's gaming/special events books and records:

Name ▶ -----

Address ▶ -----

15a Does the organization have a contract with a third party from whom the organization receives gaming revenue? Yes No

b If "Yes," enter the amount of gaming revenue received by the organization ▶ \$ _____ and the amount of gaming revenue retained by the third party ▶ \$ _____.

c If "Yes," enter name and address of the third party:

Name ▶ -----

Address ▶ -----

16 Gaming manager information:

Name ▶ -----

Gaming manager compensation ▶ \$ -----

Description of services provided ▶ -----

- Director/officer
- Employee
- Independent contractor

17 Mandatory distributions:

a Is the organization required under state law to make charitable distributions from the gaming proceeds to retain the state gaming license? Yes No

b Enter the amount of distributions required under state law distributed to other exempt organizations or spent in the organization's own exempt activities during the tax year ▶ \$ _____

Part IV Supplemental Information. Provide the explanations required by Part I, line 2b, columns (iii) and (v); and Part III, lines 9, 9b, 10b, 15b, 15c, 16, and 17b, as applicable. Also provide any additional information (see instructions).

Return Reference	Explanation
Schedule G (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2016	

Additional Data

[Return to Form](#)

Software ID:
Software Version:

[↑ Back to Top](#)

[efile Public Visual Render](#) | ObjectID: 201820329349300217 - Submission: 2018-02-01

Schedule I (Form 990)

Grants and Other Assistance to Organizations, Governments and Individuals in the United States

Complete if the organization answered "Yes," on Form 990, Part IV, line 21 or 22. **▶ Attach to Form 990.**

▶ Information about Schedule I (Form 990) and its instructions is at www.irs.gov/form990.

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Name of the organization
THE COLUMBUS ACADEMY

Part I General Information on Grants and Assistance

- 1** Does the organization maintain records to substantiate the amount of the grants or assistance, the grantees' eligibility for the grants or assistance, the selection criteria used to award the grants or assistance?
- 2** Describe in Part IV the organization's procedures for monitoring the use of grant funds in the United States.

Part II Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" o that received more than \$5,000. Part II can be duplicated if additional space is needed.

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section (if applicable)	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)

(1)					
(2)					
(3)					
(4)					
(5)					
(6)					
(7)					
(8)					
(9)					
(10)					
(11)					
(12)					

2 Enter total number of section 501(c)(3) and government organizations listed in the line 1 table

3 Enter total number of other organizations listed in the line 1 table

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990. Cat. No. 50055P

Schedule I (Form 990) 2016

Part III Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Individuals. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 22.
Part III can be duplicated if additional space is needed.

(a) Type of grant or assistance	(b) Number of recipients	(c) Amount of cash grant	(d) Amount of noncash assistance	(e) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)
(1) FINANCIAL AID	241	2,874,017	0	N/A
(1)				
(2)				
(3)				
(4)				
(5)				
(6)				
(7)				

Part IV Supplemental Information. Provide the information required in Part I, line 2; Part III, column (b); and any other add

Return Reference	Explanation
PART III:	COLUMBUS ACADEMY SELECTS INDIVIDUALS USING NEED-BASED CRITERIA. THE POTENTIAL RECIPIENT'S FAMILY INCLUDING PERSONAL INCOME TAX RETURNS. ONE COPY OF THE FINANCIAL AID INFORMATION IS FORWARDED T OF NEED. ANOTHER COPY OF THE FINANCIAL AID IS EVALUATED BY THE COMMITTEE TO DETERMINE THE ELIGIBIL RECIPIENT'S NEED.

Additional Data

Software ID:

Software Version:

↑ Back to Top

efile Public Visual Render ObjectID: 201820329349300217 - Submission: 2018-02-01 TIN: 31-4379445

Schedule J (Form 990)

Compensation Information

OMB No. 1545-0047

For certain Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 23. Attach to Form 990. Information about Schedule J (Form 990) and its instructions is at www.irs.gov/form990.

2016

Open to Public Inspection

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

Name of the organization THE COLUMBUS ACADEMY

Employer identification number

31-4379445

Part I Questions Regarding Compensation

Table with 3 columns: Question, Yes, No. Contains questions 1a through 9 regarding compensation details.

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990.

Cat. No. 50053T

Schedule J (Form 990) 2016

Part II Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees. Use duplicate copies if additional

For each individual whose compensation must be reported on Schedule J, report compensation from the organization on row (i) and from related organizations on row (ii). Do not list any individuals that are not listed on Form 990, Part VII.

Note. The sum of columns (B)(i)-(iii) for each listed individual must equal the total amount of Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, applicable column (C).

(A) Name and Title		(B) Breakdown of W-2 and/or 1099-MISC compensation			(C) Retirement and other deferred compensation
		(i) Base compensation	(ii) Bonus & incentive compensation	(iii) Other reportable compensation	
1 MRS MARGARET KOERNER CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER	(i)	165,734	0	0	18,020
	(ii)	0	0	0	0
2 MS MELISSA SODERBERG HEAD OF SCHOOL	(i)	284,471	0	39,910	29,000
	(ii)	0	0	0	0
3 MR DOUG BENNETT DIRECTOR FACILITIES	(i)	131,191	0	0	9,555
	(ii)	0	0	0	0
4 MR ERICH HUNKER DIR OF DEVELOPMENT & ASST	(i)	162,230	0	0	17,500
	(ii)	0	0	0	0

Schedule J (Form 990) 2016

Part III Supplemental Information

Provide the information, explanation, or descriptions required for Part I, lines 1a, 1b, 3, 4a, 4b, 4c, 5a, 5b, 6a, 6b, 7, and 8, and for Part II. Also complete

Return Reference	Explanation
PART I, LINE 1A	THE COLUMBUS ACADEMY PAYS FOR A SOCIAL CLUB MEMBERSHIP FOR ITS HEAD OF SCHOOL SO THAT SHE IS A DONOR ENTERTAINING APPROPRIATE FOR HER LEADERSHIP ROLE TO ADVANCE THE INSTITUTION. EXPENSES FOR MEMBERSHIP ARE INCLUDED IN HER TAXABLE COMPENSATION.
PART I, LINE 4B	THE COLUMBUS ACADEMY MAINTAINED A NONQUALIFIED DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLAN FOR ITS HEAD OF SCHOOL. PLAN, THE ORGANIZATION INCURRED AN EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTION LIABILITY OF \$15,750 DURING THE YEAR.

Additional Data

Additional Data

Software ID:
Software Version:

[↑ Back to Top](#)

efile Public Visual Render | **ObjectID: 201820329349300217 - Submission: 2018-02-01**

Schedule K (Form 990)

Supplemental Information on Tax-Exempt Bonds

▶ **Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 24a. Provide descriptions, explanations, and any additional information in Part VI.**
▶ **Attach to Form 990.**

▶ **Information about Schedule K (Form 990) and its instructions is at www.irs.gov/form990.**

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Name of the organization
THE COLUMBUS ACADEMY

Part I Bond Issues

(a) Issuer name	(b) Issuer EIN	(c) CUSIP #	(d) Date issued	(e) Issue price	(f) Description
A CITY OF GAHANNA OHIO	31-6400492	000000000	07-13-2015	15,000,000	SEE PART VI

Part II Proceeds

	A		B	
	Yes	No	Yes	No
1 Amount of bonds retired		1,128,783		
2 Amount of bonds legally defeased				
3 Total proceeds of issue		12,334,044		
4 Gross proceeds in reserve funds				
5 Capitalized interest from proceeds				
6 Proceeds in refunding escrows				
7 Issuance costs from proceeds				
8 Credit enhancement from proceeds				
9 Working capital expenditures from proceeds				
10 Capital expenditures from proceeds		12,334,044		
11 Other spent proceeds				
12 Other unspent proceeds				
13 Year of substantial completion	2016			
	Yes	No	Yes	No
14 Were the bonds issued as part of a current refunding issue?		X		
15 Were the bonds issued as part of an advance refunding issue?		X		
16 Has the final allocation of proceeds been made?	X			
17 Does the organization maintain adequate books and records to support the final allocation of proceeds?	X			

Part III Private Business Use

	A		B	
	Yes	No	Yes	No
1 Was the organization a partner in a partnership, or a member of an LLC, which owned property financed by tax-exempt bonds?		X		
2 Are there any lease arrangements that may result in private business use of bond-financed property?		X		

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990.

Cat. No. 50193E

Schedule K (Form 990) 2016

Part III Private Business Use (Continued)

	A		B	
	Yes	No	Yes	No
3a Are there any management or service contracts that may result in private business use of bond-financed property?	X			
b If "Yes" to line 3a, does the organization routinely engage bond counsel or other outside counsel to review any management or service contracts relating to the financed property?	X			
c Are there any research agreements that may result in private business use of bond-financed				

property?										
d	If "Yes" to line 3c, does the organization routinely engage bond counsel or other outside counsel to review any research agreements relating to the financed property?									
4	Enter the percentage of financed property used in a private business use by entities other than a section 501(c)(3) organization or a state or local government ▶									0 %
5	Enter the percentage of financed property used in a private business use as a result of unrelated trade or business activity carried on by your organization, another section 501(c)(3) organization, or a state or local government ▶									0 %
6	Total of lines 4 and 5									0 %
7	Does the bond issue meet the private security or payment test?									X
8a	Has there been a sale or disposition of any of the bond-financed property to a nongovernmental person other than a 501(c)(3) organization since the bonds were issued?									X
b	If "Yes" to line 8a, enter the percentage of bond-financed property sold or disposed of.									
c	If "Yes" to line 8a, was any remedial action taken pursuant to Regulations sections 1.141-12 and 1.145-2?									
9	Has the organization established written procedures to ensure that all nonqualified bonds of the issue are remediated in accordance with the requirements under Regulations sections 1.141-12 and 1.145-2?									X

Part IV Arbitrage

		A		B		Y
		Yes	No	Yes	No	
1	Has the issuer filed Form 8038-T, Arbitrage Rebate, Yield Reduction and Penalty in Lieu of Arbitrage Rebate?		X			
2	If "No" to line 1, did the following apply?					
a	Rebate not due yet?		X			
b	Exception to rebate?	X				
c	No rebate due?		X			
	If "Yes" to line 2c, provide in Part VI the date the rebate computation was performed					
3	Is the bond issue a variable rate issue?	X				
4a	Has the organization or the governmental issuer entered into a qualified hedge with respect to the bond issue?	X				
b	Name of provider	PNC BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION				
c	Term of hedge	700.0000000000 %				
d	Was the hedge superintegrated?		X			
e	Was the hedge terminated?		X			

Schedule K (Form 990) 2016

Part IV Arbitrage (Continued)

		A		B		Y
		Yes	No	Yes	No	
5a	Were gross proceeds invested in a guaranteed investment contract (GIC)?		X			
b	Name of provider					
c	Term of GIC					
d	Was the regulatory safe harbor for establishing the fair market value of the GIC satisfied?					
6	Were any gross proceeds invested beyond an available temporary period?		X			
7	Has the organization established written procedures to monitor the requirements of section 148?	X				

Part V Procedures To Undertake Corrective Action

		A		B		Y
		Yes	No	Yes	No	
	Has the organization established written procedures to ensure that violations of federal tax requirements are timely identified and corrected through the voluntary closing agreement program if self-remediation is not available under applicable regulations?	X				

Part VI Supplemental Information. Provide additional information for responses to questions on Schedule K (see instructions)

Return Reference	Explanation
PART I, LINE A, COLUMN (F):	FINANCE (1) THE ACQUISITION, CONSTRUCTION, RENOVATION, INSTALLATION AND EQUIPPING OF CERTAIN CAPITAL EXPENDITURES OF THE COLUMBUS ACADEMY (THE "CORPORATION") INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ADDITIONS TO AND RENOVATIONS OF CERTAIN BUILDINGS OF THE CORPORATION, FURNITURE, FIXTURES AND EQUIPMENT AND ALL NECESSARY APPURTENANCES THERETO LOCATED ON THE REAL PROPERTY LOCATED AT 4300 CHERRY BOTTOM ROAD, GAHANNA, OHIO, AND (2) CERTAIN COSTS AND EXPENSES INCURRED IN CONNECTION WITH THE ISSUANCE OF THE SERIES 2015 BONDS.

PART II, LINE 3, COLUMN (A):	THE SERIES 2015 BONDS ARE DRAW DOWN BONDS WITH A TOTAL AGGREGATE PERMISSIBLE DRAW OF \$15,000,000. AS OF JUNE 30, 2017, THE CORPORATION HAS DRAWN \$12,334,044 OF BONDS.
PART IV, LINE 2.C, COLUMN (A):	THE 2015 BONDS ARE DRAW DOWN BONDS. THE CORPORATION ONLY DRAWS UPON THE BONDS WHEN IT HAS REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES AND USES SUCH DRAWS TO EITHER IMMEDIATELY PAY SUCH EXPENSES OR TO REIMBURSE ITSELF FOR SUCH EXPENSES. BECAUSE OF THIS THERE ARE NO INVESTMENT EARNINGS ON THE SERIES 2015 BONDS AND THEREFORE NO NEED FOR REBATE.

Additional Data

Software ID:
Software Version:

[↑ Back to Top](#)

efile Public Visual Render | ObjectID: 201820329349300217 - Submission: 2018-02-01 | TIN: 31-4379445

Schedule L
(Form 990 or 990-EZ)

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Transactions with Interested Persons

▶ Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, lines 25a, 25b, 26, 27, 28a, 28b, or 28c, or Form 990-EZ, Part V, line 38a or 40b.
▶ Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ.
▶ Information about Schedule L (Form 990 or 990-EZ) and its instructions is at www.irs.gov/form990.

OMB No. 1545-0047

2016
Open to Public Inspection

Name of the organization THE COLUMBUS ACADEMY	Employer identification number 31-4379445
--	--

Part I Excess Benefit Transactions (section 501(c)(3), section 501(c)(4), and 501(c)(29) organizations only).
Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 25a or 25b, or Form 990-EZ, Part V, line 40b.

1	(a) Name of disqualified person	(b) Relationship between disqualified person and organization	(c) Description of transaction	(d) Corrected?	
				Yes	No

2 Enter the amount of tax incurred by organization managers or disqualified persons during the year under section 4958. ▶ \$ _____

3 Enter the amount of tax, if any, on line 2, above, reimbursed by the organization ▶ \$ _____

Part II Loans to and/or From Interested Persons.
Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990-EZ, Part V, line 38a, or Form 990, Part IV, line 26; or if the organization reported an amount on Form 990, Part X, line 5, 6, or 22

(a) Name of interested person	(b) Relationship with organization	(c) Purpose of loan	(d) Loan to or from the organization?		(e) Original principal amount	(f) Balance due	(g) In default?		(h) Approved by board or committee?		(i) Written agreement?	
			To	From			Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
(1) MS MELISSA SODERBERG	HEAD OF SCHOOL	TO COVER RELOCATION COSTS		X	100,000	20,000		No	Yes		Yes	
Total						\$	20,000					

Part III Grants or Assistance Benefiting Interested Persons.
Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 27.

(a) Name of interested person	(b) Relationship between interested person and the organization	(c) Amount of assistance	(d) Type of assistance	(e) Purpose of assistance

Schedule L (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2016

Page 2

Part IV Business Transactions Involving Interested Persons.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 28a, 28b, or 28c.

(a) Name of interested person	(b) Relationship between interested person and the organization	(c) Amount of transaction	(d) Description of transaction	(e) Sharing of organization's revenues?	
				Yes	No

Part V Supplemental Information

Provide additional information for responses to questions on Schedule L (see instructions).

Return Reference	Explanation

Schedule L (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2016

Additional Data

[Return to Form](#)

Software ID:
Software Version:

[Back to Top](#)

efile Public Visual Render	ObjectID: 201820329349300217 - Submission: 2018-02-01	TIN: 31-4379445
SCHEDULE M (Form 990)	Noncash Contributions	OMB No. 1545-0047
Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service	<p>▶ Complete if the organizations answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, lines 29 or 30.</p> <p>▶ Attach to Form 990.</p> <p>▶ Information about Schedule M (Form 990) and its instructions is at www.irs.gov/form990</p>	2016 Open to Public Inspection
Name of the organization THE COLUMBUS ACADEMY	Employer identification number 31-4379445	

Part I Types of Property

	(a) Check if applicable	(b) Number of contributions or items contributed	(c) Noncash contribution amounts reported on Form 990, Part VIII, line 1g	(d) Method of determining noncash contribution amounts
1 Art—Works of art	X	1	50,000	PROFESSIONAL APPRAISAL
2 Art—Historical treasures				
3 Art—Fractional interests				
4 Books and publications				
5 Clothing and household goods				
6 Cars and other vehicles				
7 Boats and planes				
8 Intellectual property				
9 Securities—Publicly traded	X	27	387,255	STOCK EXCHANGE
10 Securities—Closely held stock				
11 Securities—Partnership, LLC, or trust interests				
12 Securities—Miscellaneous				
13 Qualified conservation contribution—Historic structures				
14 Qualified conservation				

contribution—Other				
15 Real estate—Residential				
16 Real estate—Commercial				
17 Real estate—Other				
18 Collectibles				
19 Food inventory				
20 Drugs and medical supplies				
21 Taxidermy				
22 Historical artifacts				
23 Scientific specimens				
24 Archeological artifacts				
25 Other ▶ (_____)				
26 Other ▶ (_____)				
27 Other ▶ (_____)				
28 Other ▶ (_____)				

29 Number of Forms 8283 received by the organization during the tax year for contributions for which the organization completed Form 8283, Part IV, Donee Acknowledgement **29**

	Yes	No
30a During the year, did the organization receive by contribution any property reported in Part I, lines 1 through 28, that it must hold for at least three years from the date of the initial contribution, and which is not required to be used for exempt purposes for the entire holding period?		No
b If "Yes," describe the arrangement in Part II.		
31 Does the organization have a gift acceptance policy that requires the review of any nonstandard contributions?	Yes	
32a Does the organization hire or use third parties or related organizations to solicit, process, or sell noncash contributions?		No
b If "Yes," describe in Part II.		
33 If the organization did not report an amount in column (c) for a type of property for which column (a) is checked, describe in Part II.		

Schedule M (Form 990) (2016) Page 2

Part II Supplemental Information.

Provide the information required by Part I, lines 30b, 32b, and 33, and whether the organization is reporting in Part I, column (b), the number of contributions, the number of items received, or a combination of both. Also complete this part for any additional information.

Return Reference	Explanation

Additional Data

Return to Form

Software ID:
Software Version:

[↑ Back to Top](#)

efile Public Visual Render	ObjectID: 201820329349300217 - Submission: 2018-02-01	TIN: 31-4379445
SCHEDULE O (Form 990 or 990-EZ)	Supplemental Information to Form 990 or 990-EZ Complete to provide information for responses to specific questions on Form 990 or 990-EZ or to provide any additional information. ▶ Attach to Form 990 or 990-EZ. ▶ Information about Schedule O (Form 990 or 990-EZ) and its instructions is at www.irs.gov/form990 .	OMB No. 1545-0047 2016 Open to Public Inspection

Name of the organization THE COLUMBUS ACADEMY	Employer identification number 31-4379445
--	--

Return Reference	Explanation
FORM 990, PART I, LINE 1	THE COLUMBUS ACADEMY ASPIRES TO BE AN INCLUSIVE COMMUNITY WHERE ALL DIFFERENCES CONSISTENT WITH THE MISSION OF THE SCHOOL ARE VALUED, RESPECTED AND INTEGRATED INTO THE EDUCATION PROCESS.
FORM 990, PART III, LINE 1	THE COLUMBUS ACADEMY - AN INDEPENDENT, COEDUCATIONAL COLLEGE PREPARATORY SCHOOL - ENRICHES ITS ACADEMIC TRADITION OF EXCELLENCE BY VALUING A BROAD DIVERSITY OF STUDENTS AS IT SEEKS TO DEVELOP THE COMPLETE PERSON: MIND, BODY AND CHARACTER. THE SCHOOL REWARDS RIGOROUS EFFORT AND ACCOMPLISHMENT, FOSTERS COMPASSION, RESPECT AND MORAL COURAGE, AND INSISTS ON INTEGRITY, FAIR PLAY AND COMMUNITY SERVICE. THE ACADEMY STRIVES TO DEVELOP AND SUSTAIN A COMMUNITY OF THOUGHTFUL, RESPONSIBLE, CAPABLE AND CONFIDENT CITIZENS EAGER TO ENGAGE IN A PLURALISTIC AND EVER-CHANGING WORLD.
FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION B, LINE 11B	FORM 990 IS FIRST REVIEWED BY THE FINANCE COMMITTEE OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES. IT IS THEN E-MAILED TO THE FULL BOARD OF TRUSTEES FOR THEIR REVIEW AND APPROVAL, AND FORMALLY ACCEPTED BY THE FULL BOARD OF TRUSTEES AT ITS NEXT MEETING, PRIOR TO THE FORM'S SUBMISSION TO THE IRS.
FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION B, LINE 12C	AT THE FIRST BOARD MEETING OF EVERY NEW FISCAL YEAR, TRUSTEES AND OFFICERS ARE GIVEN A COPY OF THE CONFLICT OF INTEREST AND ETHICS POLICY. THEY ARE REQUIRED TO COMPLETE A QUESTIONNAIRE THAT DISCLOSES ANY CONFLICTS OF INTEREST, AND SUBMIT THIS SIGNED FORM TO THE ADMINISTRATION. THE ADMINISTRATION FOLLOWS UP WITH TRUSTEES TO ENSURE THAT ALL BOARD MEMBERS SUBMIT THIS SIGNED FORM TO THE SCHOOL.
FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION B, LINE 15	THE REVIEW OF HEAD OF SCHOOL COMPENSATION BY THE BOARD IS BASED UPON THE BOARD'S DETERMINATION OF THE HEAD OF SCHOOL'S PERFORMANCE AS MEASURED AGAINST THE ACADEMY'S MISSION STATEMENT AND STRATEGIC PLAN, AS WELL AS HER SATISFACTION OF PRIOR PERFORMANCE GOALS ESTABLISHED AND APPROVED BY THE BOARD'S NOMINATING AND GOVERNANCE COMMITTEE OR SUCH SUCCESSOR COMMITTEE, CONSIDERATION OF COMPENSATION PRACTICES OF OTHER INDEPENDENT SCHOOLS, AND SUCH OTHER FACTORS DEEMED REASONABLE AND APPROPRIATE BY THE BOARD. COMPENSATION OF OTHER KEY EMPLOYEES OR OFFICERS IS BASED UPON PERFORMANCE AND COMPARATIVE INFORMATION FROM OTHER INDEPENDENT SCHOOLS AT THE LOCAL, REGIONAL, AND NATIONAL LEVELS.
FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION C, LINE 18	THE ORGANIZATION'S FORMS ARE AVAILABLE FOR PUBLIC INSPECTION UPON REQUEST. FURTHER, THE ORGANIZATION'S FORM 990 IS AVAILABLE FOR PUBLIC INSPECTION THROUGH ANOTHER'S WEBSITE, WWW.GUIDESTAR.ORG .
FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION C, LINE 19	THE ORGANIZATION'S GOVERNING DOCUMENTS, CONFLICT OF INTEREST POLICY, AND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ARE AVAILABLE TO THE PUBLIC UPON REQUEST.
FORM 990, PART XI, LINE 9:	PASS-THROUGH INCOME ADJUSTMENT FOR TAX RETURN -188,321. FASB 158 ADJUSTMENT 351,855. LOSS ON UNCOLLECTIBLE PLEDGES -60,565.
FORM 990, PART XII, LINE 2C: THE ORGANIZATION HAS A FINANCE AND AUDIT	COMMITTEE THAT OVERSEES THE AUDIT. FURTHER, THIS COMMITTEE INTERVIEWS CANDIDATES FOR THE AUDIT FIRM AND MAKES A RECOMMENDATION BASED ON THIS PROCESS TO THE FULL BOARD OF TRUSTEES. THE FULL BOARD OF TRUSTEES PASSES A RESOLUTION SELECTING THE EXTERNAL AUDITORS. THIS PROCESS REMAINS UNCHANGED FROM THE PRIOR YEAR.

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990 or 990-EZ.

Cat. No. 51056K

Schedule O (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2016

Additional Data[Return to Form](#)

Software ID:
Software Version:

Form **990**
Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Return of Organization Exempt From Income Tax

Under section 501(c), 527, or 4947(a)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code (except private foundations)
Do not enter social security numbers on this form as it may be made public
Information about Form 990 and its instructions is at www.irs.gov/form990

OMB No 1545-0047
2017
Open to Public Inspection

A For the 2017 calendar year, or tax year beginning 07-01-2017, and ending 06-30-2018

B Check if applicable
 Address change
 Name change
 Initial return
 Final return/terminated
 Amended return
 Application pending

C Name of organization
THE COLUMBUS ACADEMY
Doing business as
Number and street (or P O box if mail is not delivered to street address) Room/suite
4300 CHERRY BOTTOM ROAD
City or town, state or province, country, and ZIP or foreign postal code
GAHANNA, OH 43230

D Employer identification number
31-4379445

E Telephone number
(614) 509-2227

G Gross receipts \$ 37,463,748

F Name and address of principal officer
MELISSA SODERBERG
4300 CHERRY BOTTOM ROAD
GAHANNA, OH 43230

H(a) Is this a group return for subordinates? Yes No

H(b) Are all subordinates included? Yes No
If "No," attach a list (see instructions)

H(c) Group exemption number ▶

I Tax-exempt status 501(c)(3) 501(c) () ◀ (insert no) 4947(a)(1) or 527

J Website: ▶ WWW.COLUMBUSACADEMY.ORG

K Form of organization Corporation Trust Association Other ▶

L Year of formation 1911

M State of legal domicile
OH

Part I Summary

1 Briefly describe the organization's mission or most significant activities
SEE SCHEDULE O

2 Check this box if the organization discontinued its operations or disposed of more than 25% of its net assets

3 Number of voting members of the governing body (Part VI, line 1a)	25
4 Number of independent voting members of the governing body (Part VI, line 1b)	25
5 Total number of individuals employed in calendar year 2017 (Part V, line 2a)	783
6 Total number of volunteers (estimate if necessary)	833
7a Total unrelated business revenue from Part VIII, column (C), line 12	21,589
7b Net unrelated business taxable income from Form 990-T, line 34	20,586

	Prior Year	Current Year
8 Contributions and grants (Part VIII, line 1h)	3,108,735	3,975,956
9 Program service revenue (Part VIII, line 2g)	26,444,420	27,507,203
10 Investment income (Part VIII, column (A), lines 3, 4, and 7d)	2,128,956	3,011,798
11 Other revenue (Part VIII, column (A), lines 5, 6d, 8c, 9c, 10c, and 11e)	119,430	194,013
12 Total revenue—add lines 8 through 11 (must equal Part VIII, column (A), line 12)	31,801,541	34,688,970
13 Grants and similar amounts paid (Part IX, column (A), lines 1-3)	2,874,017	3,030,138
14 Benefits paid to or for members (Part IX, column (A), line 4)	0	0
15 Salaries, other compensation, employee benefits (Part IX, column (A), lines 5-10)	19,323,966	20,085,590
16a Professional fundraising fees (Part IX, column (A), line 11e)	0	0
b Total fundraising expenses (Part IX, column (D), line 25) ▶ 577,708		
17 Other expenses (Part IX, column (A), lines 11a-11d, 11f-24e)	9,329,482	10,390,698
18 Total expenses Add lines 13-17 (must equal Part IX, column (A), line 25)	31,527,465	33,506,426
19 Revenue less expenses Subtract line 18 from line 12	274,076	1,182,544

	Beginning of Current Year	End of Year
20 Total assets (Part X, line 16)	87,749,592	87,948,247
21 Total liabilities (Part X, line 26)	18,051,429	16,459,771
22 Net assets or fund balances Subtract line 21 from line 20	69,698,163	71,488,476

Part II Signature Block

Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I have examined this return, including accompanying schedules and statements, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it is true, correct, and complete Declaration of preparer (other than officer) is based on all information of which preparer has any knowledge

Sign Here
Signature of officer: *****
Date: 2019-01-22
MARGARET A KOERNER CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER
Type or print name and title

Paid Preparer Use Only
Print/Type preparer's name: JON YERIAN CPA
Preparer's signature: JON YERIAN CPA
Date: 2019-01-17
Check if self-employed
PTIN: P00575540
Firm's name: JOHN GERLACH & COMPANY LLP
Firm's EIN: 31-4419361
Firm's address: 37 W BROAD ST STE 800
COLUMBUS, OH 43215
Phone no: (614) 224-2164

Part III Statement of Program Service Accomplishments

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part III

1 Briefly describe the organization's mission

SEE SCHEDULE O

2 Did the organization undertake any significant program services during the year which were not listed on the prior Form 990 or 990-EZ? Yes No

If "Yes," describe these new services on Schedule O

3 Did the organization cease conducting, or make significant changes in how it conducts, any program services? Yes No

If "Yes," describe these changes on Schedule O

4 Describe the organization's program service accomplishments for each of its three largest program services, as measured by expenses Section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations are required to report the amount of grants and allocations to others, the total expenses, and revenue, if any, for each program service reported

4a (Code) (Expenses \$ 26,481,875 including grants of \$ 3,030,138) (Revenue \$ 26,311,910)

See Additional Data

4b (Code) (Expenses \$ 1,091,269 including grants of \$) (Revenue \$ 1,241,724)

See Additional Data

4c (Code) (Expenses \$ including grants of \$) (Revenue \$)

4d Other program services (Describe in Schedule O)
(Expenses \$ including grants of \$) (Revenue \$)

4e Total program service expenses ▶ 27,573,144

Part IV Checklist of Required Schedules

	Yes	No
1 Is the organization described in section 501(c)(3) or 4947(a)(1) (other than a private foundation)? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule A</i>	Yes	
2 Is the organization required to complete <i>Schedule B, Schedule of Contributors</i> (see instructions)?	Yes	
3 Did the organization engage in direct or indirect political campaign activities on behalf of or in opposition to candidates for public office? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part I</i>		No
4 Section 501(c)(3) organizations. Did the organization engage in lobbying activities, or have a section 501(h) election in effect during the tax year? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part II</i>		No
5 Is the organization a section 501(c)(4), 501(c)(5), or 501(c)(6) organization that receives membership dues, assessments, or similar amounts as defined in Revenue Procedure 98-19? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part III</i>		No
6 Did the organization maintain any donor advised funds or any similar funds or accounts for which donors have the right to provide advice on the distribution or investment of amounts in such funds or accounts? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part I</i>		No
7 Did the organization receive or hold a conservation easement, including easements to preserve open space, the environment, historic land areas, or historic structures? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part II</i>		No
8 Did the organization maintain collections of works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part III</i>		No
9 Did the organization report an amount in Part X, line 21 for escrow or custodial account liability, serve as a custodian for amounts not listed in Part X, or provide credit counseling, debt management, credit repair, or debt negotiation services? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part IV</i>		No
10 Did the organization, directly or through a related organization, hold assets in temporarily restricted endowments, permanent endowments, or quasi-endowments? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part V</i>	Yes	
11 If the organization's answer to any of the following questions is "Yes," then complete Schedule D, Parts VI, VII, VIII, IX, or X as applicable		
a Did the organization report an amount for land, buildings, and equipment in Part X, line 10? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VI</i>	Yes	
b Did the organization report an amount for investments—other securities in Part X, line 12 that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VII</i>		No
c Did the organization report an amount for investments—program related in Part X, line 13 that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VIII</i>		No
d Did the organization report an amount for other assets in Part X, line 15 that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part IX</i>		No
e Did the organization report an amount for other liabilities in Part X, line 25? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part X</i>	Yes	
f Did the organization's separate or consolidated financial statements for the tax year include a footnote that addresses the organization's liability for uncertain tax positions under FIN 48 (ASC 740)? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part X</i>	Yes	
12a Did the organization obtain separate, independent audited financial statements for the tax year? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Parts XI and XII</i>	Yes	
b Was the organization included in consolidated, independent audited financial statements for the tax year? <i>If "Yes," and if the organization answered "No" to line 12a, then completing Schedule D, Parts XI and XII is optional</i>		No
13 Is the organization a school described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(ii)? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule E</i>	Yes	
14a Did the organization maintain an office, employees, or agents outside of the United States?		No
b Did the organization have aggregate revenues or expenses of more than \$10,000 from grantmaking, fundraising, business, investment, and program service activities outside the United States, or aggregate foreign investments valued at \$100,000 or more? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts I and IV</i>		No
15 Did the organization report on Part IX, column (A), line 3, more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to or for any foreign organization? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts II and IV</i>		No
16 Did the organization report on Part IX, column (A), line 3, more than \$5,000 of aggregate grants or other assistance to or for foreign individuals? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts III and IV</i>		No
17 Did the organization report a total of more than \$15,000 of expenses for professional fundraising services on Part IX, column (A), lines 6 and 11e? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part I</i> (see instructions)		No
18 Did the organization report more than \$15,000 total of fundraising event gross income and contributions on Part VIII, lines 1c and 8a? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part II</i>	Yes	
19 Did the organization report more than \$15,000 of gross income from gaming activities on Part VIII, line 9a? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part III</i>		No

Part IV Checklist of Required Schedules (continued)

	Yes	No
20a Did the organization operate one or more hospital facilities? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule H</i>		No
b If "Yes" to line 20a, did the organization attach a copy of its audited financial statements to this return?		
21 Did the organization report more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to any domestic organization or domestic government on Part IX, column (A), line 1? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule I, Parts I and II</i>		No
22 Did the organization report more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to or for domestic individuals on Part IX, column (A), line 2? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule I, Parts I and III</i>	Yes	
23 Did the organization answer "Yes" to Part VII, Section A, line 3, 4, or 5 about compensation of the organization's current and former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, and highest compensated employees? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule J</i>	Yes	
24a Did the organization have a tax-exempt bond issue with an outstanding principal amount of more than \$100,000 as of the last day of the year, that was issued after December 31, 2002? <i>If "Yes," answer lines 24b through 24d and complete Schedule K. If "No," go to line 25a</i>	Yes	
b Did the organization invest any proceeds of tax-exempt bonds beyond a temporary period exception?		No
c Did the organization maintain an escrow account other than a refunding escrow at any time during the year to defease any tax-exempt bonds?		No
d Did the organization act as an "on behalf of" issuer for bonds outstanding at any time during the year?		No
25a Section 501(c)(3), 501(c)(4), and 501(c)(29) organizations. Did the organization engage in an excess benefit transaction with a disqualified person during the year? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part I</i>		No
b Is the organization aware that it engaged in an excess benefit transaction with a disqualified person in a prior year, and that the transaction has not been reported on any of the organization's prior Forms 990 or 990-EZ? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part I</i>		No
26 Did the organization report any amount on Part X, line 5, 6, or 22 for receivables from or payables to any current or former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, highest compensated employees, or disqualified persons? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part II</i>	Yes	
27 Did the organization provide a grant or other assistance to an officer, director, trustee, key employee, substantial contributor or employee thereof, a grant selection committee member, or to a 35% controlled entity or family member of any of these persons? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part III</i>		No
28 Was the organization a party to a business transaction with one of the following parties (see Schedule L, Part IV instructions for applicable filing thresholds, conditions, and exceptions)		
a A current or former officer, director, trustee, or key employee? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV</i>		No
b A family member of a current or former officer, director, trustee, or key employee? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV</i>		No
c An entity of which a current or former officer, director, trustee, or key employee (or a family member thereof) was an officer, director, trustee, or direct or indirect owner? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV</i>		No
29 Did the organization receive more than \$25,000 in non-cash contributions? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule M</i>	Yes	
30 Did the organization receive contributions of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets, or qualified conservation contributions? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule M</i>		No
31 Did the organization liquidate, terminate, or dissolve and cease operations? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule N, Part I</i>		No
32 Did the organization sell, exchange, dispose of, or transfer more than 25% of its net assets? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule N, Part II</i>		No
33 Did the organization own 100% of an entity disregarded as separate from the organization under Regulations sections 301.7701-2 and 301.7701-3? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part I</i>		No
34 Was the organization related to any tax-exempt or taxable entity? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part II, III, or IV, and Part V, line 1</i>		No
35a Did the organization have a controlled entity within the meaning of section 512(b)(13)?		No
b If "Yes" to line 35a, did the organization receive any payment from or engage in any transaction with a controlled entity within the meaning of section 512(b)(13)? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part V, line 2</i>		
36 Section 501(c)(3) organizations. Did the organization make any transfers to an exempt non-charitable related organization? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part V, line 2</i>		No
37 Did the organization conduct more than 5% of its activities through an entity that is not a related organization and that is treated as a partnership for federal income tax purposes? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part VI</i>		No
38 Did the organization complete Schedule O and provide explanations in Schedule O for Part VI, lines 11b and 19? Note. All Form 990 filers are required to complete Schedule O	Yes	

Part V Statements Regarding Other IRS Filings and Tax Compliance

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part V

Table with columns for question number, question text, and Yes/No response boxes. Includes sections for backup withholding, employee reporting, foreign accounts, prohibited tax shelter transactions, deductible contributions, and 501(c)(7), (12), and (29) organizations.

Part VI Governance, Management, and Disclosure For each "Yes" response to lines 2 through 7b below, and for a "No" response to lines 8a, 8b, or 10b below, describe the circumstances, processes, or changes in Schedule O See instructions

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part VI [X]

Section A. Governing Body and Management

Table with 3 columns: Question, Yes, No. Rows include: 1a (25), 1b (25), 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7a, 7b, 8a, 8b, 9.

Section B. Policies (This Section B requests information about policies not required by the Internal Revenue Code.)

Table with 3 columns: Question, Yes, No. Rows include: 10a, 10b, 11a, 11b, 12a, 12b, 12c, 13, 14, 15a, 15b, 16a, 16b.

Section C. Disclosure

Table with 3 columns: Question, Yes, No. Rows include: 17 (States), 18 (Public inspection), 19 (Documents), 20 (Personnel).

Part VII Section A. Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees (continued)

(A) Name and Title	(B) Average hours per week (list any hours for related organizations below dotted line)	(C) Position (do not check more than one box, unless person is both an officer and a director/trustee)						(D) Reportable compensation from the organization (W-2/1099-MISC)	(E) Reportable compensation from related organizations (W-2/1099-MISC)	(F) Estimated amount of other compensation from the organization and related organizations
		Individual trustee or director	Institutional Trustee	Officer	Key employee	Highest compensated employee	Former			
See Additional Data Table										

1b Sub-Total			
1c Total from continuation sheets to Part VII, Section A			
1d Total (add lines 1b and 1c)		1,191,464	0

2 Total number of individuals (including but not limited to those listed above) who received more than \$100,000 of reportable compensation from the organization ▶ 14		
3 Did the organization list any former officer, director or trustee, key employee, or highest compensated employee on line 1a? If "Yes," complete Schedule J for such individual	3	No
4 For any individual listed on line 1a, is the sum of reportable compensation and other compensation from the organization and related organizations greater than \$150,000? If "Yes," complete Schedule J for such individual	4	Yes
5 Did any person listed on line 1a receive or accrue compensation from any unrelated organization or individual for services rendered to the organization? If "Yes," complete Schedule J for such person	5	No

Section B. Independent Contractors

1 Complete this table for your five highest compensated independent contractors that received more than \$100,000 of compensation from the organization Report compensation for the calendar year ending with or within the organization's tax year

(A) Name and business address	(B) Description of services	(C) Compensation
SAGE DINING SERVICES 1402 YORK RD STE 100 LUTHERVILLE, MD 21093	DINING SERVICES	1,168,754
OHIO EQUITIES MANAGEMENT 605 SOUTH FRONT STREET STE 200 COLUMBUS, OH 43215	MAINTENANCE SERVICES	409,013
SCIOTO SERVICES LLC BIN 88604 MILWAUKEE, WI 53288	CLEANING SERVICES	404,651
KLAMFOTH INC 6630 HILL ROAD NW CANAL WINCHESTER, OH 43110	GROUNDS KEEPING	281,530
OHIO SUPPORT SERVICES PO BOX 78000 DETROIT, MI 48278	SECURITY	233,483

2 Total number of independent contractors (including but not limited to those listed above) who received more than \$100,000 of compensation from the organization ▶ 5	
---	--

Part VIII Statement of Revenue

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part VIII

		(A) Total revenue	(B) Related or exempt function revenue	(C) Unrelated business revenue	(D) Revenue excluded from tax under sections 512-514
Contributions, Gifts, Grants and Other Similar Amounts	1a Federated campaigns . . .	1a 20,753			
	b Membership dues . . .	1b			
	c Fundraising events . . .	1c 12,666			
	d Related organizations	1d			
	e Government grants (contributions)	1e 1,201,009			
	f All other contributions, gifts, grants, and similar amounts not included above	1f 2,741,528			
	g Noncash contributions included in lines 1a-1f \$ _____	334,220			
	h Total. Add lines 1a-1f	▶ 3,975,956			

Program Service Revenue			Business Code			
	2a TUITION & FEES		611600	25,958,680	25,958,680	
b SUMMER SCHOOL & DAY CAMP		611600	1,241,724	1,241,724		
c CARE AFTER SCHOOL, TUTORING & SPR		611600	262,004	262,004		
d ATHLETIC EVENTS		611600	44,795	44,795		
e _____						
f All other program service revenue						
g Total. Add lines 2a-2f	▶		27,507,203			

Other Revenue	3 Investment income (including dividends, interest, and other similar amounts)	▶	2,000,254		806	1,999,448
	4 Income from investment of tax-exempt bond proceeds	▶				
	5 Royalties	▶	895			895
	6a Gross rents	(i) Real (ii) Personal				
		67,955				
	b Less rental expenses	0				
	c Rental income or (loss)	67,955				
	d Net rental income or (loss)	▶	67,955		72	67,883
	7a Gross amount from sales of assets other than inventory	(i) Securities (ii) Other				
		3,675,344 55,089				
	b Less cost or other basis and sales expenses	2,693,155 25,734				
	c Gain or (loss)	982,189 29,355				
	d Net gain or (loss)	▶	1,011,544		7,200	1,004,344
	8a Gross income from fundraising events (not including \$ 12,666 of contributions reported on line 1c) See Part IV, line 18	a 8,725				
	b Less direct expenses	b 8,168				
c Net income or (loss) from fundraising events	▶	557			557	
9a Gross income from gaming activities See Part IV, line 19	a					
b Less direct expenses	b					
c Net income or (loss) from gaming activities	▶					
10a Gross sales of inventory, less returns and allowances	a 50,152					
b Less cost of goods sold	b 47,721					
c Net income or (loss) from sales of inventory	▶	2,431		2,431		
Miscellaneous Revenue	Business Code					
11a OTHER INCOME	900099	76,429			76,429	
b FORFEITED ENROLLMENT DEPOSITS	611600	44,000		44,000		
c PASS-THROUGH INCOME	900099	1,746		13,511	-11,765	
d All other revenue						
e Total. Add lines 11a-11d	▶	122,175				
12 Total revenue. See Instructions	▶	34,688,970	27,553,634	21,589	3,137,791	

Part IX Statement of Functional Expenses

Section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations must complete all columns. All other organizations must complete column (A).

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part IX

	(A) Total expenses	(B) Program service expenses	(C) Management and general expenses	(D) Fundraising expenses
Do not include amounts reported on lines 6b, 7b, 8b, 9b, and 10b of Part VIII.				
1 Grants and other assistance to domestic organizations and domestic governments. See Part IV, line 21.				
2 Grants and other assistance to domestic individuals. See Part IV, line 22.	3,030,138	3,030,138		
3 Grants and other assistance to foreign organizations, foreign governments, and foreign individuals. See Part IV, line 15 and 16.				
4 Benefits paid to or for members.				
5 Compensation of current officers, directors, trustees, and key employees.	574,380		574,380	
6 Compensation not included above, to disqualified persons (as defined under section 4958(f)(1)) and persons described in section 4958(c)(3)(B).				
7 Other salaries and wages.	14,427,723	11,375,703	2,746,315	305,705
8 Pension plan accruals and contributions (include section 401(k) and 403(b) employer contributions).	908,932	726,777	161,236	20,919
9 Other employee benefits.	3,095,673	2,867,915	193,940	33,818
10 Payroll taxes.	1,078,882	828,233	229,751	20,898
11 Fees for services (non-employees)				
a Management.	79,930	79,930		
b Legal.	55,822		55,822	
c Accounting.				
d Lobbying.				
e Professional fundraising services. See Part IV, line 17.				
f Investment management fees.	57,253		57,253	
g Other (If line 11g amount exceeds 10% of line 25, column (A) amount, list line 11g expenses on Schedule O).	314,457	167,549	134,764	12,144
12 Advertising and promotion.	342,032	15,346	326,686	
13 Office expenses.	1,964,398	1,730,687	172,920	60,791
14 Information technology.	402,069	378,429	23,640	
15 Royalties.				
16 Occupancy.	1,856,381	1,856,381		
17 Travel.	235,765	160,138	14,187	61,440
18 Payments of travel or entertainment expenses for any federal, state, or local public officials.				
19 Conferences, conventions, and meetings.	264,412	248,697	15,715	
20 Interest.	282,842	282,842		
21 Payments to affiliates.				
22 Depreciation, depletion, and amortization.	2,426,609	1,950,994	427,083	48,532
23 Insurance.	45,355	45,355		
24 Other expenses. Itemize expenses not covered above (List miscellaneous expenses in line 24e. If line 24e amount exceeds 10% of line 25, column (A) amount, list line 24e expenses on Schedule O.)				
a UNRELATED BUSINESS INCO	3,725		3,725	
b CONTRACTED SERVICES	1,467,911	1,467,911		
c SCHOOL EQUIPMENT R&M	302,465	302,465		
d MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSES	194,935	14,721	180,214	
e All other expenses	94,337	42,933	37,943	13,461
25 Total functional expenses. Add lines 1 through 24e.	33,506,426	27,573,144	5,355,574	577,708
26 Joint costs. Complete this line only if the organization reported in column (B) joint costs from a combined educational campaign and fundraising solicitation. Check here <input type="checkbox"/> if following SOP 98-2 (ASC 958-720).				

Part X Balance Sheet

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part IX

		(A) Beginning of year		(B) End of year
Assets	1 Cash—non-interest-bearing	1,081,302	1	1,487,973
	2 Savings and temporary cash investments	4,846,198	2	4,369,791
	3 Pledges and grants receivable, net	3,680,521	3	2,184,615
	4 Accounts receivable, net	129,470	4	146,009
	5 Loans and other receivables from current and former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, and highest compensated employees Complete Part II of Schedule L	20,000	5	250,000
	6 Loans and other receivables from other disqualified persons (as defined under section 4958(f)(1)), persons described in section 4958(c)(3)(B), and contributing employers and sponsoring organizations of section 501(c)(9) voluntary employees' beneficiary organizations (see instructions) Complete Part II of Schedule L		6	
	7 Notes and loans receivable, net		7	
	8 Inventories for sale or use	4,259	8	0
	9 Prepaid expenses and deferred charges	973,641	9	734,571
	10a Land, buildings, and equipment cost or other basis Complete Part VI of Schedule D	65,631,501		
	b Less accumulated depreciation	29,804,297		
	11 Investments—publicly traded securities	37,196,583	10c	35,827,204
	12 Investments—other securities See Part IV, line 11	36,797,335	11	39,935,601
	13 Investments—program-related See Part IV, line 11	3,020,283	12	3,012,483
	14 Intangible assets		13	
	15 Other assets See Part IV, line 11		14	
16 Total assets. Add lines 1 through 15 (must equal line 34)	87,749,592	15	87,948,247	
17 Accounts payable and accrued expenses	3,996,323	16	87,948,247	
18 Grants payable		17	4,164,652	
19 Deferred revenue	3,762,948	18		
20 Tax-exempt bond liabilities	10,015,790	19	3,486,936	
21 Escrow or custodial account liability Complete Part IV of Schedule D		20	8,662,629	
22 Loans and other payables to current and former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, highest compensated employees, and disqualified persons Complete Part II of Schedule L		21		
23 Secured mortgages and notes payable to unrelated third parties		22		
24 Unsecured notes and loans payable to unrelated third parties		23		
25 Other liabilities (including federal income tax, payables to related third parties, and other liabilities not included on lines 17-24) Complete Part X of Schedule D	276,368	24		
26 Total liabilities. Add lines 17 through 25	18,051,429	25	145,554	
27 Organizations that follow SFAS 117 (ASC 958), check here <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> and complete lines 27 through 29, and lines 33 and 34. Unrestricted net assets	32,959,924	26	16,459,771	
28 Temporarily restricted net assets	11,885,792	27	34,255,743	
29 Permanently restricted net assets	24,852,447	28	12,263,656	
30 Organizations that do not follow SFAS 117 (ASC 958), check here <input type="checkbox"/> and complete lines 30 through 34. Capital stock or trust principal, or current funds		29	24,969,077	
31 Paid-in or capital surplus, or land, building or equipment fund		30		
32 Retained earnings, endowment, accumulated income, or other funds		31		
33 Total net assets or fund balances	69,698,163	32		
34 Total liabilities and net assets/fund balances	87,749,592	33	71,488,476	
		34	87,948,247	

Part XI Reconciliation of Net Assets

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part XI

1	Total revenue (must equal Part VIII, column (A), line 12)	1	34,688,970
2	Total expenses (must equal Part IX, column (A), line 25)	2	33,506,426
3	Revenue less expenses Subtract line 2 from line 1	3	1,182,544
4	Net assets or fund balances at beginning of year (must equal Part X, line 33, column (A))	4	69,698,163
5	Net unrealized gains (losses) on investments	5	554,184
6	Donated services and use of facilities	6	
7	Investment expenses	7	
8	Prior period adjustments	8	
9	Other changes in net assets or fund balances (explain in Schedule O)	9	53,585
10	Net assets or fund balances at end of year Combine lines 3 through 9 (must equal Part X, line 33, column (B))	10	71,488,476

Part XII Financial Statements and Reporting

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part XII

		Yes	No
<p>1 Accounting method used to prepare the Form 990 <input type="checkbox"/> Cash <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Accrual <input type="checkbox"/> Other _____ If the organization changed its method of accounting from a prior year or checked "Other," explain in Schedule O</p>			
<p>2a Were the organization's financial statements compiled or reviewed by an independent accountant? If 'Yes,' check a box below to indicate whether the financial statements for the year were compiled or reviewed on a separate basis, consolidated basis, or both <input type="checkbox"/> Separate basis <input type="checkbox"/> Consolidated basis <input type="checkbox"/> Both consolidated and separate basis</p>	2a		No
<p>b Were the organization's financial statements audited by an independent accountant? If 'Yes,' check a box below to indicate whether the financial statements for the year were audited on a separate basis, consolidated basis, or both <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Separate basis <input type="checkbox"/> Consolidated basis <input type="checkbox"/> Both consolidated and separate basis</p>	2b	Yes	
<p>c If "Yes," to line 2a or 2b, does the organization have a committee that assumes responsibility for oversight of the audit, review, or compilation of its financial statements and selection of an independent accountant? If the organization changed either its oversight process or selection process during the tax year, explain in Schedule O</p>	2c	Yes	
<p>3a As a result of a federal award, was the organization required to undergo an audit or audits as set forth in the Single Audit Act and OMB Circular A-133?</p>	3a		No
<p>b If "Yes," did the organization undergo the required audit or audits? If the organization did not undergo the required audit or audits, explain why in Schedule O and describe any steps taken to undergo such audits</p>	3b		

Additional Data

Software ID:

Software Version:

EIN: 31-4379445

Name: THE COLUMBUS ACADEMY

Form 990 (2017)

Form 990, Part III, Line 4a:

COLLEGE PREPARATORY INSTRUCTION OF STUDENTS IN PRE-KINDERGARTEN THROUGH 12TH GRADE TOTAL ENROLLMENT IS 1,080, OF WHICH 342 ARE MINORITIES
255 STUDENTS RECEIVE FINANCIAL AID BASED ON NEED

Form 990, Part III, Line 4b:

SUMMER SCHOOL AND DAY CAMP PROGRAM (JUNE, JULY & AUGUST) 1,731 ATTENDED COURSES, INCLUDING KEYBOARDING, ART FROM ALL ANGLES, STUDY SKILLS, ROBOTICS, ETC

Form 990, Part VII - Compensation of Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, Highest Compensated Employees, and Independent Contractors

(A) Name and Title	(B) Average hours per week (list any hours for related organizations below dotted line)	(C) Position (do not check more than one box, unless person is both an officer and a director/trustee)						(D) Reportable compensation from the organization (W- 2/1099-MISC)	(E) Reportable compensation from related organizations (W- 2/1099-MISC)	(F) Estimated amount of other compensation from the organization and related organizations
		Individual trustee or director	Insttutchnal Trustee	Officer	Key employee	Highest compensated employee	Former			
MR VICTOR THORNE PRESIDENT/TRUSTEE	10 00	X		X				0	0	0
MR JONATHAN KASS VICE PRESIDENT/TRUSTEE	10 00	X		X				0	0	0
MS MARY FRANCES RESTREPO SECRETARY/TRUSTEE	10 00	X		X				0	0	0
MR RICHARD JEFFERS TREASURER/TRUSTEE	10 00	X		X				0	0	0
MR KEVIN REEVES IMMEDIATE PAST PRESIDENT	6 00	X						0	0	0
DR RITA AGRAWAL TRUSTEE	6 00	X						0	0	0
MR KEVIN BARNEY TRUSTEE	6 00	X						0	0	0
MS SARAH MILKS BETHEL TRUSTEE	6 00	X						0	0	0
MS SANDY DOYLE-AHERN TRUSTEE	6 00	X						0	0	0
MS BETH FISHER TRUSTEE	6 00	X						0	0	0

Form 990, Part VII - Compensation of Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, Highest Compensated Employees, and Independent Contractors

(A) Name and Title	(B) Average hours per week (list any hours for related organizations below dotted line)	(C) Position (do not check more than one box, unless person is both an officer and a director/trustee)						(D) Reportable compensation from the organization (W- 2/1099-MISC)	(E) Reportable compensation from related organizations (W- 2/1099-MISC)	(F) Estimated amount of other compensation from the organization and related organizations
		Individual trustee or director	Institutional Trustee	Officer	Key employee	Highest compensated employee	Former			
MS CHRISTINE FREYTAG TRUSTEE	6 00	X						0	0	0
MS RONDA GAISER-POPP TRUSTEE	6 00	X						0	0	0
MS HEATHER GEIGER PACA REPRESENTATIVE	6 00	X						0	0	0
MR MICHAEL L GROSS TRUSTEE	6 00	X						0	0	0
MR ASIM Z HAQUE TRUSTEE	6 00	X						0	0	0
MR MATTHEW HARRIS TRUSTEE	6 00	X						0	0	0
MR W HENRY HAUSER TRUSTEE	6 00	X						0	0	0
MS LAUREN M HILSHEIMER ALUMNI REPRESENTATIVE	6 00	X						0	0	0
MR J KLAY HUDDLESTON TRUSTEE	6 00	X						0	0	0
MR GEORGE A SKESTOS TRUSTEE	6 00	X						0	0	0

Form 990, Part VII - Compensation of Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, Highest Compensated Employees, and Independent Contractors

(A) Name and Title	(B) Average hours per week (list any hours for related organizations below dotted line)	(C) Position (do not check more than one box, unless person is both an officer and a director/trustee)						(D) Reportable compensation from the organization (W- 2/1099-MISC)	(E) Reportable compensation from related organizations (W- 2/1099-MISC)	(F) Estimated amount of other compensation from the organization and related organizations
		Individual trustee or director	Institutional Trustee	Officer	Key employee	Highest compensated employee	Former			
MS SUSAN S WILLIAMS PHD TRUSTEE	6 00	X						0	0	0
MR STEVE WITTMANN TRUSTEE	6 00	X						0	0	0
MR EDWARD J YEN TRUSTEE	6 00	X						0	0	0
MS KELLY JENNINGS YEOMAN TRUSTEE	6 00	X						0	0	0
MR MATTHEW ZEIGER TRUSTEE	6 00	X						0	0	0
MRS MARGARET KOERNER CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER	40 00			X				169,701	0	36,226
MS MELISSA SODERBERG HEAD OF SCHOOL	40 00				X			357,232	0	45,714
MR ERICH HUNKER ASST HEAD OF SCHOOL FOR DEVELOPMENT/EXT RELATIONS	40 00					X		167,143	0	34,700
MS CORINNA IZOKAITIS UPPER SCHOOL HEAD	40 00					X		130,300	0	24,082
MR DOUG BENNETT FACILITIES DIRECTOR	40 00					X		130,086	0	21,543

Form 990, Part VII - Compensation of Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, Highest Compensated Employees, and Independent Contractors

(A) Name and Title	(B) Average hours per week (list any hours for related organizations below dotted line)	(C) Position (do not check more than one box, unless person is both an officer and a director/trustee)							(D) Reportable compensation from the organization (W- 2/1099-MISC)	(E) Reportable compensation from related organizations (W- 2/1099-MISC)	(F) Estimated amount of other compensation from the organization and related organizations
		Individual trustee or director	Instructional Trustee	Officer	Key employee	Highest compensated employee	Former				
MS KAYETHEL MASON LOWER SCHOOL HEAD	40 00					X		121,946	0	30,835	
MR JOHN WUORINEN DIRECTOR OF ADMISSIONS & FINANCIAL AID	40 00					X		115,056	0	22,278	

SCHEDULE A
(Form 990 or 990-EZ)

Public Charity Status and Public Support

Complete if the organization is a section 501(c)(3) organization or a section 4947(a)(1) nonexempt charitable trust.

▶ Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ.

▶ Information about Schedule A (Form 990 or 990-EZ) and its instructions is at www.irs.gov/form990.

2017

Open to Public Inspection

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Name of the organization
THE COLUMBUS ACADEMY

Employer identification number

31-4379445

Part I Reason for Public Charity Status (All organizations must complete this part.) See instructions.

The organization is not a private foundation because it is (For lines 1 through 12, check only one box.)

- 1 A church, convention of churches, or association of churches described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(i)**.
- 2 A school described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(ii)**. (Attach Schedule E (Form 990 or 990-EZ))
- 3 A hospital or a cooperative hospital service organization described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(iii)**.
- 4 A medical research organization operated in conjunction with a hospital described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(iii)**. Enter the hospital's name, city, and state _____
- 5 An organization operated for the benefit of a college or university owned or operated by a governmental unit described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(iv)**. (Complete Part II)
- 6 A federal, state, or local government or governmental unit described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(v)**.
- 7 An organization that normally receives a substantial part of its support from a governmental unit or from the general public described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(vi)**. (Complete Part II)
- 8 A community trust described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(vi)** (Complete Part II)
- 9 An agricultural research organization described in **170(b)(1)(A)(ix)** operated in conjunction with a land-grant college or university or a non-land grant college of agriculture See instructions Enter the name, city, and state of the college or university _____
- 10 An organization that normally receives (1) more than 33 1/3% of its support from contributions, membership fees, and gross receipts from activities related to its exempt functions—subject to certain exceptions, and (2) no more than 33 1/3% of its support from gross investment income and unrelated business taxable income (less section 511 tax) from businesses acquired by the organization after June 30, 1975 See **section 509(a)(2)**. (Complete Part III)
- 11 An organization organized and operated exclusively to test for public safety See **section 509(a)(4)**.
- 12 An organization organized and operated exclusively for the benefit of, to perform the functions of, or to carry out the purposes of one or more publicly supported organizations described in **section 509(a)(1)** or **section 509(a)(2)**. See **section 509(a)(3)**. Check the box in lines 12a through 12d that describes the type of supporting organization and complete lines 12e, 12f, and 12g
 - a **Type I.** A supporting organization operated, supervised, or controlled by its supported organization(s), typically by giving the supported organization(s) the power to regularly appoint or elect a majority of the directors or trustees of the supporting organization **You must complete Part IV, Sections A and B.**
 - b **Type II.** A supporting organization supervised or controlled in connection with its supported organization(s), by having control or management of the supporting organization vested in the same persons that control or manage the supported organization(s) **You must complete Part IV, Sections A and C.**
 - c **Type III functionally integrated.** A supporting organization operated in connection with, and functionally integrated with, its supported organization(s) (see instructions) **You must complete Part IV, Sections A, D, and E.**
 - d **Type III non-functionally integrated.** A supporting organization operated in connection with its supported organization(s) that is not functionally integrated The organization generally must satisfy a distribution requirement and an attentiveness requirement (see instructions) **You must complete Part IV, Sections A and D, and Part V.**
 - e Check this box if the organization received a written determination from the IRS that it is a Type I, Type II, Type III functionally integrated, or Type III non-functionally integrated supporting organization
 - f Enter the number of supported organizations _____
- g Provide the following information about the supported organization(s)

(i) Name of supported organization	(ii) EIN	(iii) Type of organization (described on lines 1- 10 above (see instructions))	(iv) Is the organization listed in your governing document?		(v) Amount of monetary support (see instructions)	(vi) Amount of other support (see instructions)
			Yes	No		
Total						

Part II Support Schedule for Organizations Described in Sections 170(b)(1)(A)(iv), 170(b)(1)(A)(vi), and 170(b)(1)(A)(ix)

(Complete only if you checked the box on line 5, 7, 8, or 9 of Part I or if the organization failed to qualify under Part III. If the organization fails to qualify under the tests listed below, please complete Part III.)

Section A. Public Support

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ►		(a) 2013	(b) 2014	(c) 2015	(d) 2016	(e) 2017	(f) Total
1	Gifts, grants, contributions, and membership fees received (Do not include any "unusual grant")						
2	Tax revenues levied for the organization's benefit and either paid to or expended on its behalf						
3	The value of services or facilities furnished by a governmental unit to the organization without charge						
4	Total. Add lines 1 through 3						
5	The portion of total contributions by each person (other than a governmental unit or publicly supported organization) included on line 1 that exceeds 2% of the amount shown on line 11, column (f)						
6	Public support. Subtract line 5 from line 4						

Section B. Total Support

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ►		(a) 2013	(b) 2014	(c) 2015	(d) 2016	(e) 2017	(f) Total
7	Amounts from line 4						
8	Gross income from interest, dividends, payments received on securities loans, rents, royalties and income from similar sources						
9	Net income from unrelated business activities, whether or not the business is regularly carried on						
10	Other income Do not include gain or loss from the sale of capital assets (Explain in Part VI)						
11	Total support. Add lines 7 through 10						
12	Gross receipts from related activities, etc (see instructions)					12	

13 First five years. If the Form 990 is for the organization's first, second, third, fourth, or fifth tax year as a section 501(c)(3) organization, check this box and **stop here**

Section C. Computation of Public Support Percentage

14	Public support percentage for 2017 (line 6, column (f) divided by line 11, column (f))	14	
15	Public support percentage for 2016 Schedule A, Part II, line 14	15	

- 16a 33 1/3% support test—2017.** If the organization did not check the box on line 13, and line 14 is 33 1/3% or more, check this box and **stop here.** The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization ►
- b 33 1/3% support test—2016.** If the organization did not check a box on line 13 or 16a, and line 15 is 33 1/3% or more, check this box and **stop here.** The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization ►
- 17a 10%-facts-and-circumstances test—2017.** If the organization did not check a box on line 13, 16a, or 16b, and line 14 is 10% or more, and if the organization meets the "facts-and-circumstances" test, check this box and **stop here.** Explain in Part VI how the organization meets the "facts-and-circumstances" test The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization ►
- b 10%-facts-and-circumstances test—2016.** If the organization did not check a box on line 13, 16a, 16b, or 17a, and line 15 is 10% or more, and if the organization meets the "facts-and-circumstances" test, check this box and **stop here.** Explain in Part VI how the organization meets the "facts-and-circumstances" test The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization ►
- 18 Private foundation.** If the organization did not check a box on line 13, 16a, 16b, 17a, or 17b, check this box and see instructions ►

Part III Support Schedule for Organizations Described in Section 509(a)(2)

(Complete only if you checked the box on line 10 of Part I or if the organization failed to qualify under Part II. If the organization fails to qualify under the tests listed below, please complete Part II.)

Section A. Public Support

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ►		(a) 2013	(b) 2014	(c) 2015	(d) 2016	(e) 2017	(f) Total
1	Gifts, grants, contributions, and membership fees received (Do not include any "unusual grants.")						
2	Gross receipts from admissions, merchandise sold or services performed, or facilities furnished in any activity that is related to the organization's tax-exempt purpose						
3	Gross receipts from activities that are not an unrelated trade or business under section 513						
4	Tax revenues levied for the organization's benefit and either paid to or expended on its behalf						
5	The value of services or facilities furnished by a governmental unit to the organization without charge						
6	Total. Add lines 1 through 5						
7a	Amounts included on lines 1, 2, and 3 received from disqualified persons						
b	Amounts included on lines 2 and 3 received from other than disqualified persons that exceed the greater of \$5,000 or 1% of the amount on line 13 for the year						
c	Add lines 7a and 7b						
8	Public support. (Subtract line 7c from line 6)						

Section B. Total Support

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ►		(a) 2013	(b) 2014	(c) 2015	(d) 2016	(e) 2017	(f) Total
9	Amounts from line 6						
10a	Gross income from interest, dividends, payments received on securities loans, rents, royalties and income from similar sources						
b	Unrelated business taxable income (less section 511 taxes) from businesses acquired after June 30, 1975						
c	Add lines 10a and 10b						
11	Net income from unrelated business activities not included in line 10b, whether or not the business is regularly carried on						
12	Other income. Do not include gain or loss from the sale of capital assets (Explain in Part VI.)						
13	Total support. (Add lines 9, 10c, 11, and 12.)						

14 First five years. If the Form 990 is for the organization's first, second, third, fourth, or fifth tax year as a section 501(c)(3) organization, check this box and **stop here** ►

Section C. Computation of Public Support Percentage

15	Public support percentage for 2017 (line 8, column (f) divided by line 13, column (f))	15	
16	Public support percentage from 2016 Schedule A, Part III, line 15	16	

Section D. Computation of Investment Income Percentage

17	Investment income percentage for 2017 (line 10c, column (f) divided by line 13, column (f))	17	
18	Investment income percentage from 2016 Schedule A, Part III, line 17	18	

19a 33 1/3% support tests—2017. If the organization did not check the box on line 14, and line 15 is more than 33 1/3%, and line 17 is not more than 33 1/3%, check this box and **stop here.** The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization ►

b 33 1/3% support tests—2016. If the organization did not check a box on line 14 or line 19a, and line 16 is more than 33 1/3% and line 18 is not more than 33 1/3%, check this box and **stop here.** The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization ►

20 Private foundation. If the organization did not check a box on line 14, 19a, or 19b, check this box and see instructions ►

Part IV Supporting Organizations

(Complete only if you checked a box on line 12 of Part I. If you checked 12a of Part I, complete Sections A and B. If you checked 12b of Part I, complete Sections A and C. If you checked 12c of Part I, complete Sections A, D, and E. If you checked 12d of Part I, complete Sections A and D, and complete Part V.)

Section A. All Supporting Organizations

		Yes	No
1	Are all of the organization's supported organizations listed by name in the organization's governing documents? If "No," describe in Part VI how the supported organizations are designated. If designated by class or purpose, describe the designation. If historic and continuing relationship, explain.		
	1		
2	Did the organization have any supported organization that does not have an IRS determination of status under section 509(a)(1) or (2)? If "Yes," explain in Part VI how the organization determined that the supported organization was described in section 509(a)(1) or (2).		
	2		
3a	Did the organization have a supported organization described in section 501(c)(4), (5), or (6)? If "Yes," answer (b) and (c) below.		
	3a		
b	Did the organization confirm that each supported organization qualified under section 501(c)(4), (5), or (6) and satisfied the public support tests under section 509(a)(2)? If "Yes," describe in Part VI when and how the organization made the determination.		
	3b		
c	Did the organization ensure that all support to such organizations was used exclusively for section 170(c)(2)(B) purposes? If "Yes," explain in Part VI what controls the organization put in place to ensure such use.		
	3c		
4a	Was any supported organization not organized in the United States ("foreign supported organization")? If "Yes" and if you checked 12a or 12b in Part I, answer (b) and (c) below.		
	4a		
b	Did the organization have ultimate control and discretion in deciding whether to make grants to the foreign supported organization? If "Yes," describe in Part VI how the organization had such control and discretion despite being controlled or supervised by or in connection with its supported organizations.		
	4b		
c	Did the organization support any foreign supported organization that does not have an IRS determination under sections 501(c)(3) and 509(a)(1) or (2)? If "Yes," explain in Part VI what controls the organization used to ensure that all support to the foreign supported organization was used exclusively for section 170(c)(2)(B) purposes.		
	4c		
5a	Did the organization add, substitute, or remove any supported organizations during the tax year? If "Yes," answer (b) and (c) below (if applicable). Also, provide detail in Part VI , including (i) the names and EIN numbers of the supported organizations added, substituted, or removed, (ii) the reasons for each such action, (iii) the authority under the organization's organizing document authorizing such action, and (iv) how the action was accomplished (such as by amendment to the organizing document).		
	5a		
b	Type I or Type II only. Was any added or substituted supported organization part of a class already designated in the organization's organizing document?		
	5b		
c	Substitutions only. Was the substitution the result of an event beyond the organization's control?		
	5c		
6	Did the organization provide support (whether in the form of grants or the provision of services or facilities) to anyone other than (i) its supported organizations, (ii) individuals that are part of the charitable class benefited by one or more of its supported organizations, or (iii) other supporting organizations that also support or benefit one or more of the filing organization's supported organizations? If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI .		
	6		
7	Did the organization provide a grant, loan, compensation, or other similar payment to a substantial contributor (defined in section 4958(c)(3)(C)), a family member of a substantial contributor, or a 35% controlled entity with regard to a substantial contributor? If "Yes," complete Part I of Schedule L (Form 990 or 990-EZ).		
	7		
8	Did the organization make a loan to a disqualified person (as defined in section 4958) not described in line 7? If "Yes," complete Part I of Schedule L (Form 990 or 990-EZ).		
	8		
9a	Was the organization controlled directly or indirectly at any time during the tax year by one or more disqualified persons as defined in section 4946 (other than foundation managers and organizations described in section 509(a)(1) or (2))? If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI .		
	9a		
b	Did one or more disqualified persons (as defined in line 9a) hold a controlling interest in any entity in which the supporting organization had an interest? If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI .		
	9b		
c	Did a disqualified person (as defined in line 9a) have an ownership interest in, or derive any personal benefit from, assets in which the supporting organization also had an interest? If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI .		
	9c		
10a	Was the organization subject to the excess business holdings rules of section 4943 because of section 4943(f) (regarding certain Type II supporting organizations, and all Type III non-functionally integrated supporting organizations)? If "Yes," answer line 10b below.		
	10a		
b	Did the organization have any excess business holdings in the tax year? (Use Schedule C, Form 4720, to determine whether the organization had excess business holdings.)		
	10b		

Part IV Supporting Organizations (continued)

		Yes	No
11	Has the organization accepted a gift or contribution from any of the following persons?		
a	A person who directly or indirectly controls, either alone or together with persons described in (b) and (c) below, the governing body of a supported organization?		
b	A family member of a person described in (a) above?		
c	A 35% controlled entity of a person described in (a) or (b) above? <i>If "Yes" to a, b, or c, provide detail in Part VI</i>		

Section B. Type I Supporting Organizations

		Yes	No
1	Did the directors, trustees, or membership of one or more supported organizations have the power to regularly appoint or elect at least a majority of the organization's directors or trustees at all times during the tax year? <i>If "No," describe in Part VI how the supported organization(s) effectively operated, supervised, or controlled the organization's activities. If the organization had more than one supported organization, describe how the powers to appoint and/or remove directors or trustees were allocated among the supported organizations and what conditions or restrictions, if any, applied to such powers during the tax year.</i>		
2	Did the organization operate for the benefit of any supported organization other than the supported organization(s) that operated, supervised, or controlled the supporting organization? <i>If "Yes," explain in Part VI how providing such benefit carried out the purposes of the supported organization(s) that operated, supervised or controlled the supporting organization.</i>		

Section C. Type II Supporting Organizations

		Yes	No
1	Were a majority of the organization's directors or trustees during the tax year also a majority of the directors or trustees of each of the organization's supported organization(s)? <i>If "No," describe in Part VI how control or management of the supporting organization was vested in the same persons that controlled or managed the supported organization(s).</i>		

Section D. All Type III Supporting Organizations

		Yes	No
1	Did the organization provide to each of its supported organizations, by the last day of the fifth month of the organization's tax year, (i) a written notice describing the type and amount of support provided during the prior tax year, (ii) a copy of the Form 990 that was most recently filed as of the date of notification, and (iii) copies of the organization's governing documents in effect on the date of notification, to the extent not previously provided?		
2	Were any of the organization's officers, directors, or trustees either (i) appointed or elected by the supported organization (s) or (ii) serving on the governing body of a supported organization? <i>If "No," explain in Part VI how the organization maintained a close and continuous working relationship with the supported organization(s).</i>		
3	By reason of the relationship described in (2), did the organization's supported organizations have a significant voice in the organization's investment policies and in directing the use of the organization's income or assets at all times during the tax year? <i>If "Yes," describe in Part VI the role the organization's supported organizations played in this regard.</i>		

Section E. Type III Functionally-Integrated Supporting Organizations

1	Check the box next to the method that the organization used to satisfy the Integral Part Test during the year (see instructions)		
a	<input type="checkbox"/> The organization satisfied the Activities Test. Complete line 2 below.		
b	<input type="checkbox"/> The organization is the parent of each of its supported organizations. Complete line 3 below.		
c	<input type="checkbox"/> The organization supported a governmental entity. Describe in Part VI how you supported a government entity (see instructions).		
2	Activities Test Answer (a) and (b) below.		
a	Did substantially all of the organization's activities during the tax year directly further the exempt purposes of the supported organization(s) to which the organization was responsive? <i>If "Yes," then in Part VI identify those supported organizations and explain how these activities directly furthered their exempt purposes, how the organization was responsive to those supported organizations, and how the organization determined that these activities constituted substantially all of its activities.</i>		
b	Did the activities described in (a) constitute activities that, but for the organization's involvement, one or more of the organization's supported organization(s) would have been engaged in? <i>If "Yes," explain in Part VI the reasons for the organization's position that its supported organization(s) would have engaged in these activities but for the organization's involvement.</i>		
3	Parent of Supported Organizations Answer (a) and (b) below.		
a	Did the organization have the power to regularly appoint or elect a majority of the officers, directors, or trustees of each of the supported organizations? <i>Provide details in Part VI.</i>		
b	Did the organization exercise a substantial degree of direction over the policies, programs and activities of each of its supported organizations? <i>If "Yes," describe in Part VI the role played by the organization in this regard.</i>		

Part V Type III Non-Functionally Integrated 509(a)(3) Supporting Organizations

- 1** Check here if the organization satisfied the Integral Part Test as a qualifying trust on Nov. 20, 1970 (explain in Part VI). **See instructions.** All other Type III non-functionally integrated supporting organizations must complete Sections A through E.

Section A - Adjusted Net Income		(A) Prior Year	(B) Current Year (optional)
1	Net short-term capital gain	1	
2	Recoveries of prior-year distributions	2	
3	Other gross income (see instructions)	3	
4	Add lines 1 through 3	4	
5	Depreciation and depletion	5	
6	Portion of operating expenses paid or incurred for production or collection of gross income or for management, conservation, or maintenance of property held for production of income (see instructions)	6	
7	Other expenses (see instructions)	7	
8	Adjusted Net Income (subtract lines 5, 6 and 7 from line 4)	8	
Section B - Minimum Asset Amount		(A) Prior Year	(B) Current Year (optional)
1	Aggregate fair market value of all non-exempt-use assets (see instructions for short tax year or assets held for part of year)	1	
a	Average monthly value of securities	1a	
b	Average monthly cash balances	1b	
c	Fair market value of other non-exempt-use assets	1c	
d	Total (add lines 1a, 1b, and 1c)	1d	
e	Discount claimed for blockage or other factors (explain in detail in Part VI)		
2	Acquisition indebtedness applicable to non-exempt use assets	2	
3	Subtract line 2 from line 1d	3	
4	Cash deemed held for exempt use. Enter 1-1/2% of line 3 (for greater amount, see instructions)	4	
5	Net value of non-exempt-use assets (subtract line 4 from line 3)	5	
6	Multiply line 5 by .035	6	
7	Recoveries of prior-year distributions	7	
8	Minimum Asset Amount (add line 7 to line 6)	8	
Section C - Distributable Amount			Current Year
1	Adjusted net income for prior year (from Section A, line 8, Column A)	1	
2	Enter 85% of line 1	2	
3	Minimum asset amount for prior year (from Section B, line 8, Column A)	3	
4	Enter greater of line 2 or line 3	4	
5	Income tax imposed in prior year	5	
6	Distributable Amount. Subtract line 5 from line 4, unless subject to emergency temporary reduction (see instructions)	6	
7	<input type="checkbox"/> Check here if the current year is the organization's first as a non-functionally-integrated Type III supporting organization (see instructions)		

Part V Type III Non-Functionally Integrated 509(a)(3) Supporting Organizations (continued)

Section D - Distributions	Current Year
1 Amounts paid to supported organizations to accomplish exempt purposes	
2 Amounts paid to perform activity that directly furthers exempt purposes of supported organizations, in excess of income from activity	
3 Administrative expenses paid to accomplish exempt purposes of supported organizations	
4 Amounts paid to acquire exempt-use assets	
5 Qualified set-aside amounts (prior IRS approval required)	
6 Other distributions (describe in Part VI) See instructions	
7 Total annual distributions. Add lines 1 through 6	
8 Distributions to attentive supported organizations to which the organization is responsive (provide details in Part VI) See instructions	
9 Distributable amount for 2017 from Section C, line 6	
10 Line 8 amount divided by Line 9 amount	

Section E - Distribution Allocations (see instructions)	(i) Excess Distributions	(ii) Underdistributions Pre-2017	(iii) Distributable Amount for 2017
1 Distributable amount for 2017 from Section C, line 6			
2 Underdistributions, if any, for years prior to 2017 (reasonable cause required-- explain in Part VI) See instructions			
3 Excess distributions carryover, if any, to 2017			
a			
b From 2013.			
c From 2014.			
d From 2015.			
e From 2016.			
f Total of lines 3a through e			
g Applied to underdistributions of prior years			
h Applied to 2017 distributable amount			
i Carryover from 2012 not applied (see instructions)			
j Remainder Subtract lines 3g, 3h, and 3i from 3f			
4 Distributions for 2017 from Section D, line 7			
\$			
a Applied to underdistributions of prior years			
b Applied to 2017 distributable amount			
c Remainder Subtract lines 4a and 4b from 4			
5 Remaining underdistributions for years prior to 2017, if any Subtract lines 3g and 4a from line 2 If the amount is greater than zero, explain in Part VI See instructions			
6 Remaining underdistributions for 2017 Subtract lines 3h and 4b from line 1 If the amount is greater than zero, explain in Part VI See instructions			
7 Excess distributions carryover to 2018. Add lines 3j and 4c			
8 Breakdown of line 7			
a Excess from 2013.			
b Excess from 2014.			
c Excess from 2015.			
d Excess from 2016.			
e Excess from 2017.			

Additional Data

Software ID:

Software Version:

EIN: 31-4379445

Name: THE COLUMBUS ACADEMY

Part VI **Supplemental Information.** Provide the explanations required by Part II, line 10, Part II, line 17a or 17b, Part III, line 12, Part IV, Section A, lines 1, 2, 3b, 3c, 4b, 4c, 5a, 6, 9a, 9b, 9c, 11a, 11b, and 11c, Part IV, Section B, lines 1 and 2, Part IV, Section C, line 1, Part IV, Section D, lines 2 and 3, Part IV, Section E, lines 1c, 2a, 2b, 3a and 3b, Part V, line 1, Part V, Section B, line 1e, Part V Section D, lines 5, 6, and 8, and Part V, Section E, lines 2, 5, and 6 Also complete this part for any additional information (See instructions)

Facts And Circumstances Test

SCHEDULE D
(Form 990)

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Supplemental Financial Statements
▶ Complete if the organization answered "Yes," on Form 990, Part IV, line 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11a, 11b, 11c, 11d, 11e, 11f, 12a, or 12b.
▶ Attach to Form 990.
Information about Schedule D (Form 990) and its instructions is at www.irs.gov/form990.

OMB No 1545-0047
2017
Open to Public Inspection

Name of the organization
THE COLUMBUS ACADEMY

Employer identification number
31-4379445

Part I Organizations Maintaining Donor Advised Funds or Other Similar Funds or Accounts.
Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 6.

	(a) Donor advised funds	(b) Funds and other accounts
1 Total number at end of year		
2 Aggregate value of contributions to (during year)		
3 Aggregate value of grants from (during year)		
4 Aggregate value at end of year		
5 Did the organization inform all donors and donor advisors in writing that the assets held in donor advised funds are the organization's property, subject to the organization's exclusive legal control?		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
6 Did the organization inform all grantees, donors, and donor advisors in writing that grant funds can be used only for charitable purposes and not for the benefit of the donor or donor advisor, or for any other purpose conferring impermissible private benefit?		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No

Part II Conservation Easements. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 7.

1 Purpose(s) of conservation easements held by the organization (check all that apply)

Preservation of land for public use (e g , recreation or education) Preservation of an historically important land area

Protection of natural habitat Preservation of a certified historic structure

Preservation of open space

2 Complete lines 2a through 2d if the organization held a qualified conservation contribution in the form of a conservation easement on the last day of the tax year

	Held at the End of the Year	
a Total number of conservation easements	2a	
b Total acreage restricted by conservation easements	2b	
c Number of conservation easements on a certified historic structure included in (a)	2c	
d Number of conservation easements included in (c) acquired after 8/17/06, and not on a historic structure listed in the National Register	2d	

3 Number of conservation easements modified, transferred, released, extinguished, or terminated by the organization during the tax year ▶ _____

4 Number of states where property subject to conservation easement is located ▶ _____

5 Does the organization have a written policy regarding the periodic monitoring, inspection, handling of violations, and enforcement of the conservation easements it holds? Yes No

6 Staff and volunteer hours devoted to monitoring, inspecting, handling of violations, and enforcing conservation easements during the year ▶ _____

7 Amount of expenses incurred in monitoring, inspecting, handling of violations, and enforcing conservation easements during the year ▶ \$ _____

8 Does each conservation easement reported on line 2(d) above satisfy the requirements of section 170(h)(4)(B)(i) and section 170(h)(4)(B)(ii)? Yes No

9 In Part XIII, describe how the organization reports conservation easements in its revenue and expense statement, and balance sheet, and include, if applicable, the text of the footnote to the organization's financial statements that describes the organization's accounting for conservation easements

Part III Organizations Maintaining Collections of Art, Historical Treasures, or Other Similar Assets.
Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 8.

1a If the organization elected, as permitted under SFAS 116 (ASC 958), not to report in its revenue statement and balance sheet works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets held for public exhibition, education, or research in furtherance of public service, provide, in Part XIII, the text of the footnote to its financial statements that describes these items

b If the organization elected, as permitted under SFAS 116 (ASC 958), to report in its revenue statement and balance sheet works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets held for public exhibition, education, or research in furtherance of public service, provide the following amounts relating to these items

(i) Revenue included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 1 ▶ \$ _____

(ii) Assets included in Form 990, Part X ▶ \$ _____

2 If the organization received or held works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets for financial gain, provide the following amounts required to be reported under SFAS 116 (ASC 958) relating to these items

a Revenue included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 1 ▶ \$ _____

b Assets included in Form 990, Part X ▶ \$ _____

Part III Organizations Maintaining Collections of Art, Historical Treasures, or Other Similar Assets (continued)

- 3** Using the organization's acquisition, accession, and other records, check any of the following that are a significant use of its collection items (check all that apply)
- a** Public exhibition
 - b** Scholarly research
 - c** Preservation for future generations
 - d** Loan or exchange programs
 - e** Other
- 4** Provide a description of the organization's collections and explain how they further the organization's exempt purpose in Part XIII
- 5** During the year, did the organization solicit or receive donations of art, historical treasures or other similar assets to be sold to raise funds rather than to be maintained as part of the organization's collection? Yes No

Part IV Escrow and Custodial Arrangements.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 9, or reported an amount on Form 990, Part X, line 21.

- 1a** Is the organization an agent, trustee, custodian or other intermediary for contributions or other assets not included on Form 990, Part X? Yes No
- b** If "Yes," explain the arrangement in Part XIII and complete the following table
- | | Amount |
|--|--------|
| c Beginning balance | |
| d Additions during the year | |
| e Distributions during the year | |
| f Ending balance | |
- 2a** Did the organization include an amount on Form 990, Part X, line 21, for escrow or custodial account liability? Yes No
- b** If "Yes," explain the arrangement in Part XIII Check here if the explanation has been provided in Part XIII

Part V Endowment Funds. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 10.

	(a) Current year	(b) Prior year	(c) Two years back	(d) Three years back	(e) Four years back
1a Beginning of year balance	41,722,502	38,162,516	40,207,272	41,720,368	35,777,489
b Contributions	116,630	262,688	946,850	804,003	1,801,605
c Net investment earnings, gains, and losses	3,373,080	5,233,155	-1,236,379	463,089	5,545,989
d Grants or scholarships	1,108,564	1,059,300	939,532	904,764	817,884
e Other expenditures for facilities and programs	752,557	822,188	762,861	1,821,544	533,848
f Administrative expenses	57,253	54,369	52,834	53,880	52,983
g End of year balance	43,293,838	41,722,502	38,162,516	40,207,272	41,720,368

- 2** Provide the estimated percentage of the current year end balance (line 1g, column (a)) held as
- a** Board designated or quasi-endowment ▶ 18 360 %
 - b** Permanent endowment ▶ 57 670 %
 - c** Temporarily restricted endowment ▶ 23 970 %
- The percentages on lines 2a, 2b, and 2c should equal 100%
- 3a** Are there endowment funds not in the possession of the organization that are held and administered for the organization by
- | | | |
|--|---------------|----|
| | Yes | No |
| (i) unrelated organizations | 3a(i) | No |
| (ii) related organizations | 3a(ii) | No |
| b If "Yes" on 3a(ii), are the related organizations listed as required on Schedule R? | 3b | |
- 4** Describe in Part XIII the intended uses of the organization's endowment funds

Part VI Land, Buildings, and Equipment.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11a. See Form 990, Part X, line 10.

Description of property	(a) Cost or other basis (investment)	(b) Cost or other basis (other)	(c) Accumulated depreciation	(d) Book value
1a Land		2,155,551		2,155,551
b Buildings		55,429,124	24,472,943	30,956,181
c Leasehold improvements				
d Equipment		8,042,836	5,331,354	2,711,482
e Other		3,990		3,990
Total. Add lines 1a through 1e (Column (d) must equal Form 990, Part X, column (B), line 10(c)) . . . ▶				35,827,204

Part VII Investments—Other Securities. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11b. See Form 990, Part X, line 12.

(a) Description of security or category (including name of security)	(b) Book value	(c) Method of valuation Cost or end-of-year market value
(1) Financial derivatives		
(2) Closely-held equity interests		
(3) Other _____		
(A)		
(B)		
(C)		
(D)		
(E)		
(F)		
(G)		
(H)		
Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col (B) line 12)		

Part VIII Investments—Program Related. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11c. See Form 990, Part X, line 13.

(a) Description of investment	(b) Book value	(c) Method of valuation Cost or end-of-year market value
(1)		
(2)		
(3)		
(4)		
(5)		
(6)		
(7)		
(8)		
(9)		
Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col (B) line 13)		

Part IX Other Assets. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11d. See Form 990, Part X, line 15

(a) Description	(b) Book value
(1)	
(2)	
(3)	
(4)	
(5)	
(6)	
(7)	
(8)	
(9)	
Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col (B) line 15)	

Part X Other Liabilities. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11e or 11f. See Form 990, Part X, line 25.

1. (a) Description of liability	(b) Book value
(1) Federal income taxes	
CUSTODIAN DEPOSITS	69,090
INTEREST RATE SWAP	6,875
OBLIGATION UNDER CAPITAL LEASE	69,589
(4)	
(5)	
(6)	
(7)	
(8)	
(9)	
Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col (B) line 25)	

2. Liability for uncertain tax positions In Part XIII, provide the text of the footnote to the organization's financial statements that reports the organization's liability for uncertain tax positions under FIN 48 (ASC 740) Check here if the text of the footnote has been provided in Part XIII

Part XI Reconciliation of Revenue per Audited Financial Statements With Revenue per Return

Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' on Form 990, Part IV, line 12a.

1	Total revenue, gains, and other support per audited financial statements	1	30,562,803
2	Amounts included on line 1 but not on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12		
a	Net unrealized gains (losses) on investments	2a	554,184
b	Donated services and use of facilities	2b	
c	Recoveries of prior year grants	2c	
d	Other (Describe in Part XIII)	2d	55,889
e	Add lines 2a through 2d	2e	610,073
3	Subtract line 2e from line 1	3	29,952,730
4	Amounts included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12, but not on line 1		
a	Investment expenses not included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 7b	4a	
b	Other (Describe in Part XIII)	4b	4,736,240
c	Add lines 4a and 4b	4c	4,736,240
5	Total revenue Add lines 3 and 4c . (This must equal Form 990, Part I, line 12)	5	34,688,970

Part XII Reconciliation of Expenses per Audited Financial Statements With Expenses per Return.

Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' on Form 990, Part IV, line 12a.

1	Total expenses and losses per audited financial statements	1	29,058,629
2	Amounts included on line 1 but not on Form 990, Part IX, line 25		
a	Donated services and use of facilities	2a	
b	Prior year adjustments	2b	
c	Other losses	2c	
d	Other (Describe in Part XIII)	2d	161,228
e	Add lines 2a through 2d	2e	161,228
3	Subtract line 2e from line 1	3	28,897,401
4	Amounts included on Form 990, Part IX, line 25, but not on line 1:		
a	Investment expenses not included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 7b	4a	
b	Other (Describe in Part XIII)	4b	4,609,025
c	Add lines 4a and 4b	4c	4,609,025
5	Total expenses Add lines 3 and 4c . (This must equal Form 990, Part I, line 18)	5	33,506,426

Part XIII Supplemental Information

Provide the descriptions required for Part II, lines 3, 5, and 9, Part III, lines 1a and 4, Part IV, lines 1b and 2b, Part V, line 4, Part X, line 2, Part XI, lines 2d and 4b, and Part XII, lines 2d and 4b Also complete this part to provide any additional information

Return Reference	Explanation
See Additional Data Table	

Part XIII Supplemental Information *(continued)*

Return Reference	Explanation

Additional Data

Software ID:

Software Version:

EIN: 31-4379445

Name: THE COLUMBUS ACADEMY

Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
PART V, LINE 4	THE ORGANIZATION'S ENDOWMENT FUNDS ARE USED FOR FACULTY AND STAFF SALARIES, FINANCIAL AID, PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT, ATHLETICS, STUDENT NEWSPAPER, AND COMMENCEMENT AWARDS

Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
PART X, LINE 2	THE ACADEMY DOES NOT BELIEVE ITS FINANCIAL STATEMENTS INCLUDE ANY UNCERTAIN TAX POSITIONS

Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
PART XI, LINE 2D - OTHER ADJUSTMENTS	STUDENT STORE ACTIVITY EXPENSES, REPORTED ON PART VIII, LINE 10B 47,721 FUNDRAISING EVENT EXPENSES, REPORTED ON PART VIII, LINE 8B 8,168

Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
PART XI, LINE 4B - OTHER ADJUSTMENTS	STUDENT FINANCIAL AID, REPORTED ON PART IX, LINE 2 3,030,138 STUDENT TUITION REMISSIONS, REPORTED ON PART IX, LINE 9 1,578,887 PASS-THROUGH INCOME ADJUSTMENT FOR TAX RETURN 127,2 15

Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
PART XII, LINE 2D - OTHER ADJUSTMENTS	STUDENT STORE ACTIVITY EXPENSES, REPORTED ON PART VII, LINE 10B 47,721 FUNDRAISING EVENT EXPENSES, REPORTED ON PART VIII, LINE 8B 8,168 LOSS ON UNCOLLECTIBLE PLEDGES 105,339

Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
PART XII, LINE 4B - OTHER ADJUSTMENTS	STUDENT FINANCIAL AID, REPORTED ON PART IX, LINE 2 3,030,138 STUDENT TUITION REMISSIONS, REPORTED ON PART IX, LINE 9 1,578,887

Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
PART VI, LINE 1E, COLUMN (B) - OTHER	THE AMOUNT LISTED REPRESENTS ASSETS HELD AS CONSTRUCTION IN PROCESS AT THE END OF THE YEAR

SCHEDULE E
(Form 990 or 990-EZ)

Schools

OMB No 1545-0047

2017

Open to Public Inspection

▶ **Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 13, or Form 990-EZ, Part VI, line 48.**
▶ **Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ.**

▶ **Information about Schedule E (Form 990 or 990-EZ) and its instructions is at www.irs.gov/form990.**

Department of the Treasury
Name of the organization
THE COLUMBUS ACADEMY

Employer identification number
31-4379445

Part I

	YES	NO
1 Does the organization have a racially nondiscriminatory policy toward students by statement in its charter, bylaws, other governing instrument, or in a resolution of its governing body?	Yes	
2 Does the organization include a statement of its racially nondiscriminatory policy toward students in all its brochures, catalogues, and other written communications with the public dealing with student admissions, programs, and scholarships?	Yes	
3 Has the organization publicized its racially nondiscriminatory policy through newspaper or broadcast media during the period of solicitation for students, or during the registration period if it has no solicitation program, in a way that makes the policy known to all parts of the general community it serves? If "Yes," please describe. If "No," please explain. If you need more space use Part II.	Yes	
4 Does the organization maintain the following?		
a Records indicating the racial composition of the student body, faculty, and administrative staff?	Yes	
b Records documenting that scholarships and other financial assistance are awarded on a racially nondiscriminatory basis?	Yes	
c Copies of all catalogues, brochures, announcements, and other written communications to the public dealing with student admissions, programs, and scholarships?	Yes	
d Copies of all material used by the organization or on its behalf to solicit contributions? If you answered "No" to any of the above, please explain. If you need more space, use Part II.	Yes	
5 Does the organization discriminate by race in any way with respect to:		
a Students' rights or privileges?		No
b Admissions policies?		No
c Employment of faculty or administrative staff?		No
d Scholarships or other financial assistance?		No
e Educational policies?		No
f Use of facilities?		No
g Athletic programs?		No
h Other extracurricular activities? If you answered "Yes" to any of the above, please explain. If you need more space, use Part II.		No
6a Does the organization receive any financial aid or assistance from a governmental agency?	Yes	
b Has the organization's right to such aid ever been revoked or suspended? If you answered "Yes" to either line 6a or line 6b, explain on Part II.		No
7 Does the organization certify that it has complied with the applicable requirements of sections 4 01 through 4 05 of Rev Proc 75-50, 1975-2 C B 587, covering racial nondiscrimination? If "No," explain on Part II.	Yes	

Part II Supplemental Information. Provide the explanations required by Part I, lines 3, 4d, 5h, 6b, and 7, as applicable. Also provide any other additional information (see instructions).

Return Reference	Explanation
SCHEDULE E, PART I, LINE 3	A STATEMENT AFFIRMING ITS NONDISCRIMINATORY POLICY WAS PLACED IN ALL ADVERTISEMENTS, BROCHURES, NEWSPAPER ARTICLES, AND OTHER TYPES OF MEDIA MENTIONING THE SCHOOL
SCHEDULE E, PART I, LINE 6	THE COLUMBUS ACADEMY RECEIVES REIMBURSEMENT FROM THE STATE OF OHIO FOR EXPENSES INCURRED BY THE SCHOOL'S EMPLOYEES IN THE COMPLETION OF CLERICAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE DUTIES REQUIRED BY FEDERAL, STATE OR LOCAL LAWS. IN ADDITION, THE SCHOOL RECEIVES COST REIMBURSEMENT AND SUPPORT FOR TEXTBOOKS, HEALTH AND DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES, AND GUIDANCE AND COUNSELING

**SCHEDULE G
(Form 990 or 990-EZ)**

**Supplemental Information Regarding
Fundraising or Gaming Activities**

OMB No 1545-0047

2017

**Open to Public
Inspection**

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, lines 17, 18, or 19, or if the organization entered more than \$15,000 on Form 990-EZ, line 6a

▶ Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ.

▶ Information about Schedule G (Form 990 or 990-EZ) and its instructions is at www.irs.gov/form990.

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Name of the organization
THE COLUMBUS ACADEMY

Employer identification number

31-4379445

Part I Fundraising Activities. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 17. Form 990-EZ filers are not required to complete this part.

- 1** Indicate whether the organization raised funds through any of the following activities. Check all that apply.
- a** Mail solicitations
 - b** Internet and email solicitations
 - c** Phone solicitations
 - d** In-person solicitations
 - e** Solicitation of non-government grants
 - f** Solicitation of government grants
 - g** Special fundraising events
- 2a** Did the organization have a written or oral agreement with any individual (including officers, directors, trustees or key employees listed in Form 990, Part VII) or entity in connection with professional fundraising services? Yes No
- b** If "Yes," list the ten highest paid individuals or entities (fundraisers) pursuant to agreements under which the fundraiser is to be compensated at least \$5,000 by the organization

(i) Name and address of individual or entity (fundraiser)	(ii) Activity	(iii) Did fundraiser have custody or control of contributions?		(iv) Gross receipts from activity	(v) Amount paid to (or retained by) fundraiser listed in col (i)	(vi) Amount paid to (or retained by) organization
		Yes	No			
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
Total				▶		

- 3** List all states in which the organization is registered or licensed to solicit contributions or has been notified it is exempt from registration or licensing

Part II Fundraising Events. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 18, or reported more than \$15,000 of fundraising event contributions and gross income on Form 990-EZ, lines 1 and 6b. List events with gross receipts greater than \$5,000.

Revenue		(a) Event #1	(b) Event #2	(c) Other events	(d)
		GOLF OUTING (event type)	(event type)	(total number)	Total events (add col (a) through col (c))
1	Gross receipts	21,391			21,391
2	Less Contributions	12,666			12,666
3	Gross income (line 1 minus line 2)	8,725			8,725
Direct Expenses	4 Cash prizes				
	5 Noncash prizes	75			75
	6 Rent/facility costs				
	7 Food and beverages	2,158			2,158
	8 Entertainment	5,935			5,935
	9 Other direct expenses				
10	Direct expense summary Add lines 4 through 9 in column (d) ▶				8,168
11	Net income summary Subtract line 10 from line 3, column (d) ▶				557

Part III Gaming. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 19, or reported more than \$15,000 on Form 990-EZ, line 6a.

Revenue		(a) Bingo	(b) Pull tabs/Instant bingo/progressive bingo	(c) Other gaming	(d) Total gaming (add col (a) through col (c))
		1	Gross revenue		
Direct Expenses	2 Cash prizes				
	3 Noncash prizes				
	4 Rent/facility costs				
	5 Other direct expenses				
	6	Volunteer labor	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes _____% <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes _____% <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes _____% <input type="checkbox"/> No
7	Direct expense summary Add lines 2 through 5 in column (d) ▶				
8	Net gaming income summary Subtract line 7 from line 1, column (d) ▶				

9 Enter the state(s) in which the organization conducts gaming activities _____

a Is the organization licensed to conduct gaming activities in each of these states? Yes No

b If "No," explain _____

10a Were any of the organization's gaming licenses revoked, suspended or terminated during the tax year? Yes No

b If "Yes," explain _____

- 11** Does the organization conduct gaming activities with nonmembers? Yes No
- 12** Is the organization a grantor, beneficiary or trustee of a trust or a member of a partnership or other entity formed to administer charitable gaming? Yes No
- 13** Indicate the percentage of gaming activity conducted in

a	The organization's facility	%
b	An outside facility	%

14 Enter the name and address of the person who prepares the organization's gaming/special events books and records

Name ▶
 Address ▶

15a Does the organization have a contract with a third party from whom the organization receives gaming revenue? Yes No

- b** If "Yes," enter the amount of gaming revenue received by the organization ▶ \$ _____ and the amount of gaming revenue retained by the third party ▶ \$ _____
- c** If "Yes," enter name and address of the third party

Name ▶
 Address ▶

16 Gaming manager information

Name ▶
 Gaming manager compensation ▶ \$
 Description of services provided ▶

Director/officer Employee Independent contractor

17 Mandatory distributions

- a** Is the organization required under state law to make charitable distributions from the gaming proceeds to retain the state gaming license? Yes No
- b** Enter the amount of distributions required under state law distributed to other exempt organizations or spent in the organization's own exempt activities during the tax year ▶ \$ _____

Part IV Supplemental Information. Provide the explanations required by Part I, line 2b, columns (iii) and (v); and Part III, lines 9, 9b, 10b, 15b, 15c, 16, and 17b, as applicable. Also provide any additional information (see instructions).

Return Reference	Explanation
------------------	-------------

**Schedule I
(Form 990)**

**Grants and Other Assistance to Organizations,
Governments and Individuals in the United States**

OMB No 1545-0047

2017

**Open to Public
Inspection**

Department of the
Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Complete if the organization answered "Yes," on Form 990, Part IV, line 21 or 22.
▶ Attach to Form 990.
▶ Information about Schedule I (Form 990) and its instructions is at www.irs.gov/form990.

Name of the organization
THE COLUMBUS ACADEMY

Employer identification number
31-4379445

Part I General Information on Grants and Assistance

- 1 Does the organization maintain records to substantiate the amount of the grants or assistance, the grantees' eligibility for the grants or assistance, and the selection criteria used to award the grants or assistance? Yes No
- 2 Describe in Part IV the organization's procedures for monitoring the use of grant funds in the United States

Part II Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 21, for any recipient that received more than \$5,000. Part II can be duplicated if additional space is needed.

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section (if applicable)	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of noncash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
(1)							
(2)							
(3)							
(4)							
(5)							
(6)							
(7)							
(8)							
(9)							
(10)							
(11)							
(12)							

- 2 Enter total number of section 501(c)(3) and government organizations listed in the line 1 table ▶ _____
- 3 Enter total number of other organizations listed in the line 1 table ▶ _____

Part III Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Individuals. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 22

Part III can be duplicated if additional space is needed

(a) Type of grant or assistance	(b) Number of recipients	(c) Amount of cash grant	(d) Amount of noncash assistance	(e) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(f) Description of noncash assistance
(1) FINANCIAL AID	255	3,030,138		N/A	N/A
(2)					
(3)					
(4)					
(5)					
(6)					
(7)					

Part IV Supplemental Information. Provide the information required in Part I, line 2; Part III, column (b); and any other additional information.

Return Reference	Explanation
PART III	COLUMBUS ACADEMY SELECTS INDIVIDUALS USING NEED-BASED CRITERIA THE POTENTIAL RECIPIENT'S FAMILY SUBMITS A PACKET OF FINANCIAL AID INFORMATION, INCLUDING PERSONAL INCOME TAX RETURNS ONE COPY OF THE FINANCIAL AID INFORMATION IS FORWARDED TO AN INDEPENDENT AGENCY TO EVALUATE THE LEVEL OF NEED ANOTHER COPY OF THE FINANCIAL AID INFORMATION IS EVALUATED BY THE COMMITTEE TO DETERMINE THE ELIGIBILITY FOR FINANCIAL AID BASED ON THE POTENTIAL RECIPIENT'S NEED

Schedule J
(Form 990)

Compensation Information

OMB No 1545-0047

For certain Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees
▶ **Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 23.**
▶ **Attach to Form 990.**
▶ **Information about Schedule J (Form 990) and its instructions is at www.irs.gov/form990.**

2017

Open to Public Inspection

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Name of the organization
THE COLUMBUS ACADEMY

Employer identification number
31-4379445

Part I Questions Regarding Compensation

	Yes	No								
<p>1a Check the appropriate box(es) if the organization provided any of the following to or for a person listed on Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a Complete Part III to provide any relevant information regarding these items</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> First-class or charter travel</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Housing allowance or residence for personal use</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Travel for companions</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Payments for business use of personal residence</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Tax indemnification and gross-up payments</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Health or social club dues or initiation fees</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Discretionary spending account</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Personal services (e.g., maid, chauffeur, chef)</td> </tr> </table>	<input type="checkbox"/> First-class or charter travel	<input type="checkbox"/> Housing allowance or residence for personal use	<input type="checkbox"/> Travel for companions	<input type="checkbox"/> Payments for business use of personal residence	<input type="checkbox"/> Tax indemnification and gross-up payments	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Health or social club dues or initiation fees	<input type="checkbox"/> Discretionary spending account	<input type="checkbox"/> Personal services (e.g., maid, chauffeur, chef)		
<input type="checkbox"/> First-class or charter travel	<input type="checkbox"/> Housing allowance or residence for personal use									
<input type="checkbox"/> Travel for companions	<input type="checkbox"/> Payments for business use of personal residence									
<input type="checkbox"/> Tax indemnification and gross-up payments	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Health or social club dues or initiation fees									
<input type="checkbox"/> Discretionary spending account	<input type="checkbox"/> Personal services (e.g., maid, chauffeur, chef)									
<p>b If any of the boxes in line 1a are checked, did the organization follow a written policy regarding payment or reimbursement or provision of all of the expenses described above? If "No," complete Part III to explain</p>	1b	No								
<p>2 Did the organization require substantiation prior to reimbursing or allowing expenses incurred by all directors, trustees, officers, including the CEO/Executive Director, regarding the items checked in line 1a?</p>	2	Yes								
<p>3 Indicate which, if any, of the following the filing organization used to establish the compensation of the organization's CEO/Executive Director Check all that apply Do not check any boxes for methods used by a related organization to establish compensation of the CEO/Executive Director, but explain in Part III</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Compensation committee</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Written employment contract</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Independent compensation consultant</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Compensation survey or study</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Form 990 of other organizations</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Approval by the board or compensation committee</td> </tr> </table>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Compensation committee	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Written employment contract	<input type="checkbox"/> Independent compensation consultant	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Compensation survey or study	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Form 990 of other organizations	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Approval by the board or compensation committee				
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Compensation committee	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Written employment contract									
<input type="checkbox"/> Independent compensation consultant	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Compensation survey or study									
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Form 990 of other organizations	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Approval by the board or compensation committee									
<p>4 During the year, did any person listed on Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, with respect to the filing organization or a related organization</p> <p>a Receive a severance payment or change-of-control payment?</p> <p>b Participate in, or receive payment from, a supplemental nonqualified retirement plan?</p> <p>c Participate in, or receive payment from, an equity-based compensation arrangement?</p> <p>If "Yes" to any of lines 4a-c, list the persons and provide the applicable amounts for each item in Part III</p>	4a	No								
	4b	Yes								
	4c	No								
<p>Only 501(c)(3), 501(c)(4), and 501(c)(29) organizations must complete lines 5-9.</p> <p>5 For persons listed on Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, did the organization pay or accrue any compensation contingent on the revenues of</p> <p>a The organization?</p> <p>b Any related organization?</p> <p>If "Yes," on line 5a or 5b, describe in Part III</p>	5a	No								
	5b	No								
<p>6 For persons listed on Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, did the organization pay or accrue any compensation contingent on the net earnings of</p> <p>a The organization?</p> <p>b Any related organization?</p> <p>If "Yes," on line 6a or 6b, describe in Part III</p>	6a	No								
	6b	No								
<p>7 For persons listed on Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, did the organization provide any nonfixed payments not described in lines 5 and 6? If "Yes," describe in Part III</p>	7	No								
<p>8 Were any amounts reported on Form 990, Part VII, paid or accrued pursuant to a contract that was subject to the initial contract exception described in Regulations section 53.4958-4(a)(3)? If "Yes," describe in Part III</p>	8	No								
<p>9 If "Yes" on line 8, did the organization also follow the rebuttable presumption procedure described in Regulations section 53.4958-6(c)?</p>	9									

Part II Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees. Use duplicate copies if additional space is needed.

For each individual whose compensation must be reported on Schedule J, report compensation from the organization on row (i) and from related organizations, described in the instructions, on row (ii). Do not list any individuals that are not listed on Form 990, Part VII.

Note. The sum of columns (B)(i)-(iii) for each listed individual must equal the total amount of Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, applicable column (D) and (E) amounts for that individual.

(A) Name and Title		(B) Breakdown of W-2 and/or 1099-MISC compensation			(C) Retirement and other deferred compensation	(D) Nontaxable benefits	(E) Total of columns (B)(i)-(D)	(F) Compensation in column (B) reported as deferred on prior Form 990
		(i) Base compensation	(ii) Bonus & incentive compensation	(iii) Other reportable compensation				
1 MRS MARGARET KOERNER CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER	(i)	169,701	0	0	18,560	17,666	205,927	0
	(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2 MS MELISSA SODERBERG HEAD OF SCHOOL	(i)	316,047	0	41,185	29,000	16,714	402,946	0
	(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3 MR ERICH HUNKER ASST HEAD OF SCHOOL FOR DEVELOPMENT/	(i)	167,143	0	0	17,990	16,710	201,843	0
	(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
4 MS CORINNA IZOKAITIS UPPER SCHOOL HEAD	(i)	130,300	0	0	7,085	16,997	154,382	0
	(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5 MR DOUG BENNETT FACILITIES DIRECTOR	(i)	130,086	0	0	9,870	11,673	151,629	0
	(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6 MS KAYETHEL MASON LOWER SCHOOL HEAD	(i)	121,946	0	0	13,240	17,595	152,781	0
	(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Part III Supplemental Information

Provide the information, explanation, or descriptions required for Part I, lines 1a, 1b, 3, 4a, 4b, 4c, 5a, 5b, 6a, 6b, 7, and 8, and for Part II. Also complete this part for any additional information.

Return Reference	Explanation
PART I, LINE 1A	THE COLUMBUS ACADEMY PAYS FOR A SOCIAL CLUB MEMBERSHIP FOR ITS HEAD OF SCHOOL SO THAT SHE IS ABLE TO PERFORM REQUISITE VOLUNTEER AND DONOR ENTERTAINING APPROPRIATE FOR HER LEADERSHIP ROLE TO ADVANCE THE INSTITUTION. EXPENSES SHE INCURS FOR THE PERSONAL USE OF HER MEMBERSHIP ARE INCLUDED IN HER TAXABLE COMPENSATION.
PART I, LINE 4B	THE COLUMBUS ACADEMY MAINTAINED A NONQUALIFIED DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLAN FOR ITS HEAD OF SCHOOL, UNDER IRC 457(F). UNDER THE 457(F) PLAN, THE ORGANIZATION INCURRED AN EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTION LIABILITY OF \$15,750 DURING THE YEAR.

Schedule K (Form 990)

Supplemental Information on Tax-Exempt Bonds
 ▶ Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 24a. Provide descriptions, explanations, and any additional information in Part VI.
 ▶ Attach to Form 990.
 ▶ Information about Schedule K (Form 990) and its instructions is at www.irs.gov/form990.

OMB No 1545-0047
2017
Open to Public Inspection

Department of the Treasury
 Internal Revenue Service

Name of the organization
 THE COLUMBUS ACADEMY

Employer identification number
 31-4379445

Part I Bond Issues

(a) Issuer name	(b) Issuer EIN	(c) CUSIP #	(d) Date issued	(e) Issue price	(f) Description of purpose	(g) Defeased		(h) On behalf of issuer		(i) Pool financing	
						Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
A CITY OF GAHANNA OHIO	31-6400492	000000000	07-13-2015	15,000,000	SEE PART VI		X		X		X

Part II Proceeds

		A	B	C	D				
1	Amount of bonds retired	1,376,422							
2	Amount of bonds legally defeased								
3	Total proceeds of issue	12,334,044							
4	Gross proceeds in reserve funds								
5	Capitalized interest from proceeds								
6	Proceeds in refunding escrows								
7	Issuance costs from proceeds								
8	Credit enhancement from proceeds								
9	Working capital expenditures from proceeds								
10	Capital expenditures from proceeds	12,334,044							
11	Other spent proceeds								
12	Other unspent proceeds								
13	Year of substantial completion	2016							
		Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
14	Were the bonds issued as part of a current refunding issue?		X						
15	Were the bonds issued as part of an advance refunding issue?		X						
16	Has the final allocation of proceeds been made?	X							
17	Does the organization maintain adequate books and records to support the final allocation of proceeds?	X							

Part III Private Business Use

		A		B		C		D	
		Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
1	Was the organization a partner in a partnership, or a member of an LLC, which owned property financed by tax-exempt bonds?		X						
2	Are there any lease arrangements that may result in private business use of bond-financed property?		X						

Part III Private Business Use (Continued)

	A		B		C		D	
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
3a Are there any management or service contracts that may result in private business use of bond-financed property?	X							
b If "Yes" to line 3a, does the organization routinely engage bond counsel or other outside counsel to review any management or service contracts relating to the financed property?	X							
c Are there any research agreements that may result in private business use of bond-financed property?		X						
d If "Yes" to line 3c, does the organization routinely engage bond counsel or other outside counsel to review any research agreements relating to the financed property?								
4 Enter the percentage of financed property used in a private business use by entities other than a section 501(c)(3) organization or a state or local government ▶		0 %						
5 Enter the percentage of financed property used in a private business use as a result of unrelated trade or business activity carried on by your organization, another section 501(c)(3) organization, or a state or local government ▶		0 %						
6 Total of lines 4 and 5		0 %						
7 Does the bond issue meet the private security or payment test?		X						
8a Has there been a sale or disposition of any of the bond-financed property to a nongovernmental person other than a 501(c)(3) organization since the bonds were issued?		X						
b If "Yes" to line 8a, enter the percentage of bond-financed property sold or disposed of								
c If "Yes" to line 8a, was any remedial action taken pursuant to Regulations sections 1.141-12 and 1.145-2?								
9 Has the organization established written procedures to ensure that all nonqualified bonds of the issue are remediated in accordance with the requirements under Regulations sections 1.141-12 and 1.145-2?	X							

Part IV Arbitrage

	A		B		C		D	
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
1 Has the issuer filed Form 8038-T, Arbitrage Rebate, Yield Reduction and Penalty in Lieu of Arbitrage Rebate?		X						
2 If "No" to line 1, did the following apply?								
a Rebate not due yet?		X						
b Exception to rebate?	X							
c No rebate due?		X						
If "Yes" to line 2c, provide in Part VI the date the rebate computation was performed								
3 Is the bond issue a variable rate issue?	X							
4a Has the organization or the governmental issuer entered into a qualified hedge with respect to the bond issue?	X							
b Name of provider	PNC BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION							
c Term of hedge	700 0000000000 %							
d Was the hedge superintegrated?		X						
e Was the hedge terminated?		X						

Part IV Arbitrage (Continued)

	A		B		C		D	
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
5a Were gross proceeds invested in a guaranteed investment contract (GIC)?		X						
b Name of provider								
c Term of GIC								
d Was the regulatory safe harbor for establishing the fair market value of the GIC satisfied?								
6 Were any gross proceeds invested beyond an available temporary period?		X						
7 Has the organization established written procedures to monitor the requirements of section 148?	X							

Part V Procedures To Undertake Corrective Action

	A		B		C		D	
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
Has the organization established written procedures to ensure that violations of federal tax requirements are timely identified and corrected through the voluntary closing agreement program if self-remediation is not available under applicable regulations?	X							

Part VI Supplemental Information. Provide additional information for responses to questions on Schedule K (see instructions).

Return Reference	Explanation
PART I, LINE A, COLUMN (F)	FINANCE (1) THE ACQUISITION, CONSTRUCTION, RENOVATION, INSTALLATION AND EQUIPPING OF CERTAIN CAPITAL EXPENDITURES OF THE COLUMBUS ACADEMY (THE "CORPORATION") INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ADDITIONS TO AND RENOVATIONS OF CERTAIN BUILDINGS OF THE CORPORATION, FURNITURE, FIXTURES AND EQUIPMENT AND ALL NECESSARY APPURTENANCES THERETO LOCATED ON THE REAL PROPERTY LOCATED AT 4300 CHERRY BOTTOM ROAD, GAHANNA, OHIO, AND (2) CERTAIN COSTS AND EXPENSES INCURRED IN CONNECTION WITH THE ISSUANCE OF THE SERIES 2015 BONDS

Return Reference	Explanation
PART II, LINE 3, COLUMN (A)	THE SERIES 2015 BONDS ARE DRAW DOWN BONDS WITH A TOTAL AGGREGATE PERMISSIBLE DRAW OF \$15,000,000 AS OF JUNE 30, 2018, THE CORPORATION HAS DRAWN \$12,334,044 OF BONDS

Return Reference	Explanation
PART IV, LINE 2 C, COLUMN (A)	THE 2015 BONDS ARE DRAW DOWN BONDS THE CORPORATION ONLY DRAWS UPON THE BONDS WHEN IT HAS REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES AND USES SUCH DRAWS TO EITHER IMMEDIATELY PAY SUCH EXPENSES OR TO REIMBURSE ITSELF FOR SUCH EXPENSES BECAUSE OF THIS THERE ARE NO INVESTMENT EARNINGS ON THE SERIES 2015 BONDS AND THEREFORE NO NEED FOR REBATE

Schedule L
(Form 990 or 990-EZ)

Transactions with Interested Persons

OMB No 1545-0047

▶ **Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, lines 25a, 25b, 26, 27, 28a, 28b, or 28c, or Form 990-EZ, Part V, line 38a or 40b.**
 ▶ **Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ.**
 ▶ **Information about Schedule L (Form 990 or 990-EZ) and its instructions is at www.irs.gov/form990.**

2017

Open to Public Inspection

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Name of the organization
THE COLUMBUS ACADEMY

Employer identification number
31-4379445

Part I Excess Benefit Transactions (section 501(c)(3), section 501(c)(4), and 501(c)(29) organizations only)
 Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 25a or 25b, or Form 990-EZ, Part V, line 40b

1	(a) Name of disqualified person	(b) Relationship between disqualified person and organization	(c) Description of transaction	(d) Corrected?	
				Yes	No

2 Enter the amount of tax incurred by organization managers or disqualified persons during the year under section 4958 ▶ \$ _____
 3 Enter the amount of tax, if any, on line 2, above, reimbursed by the organization ▶ \$ _____

Part II Loans to and/or From Interested Persons.
 Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990-EZ, Part V, line 38a, or Form 990, Part IV, line 26, or if the organization reported an amount on Form 990, Part X, line 5, 6, or 22

(a) Name of interested person	(b) Relationship with organization	(c) Purpose of loan	(d) Loan to or from the organization?		(e) Original principal amount	(f) Balance due	(g) In default?		(h) Approved by board or committee?		(i) Written agreement?	
			To	From			Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
(1) MS MELISSA SODERBERG	HEAD OF SCHOOL	TO COVER RELOCATION COSTS		X	100,000	0		No	Yes		Yes	
(2) MS MELISSA SODERBERG	HEAD OF SCHOOL	TO COVER EDUCATIONAL COSTS		X	250,000	250,000		No	Yes		Yes	
Total						▶ \$	250,000					

Part III Grants or Assistance Benefiting Interested Persons.
 Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 27.

(a) Name of interested person	(b) Relationship between interested person and the organization	(c) Amount of assistance	(d) Type of assistance	(e) Purpose of assistance

Part IV Business Transactions Involving Interested Persons.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 28a, 28b, or 28c.

(a) Name of interested person	(b) Relationship between interested person and the organization	(c) Amount of transaction	(d) Description of transaction	(e) Sharing of organization's revenues?	
				Yes	No

Part V Supplemental Information

Provide additional information for responses to questions on Schedule L (see instructions)

Return Reference	Explanation

**SCHEDULE M
(Form 990)**

Noncash Contributions

OMB No 1545-0047

2017

▶ **Complete if the organizations answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, lines 29 or 30.**

▶ **Attach to Form 990.**

▶ **Information about Schedule M (Form 990) and its instructions is at www.irs.gov/form990**

Open to Public Inspection

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Name of the organization
THE COLUMBUS ACADEMY

Employer identification number

31-4379445

Part I Types of Property

	(a) Check if applicable	(b) Number of contributions or items contributed	(c) Noncash contribution amounts reported on Form 990, Part VIII, line 1g	(d) Method of determining noncash contribution amounts
1 Art—Works of art				
2 Art—Historical treasures				
3 Art—Fractional interests				
4 Books and publications				
5 Clothing and household goods				
6 Cars and other vehicles				
7 Boats and planes				
8 Intellectual property				
9 Securities—Publicly traded	X	14	334,220	STOCK EXCHANGE
10 Securities—Closely held stock				
11 Securities—Partnership, LLC, or trust interests				
12 Securities—Miscellaneous				
13 Qualified conservation contribution—Historic structures				
14 Qualified conservation contribution—Other				
15 Real estate—Residential				
16 Real estate—Commercial				
17 Real estate—Other				
18 Collectibles				
19 Food inventory				
20 Drugs and medical supplies				
21 Taxidermy				
22 Historical artifacts				
23 Scientific specimens				
24 Archeological artifacts				
25 Other ▶ (_____)				
26 Other ▶ (_____)				
27 Other ▶ (_____)				
28 Other ▶ (_____)				

29 Number of Forms 8283 received by the organization during the tax year for contributions for which the organization completed Form 8283, Part IV, Donee Acknowledgement **29**

	Yes	No
30a During the year, did the organization receive by contribution any property reported in Part I, lines 1 through 28, that it must hold for at least three years from the date of the initial contribution, and which is not required to be used for exempt purposes for the entire holding period?		No
b If "Yes," describe the arrangement in Part II		
31 Does the organization have a gift acceptance policy that requires the review of any nonstandard contributions?	Yes	
32a Does the organization hire or use third parties or related organizations to solicit, process, or sell noncash contributions?		No
b If "Yes," describe in Part II		
33 If the organization did not report an amount in column (c) for a type of property for which column (a) is checked, describe in Part II		

Part II **Supplemental Information.**

Provide the information required by Part I, lines 30b, 32b, and 33, and whether the organization is reporting in Part I, column (b), the number of contributions, the number of items received, or a combination of both. Also complete this part for any additional information.

Return Reference

Explanation

SCHEDULE O
(Form 990 or 990-EZ)

Supplemental Information to Form 990 or 990-EZ

Complete to provide information for responses to specific questions on Form 990 or 990-EZ or to provide any additional information.

▶ Attach to Form 990 or 990-EZ.

▶ Information about Schedule O (Form 990 or 990-EZ) and its instructions is at www.irs.gov/form990.

2017

Open to Public Inspection

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Name of the organization
THE COLUMBUS ACADEMY

Employer identification number

31-4379445

990 Schedule O, Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
FORM 990, PART I, LINE 1	THE COLUMBUS ACADEMY ASPIRES TO BE AN INCLUSIVE COMMUNITY WHERE ALL DIFFERENCES CONSISTENT WITH THE MISSION OF THE SCHOOL ARE VALUED, RESPECTED AND INTEGRATED INTO THE EDUCATION PROCESS

990 Schedule O, Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
FORM 990, PART III, LINE 1	THE COLUMBUS ACADEMY - AN INDEPENDENT, COEDUCATIONAL COLLEGE PREPARATORY SCHOOL - ENRICHES ITS ACADEMIC TRADITION OF EXCELLENCE BY VALUING A BROAD DIVERSITY OF STUDENTS AS IT SEEKS TO DEVELOP THE COMPLETE PERSON MIND, BODY AND CHARACTER THE SCHOOL REWARDS RIGOROUS EFFORT AND ACCOMPLISHMENT, FOSTERS COMPASSION, RESPECT AND MORAL COURAGE, AND INSISTS ON INTEGRITY, FAIR PLAY AND COMMUNITY SERVICE THE ACADEMY STRIVES TO DEVELOP AND SUSTAIN A COMMUNITY OF THOUGHTFUL, RESPONSIBLE, CAPABLE AND CONFIDENT CITIZENS EAGER TO ENGAGE IN A PLURALISTIC AND EVER-CHANGING WORLD

990 Schedule O, Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION B, LINE 11B	FORM 990 IS FIRST REVIEWED BY THE FINANCE COMMITTEE OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES IT IS THEN E-MAILED TO THE FULL BOARD OF TRUSTEES FOR THEIR REVIEW AND APPROVAL, AND FORMALLY ACCEPTED BY THE FULL BOARD OF TRUSTEES AT ITS NEXT MEETING, PRIOR TO THE FORM'S SUBMISSION TO THE IRS

990 Schedule O, Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION B, LINE 12C	AT THE FIRST BOARD MEETING OF EVERY NEW FISCAL YEAR, TRUSTEES AND OFFICERS ARE GIVEN A COPY OF THE CONFLICT OF INTEREST AND ETHICS POLICY. THEY ARE REQUIRED TO COMPLETE A QUESTIONNAIRE THAT DISCLOSES ANY CONFLICTS OF INTEREST, AND SUBMIT THIS SIGNED FORM TO THE ADMINISTRATION. THE ADMINISTRATION FOLLOWS UP WITH TRUSTEES TO ENSURE THAT ALL BOARD MEMBERS SUBMIT THIS SIGNED FORM TO THE SCHOOL.

990 Schedule O, Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION B, LINE 15	THE REVIEW OF HEAD OF SCHOOL COMPENSATION BY THE BOARD IS BASED UPON THE BOARD'S DETERMINATION OF THE HEAD OF SCHOOL'S PERFORMANCE AS MEASURED AGAINST THE ACADEMY'S MISSION STATEMENT AND STRATEGIC PLAN, AS WELL AS HER SATISFACTION OF PRIOR PERFORMANCE GOALS ESTABLISHED AND APPROVED BY THE BOARD'S NOMINATING AND GOVERNANCE COMMITTEE OR SUCH SUCCESSOR COMMITTEE, CONSIDERATION OF COMPENSATION PRACTICES OF OTHER INDEPENDENT SCHOOLS, AND SUCH OTHER FACTORS DEEMED REASONABLE AND APPROPRIATE BY THE BOARD COMPENSATION OF OTHER KEY EMPLOYEES OR OFFICERS IS BASED UPON PERFORMANCE AND COMPARATIVE INFORMATION FROM OTHER INDEPENDENT SCHOOLS AT THE LOCAL, REGIONAL, AND NATIONAL LEVELS

990 Schedule O, Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION C, LINE 18	THE ORGANIZATION'S FORMS ARE AVAILABLE FOR PUBLIC INSPECTION UPON REQUEST FURTHER, THE ORGANIZATION'S FORM 990 IS AVAILABLE FOR PUBLIC INSPECTION THROUGH ANOTHER'S WEBSITE, WWW GUIDESTAR.ORG

990 Schedule O, Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION C, LINE 19	THE ORGANIZATION'S GOVERNING DOCUMENTS, CONFLICT OF INTEREST POLICY, AND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ARE AVAILABLE TO THE PUBLIC UPON REQUEST

990 Schedule O, Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
FORM 990, PART XI, LINE 9	PASS-THROUGH INCOME ADJUSTMENT FOR TAX RETURN -127,215 FASB 158 ADJUSTMENT 286,139 LOSS ON UNCOLLECTIBLE PLEDGES -105,339

990 Schedule O, Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
FORM 990, PART XII, LINE 2C THE ORGANIZATION HAS A FINANCE AND AUDIT	COMMITTEE THAT OVERSEES THE AUDIT FURTHER, THIS COMMITTEE INTERVIEWS CANDIDATES FOR THE AUDIT FIRM AND MAKES A RECOMMENDATION BASED ON THIS PROCESS TO THE FULL BOARD OF TRUSTEES THE FULL BOARD OF TRUSTEES PASSES A RESOLUTION SELECTING THE EXTERNAL AUDITORS THIS PROCESS REMAINS UNCHANGED FROM THE PRIOR YEAR

Form **990**
Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Return of Organization Exempt From Income Tax

Under section 501(c), 527, or 4947(a)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code (except private foundations)

Do not enter social security numbers on this form as it may be made public

Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest information.

OMB No 1545-0047
2018
Open to Public Inspection

A For the 2019 calendar year, or tax year beginning 07-01-2018, and ending 06-30-2019

- B** Check if applicable
- Address change
 - Name change
 - Initial return
 - Final return/terminated
 - Amended return
 - Application pending

C Name of organization
THE COLUMBUS ACADEMY

Doing business as

Number and street (or P O box if mail is not delivered to street address) Room/suite
4300 CHERRY BOTTOM ROAD

City or town, state or province, country, and ZIP or foreign postal code
GAHANNA, OH 43230

D Employer identification number
31-4379445

E Telephone number
(614) 509-2227

G Gross receipts \$ 40,942,929

F Name and address of principal officer
MELISSA SODERBERG
4300 CHERRY BOTTOM ROAD
GAHANNA, OH 43230

H(a) Is this a group return for subordinates? Yes No

H(b) Are all subordinates included? Yes No
If "No," attach a list (see instructions)

H(c) Group exemption number ▶

I Tax-exempt status 501(c)(3) 501(c) () ◀ (insert no) 4947(a)(1) or 527

J Website: ▶ WWW.COLUMBUSACADEMY.ORG

K Form of organization Corporation Trust Association Other ▶

L Year of formation 1911

M State of legal domicile
OH

Part I Summary

1 Briefly describe the organization's mission or most significant activities
SEE SCHEDULE O

2 Check this box if the organization discontinued its operations or disposed of more than 25% of its net assets

3 Number of voting members of the governing body (Part VI, line 1a)	3	23
4 Number of independent voting members of the governing body (Part VI, line 1b)	4	22
5 Total number of individuals employed in calendar year 2018 (Part V, line 2a)	5	816
6 Total number of volunteers (estimate if necessary)	6	874
7a Total unrelated business revenue from Part VIII, column (C), line 12	7a	13,774
b Net unrelated business taxable income from Form 990-T, line 34	7b	12,769

	Prior Year	Current Year
8 Contributions and grants (Part VIII, line 1h)	3,975,956	7,606,757
9 Program service revenue (Part VIII, line 2g)	27,507,203	29,378,677
10 Investment income (Part VIII, column (A), lines 3, 4, and 7d)	3,011,798	3,275,442
11 Other revenue (Part VIII, column (A), lines 5, 6d, 8c, 9c, 10c, and 11e)	194,013	151,573
12 Total revenue—add lines 8 through 11 (must equal Part VIII, column (A), line 12)	34,688,970	40,412,449
13 Grants and similar amounts paid (Part IX, column (A), lines 1–3)	3,030,138	3,233,400
14 Benefits paid to or for members (Part IX, column (A), line 4)	0	0
15 Salaries, other compensation, employee benefits (Part IX, column (A), lines 5–10)	20,085,590	20,906,482
16a Professional fundraising fees (Part IX, column (A), line 11e)	0	0
b Total fundraising expenses (Part IX, column (D), line 25) ▶ 629,908		
17 Other expenses (Part IX, column (A), lines 11a–11d, 11f–24e)	10,390,698	10,945,370
18 Total expenses Add lines 13–17 (must equal Part IX, column (A), line 25)	33,506,426	35,085,252
19 Revenue less expenses Subtract line 18 from line 12	1,182,544	5,327,197
	Beginning of Current Year	End of Year
20 Total assets (Part X, line 16)	87,948,247	94,806,731
21 Total liabilities (Part X, line 26)	16,459,771	20,020,745
22 Net assets or fund balances Subtract line 21 from line 20	71,488,476	74,785,986

Part II Signature Block

Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I have examined this return, including accompanying schedules and statements, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it is true, correct, and complete Declaration of preparer (other than officer) is based on all information of which preparer has any knowledge

Sign Here

Signature of officer: ***** Date: 2020-01-29

MARGARET A KOERNER CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER
Type or print name and title

Paid Preparer Use Only

Print/Type preparer's name: Preparer's signature: Date: 2020-01-29 Check if self-employed PTIN: P00575540

Firm's name: ▶ JOHN GERLACH & COMPANY LLP Firm's EIN: ▶ 31-4419361

Firm's address: ▶ 37 W BROAD ST STE 800 COLUMBUS, OH 43215 Phone no: (614) 224-2164

Part III Statement of Program Service Accomplishments

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part III

1 Briefly describe the organization's mission

SEE SCHEDULE O

2 Did the organization undertake any significant program services during the year which were not listed on the prior Form 990 or 990-EZ? Yes No

If "Yes," describe these new services on Schedule O

3 Did the organization cease conducting, or make significant changes in how it conducts, any program services? Yes No

If "Yes," describe these changes on Schedule O

4 Describe the organization's program service accomplishments for each of its three largest program services, as measured by expenses Section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations are required to report the amount of grants and allocations to others, the total expenses, and revenue, if any, for each program service reported

4a (Code) (Expenses \$ 27,738,005 including grants of \$ 3,233,400) (Revenue \$ 28,112,530)

See Additional Data

4b (Code) (Expenses \$ 1,103,503 including grants of \$) (Revenue \$ 1,276,832)

See Additional Data

4c (Code) (Expenses \$ including grants of \$) (Revenue \$)

4d Other program services (Describe in Schedule O)
(Expenses \$ including grants of \$) (Revenue \$)

4e Total program service expenses ▶ 28,841,508

Part IV Checklist of Required Schedules

Table with 3 columns: Question ID, Question Text, Yes, No. Rows include questions 1 through 22 regarding organizational requirements, such as political activities, lobbying, and financial reporting.

Part IV Checklist of Required Schedules (continued)

		Yes	No
23	Did the organization answer "Yes" to Part VII, Section A, line 3, 4, or 5 about compensation of the organization's current and former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, and highest compensated employees? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule J</i>	23 Yes	
24a	Did the organization have a tax-exempt bond issue with an outstanding principal amount of more than \$100,000 as of the last day of the year, that was issued after December 31, 2002? <i>If "Yes," answer lines 24b through 24d and complete Schedule K. If "No," go to line 25a</i>	24a Yes	
b	Did the organization invest any proceeds of tax-exempt bonds beyond a temporary period exception?	24b	No
c	Did the organization maintain an escrow account other than a refunding escrow at any time during the year to defease any tax-exempt bonds?	24c	No
d	Did the organization act as an "on behalf of" issuer for bonds outstanding at any time during the year?	24d	No
25a	Section 501(c)(3), 501(c)(4), and 501(c)(29) organizations. Did the organization engage in an excess benefit transaction with a disqualified person during the year? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part I</i>	25a	No
b	Is the organization aware that it engaged in an excess benefit transaction with a disqualified person in a prior year, and that the transaction has not been reported on any of the organization's prior Forms 990 or 990-EZ? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part I</i>	25b	No
26	Did the organization report any amount on Part X, line 5, 6, or 22 for receivables from or payables to any current or former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, highest compensated employees, or disqualified persons? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part II</i>	26 Yes	
27	Did the organization provide a grant or other assistance to an officer, director, trustee, key employee, substantial contributor or employee thereof, a grant selection committee member, or to a 35% controlled entity or family member of any of these persons? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part III</i>	27	No
28	Was the organization a party to a business transaction with one of the following parties (see Schedule L, Part IV instructions for applicable filing thresholds, conditions, and exceptions)		
a	A current or former officer, director, trustee, or key employee? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV</i>	28a	No
b	A family member of a current or former officer, director, trustee, or key employee? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV</i>	28b	Yes
c	An entity of which a current or former officer, director, trustee, or key employee (or a family member thereof) was an officer, director, trustee, or direct or indirect owner? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV</i>	28c	No
29	Did the organization receive more than \$25,000 in non-cash contributions? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule M</i>	29 Yes	
30	Did the organization receive contributions of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets, or qualified conservation contributions? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule M</i>	30	No
31	Did the organization liquidate, terminate, or dissolve and cease operations? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule N, Part I</i>	31	No
32	Did the organization sell, exchange, dispose of, or transfer more than 25% of its net assets? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule N, Part II</i>	32	No
33	Did the organization own 100% of an entity disregarded as separate from the organization under Regulations sections 301.7701-2 and 301.7701-3? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part I</i>	33	No
34	Was the organization related to any tax-exempt or taxable entity? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part II, III, or IV, and Part V, line 1</i>	34	No
35a	Did the organization have a controlled entity within the meaning of section 512(b)(13)?	35a	No
b	If "Yes" to line 35a, did the organization receive any payment from or engage in any transaction with a controlled entity within the meaning of section 512(b)(13)? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part V, line 2</i>	35b	
36	Section 501(c)(3) organizations. Did the organization make any transfers to an exempt non-charitable related organization? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part V, line 2</i>	36	No
37	Did the organization conduct more than 5% of its activities through an entity that is not a related organization and that is treated as a partnership for federal income tax purposes? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part VI</i>	37	No
38	Did the organization complete Schedule O and provide explanations in Schedule O for Part VI, lines 11b and 19? Note. All Form 990 filers are required to complete Schedule O	38 Yes	

Part V Statements Regarding Other IRS Filings and Tax Compliance

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part V

		Yes	No
1a	Enter the number reported in Box 3 of Form 1096. Enter -0- if not applicable	1a	93
b	Enter the number of Forms W-2G included in line 1a. Enter -0- if not applicable	1b	0
c	Did the organization comply with backup withholding rules for reportable payments to vendors and reportable gaming (gambling) winnings to prize winners?	1c Yes	

2a Enter the number of employees reported on Form W-3, Transmittal of Wage and Tax Statements, filed for the calendar year ending with or within the year covered by this return		2a	816		
b	If at least one is reported on line 2a, did the organization file all required federal employment tax returns? Note. If the sum of lines 1a and 2a is greater than 250, you may be required to e-file (see instructions)	2b		Yes	
3a	Did the organization have unrelated business gross income of \$1,000 or more during the year?	3a		Yes	
b	If "Yes," has it filed a Form 990-T for this year? <i>If "No" to line 3b, provide an explanation in Schedule O</i>	3b		Yes	
4a	At any time during the calendar year, did the organization have an interest in, or a signature or other authority over, a financial account in a foreign country (such as a bank account, securities account, or other financial account)?	4a			No
b	If "Yes," enter the name of the foreign country ▶ _____ See instructions for filing requirements for FinCEN Form 114, Report of Foreign Bank and Financial Accounts (FBAR)				
5a	Was the organization a party to a prohibited tax shelter transaction at any time during the tax year?	5a			No
b	Did any taxable party notify the organization that it was or is a party to a prohibited tax shelter transaction?	5b			No
c	If "Yes," to line 5a or 5b, did the organization file Form 8886-T?	5c			
6a	Does the organization have annual gross receipts that are normally greater than \$100,000, and did the organization solicit any contributions that were not tax deductible as charitable contributions?	6a			No
b	If "Yes," did the organization include with every solicitation an express statement that such contributions or gifts were not tax deductible?	6b			
7 Organizations that may receive deductible contributions under section 170(c).					
a	Did the organization receive a payment in excess of \$75 made partly as a contribution and partly for goods and services provided to the payor?	7a		Yes	
b	If "Yes," did the organization notify the donor of the value of the goods or services provided?	7b		Yes	
c	Did the organization sell, exchange, or otherwise dispose of tangible personal property for which it was required to file Form 8282?	7c			No
d	If "Yes," indicate the number of Forms 8282 filed during the year	7d			
e	Did the organization receive any funds, directly or indirectly, to pay premiums on a personal benefit contract?	7e			No
f	Did the organization, during the year, pay premiums, directly or indirectly, on a personal benefit contract?	7f			No
g	If the organization received a contribution of qualified intellectual property, did the organization file Form 8899 as required?	7g			
h	If the organization received a contribution of cars, boats, airplanes, or other vehicles, did the organization file a Form 1098-C?	7h			
8 Sponsoring organizations maintaining donor advised funds.					
	Did a donor advised fund maintained by the sponsoring organization have excess business holdings at any time during the year?	8			
9a	Did the sponsoring organization make any taxable distributions under section 4966?	9a			
b	Did the sponsoring organization make a distribution to a donor, donor advisor, or related person?	9b			
10 Section 501(c)(7) organizations. Enter					
a	Initiation fees and capital contributions included on Part VIII, line 12	10a			
b	Gross receipts, included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12, for public use of club facilities	10b			
11 Section 501(c)(12) organizations. Enter					
a	Gross income from members or shareholders	11a			
b	Gross income from other sources (Do not net amounts due or paid to other sources against amounts due or received from them)	11b			
12a Section 4947(a)(1) non-exempt charitable trusts. Is the organization filing Form 990 in lieu of Form 1041?					
b	If "Yes," enter the amount of tax-exempt interest received or accrued during the year	12b			
13 Section 501(c)(29) qualified nonprofit health insurance issuers.					
a	Is the organization licensed to issue qualified health plans in more than one state? Note. See the instructions for additional information the organization must report on Schedule O	13a			
b	Enter the amount of reserves the organization is required to maintain by the states in which the organization is licensed to issue qualified health plans	13b			
c	Enter the amount of reserves on hand	13c			
14a	Did the organization receive any payments for indoor tanning services during the tax year?	14a			No
b	If "Yes," has it filed a Form 720 to report these payments? <i>If "No," provide an explanation in Schedule O</i>	14b			
15	Is the organization subject to the section 4960 tax on payment(s) of more than \$1,000,000 in remuneration or excess parachute payment(s) during the year? If "Yes," see instructions and file Form 4720, Schedule N	15			No
16	Is the organization an educational institution subject to the section 4968 excise tax on net investment income? If "Yes," complete Form 4720, Schedule O	16			No

Part VI Governance, Management, and Disclosure For each "Yes" response to lines 2 through 7b below, and for a "No" response to lines 8a, 8b, or 10b below, describe the circumstances, processes, or changes in Schedule O See instructions Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part VI



Section A. Governing Body and Management

Table with 3 columns: Question, Yes, No. Rows include: 1a Enter the number of voting members of the governing body at the end of the tax year (23); 1b Enter the number of voting members included in line 1a, above, who are independent (22); 2 Did any officer, director, trustee, or key employee have a family relationship or a business relationship with any other officer, director, trustee, or key employee? (No); 3 Did the organization delegate control over management duties customarily performed by or under the direct supervision of officers, directors or trustees, or key employees to a management company or other person? (No); 4 Did the organization make any significant changes to its governing documents since the prior Form 990 was filed? (No); 5 Did the organization become aware during the year of a significant diversion of the organization's assets? (No); 6 Did the organization have members or stockholders? (No); 7a Did the organization have members, stockholders, or other persons who had the power to elect or appoint one or more members of the governing body? (No); 7b Are any governance decisions of the organization reserved to (or subject to approval by) members, stockholders, or persons other than the governing body? (No); 8 Did the organization contemporaneously document the meetings held or written actions undertaken during the year by the following: 8a The governing body? (Yes); 8b Each committee with authority to act on behalf of the governing body? (Yes); 9 Is there any officer, director, trustee, or key employee listed in Part VII, Section A, who cannot be reached at the organization's mailing address? If "Yes," provide the names and addresses in Schedule O (No).

Section B. Policies (This Section B requests information about policies not required by the Internal Revenue Code.)

Table with 3 columns: Question, Yes, No. Rows include: 10a Did the organization have local chapters, branches, or affiliates? (No); 10b If "Yes," did the organization have written policies and procedures governing the activities of such chapters, affiliates, and branches to ensure their operations are consistent with the organization's exempt purposes?; 11a Has the organization provided a complete copy of this Form 990 to all members of its governing body before filing the form? (Yes); 11b Describe in Schedule O the process, if any, used by the organization to review this Form 990; 12a Did the organization have a written conflict of interest policy? If "No," go to line 13 (Yes); 12b Were officers, directors, or trustees, and key employees required to disclose annually interests that could give rise to conflicts? (Yes); 12c Did the organization regularly and consistently monitor and enforce compliance with the policy? If "Yes," describe in Schedule O how this was done (Yes); 13 Did the organization have a written whistleblower policy? (Yes); 14 Did the organization have a written document retention and destruction policy? (Yes); 15 Did the process for determining compensation of the following persons include a review and approval by independent persons, comparability data, and contemporaneous substantiation of the deliberation and decision? 15a The organization's CEO, Executive Director, or top management official (Yes); 15b Other officers or key employees of the organization (Yes); If "Yes" to line 15a or 15b, describe the process in Schedule O (see instructions); 16a Did the organization invest in, contribute assets to, or participate in a joint venture or similar arrangement with a taxable entity during the year? (No); 16b If "Yes," did the organization follow a written policy or procedure requiring the organization to evaluate its participation in joint venture arrangements under applicable federal tax law, and take steps to safeguard the organization's exempt status with respect to such arrangements?

Section C. Disclosure

Table with 2 columns: Question, Answer. Rows include: 17 List the States with which a copy of this Form 990 is required to be filed (IL, MD, MA, NH, OH, WA); 18 Section 6104 requires an organization to make its Form 1023 (or 1024-A if applicable), 990, and 990-T (501(c)(3)s only) available for public inspection. Indicate how you made these available. Check all that apply: Own website (), Another's website (), Upon request (), Other (explain in Schedule O) (); 19 Describe in Schedule O whether (and if so, how) the organization made its governing documents, conflict of interest policy, and financial statements available to the public during the tax year; 20 State the name, address, and telephone number of the person who possesses the organization's books and records: MARGARET A KOERNER CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER 4300 CHERRY BOTTOM ROAD GAHANNA, OH 432300745 (614) 509-2227

Part VII Section A. Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees (continued)

(A) Name and Title	(B) Average hours per week (list any hours for related organizations below dotted line)	(C) Position (do not check more than one box, unless person is both an officer and a director/trustee)						(D) Reportable compensation from the organization (W-2/1099-MISC)	(E) Reportable compensation from related organizations (W-2/1099-MISC)	(F) Estimated amount of other compensation from the organization and related organizations
		Individual trustee or director	Institutional Trustee	Officer	Key employee	Highest compensated employee	Former			
See Additional Data Table										

1b Sub-Total									
1c Total from continuation sheets to Part VII, Section A									
1d Total (add lines 1b and 1c)						1,278,495	0		318,465

2 Total number of individuals (including but not limited to those listed above) who received more than \$100,000 of reportable compensation from the organization ▶ **14**

	Yes	No
3 Did the organization list any former officer, director or trustee, key employee, or highest compensated employee on line 1a? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule J for such individual</i>		No
4 For any individual listed on line 1a, is the sum of reportable compensation and other compensation from the organization and related organizations greater than \$150,000? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule J for such individual</i>	Yes	
5 Did any person listed on line 1a receive or accrue compensation from any unrelated organization or individual for services rendered to the organization? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule J for such person</i>		No

Section B. Independent Contractors

1 Complete this table for your five highest compensated independent contractors that received more than \$100,000 of compensation from the organization Report compensation for the calendar year ending with or within the organization's tax year

(A) Name and business address	(B) Description of services	(C) Compensation
SAGE DINING SERVICES 1402 YORK RD STE 100 LUTHERVILLE, MD 21093	DINING SERVICES	1,263,497
SCIOTO SERVICES LLC BIN 88604 MILWAUKEE, WI 53288	CLEANING SERVICES	412,090
OHIO EQUITIES MANAGEMENT 605 SOUTH FRONT STREET STE 200 COLUMBUS, OH 43215	MAINTENANCE SERVICES	389,029
BRUNER CORPORATION 3637 LACON ROAD HILLIARD, OH 43026	HVAC/MECHANICAL	327,464
KLAMFOTH INC 6630 HILL ROAD NW CANAL WINCHESTER, OH 43110	GROUNDS KEEPING	320,687

2 Total number of independent contractors (including but not limited to those listed above) who received more than \$100,000 of compensation from the organization ▶ **6**

Part VIII Statement of Revenue

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part VIII

		(A) Total revenue	(B) Related or exempt function revenue	(C) Unrelated business revenue	(D) Revenue excluded from tax under sections 512 - 514
Contributions, Gifts, Grants and Other Similar Amounts	1a Federated campaigns	1a			
	b Membership dues	1b			
	c Fundraising events	1c	32,843		
	d Related organizations	1d			
	e Government grants (contributions)	1e	1,526,911		
	f All other contributions, gifts, grants, and similar amounts not included above	1f	6,047,003		
	g Noncash contributions included in lines 1a - 1f \$ _____		190,428		
	h Total. Add lines 1a-1f		7,606,757		

Program Service Revenue			Business Code				
	2a TUITION & FEES		611600	27,752,184	27,752,184		
b SUMMER SCHOOL & DAY CAMP		611600	1,276,832	1,276,832			
c CARE AFTER SCHOOL, TUTORING & SPR		611600	308,899	308,899			
d ATHLETIC EVENTS		611600	40,762	40,762			
e _____							
f All other program service revenue							
g Total. Add lines 2a-2f			29,378,677				

Other Revenue	3 Investment income (including dividends, interest, and other similar amounts)			2,555,192		760	2,554,432	
	4 Income from investment of tax-exempt bond proceeds							
	5 Royalties			1,203			1,203	
	6a Gross rents	(i) Real	(ii) Personal					
			65,479					
		b Less rental expenses		0				
		c Rental income or (loss)		65,479				
	d Net rental income or (loss)			65,479		194	65,285	
	7a Gross amount from sales of assets other than inventory	(i) Securities	(ii) Other					
			1,172,418	8,954				
		b Less cost or other basis and sales expenses		454,760	6,362			
		c Gain or (loss)		717,658	2,592			
	d Net gain or (loss)			720,250		3,203	717,047	
	8a Gross income from fundraising events (not including \$ 32,843 of contributions reported on line 1c) See Part IV, line 18	a						
		b Less direct expenses	b		10,860			
c Net income or (loss) from fundraising events				770			770	
9a Gross income from gaming activities See Part IV, line 19	a							
	b Less direct expenses	b						
	c Net income or (loss) from gaming activities							
10a Gross sales of inventory, less returns and allowances	a							
	b Less cost of goods sold	b		54,453				
	c Net income or (loss) from sales of inventory			-4,815		-4,815		
Miscellaneous Revenue	Business Code							
11a OTHER INCOME	900099		80,285				80,285	
b FORFEITED ENROLLMENT DEPOSITS	611600		15,500		15,500			
c PASS-THROUGH INCOME	900099		-6,849		9,617		-16,466	
d All other revenue								
e Total. Add lines 11a-11d			88,936					
12 Total revenue. See Instructions			40,412,449	29,389,362	13,774		3,402,556	

Part IX Statement of Functional Expenses

Section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations must complete all columns. All other organizations must complete column (A).

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part IX

	(A) Total expenses	(B) Program service expenses	(C) Management and general expenses	(D) Fundraising expenses
Do not include amounts reported on lines 6b, 7b, 8b, 9b, and 10b of Part VIII.				
1 Grants and other assistance to domestic organizations and domestic governments. See Part IV, line 21.				
2 Grants and other assistance to domestic individuals. See Part IV, line 22.	3,233,400	3,233,400		
3 Grants and other assistance to foreign organizations, foreign governments, and foreign individuals. See Part IV, line 15 and 16.				
4 Benefits paid to or for members.				
5 Compensation of current officers, directors, trustees, and key employees.	642,791		642,791	
6 Compensation not included above, to disqualified persons (as defined under section 4958(f)(1)) and persons described in section 4958(c)(3)(B).				
7 Other salaries and wages.	14,996,043	11,927,460	2,759,721	308,862
8 Pension plan accruals and contributions (include section 401 (k) and 403(b) employer contributions).	949,119	769,551	157,924	21,644
9 Other employee benefits.	3,198,644	2,935,823	234,060	28,761
10 Payroll taxes.	1,119,885	873,245	225,434	21,206
11 Fees for services (non-employees)				
a Management.	42,327	42,327		
b Legal.	84,804		84,804	
c Accounting.				
d Lobbying.				
e Professional fundraising services. See Part IV, line 17.				
f Investment management fees.	57,997		57,997	
g Other (If line 11g amount exceeds 10% of line 25, column (A) amount, list line 11g expenses on Schedule O).	413,560	177,241	185,715	50,604
12 Advertising and promotion.	321,869	8,320	313,549	
13 Office expenses.	2,224,225	1,915,843	236,508	71,874
14 Information technology.	421,461	405,059	16,402	
15 Royalties.				
16 Occupancy.	1,860,717	1,860,717		
17 Travel.	251,397	179,155	13,052	59,190
18 Payments of travel or entertainment expenses for any federal, state, or local public officials.				
19 Conferences, conventions, and meetings.	358,138	341,606	16,532	
20 Interest.	362,287	362,287		
21 Payments to affiliates.				
22 Depreciation, depletion, and amortization.	2,426,356	1,950,790	427,039	48,527
23 Insurance.	46,267	46,267		
24 Other expenses. Itemize expenses not covered above (List miscellaneous expenses in line 24e. If line 24e amount exceeds 10% of line 25, column (A) amount, list line 24e expenses on Schedule O.)				
a UNRELATED BUSINESS INCO	7,700		7,700	
b CONTRACTED SERVICES	1,451,201	1,451,201		
c SCHOOL EQUIPMENT R&M	302,757	302,757		
d MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSES	204,286	16,849	180,124	7,313
e All other expenses	108,021	41,610	54,484	11,927
25 Total functional expenses. Add lines 1 through 24e.	35,085,252	28,841,508	5,613,836	629,908
26 Joint costs. Complete this line only if the organization reported in column (B) joint costs from a combined educational campaign and fundraising solicitation. Check here <input type="checkbox"/> if following SOP 98-2 (ASC 958-720).				

Part X Balance Sheet

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part IX

		(A) Beginning of year		(B) End of year
Assets	1 Cash—non-interest-bearing	1,487,973	1	2,091,418
	2 Savings and temporary cash investments	4,369,791	2	4,742,434
	3 Pledges and grants receivable, net	2,184,615	3	3,534,426
	4 Accounts receivable, net	146,009	4	216,277
	5 Loans and other receivables from current and former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, and highest compensated employees Complete Part II of Schedule L	250,000	5	200,000
	6 Loans and other receivables from other disqualified persons (as defined under section 4958(f)(1)), persons described in section 4958(c)(3)(B), and contributing employers and sponsoring organizations of section 501(c)(9) voluntary employees' beneficiary organizations (see instructions) Complete Part II of Schedule L		6	
	7 Notes and loans receivable, net		7	
	8 Inventories for sale or use		8	
	9 Prepaid expenses and deferred charges	734,571	9	655,963
	10a Land, buildings, and equipment cost or other basis Complete Part VI of Schedule D	71,496,086		
	b Less accumulated depreciation	32,094,076		
	11 Investments—publicly traded securities	39,935,601	11	41,166,366
	12 Investments—other securities See Part IV, line 11	3,012,483	12	2,797,837
	13 Investments—program-related See Part IV, line 11		13	
	14 Intangible assets		14	
	15 Other assets See Part IV, line 11		15	
16 Total assets. Add lines 1 through 15 (must equal line 34)	87,948,247	16	94,806,731	
Liabilities	17 Accounts payable and accrued expenses	4,164,652	17	6,197,657
	18 Grants payable		18	
	19 Deferred revenue	3,486,936	19	3,335,669
	20 Tax-exempt bond liabilities	8,662,629	20	9,768,975
	21 Escrow or custodial account liability Complete Part IV of Schedule D		21	
	22 Loans and other payables to current and former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, highest compensated employees, and disqualified persons Complete Part II of Schedule L		22	
	23 Secured mortgages and notes payable to unrelated third parties		23	
	24 Unsecured notes and loans payable to unrelated third parties		24	
	25 Other liabilities (including federal income tax, payables to related third parties, and other liabilities not included on lines 17 - 24) Complete Part X of Schedule D	145,554	25	718,444
	26 Total liabilities. Add lines 17 through 25	16,459,771	26	20,020,745
Net Assets or Fund Balances	Organizations that follow SFAS 117 (ASC 958), check here <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> and complete lines 27 through 29, and lines 33 and 34.			
	27 Unrestricted net assets	34,255,743	27	35,715,834
	28 Temporarily restricted net assets	12,263,656	28	13,926,317
	29 Permanently restricted net assets	24,969,077	29	25,143,835
	Organizations that do not follow SFAS 117 (ASC 958), check here <input type="checkbox"/> and complete lines 30 through 34.			
	30 Capital stock or trust principal, or current funds		30	
	31 Paid-in or capital surplus, or land, building or equipment fund		31	
	32 Retained earnings, endowment, accumulated income, or other funds		32	
33 Total net assets or fund balances	71,488,476	33	74,785,986	
34 Total liabilities and net assets/fund balances	87,948,247	34	94,806,731	

Part XI Reconciliation of Net Assets

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part XI

1	Total revenue (must equal Part VIII, column (A), line 12)	1	40,412,449
2	Total expenses (must equal Part IX, column (A), line 25)	2	35,085,252
3	Revenue less expenses Subtract line 2 from line 1	3	5,327,197
4	Net assets or fund balances at beginning of year (must equal Part X, line 33, column (A))	4	71,488,476
5	Net unrealized gains (losses) on investments	5	-1,099,250
6	Donated services and use of facilities	6	
7	Investment expenses	7	
8	Prior period adjustments	8	
9	Other changes in net assets or fund balances (explain in Schedule O)	9	-930,437
10	Net assets or fund balances at end of year Combine lines 3 through 9 (must equal Part X, line 33, column (B))	10	74,785,986

Part XII Financial Statements and Reporting

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part XII

- 1** Accounting method used to prepare the Form 990 Cash Accrual Other _____
 If the organization changed its method of accounting from a prior year or checked "Other," explain in Schedule O
- 2a** Were the organization's financial statements compiled or reviewed by an independent accountant?
 If 'Yes,' check a box below to indicate whether the financial statements for the year were compiled or reviewed on a separate basis, consolidated basis, or both
 Separate basis Consolidated basis Both consolidated and separate basis
- b** Were the organization's financial statements audited by an independent accountant?
 If 'Yes,' check a box below to indicate whether the financial statements for the year were audited on a separate basis, consolidated basis, or both
 Separate basis Consolidated basis Both consolidated and separate basis
- c** If "Yes," to line 2a or 2b, does the organization have a committee that assumes responsibility for oversight of the audit, review, or compilation of its financial statements and selection of an independent accountant?
 If the organization changed either its oversight process or selection process during the tax year, explain in Schedule O
- 3a** As a result of a federal award, was the organization required to undergo an audit or audits as set forth in the Single Audit Act and OMB Circular A-133?
- b** If "Yes," did the organization undergo the required audit or audits? If the organization did not undergo the required audit or audits, explain why in Schedule O and describe any steps taken to undergo such audits

	Yes	No
2a		No
2b	Yes	
2c	Yes	
3a		No
3b		

Additional Data

Software ID:

Software Version:

EIN: 31-4379445

Name: THE COLUMBUS ACADEMY

Form 990 (2018)

Form 990, Part III, Line 4a:

COLLEGE PREPARATORY INSTRUCTION OF STUDENTS FROM 3 YEARS OLD THROUGH 12TH GRADE TOTAL ENROLLMENT IS 1,121, OF WHICH 394 ARE MINORITIES 300 STUDENTS RECEIVE FINANCIAL AID BASED ON NEED

Form 990, Part III, Line 4b:

SUMMER SCHOOL AND DAY CAMP PROGRAM (JUNE, JULY & AUGUST) 1,731 ATTENDED COURSES, INCLUDING KEYBOARDING, ART FROM ALL ANGLES, STUDY SKILLS, ROBOTICS, ETC

Form 990, Part VII - Compensation of Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, Highest Compensated Employees, and Independent Contractors

(A) Name and Title	(B) Average hours per week (list any hours for related organizations below dotted line)	(C) Position (do not check more than one box, unless person is both an officer and a director/trustee)						(D) Reportable compensation from the organization (W- 2/1099-MISC)	(E) Reportable compensation from related organizations (W- 2/1099-MISC)	(F) Estimated amount of other compensation from the organization and related organizations
		Individual trustee or director	Institutional Trustee	Officer	Key employee	Highest compensated employee	Former			
MR VICTOR THORNE PRESIDENT/TRUSTEE	10 00	X		X				0	0	0
MR JONATHAN KASS VICE PRESIDENT/TRUSTEE	10 00	X		X				0	0	0
MS SANDY DOYLE-AHERN SECRETARY/TRUSTEE	10 00	X		X				0	0	0
MS CHRISTINE FREYTAG TREASURER/TRUSTEE	10 00	X		X				0	0	0
MR KEVIN REEVES IMMEDIATE PAST PRESIDENT	6 00	X						0	0	0
DR RITA AGRAWAL TRUSTEE	6 00	X						0	0	0
MR KEVIN BARNEY TRUSTEE	6 00	X						0	0	0
MS TANISHA LYON BROWN TRUSTEE	6 00	X						0	0	0
MR KEVIN MALHAME TRUSTEE	6 00	X						0	0	0
MS BETH FISHER TRUSTEE	6 00	X						0	0	0

Form 990, Part VII - Compensation of Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, Highest Compensated Employees, and Independent Contractors

(A) Name and Title	(B) Average hours per week (list any hours for related organizations below dotted line)	(C) Position (do not check more than one box, unless person is both an officer and a director/trustee)						(D) Reportable compensation from the organization (W- 2/1099-MISC)	(E) Reportable compensation from related organizations (W- 2/1099-MISC)	(F) Estimated amount of other compensation from the organization and related organizations
		Individual trustee or director	Institutional Trustee	Officer	Key employee	Highest compensated employee	Former			
MS JENNIFER SALOPEK TRUSTEE	6 00	X						0	0	0
DR RONDA GAISER TRUSTEE	6 00	X						0	0	0
MS LAURA WEISER PACA REPRESENTATIVE (NON-VOTING)	6 00	X						0	0	0
MR MICHAEL L GROSS TRUSTEE	6 00	X						0	0	0
MR ASIM Z HAQUE TRUSTEE	6 00	X						0	0	0
MR MATTHEW HARRIS TRUSTEE	6 00	X						0	0	0
MR W HENRY HAUSER TRUSTEE	6 00	X						0	0	0
MS LAUREN M HILSHEIMER ALUMNI REPRESENTATIVE (NON-VOTING)	6 00	X						0	0	0
MR J KLAY HUDDLESTON TRUSTEE	6 00	X						0	0	0
MR GEORGE A SKESTOS TRUSTEE	6 00	X						0	0	0

Form 990, Part VII - Compensation of Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, Highest Compensated Employees, and Independent Contractors

(A) Name and Title	(B) Average hours per week (list any hours for related organizations below dotted line)	(C) Position (do not check more than one box, unless person is both an officer and a director/trustee)						(D) Reportable compensation from the organization (W- 2/1099-MISC)	(E) Reportable compensation from related organizations (W- 2/1099-MISC)	(F) Estimated amount of other compensation from the organization and related organizations
		Individual trustee or director	Institutional Trustee	Officer	Key employee	Highest compensated employee	Former			
MS SUSAN S WILLIAMS PHD TRUSTEE	6 00	X						0	0	0
MR STEVE WITTMANN TRUSTEE	6 00	X						0	0	0
MR EDWARD J YEN TRUSTEE	6 00	X						0	0	0
MS KELLY JENNINGS YEOMAN TRUSTEE	6 00	X						0	0	0
MR MATTHEW ZEIGER TRUSTEE	6 00	X						0	0	0
MRS MARGARET KOERNER CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER	40 00			X				177,194	0	38,551
MS MELISSA SODERBERG HEAD OF SCHOOL	40 00				X			379,253	0	63,041
MR ERICH HUNKER ASST HEAD OF SCHOOL FOR DEV/EXTERNAL RELATIONS	40 00					X		175,046	0	62,788
MS CORINNA IZOKAITIS UPPER SCHOOL HEAD	40 00					X		136,828	0	52,887
MR DOUG BENNETT FACILITIES DIRECTOR	40 00					X		135,309	0	27,074

Form 990, Part VII - Compensation of Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, Highest Compensated Employees, and Independent Contractors

(A) Name and Title	(B) Average hours per week (list any hours for related organizations below dotted line)	(C) Position (do not check more than one box, unless person is both an officer and a director/trustee)							(D) Reportable compensation from the organization (W- 2/1099-MISC)	(E) Reportable compensation from related organizations (W- 2/1099-MISC)	(F) Estimated amount of other compensation from the organization and related organizations
		Individual trustee or director	Instructional Trustee	Officer	Key employee	Highest compensated employee	Former				
MR MARK HANSEN LOWER SCHOOL HEAD	40 00					X		142,548	0	57,446	
MR JOHN WUORINEN DIRECTOR OF ADMISSIONS & FINANCIAL AID	40 00					X		132,317	0	16,678	

SCHEDULE A
(Form 990 or
990EZ)

Public Charity Status and Public Support

Complete if the organization is a section 501(c)(3) organization or a section 4947(a)(1) nonexempt charitable trust.

▶ Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ.

▶ Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for the latest information.

2018

Open to Public Inspection

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Name of the organization
THE COLUMBUS ACADEMY

Employer identification number

31-4379445

Part I Reason for Public Charity Status (All organizations must complete this part.) See instructions.

The organization is not a private foundation because it is (For lines 1 through 12, check only one box.)

- 1 A church, convention of churches, or association of churches described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(i).**
- 2 A school described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(ii).** (Attach Schedule E (Form 990 or 990-EZ))
- 3 A hospital or a cooperative hospital service organization described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(iii).**
- 4 A medical research organization operated in conjunction with a hospital described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(iii).** Enter the hospital's name, city, and state _____
- 5 An organization operated for the benefit of a college or university owned or operated by a governmental unit described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(iv).** (Complete Part II)
- 6 A federal, state, or local government or governmental unit described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(v).**
- 7 An organization that normally receives a substantial part of its support from a governmental unit or from the general public described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(vi).** (Complete Part II)
- 8 A community trust described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(vi)** (Complete Part II)
- 9 An agricultural research organization described in **170(b)(1)(A)(ix)** operated in conjunction with a land-grant college or university or a non-land grant college of agriculture See instructions Enter the name, city, and state of the college or university _____
- 10 An organization that normally receives (1) more than 33 1/3% of its support from contributions, membership fees, and gross receipts from activities related to its exempt functions—subject to certain exceptions, and (2) no more than 33 1/3% of its support from gross investment income and unrelated business taxable income (less section 511 tax) from businesses acquired by the organization after June 30, 1975 See **section 509(a)(2).** (Complete Part III)
- 11 An organization organized and operated exclusively to test for public safety See **section 509(a)(4).**
- 12 An organization organized and operated exclusively for the benefit of, to perform the functions of, or to carry out the purposes of one or more publicly supported organizations described in **section 509(a)(1)** or **section 509(a)(2).** See **section 509(a)(3).** Check the box in lines 12a through 12d that describes the type of supporting organization and complete lines 12e, 12f, and 12g
 - a **Type I.** A supporting organization operated, supervised, or controlled by its supported organization(s), typically by giving the supported organization(s) the power to regularly appoint or elect a majority of the directors or trustees of the supporting organization **You must complete Part IV, Sections A and B.**
 - b **Type II.** A supporting organization supervised or controlled in connection with its supported organization(s), by having control or management of the supporting organization vested in the same persons that control or manage the supported organization(s) **You must complete Part IV, Sections A and C.**
 - c **Type III functionally integrated.** A supporting organization operated in connection with, and functionally integrated with, its supported organization(s) (see instructions) **You must complete Part IV, Sections A, D, and E.**
 - d **Type III non-functionally integrated.** A supporting organization operated in connection with its supported organization(s) that is not functionally integrated The organization generally must satisfy a distribution requirement and an attentiveness requirement (see instructions) **You must complete Part IV, Sections A and D, and Part V.**
 - e Check this box if the organization received a written determination from the IRS that it is a Type I, Type II, Type III functionally integrated, or Type III non-functionally integrated supporting organization
 - f Enter the number of supported organizations _____
 - g Provide the following information about the supported organization(s)

(i) Name of supported organization	(ii) EIN	(iii) Type of organization (described on lines 1- 10 above (see instructions))	(iv) Is the organization listed in your governing document?		(v) Amount of monetary support (see instructions)	(vi) Amount of other support (see instructions)
			Yes	No		
Total						

Part II Support Schedule for Organizations Described in Sections 170(b)(1)(A)(iv), 170(b)(1)(A)(vi), and 170(b)(1)(A)(ix)

(Complete only if you checked the box on line 5, 7, 8, or 9 of Part I or if the organization failed to qualify under Part III. If the organization fails to qualify under the tests listed below, please complete Part III.)

Section A. Public Support

	Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ►	(a) 2014	(b) 2015	(c) 2016	(d) 2017	(e) 2018	(f) Total
1	Gifts, grants, contributions, and membership fees received (Do not include any "unusual grant")						
2	Tax revenues levied for the organization's benefit and either paid to or expended on its behalf						
3	The value of services or facilities furnished by a governmental unit to the organization without charge						
4	Total. Add lines 1 through 3						
5	The portion of total contributions by each person (other than a governmental unit or publicly supported organization) included on line 1 that exceeds 2% of the amount shown on line 11, column (f)						
6	Public support. Subtract line 5 from line 4						

Section B. Total Support

	Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ►	(a)2014	(b)2015	(c)2016	(d)2017	(e)2018	(f)Total
7	Amounts from line 4						
8	Gross income from interest, dividends, payments received on securities loans, rents, royalties and income from similar sources						
9	Net income from unrelated business activities, whether or not the business is regularly carried on						
10	Other income Do not include gain or loss from the sale of capital assets (Explain in Part VI)						
11	Total support. Add lines 7 through 10						
12	Gross receipts from related activities, etc (see instructions)					12	

13 First five years. If the Form 990 is for the organization's first, second, third, fourth, or fifth tax year as a section 501(c)(3) organization, check this box and **stop here**

Section C. Computation of Public Support Percentage

14	Public support percentage for 2018 (line 6, column (f) divided by line 11, column (f))	14	
15	Public support percentage for 2017 Schedule A, Part II, line 14	15	

- 16a 33 1/3% support test—2018.** If the organization did not check the box on line 13, and line 14 is 33 1/3% or more, check this box and **stop here.** The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization
- b 33 1/3% support test—2017.** If the organization did not check a box on line 13 or 16a, and line 15 is 33 1/3% or more, check this box and **stop here.** The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization
- 17a 10%-facts-and-circumstances test—2018.** If the organization did not check a box on line 13, 16a, or 16b, and line 14 is 10% or more, and if the organization meets the "facts-and-circumstances" test, check this box and **stop here.** Explain in Part VI how the organization meets the "facts-and-circumstances" test The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization
- b 10%-facts-and-circumstances test—2017.** If the organization did not check a box on line 13, 16a, 16b, or 17a, and line 15 is 10% or more, and if the organization meets the "facts-and-circumstances" test, check this box and **stop here.** Explain in Part VI how the organization meets the "facts-and-circumstances" test The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization
- 18 Private foundation.** If the organization did not check a box on line 13, 16a, 16b, 17a, or 17b, check this box and see instructions

Part III Support Schedule for Organizations Described in Section 509(a)(2)

(Complete only if you checked the box on line 10 of Part I or if the organization failed to qualify under Part II. If the organization fails to qualify under the tests listed below, please complete Part II.)

Section A. Public Support

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ►		(a) 2014	(b) 2015	(c) 2016	(d) 2017	(e) 2018	(f) Total
1	Gifts, grants, contributions, and membership fees received (Do not include any "unusual grants.")						
2	Gross receipts from admissions, merchandise sold or services performed, or facilities furnished in any activity that is related to the organization's tax-exempt purpose						
3	Gross receipts from activities that are not an unrelated trade or business under section 513						
4	Tax revenues levied for the organization's benefit and either paid to or expended on its behalf						
5	The value of services or facilities furnished by a governmental unit to the organization without charge						
6	Total. Add lines 1 through 5						
7a	Amounts included on lines 1, 2, and 3 received from disqualified persons						
b	Amounts included on lines 2 and 3 received from other than disqualified persons that exceed the greater of \$5,000 or 1% of the amount on line 13 for the year						
c	Add lines 7a and 7b						
8	Public support. (Subtract line 7c from line 6)						

Section B. Total Support

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ►		(a) 2014	(b) 2015	(c) 2016	(d) 2017	(e) 2018	(f) Total
9	Amounts from line 6						
10a	Gross income from interest, dividends, payments received on securities loans, rents, royalties and income from similar sources						
b	Unrelated business taxable income (less section 511 taxes) from businesses acquired after June 30, 1975						
c	Add lines 10a and 10b						
11	Net income from unrelated business activities not included in line 10b, whether or not the business is regularly carried on						
12	Other income. Do not include gain or loss from the sale of capital assets (Explain in Part VI.)						
13	Total support. (Add lines 9, 10c, 11, and 12.)						

14 First five years. If the Form 990 is for the organization's first, second, third, fourth, or fifth tax year as a section 501(c)(3) organization, check this box and **stop here** ►

Section C. Computation of Public Support Percentage

15	Public support percentage for 2018 (line 8, column (f) divided by line 13, column (f))	15	
16	Public support percentage from 2017 Schedule A, Part III, line 15	16	

Section D. Computation of Investment Income Percentage

17	Investment income percentage for 2018 (line 10c, column (f) divided by line 13, column (f))	17	
18	Investment income percentage from 2017 Schedule A, Part III, line 17	18	

19a 33 1/3% support tests—2018. If the organization did not check the box on line 14, and line 15 is more than 33 1/3%, and line 17 is not more than 33 1/3%, check this box and **stop here.** The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization ►

b 33 1/3% support tests—2017. If the organization did not check a box on line 14 or line 19a, and line 16 is more than 33 1/3% and line 18 is not more than 33 1/3%, check this box and **stop here.** The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization ►

20 Private foundation. If the organization did not check a box on line 14, 19a, or 19b, check this box and see instructions ►

Part IV Supporting Organizations

(Complete only if you checked a box on line 12 of Part I. If you checked 12a of Part I, complete Sections A and B. If you checked 12b of Part I, complete Sections A and C. If you checked 12c of Part I, complete Sections A, D, and E. If you checked 12d of Part I, complete Sections A and D, and complete Part V.)

Section A. All Supporting Organizations

		Yes	No
1	Are all of the organization's supported organizations listed by name in the organization's governing documents? If "No," describe in Part VI how the supported organizations are designated. If designated by class or purpose, describe the designation. If historic and continuing relationship, explain.		
	1		
2	Did the organization have any supported organization that does not have an IRS determination of status under section 509(a)(1) or (2)? If "Yes," explain in Part VI how the organization determined that the supported organization was described in section 509(a)(1) or (2).		
	2		
3a	Did the organization have a supported organization described in section 501(c)(4), (5), or (6)? If "Yes," answer (b) and (c) below.		
	3a		
b	Did the organization confirm that each supported organization qualified under section 501(c)(4), (5), or (6) and satisfied the public support tests under section 509(a)(2)? If "Yes," describe in Part VI when and how the organization made the determination.		
	3b		
c	Did the organization ensure that all support to such organizations was used exclusively for section 170(c)(2)(B) purposes? If "Yes," explain in Part VI what controls the organization put in place to ensure such use.		
	3c		
4a	Was any supported organization not organized in the United States ("foreign supported organization")? If "Yes" and if you checked 12a or 12b in Part I, answer (b) and (c) below.		
	4a		
b	Did the organization have ultimate control and discretion in deciding whether to make grants to the foreign supported organization? If "Yes," describe in Part VI how the organization had such control and discretion despite being controlled or supervised by or in connection with its supported organizations.		
	4b		
c	Did the organization support any foreign supported organization that does not have an IRS determination under sections 501(c)(3) and 509(a)(1) or (2)? If "Yes," explain in Part VI what controls the organization used to ensure that all support to the foreign supported organization was used exclusively for section 170(c)(2)(B) purposes.		
	4c		
5a	Did the organization add, substitute, or remove any supported organizations during the tax year? If "Yes," answer (b) and (c) below (if applicable). Also, provide detail in Part VI , including (i) the names and EIN numbers of the supported organizations added, substituted, or removed, (ii) the reasons for each such action, (iii) the authority under the organization's organizing document authorizing such action, and (iv) how the action was accomplished (such as by amendment to the organizing document).		
	5a		
b	Type I or Type II only. Was any added or substituted supported organization part of a class already designated in the organization's organizing document?		
	5b		
c	Substitutions only. Was the substitution the result of an event beyond the organization's control?		
	5c		
6	Did the organization provide support (whether in the form of grants or the provision of services or facilities) to anyone other than (i) its supported organizations, (ii) individuals that are part of the charitable class benefited by one or more of its supported organizations, or (iii) other supporting organizations that also support or benefit one or more of the filing organization's supported organizations? If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI .		
	6		
7	Did the organization provide a grant, loan, compensation, or other similar payment to a substantial contributor (defined in section 4958(c)(3)(C)), a family member of a substantial contributor, or a 35% controlled entity with regard to a substantial contributor? If "Yes," complete Part I of Schedule L (Form 990 or 990-EZ).		
	7		
8	Did the organization make a loan to a disqualified person (as defined in section 4958) not described in line 7? If "Yes," complete Part I of Schedule L (Form 990 or 990-EZ).		
	8		
9a	Was the organization controlled directly or indirectly at any time during the tax year by one or more disqualified persons as defined in section 4946 (other than foundation managers and organizations described in section 509(a)(1) or (2))? If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI .		
	9a		
b	Did one or more disqualified persons (as defined in line 9a) hold a controlling interest in any entity in which the supporting organization had an interest? If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI .		
	9b		
c	Did a disqualified person (as defined in line 9a) have an ownership interest in, or derive any personal benefit from, assets in which the supporting organization also had an interest? If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI .		
	9c		
10a	Was the organization subject to the excess business holdings rules of section 4943 because of section 4943(f) (regarding certain Type II supporting organizations, and all Type III non-functionally integrated supporting organizations)? If "Yes," answer line 10b below.		
	10a		
b	Did the organization have any excess business holdings in the tax year? (Use Schedule C, Form 4720, to determine whether the organization had excess business holdings.)		
	10b		

Part IV Supporting Organizations (continued)

		Yes	No
11	Has the organization accepted a gift or contribution from any of the following persons?		
a	A person who directly or indirectly controls, either alone or together with persons described in (b) and (c) below, the governing body of a supported organization?		
b	A family member of a person described in (a) above?		
c	A 35% controlled entity of a person described in (a) or (b) above? <i>If "Yes" to a, b, or c, provide detail in Part VI</i>		

Section B. Type I Supporting Organizations

		Yes	No
1	Did the directors, trustees, or membership of one or more supported organizations have the power to regularly appoint or elect at least a majority of the organization's directors or trustees at all times during the tax year? <i>If "No," describe in Part VI how the supported organization(s) effectively operated, supervised, or controlled the organization's activities. If the organization had more than one supported organization, describe how the powers to appoint and/or remove directors or trustees were allocated among the supported organizations and what conditions or restrictions, if any, applied to such powers during the tax year.</i>		
2	Did the organization operate for the benefit of any supported organization other than the supported organization(s) that operated, supervised, or controlled the supporting organization? <i>If "Yes," explain in Part VI how providing such benefit carried out the purposes of the supported organization(s) that operated, supervised or controlled the supporting organization.</i>		

Section C. Type II Supporting Organizations

		Yes	No
1	Were a majority of the organization's directors or trustees during the tax year also a majority of the directors or trustees of each of the organization's supported organization(s)? <i>If "No," describe in Part VI how control or management of the supporting organization was vested in the same persons that controlled or managed the supported organization(s).</i>		

Section D. All Type III Supporting Organizations

		Yes	No
1	Did the organization provide to each of its supported organizations, by the last day of the fifth month of the organization's tax year, (i) a written notice describing the type and amount of support provided during the prior tax year, (ii) a copy of the Form 990 that was most recently filed as of the date of notification, and (iii) copies of the organization's governing documents in effect on the date of notification, to the extent not previously provided?		
2	Were any of the organization's officers, directors, or trustees either (i) appointed or elected by the supported organization (s) or (ii) serving on the governing body of a supported organization? <i>If "No," explain in Part VI how the organization maintained a close and continuous working relationship with the supported organization(s).</i>		
3	By reason of the relationship described in (2), did the organization's supported organizations have a significant voice in the organization's investment policies and in directing the use of the organization's income or assets at all times during the tax year? <i>If "Yes," describe in Part VI the role the organization's supported organizations played in this regard.</i>		

Section E. Type III Functionally-Integrated Supporting Organizations

1	Check the box next to the method that the organization used to satisfy the Integral Part Test during the year (see instructions)		
a	<input type="checkbox"/> The organization satisfied the Activities Test. Complete line 2 below.		
b	<input type="checkbox"/> The organization is the parent of each of its supported organizations. Complete line 3 below.		
c	<input type="checkbox"/> The organization supported a governmental entity. Describe in Part VI how you supported a government entity (see instructions).		
2	Activities Test Answer (a) and (b) below.		
a	Did substantially all of the organization's activities during the tax year directly further the exempt purposes of the supported organization(s) to which the organization was responsive? <i>If "Yes," then in Part VI identify those supported organizations and explain how these activities directly furthered their exempt purposes, how the organization was responsive to those supported organizations, and how the organization determined that these activities constituted substantially all of its activities.</i>	Yes	No
b	Did the activities described in (a) constitute activities that, but for the organization's involvement, one or more of the organization's supported organization(s) would have been engaged in? <i>If "Yes," explain in Part VI the reasons for the organization's position that its supported organization(s) would have engaged in these activities but for the organization's involvement.</i>		
3	Parent of Supported Organizations Answer (a) and (b) below.		
a	Did the organization have the power to regularly appoint or elect a majority of the officers, directors, or trustees of each of the supported organizations? <i>Provide details in Part VI.</i>		
b	Did the organization exercise a substantial degree of direction over the policies, programs and activities of each of its supported organizations? <i>If "Yes," describe in Part VI the role played by the organization in this regard.</i>		

Part V Type III Non-Functionally Integrated 509(a)(3) Supporting Organizations

- Check here if the organization satisfied the Integral Part Test as a qualifying trust on Nov. 20, 1970 (explain in Part VI). **See instructions.** All other Type III non-functionally integrated supporting organizations must complete Sections A through E.

Section A - Adjusted Net Income		(A) Prior Year	(B) Current Year (optional)
1	Net short-term capital gain	1	
2	Recoveries of prior-year distributions	2	
3	Other gross income (see instructions)	3	
4	Add lines 1 through 3	4	
5	Depreciation and depletion	5	
6	Portion of operating expenses paid or incurred for production or collection of gross income or for management, conservation, or maintenance of property held for production of income (see instructions)	6	
7	Other expenses (see instructions)	7	
8	Adjusted Net Income (subtract lines 5, 6 and 7 from line 4)	8	
Section B - Minimum Asset Amount		(A) Prior Year	(B) Current Year (optional)
1	Aggregate fair market value of all non-exempt-use assets (see instructions for short tax year or assets held for part of year)	1	
a	Average monthly value of securities	1a	
b	Average monthly cash balances	1b	
c	Fair market value of other non-exempt-use assets	1c	
d	Total (add lines 1a, 1b, and 1c)	1d	
e	Discount claimed for blockage or other factors (explain in detail in Part VI)		
2	Acquisition indebtedness applicable to non-exempt use assets	2	
3	Subtract line 2 from line 1d	3	
4	Cash deemed held for exempt use. Enter 1-1/2% of line 3 (for greater amount, see instructions)	4	
5	Net value of non-exempt-use assets (subtract line 4 from line 3)	5	
6	Multiply line 5 by .035	6	
7	Recoveries of prior-year distributions	7	
8	Minimum Asset Amount (add line 7 to line 6)	8	
Section C - Distributable Amount			Current Year
1	Adjusted net income for prior year (from Section A, line 8, Column A)	1	
2	Enter 85% of line 1	2	
3	Minimum asset amount for prior year (from Section B, line 8, Column A)	3	
4	Enter greater of line 2 or line 3	4	
5	Income tax imposed in prior year	5	
6	Distributable Amount. Subtract line 5 from line 4, unless subject to emergency temporary reduction (see instructions)	6	
7	<input type="checkbox"/> Check here if the current year is the organization's first as a non-functionally-integrated Type III supporting organization (see instructions)		

Part V Type III Non-Functionally Integrated 509(a)(3) Supporting Organizations (continued)

Section D - Distributions	Current Year
1 Amounts paid to supported organizations to accomplish exempt purposes	
2 Amounts paid to perform activity that directly furthers exempt purposes of supported organizations, in excess of income from activity	
3 Administrative expenses paid to accomplish exempt purposes of supported organizations	
4 Amounts paid to acquire exempt-use assets	
5 Qualified set-aside amounts (prior IRS approval required)	
6 Other distributions (describe in Part VI) See instructions	
7 Total annual distributions. Add lines 1 through 6	
8 Distributions to attentive supported organizations to which the organization is responsive (provide details in Part VI) See instructions	
9 Distributable amount for 2018 from Section C, line 6	
10 Line 8 amount divided by Line 9 amount	

Section E - Distribution Allocations (see instructions)	(i) Excess Distributions	(ii) Underdistributions Pre-2018	(iii) Distributable Amount for 2018
1 Distributable amount for 2018 from Section C, line 6			
2 Underdistributions, if any, for years prior to 2018 (reasonable cause required-- explain in Part VI) See instructions			
3 Excess distributions carryover, if any, to 2018			
a From 2013.			
b From 2014.			
c From 2015.			
d From 2016.			
e From 2017.			
f Total of lines 3a through e			
g Applied to underdistributions of prior years			
h Applied to 2018 distributable amount			
i Carryover from 2013 not applied (see instructions)			
j Remainder Subtract lines 3g, 3h, and 3i from 3f			
4 Distributions for 2018 from Section D, line 7			
\$			
a Applied to underdistributions of prior years			
b Applied to 2018 distributable amount			
c Remainder Subtract lines 4a and 4b from 4			
5 Remaining underdistributions for years prior to 2018, if any Subtract lines 3g and 4a from line 2 If the amount is greater than zero, explain in Part VI See instructions			
6 Remaining underdistributions for 2018 Subtract lines 3h and 4b from line 1 If the amount is greater than zero, explain in Part VI See instructions			
7 Excess distributions carryover to 2019. Add lines 3j and 4c			
8 Breakdown of line 7			
a Excess from 2014.			
b Excess from 2015.			
c Excess from 2016.			
d Excess from 2017.			
e Excess from 2018.			

Additional Data

Software ID:

Software Version:

EIN: 31-4379445

Name: THE COLUMBUS ACADEMY

Part VI Supplemental Information. Provide the explanations required by Part II, line 10, Part II, line 17a or 17b, Part III, line 12, Part IV, Section A, lines 1, 2, 3b, 3c, 4b, 4c, 5a, 6, 9a, 9b, 9c, 11a, 11b, and 11c, Part IV, Section B, lines 1 and 2, Part IV, Section C, line 1, Part IV, Section D, lines 2 and 3, Part IV, Section E, lines 1c, 2a, 2b, 3a and 3b, Part V, line 1, Part V, Section B, line 1e, Part V Section D, lines 5, 6, and 8, and Part V, Section E, lines 2, 5, and 6 Also complete this part for any additional information (See instructions)

Facts And Circumstances Test

SCHEDULE D
(Form 990)

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Supplemental Financial Statements
► Complete if the organization answered "Yes," on Form 990, Part IV, line 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11a, 11b, 11c, 11d, 11e, 11f, 12a, or 12b.
► Attach to Form 990.
► Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for the latest information.

OMB No 1545-0047
2018
Open to Public Inspection

Name of the organization
THE COLUMBUS ACADEMY

Employer identification number
31-4379445

Part I Organizations Maintaining Donor Advised Funds or Other Similar Funds or Accounts.
Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 6.

	(a) Donor advised funds	(b) Funds and other accounts
1 Total number at end of year		
2 Aggregate value of contributions to (during year)		
3 Aggregate value of grants from (during year)		
4 Aggregate value at end of year		
5 Did the organization inform all donors and donor advisors in writing that the assets held in donor advised funds are the organization's property, subject to the organization's exclusive legal control?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
6 Did the organization inform all grantees, donors, and donor advisors in writing that grant funds can be used only for charitable purposes and not for the benefit of the donor or donor advisor, or for any other purpose conferring impermissible private benefit?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	

Part II Conservation Easements. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 7.

1 Purpose(s) of conservation easements held by the organization (check all that apply)

Preservation of land for public use (e g , recreation or education) Preservation of an historically important land area

Protection of natural habitat Preservation of a certified historic structure

Preservation of open space

2 Complete lines 2a through 2d if the organization held a qualified conservation contribution in the form of a conservation easement on the last day of the tax year

	Held at the End of the Year	
a Total number of conservation easements	2a	
b Total acreage restricted by conservation easements	2b	
c Number of conservation easements on a certified historic structure included in (a)	2c	
d Number of conservation easements included in (c) acquired after 7/25/06, and not on a historic structure listed in the National Register	2d	

3 Number of conservation easements modified, transferred, released, extinguished, or terminated by the organization during the tax year ► _____

4 Number of states where property subject to conservation easement is located ► _____

5 Does the organization have a written policy regarding the periodic monitoring, inspection, handling of violations, and enforcement of the conservation easements it holds? Yes No

6 Staff and volunteer hours devoted to monitoring, inspecting, handling of violations, and enforcing conservation easements during the year ► _____

7 Amount of expenses incurred in monitoring, inspecting, handling of violations, and enforcing conservation easements during the year ► \$ _____

8 Does each conservation easement reported on line 2(d) above satisfy the requirements of section 170(h)(4)(B)(i) and section 170(h)(4)(B)(ii)? Yes No

9 In Part XIII, describe how the organization reports conservation easements in its revenue and expense statement, and balance sheet, and include, if applicable, the text of the footnote to the organization's financial statements that describes the organization's accounting for conservation easements

Part III Organizations Maintaining Collections of Art, Historical Treasures, or Other Similar Assets.
Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 8.

1a If the organization elected, as permitted under SFAS 116 (ASC 958), not to report in its revenue statement and balance sheet works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets held for public exhibition, education, or research in furtherance of public service, provide, in Part XIII, the text of the footnote to its financial statements that describes these items

b If the organization elected, as permitted under SFAS 116 (ASC 958), to report in its revenue statement and balance sheet works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets held for public exhibition, education, or research in furtherance of public service, provide the following amounts relating to these items

(i) Revenue included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 1 ► \$ _____

(ii) Assets included in Form 990, Part X ► \$ _____

2 If the organization received or held works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets for financial gain, provide the following amounts required to be reported under SFAS 116 (ASC 958) relating to these items

a Revenue included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 1 ► \$ _____

b Assets included in Form 990, Part X ► \$ _____

Part III Organizations Maintaining Collections of Art, Historical Treasures, or Other Similar Assets (continued)

- 3** Using the organization's acquisition, accession, and other records, check any of the following that are a significant use of its collection items (check all that apply)
- a** Public exhibition
 - b** Scholarly research
 - c** Preservation for future generations
 - d** Loan or exchange programs
 - e** Other
- 4** Provide a description of the organization's collections and explain how they further the organization's exempt purpose in Part XIII
- 5** During the year, did the organization solicit or receive donations of art, historical treasures or other similar assets to be sold to raise funds rather than to be maintained as part of the organization's collection? Yes No

Part IV Escrow and Custodial Arrangements.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 9, or reported an amount on Form 990, Part X, line 21.

- 1a** Is the organization an agent, trustee, custodian or other intermediary for contributions or other assets not included on Form 990, Part X? Yes No
- b** If "Yes," explain the arrangement in Part XIII and complete the following table
- | | Amount |
|--|--------|
| c Beginning balance | |
| d Additions during the year | |
| e Distributions during the year | |
| f Ending balance | |
- 2a** Did the organization include an amount on Form 990, Part X, line 21, for escrow or custodial account liability? . . . Yes No
- b** If "Yes," explain the arrangement in Part XIII Check here if the explanation has been provided in Part XIII

Part V Endowment Funds. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 10.

	(a) Current year	(b) Prior year	(c) Two years back	(d) Three years back	(e) Four years back
1a Beginning of year balance	43,293,838	41,722,502	38,162,516	40,207,272	41,720,368
b Contributions	174,759	116,630	262,688	946,850	804,003
c Net investment earnings, gains, and losses	1,961,634	3,373,080	5,233,155	-1,236,379	463,089
d Grants or scholarships	1,154,500	1,108,564	1,059,300	939,532	904,764
e Other expenditures for facilities and programs	790,646	752,557	822,188	762,861	1,821,544
f Administrative expenses	57,997	57,253	54,369	52,834	53,880
g End of year balance	43,427,088	43,293,838	41,722,502	38,162,516	40,207,272

- 2** Provide the estimated percentage of the current year end balance (line 1g, column (a)) held as
- a** Board designated or quasi-endowment ▶ 18 280 %
 - b** Permanent endowment ▶ 57 900 %
 - c** Temporarily restricted endowment ▶ 23 820 %
- The percentages on lines 2a, 2b, and 2c should equal 100%
- 3a** Are there endowment funds not in the possession of the organization that are held and administered for the organization by
- | | Yes | No |
|--|---------------|----|
| (i) unrelated organizations | 3a(i) | No |
| (ii) related organizations | 3a(ii) | No |
| b If "Yes" on 3a(ii), are the related organizations listed as required on Schedule R? | 3b | |
- 4** Describe in Part XIII the intended uses of the organization's endowment funds

Part VI Land, Buildings, and Equipment.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11a. See Form 990, Part X, line 10.

Description of property	(a) Cost or other basis (investment)	(b) Cost or other basis (other)	(c) Accumulated depreciation	(d) Book value
1a Land		2,155,551		2,155,551
b Buildings		56,029,867	26,247,543	29,782,324
c Leasehold improvements				
d Equipment		8,353,535	5,846,533	2,507,002
e Other		4,957,133		4,957,133
Total. Add lines 1a through 1e (Column (d) must equal Form 990, Part X, column (B), line 10(c)) . . . ▶				39,402,010

Part VII Investments—Other Securities. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11b. See Form 990, Part X, line 12.

(a) Description of security or category (including name of security)	(b) Book value	(c) Method of valuation Cost or end-of-year market value
(1) Financial derivatives		
(2) Closely-held equity interests		
(3) Other _____		
(A)		
(B)		
(C)		
(D)		
(E)		
(F)		
(G)		
(H)		
Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col (B) line 12)		

Part VIII Investments—Program Related. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11c. See Form 990, Part X, line 13.

(a) Description of investment	(b) Book value	(c) Method of valuation Cost or end-of-year market value
(1)		
(2)		
(3)		
(4)		
(5)		
(6)		
(7)		
(8)		
(9)		
Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col (B) line 13)		

Part IX Other Assets. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11d. See Form 990, Part X, line 15

(a) Description	(b) Book value
(1)	
(2)	
(3)	
(4)	
(5)	
(6)	
(7)	
(8)	
(9)	
Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col (B) line 15)	

Part X Other Liabilities. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11e or 11f. See Form 990, Part X, line 25.

1. (a) Description of liability	(b) Book value
(1) Federal income taxes	
CUSTODIAN DEPOSITS	103,085
INTEREST RATE SWAP	562,394
OBLIGATION UNDER CAPITAL LEASE	52,965
(4)	
(5)	
(6)	
(7)	
(8)	
(9)	
Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col (B) line 25)	718,444

2. Liability for uncertain tax positions In Part XIII, provide the text of the footnote to the organization's financial statements that reports the organization's liability for uncertain tax positions under FIN 48 (ASC 740) Check here if the text of the footnote has been provided in Part XIII

Part XI Reconciliation of Revenue per Audited Financial Statements With Revenue per Return

Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' on Form 990, Part IV, line 12a.

1	Total revenue, gains, and other support per audited financial statements	1	34,412,262
2	Amounts included on line 1 but not on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12		
a	Net unrealized gains (losses) on investments	2a	-1,099,250
b	Donated services and use of facilities	2b	
c	Recoveries of prior year grants	2c	
d	Other (Describe in Part XIII)	2d	69,358
e	Add lines 2a through 2d	2e	-1,029,892
3	Subtract line 2e from line 1	3	35,442,154
4	Amounts included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12, but not on line 1		
a	Investment expenses not included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 7b	4a	57,997
b	Other (Describe in Part XIII)	4b	4,912,298
c	Add lines 4a and 4b	4c	4,970,295
5	Total revenue Add lines 3 and 4c . (This must equal Form 990, Part I, line 12)	5	40,412,449

Part XII Reconciliation of Expenses per Audited Financial Statements With Expenses per Return.

Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' on Form 990, Part IV, line 12a.

1	Total expenses and losses per audited financial statements	1	30,314,561
2	Amounts included on line 1 but not on Form 990, Part IX, line 25		
a	Donated services and use of facilities	2a	
b	Prior year adjustments	2b	
c	Other losses	2c	
d	Other (Describe in Part XIII)	2d	137,578
e	Add lines 2a through 2d	2e	137,578
3	Subtract line 2e from line 1	3	30,176,983
4	Amounts included on Form 990, Part IX, line 25, but not on line 1 :		
a	Investment expenses not included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 7b	4a	57,997
b	Other (Describe in Part XIII)	4b	4,850,272
c	Add lines 4a and 4b	4c	4,908,269
5	Total expenses Add lines 3 and 4c . (This must equal Form 990, Part I, line 18)	5	35,085,252

Part XIII Supplemental Information

Provide the descriptions required for Part II, lines 3, 5, and 9, Part III, lines 1a and 4, Part IV, lines 1b and 2b, Part V, line 4, Part X, line 2, Part XI, lines 2d and 4b, and Part XII, lines 2d and 4b Also complete this part to provide any additional information

Return Reference	Explanation
See Additional Data Table	

Part XIII Supplemental Information *(continued)*

Return Reference	Explanation

Additional Data

Software ID:

Software Version:

EIN: 31-4379445

Name: THE COLUMBUS ACADEMY

Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
PART V, LINE 4	THE ORGANIZATION'S ENDOWMENT FUNDS ARE USED FOR FACULTY AND STAFF SALARIES, FINANCIAL AID, PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT, ATHLETICS, STUDENT NEWSPAPER, AND COMMENCEMENT AWARDS

Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
PART X, LINE 2	THE ACADEMY DOES NOT BELIEVE ITS FINANCIAL STATEMENTS INCLUDE ANY UNCERTAIN TAX POSITIONS

Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
PART XI, LINE 2D - OTHER ADJUSTMENTS	STUDENT STORE ACTIVITY EXPENSES, REPORTED ON PART VII, LINE 10B 59,268 FUNDRAISING EVENT EXPENSES, REPORTED ON PART VIII, LINE 8B 10,090

Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
PART XI, LINE 4B - OTHER ADJUSTMENTS	STUDENT FINANCIAL AID, REPORTED ON PART IX, LINE 2 3,233,400 STUDENT TUITION REMISSIONS, REPORTED ON PART IX, LINE 9 1,616,872 PASS-THROUGH INCOME ADJUSTMENT FOR TAX RETURN 62,02 6

Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
PART XII, LINE 2D - OTHER ADJUSTMENTS	STUDENT STORE ACTIVITY EXPENSES, REPORTED ON PART VII, LINE 10B 59,268 FUNDRAISING EVENT EXPENSES, REPORTED ON PART VIII, LINE 8B 10,090 LOSS ON UNCOLLECTIBLE PLEDGES 68,220

Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
PART XII, LINE 4B - OTHER ADJUSTMENTS	STUDENT FINANCIAL AID, REPORTED ON PART IX, LINE 2 3,233,400 STUDENT TUITION REMISSIONS, REPORTED ON PART IX, LINE 9 1,616,872

Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
PART VI, LINE 1E, COLUMN (B) - OTHER	THE AMOUNT LISTED REPRESENTS ASSETS HELD AS CONSTRUCTION IN PROCESS AT THE END OF THE YEAR

SCHEDULE E
(Form 990 or 990-EZ)

Schools

OMB No 1545-0047

2018

Open to Public Inspection

- ▶ **Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 13, or Form 990-EZ, Part VI, line 48.**
- ▶ **Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ.**
- ▶ **Go to www.irs.gov/Form990EZ for the latest instructions.**

Department of the Treasury

Name of the organization
THE COLUMBUS ACADEMY

Employer identification number

31-4379445

Part I

	YES	NO
1 Does the organization have a racially nondiscriminatory policy toward students by statement in its charter, bylaws, other governing instrument, or in a resolution of its governing body?	Yes	
2 Does the organization include a statement of its racially nondiscriminatory policy toward students in all its brochures, catalogues, and other written communications with the public dealing with student admissions, programs, and scholarships?	Yes	
3 Has the organization publicized its racially nondiscriminatory policy through newspaper or broadcast media during the period of solicitation for students, or during the registration period if it has no solicitation program, in a way that makes the policy known to all parts of the general community it serves? If "Yes," please describe. If "No," please explain. If you need more space use Part II	Yes	
4 Does the organization maintain the following?		
a Records indicating the racial composition of the student body, faculty, and administrative staff?	Yes	
b Records documenting that scholarships and other financial assistance are awarded on a racially nondiscriminatory basis?	Yes	
c Copies of all catalogues, brochures, announcements, and other written communications to the public dealing with student admissions, programs, and scholarships?	Yes	
d Copies of all material used by the organization or on its behalf to solicit contributions? If you answered "No" to any of the above, please explain. If you need more space, use Part II	Yes	
5 Does the organization discriminate by race in any way with respect to		
a Students' rights or privileges?		No
b Admissions policies?		No
c Employment of faculty or administrative staff?		No
d Scholarships or other financial assistance?		No
e Educational policies?		No
f Use of facilities?		No
g Athletic programs?		No
h Other extracurricular activities? If you answered "Yes" to any of the above, please explain. If you need more space, use Part II		No
6a Does the organization receive any financial aid or assistance from a governmental agency?	Yes	
b Has the organization's right to such aid ever been revoked or suspended? If you answered "Yes" to either line 6a or line 6b, explain on Part II		No
7 Does the organization certify that it has complied with the applicable requirements of sections 4 01 through 4 05 of Rev Proc 75-50, 1975-2 C B 587, covering racial nondiscrimination? If "No," explain on Part II	Yes	

Part II Supplemental Information. Provide the explanations required by Part I, lines 3, 4d, 5h, 6b, and 7, as applicable. Also provide any other additional information (see instructions).

Return Reference	Explanation
SCHEDULE E, PART I, LINE 3	A STATEMENT AFFIRMING ITS NONDISCRIMINATORY POLICY WAS PLACED IN ALL ADVERTISEMENTS, BROCHURES, NEWSPAPER ARTICLES, AND OTHER TYPES OF MEDIA MENTIONING THE SCHOOL
SCHEDULE E, PART I, LINE 6	THE COLUMBUS ACADEMY RECEIVES REIMBURSEMENT FROM THE STATE OF OHIO FOR EXPENSES INCURRED BY THE SCHOOL'S EMPLOYEES IN THE COMPLETION OF CLERICAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE DUTIES REQUIRED BY FEDERAL, STATE OR LOCAL LAWS. IN ADDITION, THE SCHOOL RECEIVES COST REIMBURSEMENT AND SUPPORT FOR TEXTBOOKS, HEALTH AND DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES, AND GUIDANCE AND COUNSELING

SCHEDULE G
(Form 990 or 990-EZ)

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

**Supplemental Information Regarding
Fundraising or Gaming Activities**

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, lines 17, 18, or 19, or if the organization entered more than \$15,000 on Form 990-EZ, line 6a
▶ Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ.
▶ Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest information

OMB No 1545-0047

2018

Open to Public Inspection

Name of the organization
THE COLUMBUS ACADEMY

Employer identification number
31-4379445

Part I Fundraising Activities. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 17. Form 990-EZ filers are not required to complete this part.

- 1** Indicate whether the organization raised funds through any of the following activities. Check all that apply.
- a** Mail solicitations
 - b** Internet and email solicitations
 - c** Phone solicitations
 - d** In-person solicitations
 - e** Solicitation of non-government grants
 - f** Solicitation of government grants
 - g** Special fundraising events
- 2a** Did the organization have a written or oral agreement with any individual (including officers, directors, trustees or key employees listed in Form 990, Part VII) or entity in connection with professional fundraising services? Yes No
- b** If "Yes," list the ten highest paid individuals or entities (fundraisers) pursuant to agreements under which the fundraiser is to be compensated at least \$5,000 by the organization

(i) Name and address of individual or entity (fundraiser)	(ii) Activity	(iii) Did fundraiser have custody or control of contributions?		(iv) Gross receipts from activity	(v) Amount paid to (or retained by) fundraiser listed in col (i)	(vi) Amount paid to (or retained by) organization
		Yes	No			
Total				▶		

3 List all states in which the organization is registered or licensed to solicit contributions or has been notified it is exempt from registration or licensing

Part II Fundraising Events. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 18, or reported more than \$15,000 of fundraising event contributions and gross income on Form 990-EZ, lines 1 and 6b. List events with gross receipts greater than \$5,000.

		(a) Event #1	(b) Event #2	(c) Other events	(d)
		GOLF OUTING (event type)	(event type)	(total number)	Total events (add col (a) through col (c))
Revenue	1 Gross receipts	43,703			43,703
	2 Less Contributions	32,843			32,843
	3 Gross income (line 1 minus line 2)	10,860			10,860
Direct Expenses	4 Cash prizes				
	5 Noncash prizes	75			75
	6 Rent/facility costs				
	7 Food and beverages	2,465			2,465
	8 Entertainment	7,550			7,550
	9 Other direct expenses				
	10 Direct expense summary Add lines 4 through 9 in column (d) ▶				10,090
11 Net income summary Subtract line 10 from line 3, column (d) ▶				770	

Part III Gaming. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 19, or reported more than \$15,000 on Form 990-EZ, line 6a.

		(a) Bingo	(b) Pull tabs/Instant bingo/progressive bingo	(c) Other gaming	(d) Total gaming (add col (a) through col (c))
		1 Gross revenue			
Direct Expenses	2 Cash prizes				
	3 Noncash prizes				
	4 Rent/facility costs				
	5 Other direct expenses				
	6 Volunteer labor	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes _____ % <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes _____ % <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes _____ % <input type="checkbox"/> No	
7 Direct expense summary Add lines 2 through 5 in column (d) ▶					
8 Net gaming income summary Subtract line 7 from line 1, column (d) ▶					

9 Enter the state(s) in which the organization conducts gaming activities _____

a Is the organization licensed to conduct gaming activities in each of these states? Yes No

b If "No," explain _____

10a Were any of the organization's gaming licenses revoked, suspended or terminated during the tax year? Yes No

b If "Yes," explain _____

- 11** Does the organization conduct gaming activities with nonmembers? Yes No
- 12** Is the organization a grantor, beneficiary or trustee of a trust or a member of a partnership or other entity formed to administer charitable gaming? Yes No
- 13** Indicate the percentage of gaming activity conducted in
- | | | | |
|----------|-----------------------------|------------|---|
| a | The organization's facility | 13a | % |
| b | An outside facility | 13b | % |

14 Enter the name and address of the person who prepares the organization's gaming/special events books and records

Name ▶

Address ▶

15a Does the organization have a contract with a third party from whom the organization receives gaming revenue? Yes No

b If "Yes," enter the amount of gaming revenue received by the organization ▶ \$ _____ and the amount of gaming revenue retained by the third party ▶ \$ _____

c If "Yes," enter name and address of the third party

Name ▶

Address ▶

16 Gaming manager information

Name ▶

Gaming manager compensation ▶ \$

Description of services provided ▶

- Director/officer Employee Independent contractor

17 Mandatory distributions

a Is the organization required under state law to make charitable distributions from the gaming proceeds to retain the state gaming license? Yes No

b Enter the amount of distributions required under state law distributed to other exempt organizations or spent in the organization's own exempt activities during the tax year ▶ \$ _____

Part IV Supplemental Information. Provide the explanations required by Part I, line 2b, columns (iii) and (v); and Part III, lines 9, 9b, 10b, 15b, 15c, 16, and 17b, as applicable. Also provide any additional information. See instructions.

Return Reference	Explanation
------------------	-------------

Note: To capture the full content of this document, please select landscape mode (11" x 8.5") when printing.

Schedule I (Form 990)

Grants and Other Assistance to Organizations, Governments and Individuals in the United States

Complete if the organization answered "Yes," on Form 990, Part IV, line 21 or 22.

Attach to Form 990.

Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for the latest information.

OMB No 1545-0047

2018

Open to Public Inspection

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

Name of the organization THE COLUMBUS ACADEMY

Employer identification number

31-4379445

Part I General Information on Grants and Assistance

1 Does the organization maintain records to substantiate the amount of the grants or assistance, the grantees' eligibility for the grants or assistance, and the selection criteria used to award the grants or assistance? [X] Yes [] No

2 Describe in Part IV the organization's procedures for monitoring the use of grant funds in the United States

Part II Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 21, for any recipient that received more than \$5,000 Part II can be duplicated if additional space is needed

Table with 8 columns: (a) Name and address of organization or government, (b) EIN, (c) IRC section (if applicable), (d) Amount of cash grant, (e) Amount of non-cash assistance, (f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other), (g) Description of noncash assistance, (h) Purpose of grant or assistance. Rows 1-12.

2 Enter total number of section 501(c)(3) and government organizations listed in the line 1 table
3 Enter total number of other organizations listed in the line 1 table

Part III Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Individuals. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 22
Part III can be duplicated if additional space is needed

(a) Type of grant or assistance	(b) Number of recipients	(c) Amount of cash grant	(d) Amount of noncash assistance	(e) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(f) Description of noncash assistance
(1) FINANCIAL AID	300	3,233,400	0	N/A	N/A
(2)					
(3)					
(4)					
(5)					
(6)					
(7)					

Part IV Supplemental Information. Provide the information required in Part I, line 2; Part III, column (b); and any other additional information.

Return Reference	Explanation
PART III	COLUMBUS ACADEMY SELECTS INDIVIDUALS USING NEED-BASED CRITERIA THE POTENTIAL RECIPIENT'S FAMILY SUBMITS A PACKET OF FINANCIAL AID INFORMATION, INCLUDING PERSONAL INCOME TAX RETURNS ONE COPY OF THE FINANCIAL AID INFORMATION IS FORWARDED TO AN INDEPENDENT AGENCY TO EVALUATE THE LEVEL OF NEED ANOTHER COPY OF THE FINANCIAL AID INFORMATION IS EVALUATED BY THE COMMITTEE TO DETERMINE THE ELIGIBILITY FOR FINANCIAL AID BASED ON THE POTENTIAL RECIPIENT'S NEED

Schedule J
(Form 990)

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Compensation Information

OMB No 1545-0047

For certain Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees
▶ **Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 23.**
▶ **Attach to Form 990.**
▶ **Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest information.**

2018

Open to Public Inspection

Name of the organization
THE COLUMBUS ACADEMY

Employer identification number
31-4379445

Part I Questions Regarding Compensation

	Yes	No
1a Check the appropriate box(es) if the organization provided any of the following to or for a person listed on Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a Complete Part III to provide any relevant information regarding these items		
<input type="checkbox"/> First-class or charter travel <input type="checkbox"/> Travel for companions <input type="checkbox"/> Tax indemnification and gross-up payments <input type="checkbox"/> Discretionary spending account		
<input type="checkbox"/> Housing allowance or residence for personal use <input type="checkbox"/> Payments for business use of personal residence <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Health or social club dues or initiation fees <input type="checkbox"/> Personal services (e.g., maid, chauffeur, chef)		
b If any of the boxes in line 1a are checked, did the organization follow a written policy regarding payment or reimbursement or provision of all of the expenses described above? If "No," complete Part III to explain	1b	No
2 Did the organization require substantiation prior to reimbursing or allowing expenses incurred by all directors, trustees, officers, including the CEO/Executive Director, regarding the items checked in line 1a?	2	Yes
3 Indicate which, if any, of the following the filing organization used to establish the compensation of the organization's CEO/Executive Director Check all that apply Do not check any boxes for methods used by a related organization to establish compensation of the CEO/Executive Director, but explain in Part III		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Compensation committee <input type="checkbox"/> Independent compensation consultant <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Form 990 of other organizations		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Written employment contract <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Compensation survey or study <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Approval by the board or compensation committee		
4 During the year, did any person listed on Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, with respect to the filing organization or a related organization		
a Receive a severance payment or change-of-control payment?	4a	No
b Participate in, or receive payment from, a supplemental nonqualified retirement plan?	4b	Yes
c Participate in, or receive payment from, an equity-based compensation arrangement? If "Yes" to any of lines 4a-c, list the persons and provide the applicable amounts for each item in Part III	4c	No
Only 501(c)(3), 501(c)(4), and 501(c)(29) organizations must complete lines 5-9.		
5 For persons listed on Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, did the organization pay or accrue any compensation contingent on the revenues of		
a The organization?	5a	No
b Any related organization? If "Yes," on line 5a or 5b, describe in Part III	5b	No
6 For persons listed on Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, did the organization pay or accrue any compensation contingent on the net earnings of		
a The organization?	6a	No
b Any related organization? If "Yes," on line 6a or 6b, describe in Part III	6b	No
7 For persons listed on Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, did the organization provide any nonfixed payments not described in lines 5 and 6? If "Yes," describe in Part III	7	No
8 Were any amounts reported on Form 990, Part VII, paid or accrued pursuant to a contract that was subject to the initial contract exception described in Regulations section 53.4958-4(a)(3)? If "Yes," describe in Part III	8	No
9 If "Yes" on line 8, did the organization also follow the rebuttable presumption procedure described in Regulations section 53.4958-6(c)?	9	

Part II Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees. Use duplicate copies if additional space is needed.

For each individual whose compensation must be reported on Schedule J, report compensation from the organization on row (i) and from related organizations, described in the instructions, on row (ii). Do not list any individuals that are not listed on Form 990, Part VII.

Note. The sum of columns (B)(i)-(iii) for each listed individual must equal the total amount of Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, applicable column (D) and (E) amounts for that individual.

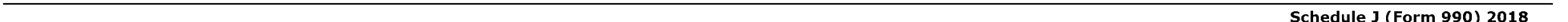
(A) Name and Title		(B) Breakdown of W-2 and/or 1099-MISC compensation			(C) Retirement and other deferred compensation	(D) Nontaxable benefits	(E) Total of columns (B)(i)-(D)	(F) Compensation in column (B) reported as deferred on prior Form 990
		(i) Base compensation	(ii) Bonus & incentive compensation	(iii) Other reportable compensation				
1 MRS MARGARET KOERNER CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER	(i)	177,194	0	0	19,120	19,431	215,745	0
	(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2 MS MELISSA SODERBERG HEAD OF SCHOOL	(i)	338,576	0	40,677	29,263	33,778	442,294	0
	(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3 MR ERICH HUNKER ASST HEAD OF SCHOOL FOR DEV/EXTERNAL	(i)	175,046	0	0	18,510	44,278	237,834	0
	(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
4 MS CORINNA IZOKAITIS UPPER SCHOOL HEAD	(i)	136,828	0	0	7,300	45,587	189,715	0
	(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5 MR DOUG BENNETT FACILITIES DIRECTOR	(i)	135,309	0	0	14,530	12,544	162,383	0
	(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6 MR MARK HANSEN LOWER SCHOOL HEAD	(i)	142,548	0	0	7,980	49,466	199,994	0
	(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Part III Supplemental Information

Provide the information, explanation, or descriptions required for Part I, lines 1a, 1b, 3, 4a, 4b, 4c, 5a, 5b, 6a, 6b, 7, and 8, and for Part II. Also complete this part for any additional information.

Return Reference	Explanation
PART I, LINE 1A	THE COLUMBUS ACADEMY PAYS FOR A SOCIAL CLUB MEMBERSHIP FOR ITS HEAD OF SCHOOL SO THAT SHE IS ABLE TO PERFORM REQUISITE VOLUNTEER AND DONOR ENTERTAINING APPROPRIATE FOR HER LEADERSHIP ROLE TO ADVANCE THE INSTITUTION. EXPENSES SHE INCURS FOR THE PERSONAL USE OF HER MEMBERSHIP ARE INCLUDED IN HER TAXABLE COMPENSATION.

Return Reference	Explanation
PART I, LINE 4B	THE COLUMBUS ACADEMY MAINTAINED A NONQUALIFIED DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLAN FOR ITS HEAD OF SCHOOL, UNDER IRC 457(F) UNDER THE 457(F) PLAN, THE ORGANIZATION INCURRED AN EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTION LIABILITY OF \$17,500 DURING THE YEAR



Note: To capture the full content of this document, please select landscape mode (11" x 8.5") when printing.

Schedule K (Form 990)

Supplemental Information on Tax-Exempt Bonds

▶ Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part VI, line 24a. Provide descriptions, explanations, and any additional information in Part VI.

▶ Attach to Form 990.

▶ Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for the latest information.

OMB No 1545-0047

2018

Open to Public Inspection

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Name of the organization
THE COLUMBUS ACADEMY

Employer identification number

31-4379445

Part I Bond Issues

(a) Issuer name	(b) Issuer EIN	(c) CUSIP #	(d) Date issued	(e) Issue price	(f) Description of purpose	(g) Defeased		(h) On behalf of issuer		(i) Pool financing	
						Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
A CITY OF GAHANNA OHIO	31-6400492	000000000	03-01-2019	19,000,000	SEE PART VI		X		X		X

Part II Proceeds

		A		B		C		D	
1	Amount of bonds retired	89,223							
2	Amount of bonds legally defeased								
3	Total proceeds of issue	9,995,244							
4	Gross proceeds in reserve funds								
5	Capitalized interest from proceeds								
6	Proceeds in refunding escrows								
7	Issuance costs from proceeds	144,199							
8	Credit enhancement from proceeds								
9	Working capital expenditures from proceeds								
10	Capital expenditures from proceeds	9,995,244							
11	Other spent proceeds								
12	Other unspent proceeds	704,756							
13	Year of substantial completion								
		Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
14	Were the bonds issued as part of a current refunding issue?	X							
15	Were the bonds issued as part of an advance refunding issue?		X						
16	Has the final allocation of proceeds been made?		X						
17	Does the organization maintain adequate books and records to support the final allocation of proceeds?	X							

Part III Private Business Use

		A		B		C		D	
		Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
1	Was the organization a partner in a partnership, or a member of an LLC, which owned property financed by tax-exempt bonds?		X						
2	Are there any lease arrangements that may result in private business use of bond-financed property?		X						

Part III Private Business Use (Continued)

	A		B		C		D	
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
3a Are there any management or service contracts that may result in private business use of bond-financed property?		X						
b If "Yes" to line 3a, does the organization routinely engage bond counsel or other outside counsel to review any management or service contracts relating to the financed property?								
c Are there any research agreements that may result in private business use of bond-financed property?		X						
d If "Yes" to line 3c, does the organization routinely engage bond counsel or other outside counsel to review any research agreements relating to the financed property?								
4 Enter the percentage of financed property used in a private business use by entities other than a section 501(c)(3) organization or a state or local government ▶								
5 Enter the percentage of financed property used in a private business use as a result of unrelated trade or business activity carried on by your organization, another section 501(c)(3) organization, or a state or local government ▶								
6 Total of lines 4 and 5								
7 Does the bond issue meet the private security or payment test?		X						
8a Has there been a sale or disposition of any of the bond-financed property to a nongovernmental person other than a 501(c)(3) organization since the bonds were issued?		X						
b If "Yes" to line 8a, enter the percentage of bond-financed property sold or disposed of								
c If "Yes" to line 8a, was any remedial action taken pursuant to Regulations sections 1.141-12 and 1.145-2?								
9 Has the organization established written procedures to ensure that all nonqualified bonds of the issue are remediated in accordance with the requirements under Regulations sections 1.141-12 and 1.145-2?	X							

Part IV Arbitrage

	A		B		C		D	
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
1 Has the issuer filed Form 8038-T, Arbitrage Rebate, Yield Reduction and Penalty in Lieu of Arbitrage Rebate?		X						
2 If "No" to line 1, did the following apply?								
a Rebate not due yet?		X						
b Exception to rebate?		X						
c No rebate due?	X							
If "Yes" to line 2c, provide in Part VI the date the rebate computation was performed								
3 Is the bond issue a variable rate issue?	X							
4a Has the organization or the governmental issuer entered into a qualified hedge with respect to the bond issue?	X							
b Name of provider	PNC BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION							
c Term of hedge	700 0000000000 %							
d Was the hedge superintegrated?		X						
e Was the hedge terminated?	X							

Part IV Arbitrage (Continued)

	A		B		C		D	
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
5a Were gross proceeds invested in a guaranteed investment contract (GIC)?		X						
b Name of provider								
c Term of GIC								
d Was the regulatory safe harbor for establishing the fair market value of the GIC satisfied?								
6 Were any gross proceeds invested beyond an available temporary period?		X						
7 Has the organization established written procedures to monitor the requirements of section 148?	X							

Part V Procedures To Undertake Corrective Action

	A		B		C		D	
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
Has the organization established written procedures to ensure that violations of federal tax requirements are timely identified and corrected through the voluntary closing agreement program if self-remediation is not available under applicable regulations?	X							

Part VI Supplemental Information. Provide additional information for responses to questions on Schedule K (see instructions).

Return Reference	Explanation
PART I, LINE A, COLUMN (F)	FINANCE (1) THE ACQUISITION, CONSTRUCTION, RENOVATION, AND EQUIPPING OF THE ACADEMY'S ATHLETIC EXPANSION PROJECTS WHICH INCLUDE A NEW FIELDHOUSE, WEIGHT ROOM, TRAINING ROOM, AND MAINTENANCE BUILDING, AS WELL AS ROAD IMPROVEMENTS AT THE CAMPUS LOCATED ON THE REAL PROPERTY LOCATED AT 4300 CHERRY BOTTOM ROAD, GAHANNA, OHIO, AND (2) CERTAIN COSTS AND EXPENSES INCURRED IN CONNECTION WITH THE ISSUANCE OF THE SERIES 2019 BONDS

Return Reference	Explanation
PART II, LINE 3, COLUMN (A)	THE SERIES 2019 BONDS ARE DRAW DOWN BONDS WITH A TOTAL AGGREGATE PERMISSIBLE DRAW OF \$19,000,000 AS OF JUNE 30, 2019, THE CORPORATION HAS DRAWN \$9,906,022 OF BONDS

Return Reference	Explanation
PART IV, LINE 2 C, COLUMN (A)	THE 2019 BONDS ARE DRAW DOWN BONDS THE CORPORATION ONLY DRAWS UPON THE BONDS WHEN IT HAS REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES AND USES SUCH DRAWS TO EITHER IMMEDIATELY PAY SUCH EXPENSES OR TO REIMBURSE ITSELF FOR SUCH EXPENSES BECAUSE OF THIS THERE ARE NO INVESTMENT EARNINGS ON THE SERIES 2019 BONDS AND THEREFORE NO NEED FOR REBATE

Additional Data

Software ID:

Software Version:

EIN: 31-4379445

Name: THE COLUMBUS ACADEMY

Return Reference	Explanation
PART I, LINE A, COLUMN (F)	FINANCE (1) THE ACQUISITION, CONSTRUCTION, RENOVATION, AND EQUIPPING OF THE ACADEMY'S ATHLETIC EXPANSION PROJECTS WHICH INCLUDE A NEW FIELDHOUSE, WEIGHT ROOM, TRAINING ROOM, AND MAINTENANCE BUILDING, AS WELL AS ROAD IMPROVEMENTS AT THE CAMPUS LOCATED ON THE REAL PROPERTY LOCATED AT 4300 CHERRY BOTTOM ROAD, GAHANNA, OHIO, AND (2) CERTAIN COSTS AND EXPENSES INCURRED IN CONNECTION WITH THE ISSUANCE OF THE SERIES 2019 BONDS
PART II, LINE 3, COLUMN (A)	THE SERIES 2019 BONDS ARE DRAW DOWN BONDS WITH A TOTAL AGGREGATE PERMISSIBLE DRAW OF \$19,000,000 AS OF JUNE 30, 2019, THE CORPORATION HAS DRAWN \$9,906,022 OF BONDS
PART IV, LINE 2 C, COLUMN (A)	THE 2019 BONDS ARE DRAW DOWN BONDS THE CORPORATION ONLY DRAWS UPON THE BONDS WHEN IT HAS REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES AND USES SUCH DRAWS TO EITHER IMMEDIATELY PAY SUCH EXPENSES OR TO REIMBURSE ITSELF FOR SUCH EXPENSES BECAUSE OF THIS THERE ARE NO INVESTMENT EARNINGS ON THE SERIES 2019 BONDS AND THEREFORE NO NEED FOR REBATE

Schedule L
(Form 990 or 990-EZ)

Transactions with Interested Persons

OMB No 1545-0047

▶ **Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, lines 25a, 25b, 26, 27, 28a, 28b, or 28c, or Form 990-EZ, Part V, line 38a or 40b.**
 ▶ **Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ.**
 ▶ **Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for the latest information.**

2018

Open to Public Inspection

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Name of the organization
THE COLUMBUS ACADEMY

Employer identification number
31-4379445

Part I Excess Benefit Transactions (section 501(c)(3), section 501(c)(4), and 501(c)(29) organizations only)
 Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 25a or 25b, or Form 990-EZ, Part V, line 40b

1	(a) Name of disqualified person	(b) Relationship between disqualified person and organization	(c) Description of transaction	(d) Corrected?	
				Yes	No

2 Enter the amount of tax incurred by organization managers or disqualified persons during the year under section 4958 \$ _____

3 Enter the amount of tax, if any, on line 2, above, reimbursed by the organization \$ _____

Part II Loans to and/or From Interested Persons.
 Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990-EZ, Part V, line 38a, or Form 990, Part IV, line 26, or if the organization reported an amount on Form 990, Part X, line 5, 6, or 22

(a) Name of interested person	(b) Relationship with organization	(c) Purpose of loan	(d) Loan to or from the organization?		(e) Original principal amount	(f) Balance due	(g) In default?		(h) Approved by board or committee?		(i) Written agreement?	
			To	From			Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
(1) MS MELISSA SODERBERG	HEAD OF SCHOOL	TO COVER EDUCATIONAL COSTS		X	250,000	200,000		No	Yes		Yes	
Total							200,000					

Part III Grants or Assistance Benefiting Interested Persons.
 Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 27.

(a) Name of interested person	(b) Relationship between interested person and the organization	(c) Amount of assistance	(d) Type of assistance	(e) Purpose of assistance

Part IV Business Transactions Involving Interested Persons.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 28a, 28b, or 28c.

(a) Name of interested person	(b) Relationship between interested person and the organization	(c) Amount of transaction	(d) Description of transaction	(e) Sharing of organization's revenues?	
				Yes	No
(1) CONTINENTAL BUILDING SYSTEMS	JONATHAN KASS, BOARD VP & TRUSTEE, HAS A FAMILY RELATIONSHIP WITH AN OWNER	364,750	THE SCHOOL HAS A CONSTRUCTION PROJECT CONTRACT WITH CONTINENTAL BUILDING SYSTEMS FOR VARIOUS CAMPUS RENOVATION AND EXPANSION PROJECTS THE RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN THE MR KASS AND THE INTERESTED PERSON WAS PROPERLY DISCLOSED PER THE SCHOOL'S CONFLICT OF INTEREST POLICY, PER PROPER DISCLOSURE ON THE TRUSTEE'S ANNUAL CONFLICT OF INTEREST STATEMENT PRIOR TO THE BOARD'S CONSIDERATION OF THE CONSTRUCTION PROJECT, MR KASS AGAIN DISCLOSED HIS CONFLICT AND ABSTAINED FROM VOTING ON MATTERS RELATING TO THE CONSTRUCTION PROJECT		No

Part V Supplemental Information

Provide additional information for responses to questions on Schedule L (see instructions)

Return Reference	Explanation
------------------	-------------

**SCHEDULE M
(Form 990)**

Noncash Contributions

OMB No 1545-0047
2018
Open to Public Inspection

▶ **Complete if the organizations answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, lines 29 or 30.**
▶ **Attach to Form 990.**
▶ **Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for the latest information.**

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Name of the organization
THE COLUMBUS ACADEMY

Employer identification number
31-4379445

Part I Types of Property

	(a) Check if applicable	(b) Number of contributions or items contributed	(c) Noncash contribution amounts reported on Form 990, Part VIII, line 1g	(d) Method of determining noncash contribution amounts
1 Art—Works of art				
2 Art—Historical treasures				
3 Art—Fractional interests				
4 Books and publications				
5 Clothing and household goods				
6 Cars and other vehicles				
7 Boats and planes				
8 Intellectual property				
9 Securities—Publicly traded	X	20	190,428	STOCK EXCHANGE
10 Securities—Closely held stock				
11 Securities—Partnership, LLC, or trust interests				
12 Securities—Miscellaneous				
13 Qualified conservation contribution—Historic structures				
14 Qualified conservation contribution—Other				
15 Real estate—Residential				
16 Real estate—Commercial				
17 Real estate—Other				
18 Collectibles				
19 Food inventory				
20 Drugs and medical supplies				
21 Taxidermy				
22 Historical artifacts				
23 Scientific specimens				
24 Archeological artifacts				
25 Other ▶ (_____)				
26 Other ▶ (_____)				
27 Other ▶ (_____)				
28 Other ▶ (_____)				

29 Number of Forms 8283 received by the organization during the tax year for contributions for which the organization completed Form 8283, Part IV, Donee Acknowledgement

29	
-----------	--

30a During the year, did the organization receive by contribution any property reported in Part I, lines 1 through 28, that it must hold for at least three years from the date of the initial contribution, and which is not required to be used for exempt purposes for the entire holding period?

	Yes	No
30a		No
31	Yes	
32a		No
33		

b If "Yes," describe the arrangement in Part II

31 Does the organization have a gift acceptance policy that requires the review of any nonstandard contributions?

32a Does the organization hire or use third parties or related organizations to solicit, process, or sell noncash contributions?

b If "Yes," describe in Part II

33 If the organization did not report an amount in column (c) for a type of property for which column (a) is checked, describe in Part II

Part II**Supplemental Information.**

Provide the information required by Part I, lines 30b, 32b, and 33, and whether the organization is reporting in Part I, column (b), the number of contributions, the number of items received, or a combination of both. Also complete this part for any additional information.

Return Reference

Explanation

SCHEDULE O
(Form 990 or 990-EZ)**Supplemental Information to Form 990 or 990-EZ**

Complete to provide information for responses to specific questions on Form 990 or 990-EZ or to provide any additional information.

▶ Attach to Form 990 or 990-EZ.

▶ Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for the latest information.

2018**Open to Public Inspection**

Department of the Treasury

Name of the organization
THE COLUMBUS ACADEMY

Employer identification number

31-4379445

990 Schedule O, Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
FORM 990, PART I, LINE 1	THE COLUMBUS ACADEMY ASPIRES TO BE AN INCLUSIVE COMMUNITY WHERE ALL DIFFERENCES CONSISTENT WITH THE MISSION OF THE SCHOOL ARE VALUED, RESPECTED AND INTEGRATED INTO THE EDUCATION PROCESS

990 Schedule O, Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
FORM 990, PART III, LINE 1	THE COLUMBUS ACADEMY - AN INDEPENDENT, COEDUCATIONAL COLLEGE PREPARATORY SCHOOL - ENRICHES ITS ACADEMIC TRADITION OF EXCELLENCE BY VALUING A BROAD DIVERSITY OF STUDENTS AS IT SEEKS TO DEVELOP THE COMPLETE PERSON MIND, BODY AND CHARACTER THE SCHOOL REWARDS RIGOROUS EFFORT AND ACCOMPLISHMENT, FOSTERS COMPASSION, RESPECT AND MORAL COURAGE, AND INSISTS ON INTEGRITY, FAIR PLAY AND COMMUNITY SERVICE THE ACADEMY STRIVES TO DEVELOP AND SUSTAIN A COMMUNITY OF THOUGHTFUL, RESPONSIBLE, CAPABLE AND CONFIDENT CITIZENS EAGER TO ENGAGE IN A PLURALISTIC AND EVER-CHANGING WORLD

990 Schedule O, Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION B, LINE 11B	FORM 990 IS FIRST REVIEWED BY THE FINANCE AND AUDIT COMMITTEE OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES IT IS THEN E-MAILED TO THE FULL BOARD OF TRUSTEES FOR THEIR REVIEW AND APPROVAL, AND FORMALLY ACCEPTED BY THE FULL BOARD OF TRUSTEES AT ITS NEXT MEETING, PRIOR TO THE FORM'S SUBMISSION TO THE IRS

990 Schedule O, Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION B, LINE 12C	AT THE FIRST BOARD MEETING OF EVERY NEW FISCAL YEAR, TRUSTEES AND OFFICERS ARE GIVEN A COPY OF THE CONFLICT OF INTEREST AND ETHICS POLICY. THEY ARE REQUIRED TO COMPLETE A QUESTIONNAIRE THAT DISCLOSES ANY CONFLICTS OF INTEREST, AND SUBMIT THIS SIGNED FORM TO THE ADMINISTRATION. THE ADMINISTRATION FOLLOWS UP WITH TRUSTEES TO ENSURE THAT ALL BOARD MEMBERS SUBMIT THIS SIGNED FORM TO THE SCHOOL.

990 Schedule O, Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION B, LINE 15	THE REVIEW OF HEAD OF SCHOOL COMPENSATION BY THE BOARD IS BASED UPON THE BOARD'S DETERMINATION OF THE HEAD OF SCHOOL'S PERFORMANCE AS MEASURED AGAINST THE ACADEMY'S MISSION STATEMENT AND STRATEGIC PLAN, AS WELL AS HER SATISFACTION OF PRIOR PERFORMANCE GOALS ESTABLISHED AND APPROVED BY THE BOARD'S NOMINATING AND GOVERNANCE COMMITTEE OR SUCH SUCCESSOR COMMITTEE, CONSIDERATION OF COMPENSATION PRACTICES OF OTHER INDEPENDENT SCHOOLS, AND SUCH OTHER FACTORS DEEMED REASONABLE AND APPROPRIATE BY THE BOARD COMPENSATION OF OTHER KEY EMPLOYEES OR OFFICERS IS BASED UPON PERFORMANCE AND COMPARATIVE INFORMATION FROM OTHER INDEPENDENT SCHOOLS AT THE LOCAL, REGIONAL, AND NATIONAL LEVELS

990 Schedule O, Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION C, LINE 18	THE ORGANIZATION'S FORMS ARE AVAILABLE FOR PUBLIC INSPECTION UPON REQUEST FURTHER, THE ORGANIZATION'S FORM 990 IS AVAILABLE FOR PUBLIC INSPECTION THROUGH ANOTHER'S WEBSITE, WWW GUIDESTAR.ORG

990 Schedule O, Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION C, LINE 19	THE ORGANIZATION'S GOVERNING DOCUMENTS, CONFLICT OF INTEREST POLICY, AND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ARE AVAILABLE TO THE PUBLIC UPON REQUEST

990 Schedule O, Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
FORM 990, PART XI, LINE 9	PASS-THROUGH INCOME ADJUSTMENT FOR TAX RETURN -62,026 FASB 158 ADJUSTMENT -800,191 LOSS ON UNCOLLECTIBLE PLEDGES -68,220

990 Schedule O, Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
FORM 990, PART XII, LINE 2C THE ORGANIZATION HAS A FINANCE AND AUDIT	COMMITTEE THAT OVERSEES THE AUDIT FURTHER, THIS COMMITTEE INTERVIEWS CANDIDATES FOR THE AUDIT FIRM AND MAKES A RECOMMENDATION BASED ON THIS PROCESS TO THE FULL BOARD OF TRUSTEES THE FULL BOARD OF TRUSTEES PASSES A RESOLUTION SELECTING THE EXTERNAL AUDITORS THIS PROCESS REMAINS UNCHANGED FROM THE PRIOR YEAR

Form **990**
Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Return of Organization Exempt From Income Tax

Under section 501(c), 527, or 4947(a)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code (except private foundations)

Do not enter social security numbers on this form as it may be made public.

Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047
2019
Open to Public Inspection

A For the **2019** calendar year, or tax year beginning **07-01-2019**, and ending **06-30-2020**

B Check if applicable:
 Address change
 Name change
 Initial return
 Final return/terminated
 Amended return
 Application pending

C Name of organization
THE COLUMBUS ACADEMY

Doing business as

Number and street (or P.O. box if mail is not delivered to street address) Room/suite
4300 CHERRY BOTTOM ROAD

City or town, state or province, country, and ZIP or foreign postal code
GAHANNA, OH 43230

D Employer identification number
31-4379445

E Telephone number
(614) 509-2227

G Gross receipts \$ 57,973,337

F Name and address of principal officer:
MELISSA SODERBERG
4300 CHERRY BOTTOM ROAD
GAHANNA, OH 43230

H(a) Is this a group return for subordinates? Yes No
H(b) Are all subordinates included? Yes No
If "No," attach a list. (see instructions)
H(c) Group exemption number ▶

I Tax-exempt status: 501(c)(3) 501(c) () (insert no.) 4947(a)(1) or 527

J Website: ▶ WWW.COLUMBUSACADEMY.ORG

K Form of organization: Corporation Trust Association Other ▶

L Year of formation: 1911 **M** State of legal domicile: OH

Part I Summary

1 Briefly describe the organization's mission or most significant activities:
SEE SCHEDULE O

2 Check this box if the organization discontinued its operations or disposed of more than 25% of its net assets.

3 Number of voting members of the governing body (Part VI, line 1a)	22
4 Number of independent voting members of the governing body (Part VI, line 1b)	21
5 Total number of individuals employed in calendar year 2019 (Part V, line 2a)	863
6 Total number of volunteers (estimate if necessary)	880
7a Total unrelated business revenue from Part VIII, column (C), line 12	-3,189
7b Net unrelated business taxable income from Form 990-T, line 39	-3,189

	Prior Year	Current Year
8 Contributions and grants (Part VIII, line 1h)	7,606,757	4,696,493
9 Program service revenue (Part VIII, line 2g)	29,378,677	30,571,887
10 Investment income (Part VIII, column (A), lines 3, 4, and 7d)	3,275,442	2,090,548
11 Other revenue (Part VIII, column (A), lines 5, 6d, 8c, 9c, 10c, and 11e)	151,573	202,084
12 Total revenue—add lines 8 through 11 (must equal Part VIII, column (A), line 12)	40,412,449	37,561,012
13 Grants and similar amounts paid (Part IX, column (A), lines 1–3)	3,233,400	3,432,750
14 Benefits paid to or for members (Part IX, column (A), line 4)	0	0
15 Salaries, other compensation, employee benefits (Part IX, column (A), lines 5–10)	20,906,482	22,441,607
16a Professional fundraising fees (Part IX, column (A), line 11e)	0	0
b Total fundraising expenses (Part IX, column (D), line 25) ▶609,979		
17 Other expenses (Part IX, column (A), lines 11a–11d, 11f–24e)	10,945,370	10,703,649
18 Total expenses. Add lines 13–17 (must equal Part IX, column (A), line 25)	35,085,252	36,578,006
19 Revenue less expenses. Subtract line 18 from line 12	5,327,197	983,006
	Beginning of Current Year	End of Year
20 Total assets (Part X, line 16)	94,806,731	98,144,040
21 Total liabilities (Part X, line 26)	20,020,745	25,833,546
22 Net assets or fund balances. Subtract line 21 from line 20	74,785,986	72,310,494

Part II Signature Block

Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I have examined this return, including accompanying schedules and statements, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it is true, correct, and complete. Declaration of preparer (other than officer) is based on all information of which preparer has any knowledge.

Sign Here

Signature of officer
Date 2021-02-04

MARGARET A KOERNER CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER
Type or print name and title

Paid Preparer Use Only

Print/Type preparer's name Preparer's signature Date 2021-02-04 Check if self-employed PTIN P00575540

Firm's name ▶ JOHN GERLACH & COMPANY LLP Firm's EIN ▶ 31-4419361

Firm's address ▶ 37 W BROAD ST STE 800 COLUMBUS, OH 43215 Phone no. (614) 224-2164

May the IRS discuss this return with the preparer shown above? (see instructions) Yes No

Part III Statement of Program Service Accomplishments

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part III

1 Briefly describe the organization's mission:

SEE SCHEDULE O

2 Did the organization undertake any significant program services during the year which were not listed on the prior Form 990 or 990-EZ? Yes No

If "Yes," describe these new services on Schedule O.

3 Did the organization cease conducting, or make significant changes in how it conducts, any program services? Yes No

If "Yes," describe these changes on Schedule O.

4 Describe the organization's program service accomplishments for each of its three largest program services, as measured by expenses. Section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations are required to report the amount of grants and allocations to others, the total expenses, and revenue, if any, for each program service reported.

4a (Code:) (Expenses \$ 28,792,446 including grants of \$ 3,432,750) (Revenue \$ 29,247,515)

See Additional Data

4b (Code:) (Expenses \$ 1,308,636 including grants of \$) (Revenue \$ 1,333,164)

See Additional Data

4c (Code:) (Expenses \$ including grants of \$) (Revenue \$)

4d Other program services (Describe in Schedule O.)
(Expenses \$ including grants of \$) (Revenue \$)

4e Total program service expenses ▶ 30,101,082

Part IV Checklist of Required Schedules

		Yes	No
1	Is the organization described in section 501(c)(3) or 4947(a)(1) (other than a private foundation)? If "Yes," complete Schedule A	Yes	
2	Is the organization required to complete Schedule B, Schedule of Contributors (see instructions)?	Yes	
3	Did the organization engage in direct or indirect political campaign activities on behalf of or in opposition to candidates for public office? If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part I		No
4	Section 501(c)(3) organizations. Did the organization engage in lobbying activities, or have a section 501(h) election in effect during the tax year? If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part II		No
5	Is the organization a section 501(c)(4), 501(c)(5), or 501(c)(6) organization that receives membership dues, assessments, or similar amounts as defined in Revenue Procedure 98-19? If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part III		No
6	Did the organization maintain any donor advised funds or any similar funds or accounts for which donors have the right to provide advice on the distribution or investment of amounts in such funds or accounts? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part I		No
7	Did the organization receive or hold a conservation easement, including easements to preserve open space, the environment, historic land areas, or historic structures? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part II		No
8	Did the organization maintain collections of works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part III		No
9	Did the organization report an amount in Part X, line 21 for escrow or custodial account liability; serve as a custodian for amounts not listed in Part X; or provide credit counseling, debt management, credit repair, or debt negotiation services? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part IV		No
10	Did the organization, directly or through a related organization, hold assets in temporarily restricted endowments, permanent endowments, or quasi endowments? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part V	Yes	
11	If the organization's answer to any of the following questions is "Yes," then complete Schedule D, Parts VI, VII, VIII, IX, or X as applicable.		
11a	Did the organization report an amount for land, buildings, and equipment in Part X, line 10? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VI	Yes	
11b	Did the organization report an amount for investments—other securities—in Part X, line 12 that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VII		No
11c	Did the organization report an amount for investments—program related—in Part X, line 13 that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VIII		No
11d	Did the organization report an amount for other assets in Part X, line 15 that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part IX		No
11e	Did the organization report an amount for other liabilities in Part X, line 25? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part X	Yes	
11f	Did the organization's separate or consolidated financial statements for the tax year include a footnote that addresses the organization's liability for uncertain tax positions under FIN 48 (ASC 740)? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part X	Yes	
12a	Did the organization obtain separate, independent audited financial statements for the tax year? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Parts XI and XII	Yes	
12b	Was the organization included in consolidated, independent audited financial statements for the tax year? If "Yes," and if the organization answered "No" to line 12a, then completing Schedule D, Parts XI and XII is optional		No
13	Is the organization a school described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(ii)? If "Yes," complete Schedule E	Yes	
14a	Did the organization maintain an office, employees, or agents outside of the United States?		No
14b	Did the organization have aggregate revenues or expenses of more than \$10,000 from grantmaking, fundraising, business, investment, and program service activities outside the United States, or aggregate foreign investments valued at \$100,000 or more? If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts I and IV		No
15	Did the organization report on Part IX, column (A), line 3, more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to or for any foreign organization? If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts II and IV		No
16	Did the organization report on Part IX, column (A), line 3, more than \$5,000 of aggregate grants or other assistance to or for foreign individuals? If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts III and IV		No
17	Did the organization report a total of more than \$15,000 of expenses for professional fundraising services on Part IX, column (A), lines 6 and 11e? If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part I (see instructions)		No
18	Did the organization report more than \$15,000 total of fundraising event gross income and contributions on Part VIII, lines 1c and 8a? If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part II	Yes	
19	Did the organization report more than \$15,000 of gross income from gaming activities on Part VIII, line 9a? If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part III		No
20a	Did the organization operate one or more hospital facilities? If "Yes," complete Schedule H		No
20b	If "Yes" to line 20a, did the organization attach a copy of its audited financial statements to this return?		
21	Did the organization report more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to any domestic organization or domestic government on Part IX, column (A), line 1? If "Yes," complete Schedule I, Parts I and II		No

Part IV Checklist of Required Schedules (continued)

Table with 3 columns: Question ID, Question Text, and Yes/No columns. Rows include questions 22 through 38 regarding organizational reporting, compensation, and tax-exempt status.

Part V Statements Regarding Other IRS Filings and Tax Compliance

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part V []

Table with 3 columns: Question ID, Question Text, and Yes/No columns. Rows include questions 1a, 1b, and 1c regarding Form 1096, Forms W-2G, and backup withholding rules.

Part VI Governance, Management, and Disclosure For each "Yes" response to lines 2 through 7b below, and for a "No" response to lines 8a, 8b, or 10b below, describe the circumstances, processes, or changes in Schedule O. See instructions. Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part VI



Section A. Governing Body and Management

Table with 3 columns: Question, Yes, No. Rows include: 1a (22), 1b (21), 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7a, 7b, 8a, 8b, 9.

Section B. Policies (This Section B requests information about policies not required by the Internal Revenue Code.)

Table with 3 columns: Question, Yes, No. Rows include: 10a, 10b, 11a, 11b, 12a, 12b, 12c, 13, 14, 15a, 15b, 16a, 16b.

Section C. Disclosure

- 17 List the states with which a copy of this Form 990 is required to be filed: IL, MD, MA, NH, OH, WA, CO
18 Section 6104 requires an organization to make its Form 1023 (or 1024-A if applicable), 990, and 990-T (501(c)(3)s only) available for public inspection. Indicate how you made these available. Check all that apply.
19 Describe in Schedule O whether (and if so, how) the organization made its governing documents, conflict of interest policy, and financial statements available to the public during the tax year.
20 State the name, address, and telephone number of the person who possesses the organization's books and records: MARGARET A KOERNER CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER 4300 CHERRY BOTTOM ROAD GAHANNA, OH 432300745 (614) 509-2227

Part VIII Statement of Revenue

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part VIII

		(A) Total revenue	(B) Related or exempt function revenue	(C) Unrelated business revenue	(D) Revenue excluded from tax under sections 512 - 514
Contributions, Gifts, Grants and Other Similar Amounts	1a Federated campaigns	1a 13,501			
	b Membership dues	1b			
	c Fundraising events	1c 12,715			
	d Related organizations	1d			
	e Government grants (contributions)	1e 1,354,564			
	f All other contributions, gifts, grants, and similar amounts not included above	1f 3,315,713			
	g Noncash contributions included in lines 1a - 1f: \$	1g 249,995			
	h Total. Add lines 1a-1f		4,696,493		

Program Service Revenue			Business Code			
	2a TUITION & FEES		611600	28,960,268	28,960,268	
b SUMMER SCHOOL & DAY CAMP		611600	1,333,164	1,333,164		
c CARE AFTER SCHOOL, TUTORING & SPR		611600	244,345	244,345		
d ATHLETIC EVENTS		611600	34,110	34,110		
e						
f All other program service revenue						
g Total. Add lines 2a-2f.			30,571,887			

Other Revenue	3 Investment income (including dividends, interest, and other similar amounts)			2,032,498		249	2,032,249	
	4 Income from investment of tax-exempt bond proceeds							
	5 Royalties			132			132	
	6a Gross rents	(i) Real						
		(ii) Personal						
		6a	60,692					
		b Less: rental expenses	6b	0				
	c Rental income or (loss)	6c	60,692					
	d Net rental income or (loss)			60,692		140	60,552	
	7a Gross amount from sales of assets other than inventory	(i) Securities						
		(ii) Other						
		7a	20,382,471					
		b Less: cost or other basis and sales expenses	7b	20,316,047	8,374			
	c Gain or (loss)	7c	66,424	-8,374				
	d Net gain or (loss)			58,050		-2,120	60,170	
	8a Gross income from fundraising events (not including \$ 12,715 of contributions reported on line 1c). See Part IV, line 18							
		8a		9,870				
		b Less: direct expenses	8b		8,751			
	c Net income or (loss) from fundraising events			1,119			1,119	
	9a Gross income from gaming activities. See Part IV, line 19							
9a								
b Less: direct expenses		9b						
c Net income or (loss) from gaming activities								
10a Gross sales of inventory, less returns and allowances								
	10a		59,445					
	b Less: cost of goods sold	10b		79,153				
c Net income or (loss) from sales of inventory			-19,708	-19,708				
Miscellaneous Revenue	Business Code							
11a OTHER INCOME	900099		138,411			138,411		
b FORFEITED ENROLLMENT DEPOSITS	611600		28,500	28,500				
c PASS-THROUGH INCOME	900099		-7,062		-1,458	-5,604		
d All other revenue								
e Total. Add lines 11a-11d			159,849					
12 Total revenue. See instructions			37,561,012	30,580,679	-3,189	2,287,029		

Part IX Statement of Functional Expenses

Section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations must complete all columns. All other organizations must complete column (A).

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part IX

Do not include amounts reported on lines 6b, 7b, 8b, 9b, and 10b of Part VIII.	(A) Total expenses	(B) Program service expenses	(C) Management and general expenses	(D) Fundraising expenses
1 Grants and other assistance to domestic organizations and domestic governments. See Part IV, line 21				
2 Grants and other assistance to domestic individuals. See Part IV, line 22	3,432,750	3,432,750		
3 Grants and other assistance to foreign organizations, foreign governments, and foreign individuals. See Part IV, lines 15 and 16.				
4 Benefits paid to or for members				
5 Compensation of current officers, directors, trustees, and key employees	790,379		790,379	
6 Compensation not included above, to disqualified persons (as defined under section 4958(f)(1)) and persons described in section 4958(c)(3)(B)				
7 Other salaries and wages	15,856,223	12,724,556	2,821,057	310,610
8 Pension plan accruals and contributions (include section 401 (k) and 403(b) employer contributions)	1,018,597	820,239	176,901	21,457
9 Other employee benefits	3,593,625	3,286,551	274,132	32,942
10 Payroll taxes	1,182,783	921,130	240,229	21,424
11 Fees for services (non-employees):				
a Management	68,500	68,500		
b Legal	71,271		71,271	
c Accounting				
d Lobbying				
e Professional fundraising services. See Part IV, line 17				
f Investment management fees	58,387		58,387	
g Other (If line 11g amount exceeds 10% of line 25, column (A) amount, list line 11g expenses on Schedule O)	444,125	211,951	176,453	55,721
12 Advertising and promotion	315,016	13,744	301,272	
13 Office expenses	1,828,033	1,571,750	219,361	36,922
14 Information technology	651,052	617,438	33,614	
15 Royalties				
16 Occupancy	1,775,166	1,775,166		
17 Travel	246,177	166,138	15,889	64,150
18 Payments of travel or entertainment expenses for any federal, state, or local public officials				
19 Conferences, conventions, and meetings	283,041	265,128	17,913	
20 Interest	338,318	338,318		
21 Payments to affiliates				
22 Depreciation, depletion, and amortization	2,680,713	2,155,293	471,805	53,615
23 Insurance	50,444	50,444		
24 Other expenses. Itemize expenses not covered above (List miscellaneous expenses in line 24e. If line 24e amount exceeds 10% of line 25, column (A) amount, list line 24e expenses on Schedule O.)				
a UNRELATED BUSINESS INCO	350		350	
b CONTRACTED SERVICES	1,364,056	1,364,056		
c SCHOOL EQUIPMENT R&M	252,063	252,063		
d MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSES	131,854	18,304	113,470	80
e All other expenses	145,083	47,563	84,462	13,058
25 Total functional expenses. Add lines 1 through 24e	36,578,006	30,101,082	5,866,945	609,979
26 Joint costs. Complete this line only if the organization reported in column (B) joint costs from a combined educational campaign and fundraising solicitation. Check here <input type="checkbox"/> if following SOP 98-2 (ASC 958-720).				

Part X Balance Sheet

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part IX

		(A) Beginning of year		(B) End of year
Assets	1 Cash—non-interest-bearing	2,091,418	1	2,098,108
	2 Savings and temporary cash investments	4,742,434	2	2,936,310
	3 Pledges and grants receivable, net	3,534,426	3	3,499,159
	4 Accounts receivable, net	216,277	4	168,598
	5 Loans and other payables to any current or former officer, director, trustee, key employee, creator or founder, substantial contributor, or 35% controlled entity or family member of any of these persons	200,000	5	150,000
	6 Loans and other receivables from other disqualified persons (as defined under section 4958(f)(1)), and persons described in section 4958(c)(3)(B)		6	
	7 Notes and loans receivable, net		7	
	8 Inventories for sale or use		8	
	9 Prepaid expenses and deferred charges	655,963	9	833,288
	10a Land, buildings, and equipment: cost or other basis. Complete Part VI of Schedule D	10a 80,920,854		
	b Less: accumulated depreciation	10b 34,702,751	39,402,010	10c 46,218,103
	11 Investments—publicly traded securities	41,166,366	11	39,448,744
	12 Investments—other securities. See Part IV, line 11	2,797,837	12	2,791,730
	13 Investments—program-related. See Part IV, line 11		13	
	14 Intangible assets		14	
	15 Other assets. See Part IV, line 11		15	
16 Total assets. Add lines 1 through 15 (must equal line 34)	94,806,731	16	98,144,040	
Liabilities	17 Accounts payable and accrued expenses	6,197,657	17	4,479,181
	18 Grants payable		18	
	19 Deferred revenue	3,335,669	19	2,633,683
	20 Tax-exempt bond liabilities	9,768,975	20	17,351,607
	21 Escrow or custodial account liability. Complete Part IV of Schedule D		21	
	22 Loans and other payables to any current or former officer, director, trustee, key employee, creator or founder, substantial contributor, or 35% controlled entity or family member of any of these persons		22	
	23 Secured mortgages and notes payable to unrelated third parties		23	
	24 Unsecured notes and loans payable to unrelated third parties		24	
	25 Other liabilities (including federal income tax, payables to related third parties, and other liabilities not included on lines 17 - 24). Complete Part X of Schedule D	718,444	25	1,369,075
	26 Total liabilities. Add lines 17 through 25	20,020,745	26	25,833,546
Net Assets or Fund Balances	Organizations that follow FASB ASC 958, check here <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> and complete lines 27, 28, 32, and 33.			
	27 Net assets without donor restrictions	35,715,834	27	34,657,758
	28 Net assets with donor restrictions	39,070,152	28	37,652,736
	Organizations that do not follow FASB ASC 958, check here <input type="checkbox"/> and complete lines 29 through 33.			
	29 Capital stock or trust principal, or current funds		29	
	30 Paid-in or capital surplus, or land, building or equipment fund		30	
	31 Retained earnings, endowment, accumulated income, or other funds		31	
32 Total net assets or fund balances	74,785,986	32	72,310,494	
33 Total liabilities and net assets/fund balances	94,806,731	33	98,144,040	

Part XI Reconciliation of Net Assets

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part XI

1	Total revenue (must equal Part VIII, column (A), line 12)	1	37,561,012
2	Total expenses (must equal Part IX, column (A), line 25)	2	36,578,006
3	Revenue less expenses. Subtract line 2 from line 1	3	983,006
4	Net assets or fund balances at beginning of year (must equal Part X, line 33, column (A))	4	74,785,986
5	Net unrealized gains (losses) on investments	5	-2,384,323
6	Donated services and use of facilities	6	
7	Investment expenses	7	
8	Prior period adjustments	8	
9	Other changes in net assets or fund balances (explain in Schedule O)	9	-1,074,175
10	Net assets or fund balances at end of year. Combine lines 3 through 9 (must equal Part X, line 33, column (B))	10	72,310,494

Part XII Financial Statements and Reporting

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part XII

- 1** Accounting method used to prepare the Form 990: Cash Accrual Other _____
 If the organization changed its method of accounting from a prior year or checked "Other," explain in Schedule O.
- 2a** Were the organization's financial statements compiled or reviewed by an independent accountant?
 If 'Yes,' check a box below to indicate whether the financial statements for the year were compiled or reviewed on a separate basis, consolidated basis, or both:
 Separate basis Consolidated basis Both consolidated and separate basis
- b** Were the organization's financial statements audited by an independent accountant?
 If 'Yes,' check a box below to indicate whether the financial statements for the year were audited on a separate basis, consolidated basis, or both:
 Separate basis Consolidated basis Both consolidated and separate basis
- c** If "Yes," to line 2a or 2b, does the organization have a committee that assumes responsibility for oversight of the audit, review, or compilation of its financial statements and selection of an independent accountant?
 If the organization changed either its oversight process or selection process during the tax year, explain in Schedule O.
- 3a** As a result of a federal award, was the organization required to undergo an audit or audits as set forth in the Single Audit Act and OMB Circular A-133?
- b** If "Yes," did the organization undergo the required audit or audits? If the organization did not undergo the required audit or audits, explain why in Schedule O and describe any steps taken to undergo such audits.

	Yes	No
2a		No
2b	Yes	
2c	Yes	
3a		No
3b		

Additional Data

Software ID:

Software Version:

EIN: 31-4379445

Name: THE COLUMBUS ACADEMY

Form 990 (2019)

Form 990, Part III, Line 4a:

COLLEGE PREPARATORY INSTRUCTION OF STUDENTS FROM 3 YEARS OLD THROUGH 12TH GRADE. TOTAL ENROLLMENT IS 1,149, OF WHICH 414 ARE MINORITIES. 275 STUDENTS RECEIVE FINANCIAL AID BASED ON NEED.

Form 990, Part III, Line 4b:

SUMMER SCHOOL AND DAY CAMP PROGRAM (JUNE, JULY & AUGUST). 1,853 ATTENDED COURSES, INCLUDING KEYBOARDING, ART FROM ALL ANGLES, STUDY SKILLS, ROBOTICS, ETC.

Form 990, Part VII - Compensation of Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, Highest Compensated Employees, and Independent Contractors

(A) Name and Title	(B) Average hours per week (list any hours for related organizations below dotted line)	(C) Position (do not check more than one box, unless person is both an officer and a director/trustee)						(D) Reportable compensation from the organization (W- 2/1099-MISC)	(E) Reportable compensation from related organizations (W- 2/1099-MISC)	(F) Estimated amount of other compensation from the organization and related organizations
		Individual trustee or director	Institutional Trustee	Officer	Key employee	Highest compensated employee	Former			
MR JONATHAN KASS PRESIDENT/TRUSTEE	10.00	X		X				0	0	0
MR MATTHEW HARRIS VICE PRESIDENT/TRUSTEE	10.00	X		X				0	0	0
MS SANDY DOYLE-AHERN SECRETARY/TRUSTEE	10.00	X		X				0	0	0
MS CHRISTINE FREYTAG TREASURER/TRUSTEE	10.00	X		X				0	0	0
MR VICTOR THORNE IMMEDIATE PAST PRESIDENT	6.00	X						0	0	0
DR RITA AGRAWAL TRUSTEE	6.00	X						0	0	0
MR KEVIN BARNEY TRUSTEE	6.00	X						0	0	0
MS TANISHA LYON BROWN TRUSTEE	6.00	X						0	0	0
MS BETH FISHER TRUSTEE	6.00	X						0	0	0
DR RONDA GAISER TRUSTEE	6.00	X						0	0	0

Form 990, Part VII - Compensation of Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, Highest Compensated Employees, and Independent Contractors

(A) Name and Title	(B) Average hours per week (list any hours for related organizations below dotted line)	(C) Position (do not check more than one box, unless person is both an officer and a director/trustee)						(D) Reportable compensation from the organization (W- 2/1099-MISC)	(E) Reportable compensation from related organizations (W- 2/1099-MISC)	(F) Estimated amount of other compensation from the organization and related organizations
		Individual trustee or director	Institutional Trustee	Officer	Key employee	Highest compensated employee	Former			
MR J KLAY HUDDLESTON TRUSTEE	6.00	X						0	0	0
MS KAREN JENNINGS TRUSTEE	6.00	X						0	0	0
MR GREG GOROSPE PACA REPRESENTATIVE (NON-V	6.00	X						0	0	0
MR KEVIN MALHAME TRUSTEE	6.00	X						0	0	0
MR NILES OVERLY TRUSTEE	6.00	X						0	0	0
MS JENNIFER SALOPEK TRUSTEE	6.00	X						0	0	0
MR GEORGE A SKESTOS TRUSTEE	6.00	X						0	0	0
MR CRAIG TANN ALUMNI REPRESENTATIVE (NON	6.00	X						0	0	0
MS SUSAN S WILLIAMS PHD TRUSTEE	6.00	X						0	0	0
MR STEVE WITTMANN TRUSTEE	6.00	X						0	0	0

Form 990, Part VII - Compensation of Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, Highest Compensated Employees, and Independent Contractors

(A) Name and Title	(B) Average hours per week (list any hours for related organizations below dotted line)	(C) Position (do not check more than one box, unless person is both an officer and a director/trustee)						(D) Reportable compensation from the organization (W- 2/1099-MISC)	(E) Reportable compensation from related organizations (W- 2/1099-MISC)	(F) Estimated amount of other compensation from the organization and related organizations
		Individual trustee or director	Institutional Trustee	Officer	Key employee	Highest compensated employee	Former			
MR EDWARD J YEN TRUSTEE	6.00	X						0	0	0
MR MATTHEW ZEIGER TRUSTEE	6.00	X						0	0	0
MRS MARGARET KOERNER CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER	40.00			X				190,118	0	42,223
MS MELISSA SODERBERG HEAD OF SCHOOL	40.00				X			446,220	0	67,717
MR ERICH HUNKER ASST HEAD OF SCHOOL FOR DE	40.00					X		180,174	0	66,114
MS CORINNA IZOKAITIS UPPER SCHOOL HEAD	40.00					X		141,626	0	58,968
MR DOUG BENNETT FACILITIES DIRECTOR	40.00					X		140,445	0	28,433
MR MARK HANSEN LOWER SCHOOL HEAD	40.00					X		152,079	0	44,368
MR JOHN WUORINEN DIRECTOR OF ADMISSIONS & FINANCIAL AID	40.00					X		138,381	0	35,381

SCHEDULE A
(Form 990 or 990-EZ)

Public Charity Status and Public Support
Complete if the organization is a section 501(c)(3) organization or a section 4947(a)(1) nonexempt charitable trust.
▶ Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ.
▶ Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047
2019
Open to Public Inspection

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service
Name of the organization
THE COLUMBUS ACADEMY

Employer identification number
31-4379445

Part I Reason for Public Charity Status (All organizations must complete this part.) See instructions.

The organization is not a private foundation because it is: (For lines 1 through 12, check only one box.)

- 1 A church, convention of churches, or association of churches described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(i).**
- 2 A school described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(ii).** (Attach Schedule E (Form 990 or 990-EZ).)
- 3 A hospital or a cooperative hospital service organization described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(iii).**
- 4 A medical research organization operated in conjunction with a hospital described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(iii).** Enter the hospital's name, city, and state:
- 5 An organization operated for the benefit of a college or university owned or operated by a governmental unit described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(iv).** (Complete Part II.)
- 6 A federal, state, or local government or governmental unit described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(v).**
- 7 An organization that normally receives a substantial part of its support from a governmental unit or from the general public described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(vi).** (Complete Part II.)
- 8 A community trust described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(vi).** (Complete Part II.)
- 9 An agricultural research organization described in **170(b)(1)(A)(ix)** operated in conjunction with a land-grant college or university or a non-land grant college of agriculture. See instructions. Enter the name, city, and state of the college or university:
- 10 An organization that normally receives: (1) more than 33 1/3% of its support from contributions, membership fees, and gross receipts from activities related to its exempt functions—subject to certain exceptions, and (2) no more than 33 1/3% of its support from gross investment income and unrelated business taxable income (less section 511 tax) from businesses acquired by the organization after June 30, 1975. See **section 509(a)(2).** (Complete Part III.)
- 11 An organization organized and operated exclusively to test for public safety. See **section 509(a)(4).**
- 12 An organization organized and operated exclusively for the benefit of, to perform the functions of, or to carry out the purposes of one or more publicly supported organizations described in **section 509(a)(1)** or **section 509(a)(2).** See **section 509(a)(3).** Check the box in lines 12a through 12d that describes the type of supporting organization and complete lines 12e, 12f, and 12g.
 - a **Type I.** A supporting organization operated, supervised, or controlled by its supported organization(s), typically by giving the supported organization(s) the power to regularly appoint or elect a majority of the directors or trustees of the supporting organization. **You must complete Part IV, Sections A and B.**
 - b **Type II.** A supporting organization supervised or controlled in connection with its supported organization(s), by having control or management of the supporting organization vested in the same persons that control or manage the supported organization(s). **You must complete Part IV, Sections A and C.**
 - c **Type III functionally integrated.** A supporting organization operated in connection with, and functionally integrated with, its supported organization(s) (see instructions). **You must complete Part IV, Sections A, D, and E.**
 - d **Type III non-functionally integrated.** A supporting organization operated in connection with its supported organization(s) that is not functionally integrated. The organization generally must satisfy a distribution requirement and an attentiveness requirement (see instructions). **You must complete Part IV, Sections A and D, and Part V.**
 - e Check this box if the organization received a written determination from the IRS that it is a Type I, Type II, Type III functionally integrated, or Type III non-functionally integrated supporting organization.
 - f Enter the number of supported organizations _____
 - g Provide the following information about the supported organization(s).

(i) Name of supported organization	(ii) EIN	(iii) Type of organization (described on lines 1- 10 above (see instructions))	(iv) Is the organization listed in your governing document?		(v) Amount of monetary support (see instructions)	(vi) Amount of other support (see instructions)
			Yes	No		
Total						

Part II Support Schedule for Organizations Described in Sections 170(b)(1)(A)(iv) and 170(b)(1)(A)(vi)

(Complete only if you checked the box on line 5, 7, or 8 of Part I or if the organization failed to qualify under Part III. If the organization failed to qualify under the tests listed below, please complete Part III.)

Section A. Public Support

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ▶	(a) 2015	(b) 2016	(c) 2017	(d) 2018	(e) 2019	(f) Total
1 Gifts, grants, contributions, and membership fees received. (Do not include any "unusual grant.") . . .						
2 Tax revenues levied for the organization's benefit and either paid to or expended on its behalf. . . .						
3 The value of services or facilities furnished by a governmental unit to the organization without charge..						
4 Total. Add lines 1 through 3						
5 The portion of total contributions by each person (other than a governmental unit or publicly supported organization) included on line 1 that exceeds 2% of the amount shown on line 11, column (f). . .						
6 Public support. Subtract line 5 from line 4.						

Section B. Total Support

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ▶	(a) 2015	(b) 2016	(c) 2017	(d) 2018	(e) 2019	(f) Total
7 Amounts from line 4. . .						
8 Gross income from interest, dividends, payments received on securities loans, rents, royalties and income from similar sources. . . .						
9 Net income from unrelated business activities, whether or not the business is regularly carried on. . .						
10 Other income. Do not include gain or loss from the sale of capital assets (Explain in Part VI.). . .						
11 Total support. Add lines 7 through 10						
12 Gross receipts from related activities, etc. (see instructions)					12	
13 First five years. If the Form 990 is for the organization's first, second, third, fourth, or fifth tax year as a section 501(c)(3) organization, check this box and stop here <input type="checkbox"/>						

Section C. Computation of Public Support Percentage

14 Public support percentage for 2019 (line 6, column (f) divided by line 11, column (f))	14	
15 Public support percentage for 2018 Schedule A, Part II, line 14	15	
16a 33 1/3% support test—2019. If the organization did not check the box on line 13, and line 14 is 33 1/3% or more, check this box and stop here. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization <input type="checkbox"/>		
b 33 1/3% support test—2018. If the organization did not check a box on line 13 or 16a, and line 15 is 33 1/3% or more, check this box and stop here. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization <input type="checkbox"/>		
17a 10%-facts-and-circumstances test—2019. If the organization did not check a box on line 13, 16a, or 16b, and line 14 is 10% or more, and if the organization meets the "facts-and-circumstances" test, check this box and stop here. Explain in Part VI how the organization meets the "facts-and-circumstances" test. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization <input type="checkbox"/>		
b 10%-facts-and-circumstances test—2018. If the organization did not check a box on line 13, 16a, 16b, or 17a, and line 15 is 10% or more, and if the organization meets the "facts-and-circumstances" test, check this box and stop here. Explain in Part VI how the organization meets the "facts-and-circumstances" test. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization <input type="checkbox"/>		
18 Private foundation. If the organization did not check a box on line 13, 16a, 16b, 17a, or 17b, check this box and see instructions <input type="checkbox"/>		

Part III Support Schedule for Organizations Described in Section 509(a)(2)

(Complete only if you checked the box on line 10 of Part I or if the organization failed to qualify under Part II. If the organization fails to qualify under the tests listed below, please complete Part II.)

Section A. Public Support

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ▶		(a) 2015	(b) 2016	(c) 2017	(d) 2018	(e) 2019	(f) Total
1	Gifts, grants, contributions, and membership fees received. (Do not include any "unusual grants.") .						
2	Gross receipts from admissions, merchandise sold or services performed, or facilities furnished in any activity that is related to the organization's tax-exempt purpose						
3	Gross receipts from activities that are not an unrelated trade or business under section 513						
4	Tax revenues levied for the organization's benefit and either paid to or expended on its behalf. . .						
5	The value of services or facilities furnished by a governmental unit to the organization without charge						
6	Total. Add lines 1 through 5						
7a	Amounts included on lines 1, 2, and 3 received from disqualified persons						
b	Amounts included on lines 2 and 3 received from other than disqualified persons that exceed the greater of \$5,000 or 1% of the amount on line 13 for the year.						
c	Add lines 7a and 7b.						
8	Public support. (Subtract line 7c from line 6.)						

Section B. Total Support

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ▶		(a) 2015	(b) 2016	(c) 2017	(d) 2018	(e) 2019	(f) Total
9	Amounts from line 6.						
10a	Gross income from interest, dividends, payments received on securities loans, rents, royalties and income from similar sources. . .						
b	Unrelated business taxable income (less section 511 taxes) from businesses acquired after June 30, 1975.						
c	Add lines 10a and 10b.						
11	Net income from unrelated business activities not included in line 10b, whether or not the business is regularly carried on.						
12	Other income. Do not include gain or loss from the sale of capital assets (Explain in Part VI.)						
13	Total support. (Add lines 9, 10c, 11, and 12.)						

14 First five years. If the Form 990 is for the organization's first, second, third, fourth, or fifth tax year as a section 501(c)(3) organization, check this box and **stop here.**

Section C. Computation of Public Support Percentage

15	Public support percentage for 2019 (line 8, column (f) divided by line 13, column (f))	15	
16	Public support percentage from 2018 Schedule A, Part III, line 15	16	

Section D. Computation of Investment Income Percentage

17	Investment income percentage for 2019 (line 10c, column (f) divided by line 13, column (f))	17	
18	Investment income percentage from 2018 Schedule A, Part III, line 17	18	

19a 33 1/3% support tests—2019. If the organization did not check the box on line 14, and line 15 is more than 33 1/3%, and line 17 is not more than 33 1/3%, check this box and **stop here.** The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization

b 33 1/3% support tests—2018. If the organization did not check a box on line 14 or line 19a, and line 16 is more than 33 1/3% and line 18 is not more than 33 1/3%, check this box and **stop here.** The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization

20 Private foundation. If the organization did not check a box on line 14, 19a, or 19b, check this box and see instructions

Part IV Supporting Organizations

(Complete only if you checked a box on line 12 of Part I. If you checked 12a of Part I, complete Sections A and B. If you checked 12b of Part I, complete Sections A and C. If you checked 12c of Part I, complete Sections A, D, and E. If you checked 12d of Part I, complete Sections A and D, and complete Part V.)

Section A. All Supporting Organizations

		Yes	No
1	Are all of the organization's supported organizations listed by name in the organization's governing documents? <i>If "No," describe in Part VI how the supported organizations are designated. If designated by class or purpose, describe the designation. If historic and continuing relationship, explain.</i>		
	1		
2	Did the organization have any supported organization that does not have an IRS determination of status under section 509(a)(1) or (2)? <i>If "Yes," explain in Part VI how the organization determined that the supported organization was described in section 509(a)(1) or (2).</i>		
	2		
3a	Did the organization have a supported organization described in section 501(c)(4), (5), or (6)? <i>If "Yes," answer (b) and (c) below.</i>		
	3a		
b	Did the organization confirm that each supported organization qualified under section 501(c)(4), (5), or (6) and satisfied the public support tests under section 509(a)(2)? <i>If "Yes," describe in Part VI when and how the organization made the determination.</i>		
	3b		
c	Did the organization ensure that all support to such organizations was used exclusively for section 170(c)(2)(B) purposes? <i>If "Yes," explain in Part VI what controls the organization put in place to ensure such use.</i>		
	3c		
4a	Was any supported organization not organized in the United States ("foreign supported organization")? <i>If "Yes" and if you checked 12a or 12b in Part I, answer (b) and (c) below.</i>		
	4a		
b	Did the organization have ultimate control and discretion in deciding whether to make grants to the foreign supported organization? <i>If "Yes," describe in Part VI how the organization had such control and discretion despite being controlled or supervised by or in connection with its supported organizations.</i>		
	4b		
c	Did the organization support any foreign supported organization that does not have an IRS determination under sections 501(c)(3) and 509(a)(1) or (2)? <i>If "Yes," explain in Part VI what controls the organization used to ensure that all support to the foreign supported organization was used exclusively for section 170(c)(2)(B) purposes.</i>		
	4c		
5a	Did the organization add, substitute, or remove any supported organizations during the tax year? <i>If "Yes," answer (b) and (c) below (if applicable). Also, provide detail in Part VI, including (i) the names and EIN numbers of the supported organizations added, substituted, or removed; (ii) the reasons for each such action; (iii) the authority under the organization's organizing document authorizing such action; and (iv) how the action was accomplished (such as by amendment to the organizing document).</i>		
	5a		
b	Type I or Type II only. Was any added or substituted supported organization part of a class already designated in the organization's organizing document?		
	5b		
c	Substitutions only. Was the substitution the result of an event beyond the organization's control?		
	5c		
6	Did the organization provide support (whether in the form of grants or the provision of services or facilities) to anyone other than (i) its supported organizations, (ii) individuals that are part of the charitable class benefited by one or more of its supported organizations, or (iii) other supporting organizations that also support or benefit one or more of the filing organization's supported organizations? <i>If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI.</i>		
	6		
7	Did the organization provide a grant, loan, compensation, or other similar payment to a substantial contributor (defined in section 4958(c)(3)(C)), a family member of a substantial contributor, or a 35% controlled entity with regard to a substantial contributor? <i>If "Yes," complete Part I of Schedule L (Form 990 or 990-EZ).</i>		
	7		
8	Did the organization make a loan to a disqualified person (as defined in section 4958) not described in line 7? <i>If "Yes," complete Part I of Schedule L (Form 990 or 990-EZ).</i>		
	8		
9a	Was the organization controlled directly or indirectly at any time during the tax year by one or more disqualified persons as defined in section 4946 (other than foundation managers and organizations described in section 509(a)(1) or (2))? <i>If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI.</i>		
	9a		
b	Did one or more disqualified persons (as defined in line 9a) hold a controlling interest in any entity in which the supporting organization had an interest? <i>If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI.</i>		
	9b		
c	Did a disqualified person (as defined in line 9a) have an ownership interest in, or derive any personal benefit from, assets in which the supporting organization also had an interest? <i>If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI.</i>		
	9c		
10a	Was the organization subject to the excess business holdings rules of section 4943 because of section 4943(f) (regarding certain Type II supporting organizations, and all Type III non-functionally integrated supporting organizations)? <i>If "Yes," answer line 10b below.</i>		
	10a		
b	Did the organization have any excess business holdings in the tax year? <i>(Use Schedule C, Form 4720, to determine whether the organization had excess business holdings).</i>		
	10b		

Part IV Supporting Organizations (continued)

		Yes	No
11	Has the organization accepted a gift or contribution from any of the following persons?		
a	A person who directly or indirectly controls, either alone or together with persons described in (b) and (c) below, the governing body of a supported organization?		
b	A family member of a person described in (a) above?		
c	A 35% controlled entity of a person described in (a) or (b) above? <i>If "Yes" to a, b, or c, provide detail in Part VI.</i>		

Section B. Type I Supporting Organizations

		Yes	No
1	Did the directors, trustees, or membership of one or more supported organizations have the power to regularly appoint or elect at least a majority of the organization's directors or trustees at all times during the tax year? <i>If "No," describe in Part VI how the supported organization(s) effectively operated, supervised, or controlled the organization's activities. If the organization had more than one supported organization, describe how the powers to appoint and/or remove directors or trustees were allocated among the supported organizations and what conditions or restrictions, if any, applied to such powers during the tax year.</i>		
2	Did the organization operate for the benefit of any supported organization other than the supported organization(s) that operated, supervised, or controlled the supporting organization? <i>If "Yes," explain in Part VI how providing such benefit carried out the purposes of the supported organization(s) that operated, supervised or controlled the supporting organization.</i>		

Section C. Type II Supporting Organizations

		Yes	No
1	Were a majority of the organization's directors or trustees during the tax year also a majority of the directors or trustees of each of the organization's supported organization(s)? <i>If "No," describe in Part VI how control or management of the supporting organization was vested in the same persons that controlled or managed the supported organization(s).</i>		

Section D. All Type III Supporting Organizations

		Yes	No
1	Did the organization provide to each of its supported organizations, by the last day of the fifth month of the organization's tax year, (i) a written notice describing the type and amount of support provided during the prior tax year, (ii) a copy of the Form 990 that was most recently filed as of the date of notification, and (iii) copies of the organization's governing documents in effect on the date of notification, to the extent not previously provided?		
2	Were any of the organization's officers, directors, or trustees either (i) appointed or elected by the supported organization (s) or (ii) serving on the governing body of a supported organization? <i>If "No," explain in Part VI how the organization maintained a close and continuous working relationship with the supported organization(s).</i>		
3	By reason of the relationship described in (2), did the organization's supported organizations have a significant voice in the organization's investment policies and in directing the use of the organization's income or assets at all times during the tax year? <i>If "Yes," describe in Part VI the role the organization's supported organizations played in this regard.</i>		

Section E. Type III Functionally-Integrated Supporting Organizations

1	Check the box next to the method that the organization used to satisfy the Integral Part Test during the year (see instructions):		
a	<input type="checkbox"/> The organization satisfied the Activities Test. Complete line 2 below.		
b	<input type="checkbox"/> The organization is the parent of each of its supported organizations. Complete line 3 below.		
c	<input type="checkbox"/> The organization supported a governmental entity. Describe in Part VI how you supported a government entity (see instructions)		
2	Activities Test. Answer (a) and (b) below.		
a	Did substantially all of the organization's activities during the tax year directly further the exempt purposes of the supported organization(s) to which the organization was responsive? <i>If "Yes," then in Part VI identify those supported organizations and explain how these activities directly furthered their exempt purposes, how the organization was responsive to those supported organizations, and how the organization determined that these activities constituted substantially all of its activities.</i>	Yes	No
b	Did the activities described in (a) constitute activities that, but for the organization's involvement, one or more of the organization's supported organization(s) would have been engaged in? <i>If "Yes," explain in Part VI the reasons for the organization's position that its supported organization(s) would have engaged in these activities but for the organization's involvement.</i>		
3	Parent of Supported Organizations. Answer (a) and (b) below.		
a	Did the organization have the power to regularly appoint or elect a majority of the officers, directors, or trustees of each of the supported organizations? <i>Provide details in Part VI.</i>		
b	Did the organization exercise a substantial degree of direction over the policies, programs and activities of each of its supported organizations? <i>If "Yes," describe in Part VI the role played by the organization in this regard.</i>		

Part V Type III Non-Functionally Integrated 509(a)(3) Supporting Organizations

- 1** Check here if the organization satisfied the Integral Part Test as a qualifying trust on Nov. 20, 1970 (explain in Part VI). **See instructions.** All other Type III non-functionally integrated supporting organizations must complete Sections A through E.

Section A - Adjusted Net Income		(A) Prior Year	(B) Current Year (optional)
1	Net short-term capital gain	1	
2	Recoveries of prior-year distributions	2	
3	Other gross income (see instructions)	3	
4	Add lines 1 through 3	4	
5	Depreciation and depletion	5	
6	Portion of operating expenses paid or incurred for production or collection of gross income or for management, conservation, or maintenance of property held for production of income (see instructions)	6	
7	Other expenses (see instructions)	7	
8	Adjusted Net Income (subtract lines 5, 6 and 7 from line 4)	8	
Section B - Minimum Asset Amount		(A) Prior Year	(B) Current Year (optional)
1	Aggregate fair market value of all non-exempt-use assets (see instructions for short tax year or assets held for part of year):	1	
a	Average monthly value of securities	1a	
b	Average monthly cash balances	1b	
c	Fair market value of other non-exempt-use assets	1c	
d	Total (add lines 1a, 1b, and 1c)	1d	
e	Discount claimed for blockage or other factors (explain in detail in Part VI):		
2	Acquisition indebtedness applicable to non-exempt use assets	2	
3	Subtract line 2 from line 1d	3	
4	Cash deemed held for exempt use. Enter 1-1/2% of line 3 (for greater amount, see instructions).	4	
5	Net value of non-exempt-use assets (subtract line 4 from line 3)	5	
6	Multiply line 5 by .035	6	
7	Recoveries of prior-year distributions	7	
8	Minimum Asset Amount (add line 7 to line 6)	8	
Section C - Distributable Amount			Current Year
1	Adjusted net income for prior year (from Section A, line 8, Column A)	1	
2	Enter 85% of line 1	2	
3	Minimum asset amount for prior year (from Section B, line 8, Column A)	3	
4	Enter greater of line 2 or line 3	4	
5	Income tax imposed in prior year	5	
6	Distributable Amount. Subtract line 5 from line 4, unless subject to emergency temporary reduction (see instructions)	6	
7	<input type="checkbox"/> Check here if the current year is the organization's first as a non-functionally-integrated Type III supporting organization (see instructions)		

Part V Type III Non-Functionally Integrated 509(a)(3) Supporting Organizations (continued)

Section D - Distributions	Current Year
1 Amounts paid to supported organizations to accomplish exempt purposes	
2 Amounts paid to perform activity that directly furthers exempt purposes of supported organizations, in excess of income from activity	
3 Administrative expenses paid to accomplish exempt purposes of supported organizations	
4 Amounts paid to acquire exempt-use assets	
5 Qualified set-aside amounts (prior IRS approval required)	
6 Other distributions (describe in Part VI). See instructions	
7 Total annual distributions. Add lines 1 through 6.	
8 Distributions to attentive supported organizations to which the organization is responsive (provide details in Part VI). See instructions	
9 Distributable amount for 2019 from Section C, line 6	
10 Line 8 amount divided by Line 9 amount	

Section E - Distribution Allocations (see instructions)	(i) Excess Distributions	(ii) Underdistributions Pre-2019	(iii) Distributable Amount for 2019
1 Distributable amount for 2019 from Section C, line 6			
2 Underdistributions, if any, for years prior to 2019 (reasonable cause required-- explain in Part VI). See instructions.			
3 Excess distributions carryover, if any, to 2019:			
a From 2014.			
b From 2015.			
c From 2016.			
d From 2017.			
e From 2018.			
f Total of lines 3a through e			
g Applied to underdistributions of prior years			
h Applied to 2019 distributable amount			
i Carryover from 2014 not applied (see instructions)			
j Remainder. Subtract lines 3g, 3h, and 3i from 3f.			
4 Distributions for 2019 from Section D, line 7:			
\$			
a Applied to underdistributions of prior years			
b Applied to 2019 distributable amount			
c Remainder. Subtract lines 4a and 4b from 4.			
5 Remaining underdistributions for years prior to 2019, if any. Subtract lines 3g and 4a from line 2. If the amount is greater than zero, explain in Part VI . See instructions.			
6 Remaining underdistributions for 2019. Subtract lines 3h and 4b from line 1. If the amount is greater than zero, explain in Part VI . See instructions.			
7 Excess distributions carryover to 2020. Add lines 3j and 4c.			
8 Breakdown of line 7:			
a Excess from 2015.			
b Excess from 2016.			
c Excess from 2017.			
d Excess from 2018.			
e Excess from 2019.			

Additional Data

Software ID:

Software Version:

EIN: 31-4379445

Name: THE COLUMBUS ACADEMY

Part VI Supplemental Information. Provide the explanations required by Part II, line 10; Part II, line 17a or 17b; Part III, line 12; Part IV, Section A, lines 1, 2, 3b, 3c, 4b, 4c, 5a, 6, 9a, 9b, 9c, 11a, 11b, and 11c; Part IV, Section B, lines 1 and 2; Part IV, Section C, line 1; Part IV, Section D, lines 2 and 3; Part IV, Section E, lines 1c, 2a, 2b, 3a and 3b; Part V, line 1; Part V, Section B, line 1e; Part V Section D, lines 5, 6, and 8; and Part V, Section E, lines 2, 5, and 6. Also complete this part for any additional information. (See instructions).

Facts And Circumstances Test

SCHEDULE D (Form 990)

Supplemental Financial Statements

OMB No. 1545-0047

2019

Open to Public Inspection

Complete if the organization answered "Yes," on Form 990, Part IV, line 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11a, 11b, 11c, 11d, 11e, 11f, 12a, or 12b. Attach to Form 990.

Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest information.

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

Name of the organization THE COLUMBUS ACADEMY

Employer identification number 31-4379445

Part I Organizations Maintaining Donor Advised Funds or Other Similar Funds or Accounts. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 6.

Table with 2 columns: (a) Donor advised funds, (b) Funds and other accounts. Rows 1-4: Total number at end of year, Aggregate value of contributions to (during year), Aggregate value of grants from (during year), Aggregate value at end of year.

5 Did the organization inform all donors and donor advisors in writing that the assets held in donor advised funds are the organization's property, subject to the organization's exclusive legal control?
6 Did the organization inform all grantees, donors, and donor advisors in writing that grant funds can be used only for charitable purposes and not for the benefit of the donor or donor advisor, or for any other purpose conferring impermissible private benefit?

Part II Conservation Easements. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 7.

1 Purpose(s) of conservation easements held by the organization (check all that apply).
Preservation of land for public use (e.g., recreation or education)
Protection of natural habitat
Preservation of open space
Preservation of an historically important land area
Preservation of a certified historic structure

Table with 2 columns: Held at the End of the Year. Rows 2a-2d: Total number of conservation easements, Total acreage restricted by conservation easements, Number of conservation easements on a certified historic structure included in (a), Number of conservation easements included in (c) acquired after 7/25/06, and not on a historic structure listed in the National Register.

3 Number of conservation easements modified, transferred, released, extinguished, or terminated by the organization during the tax year
4 Number of states where property subject to conservation easement is located
5 Does the organization have a written policy regarding the periodic monitoring, inspection, handling of violations, and enforcement of the conservation easements it holds?
6 Staff and volunteer hours devoted to monitoring, inspecting, handling of violations, and enforcing conservation easements during the year
7 Amount of expenses incurred in monitoring, inspecting, handling of violations, and enforcing conservation easements during the year
8 Does each conservation easement reported on line 2(d) above satisfy the requirements of section 170(h)(4)(B)(i) and section 170(h)(4)(B)(ii)?
9 In Part XIII, describe how the organization reports conservation easements in its revenue and expense statement, and balance sheet, and include, if applicable, the text of the footnote to the organization's financial statements that describes the organization's accounting for conservation easements.

Part III Organizations Maintaining Collections of Art, Historical Treasures, or Other Similar Assets. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 8.

1a If the organization elected, as permitted under SFAS 116 (ASC 958), not to report in its revenue statement and balance sheet works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets held for public exhibition, education, or research in furtherance of public service, provide, in Part XIII, the text of the footnote to its financial statements that describes these items.
b If the organization elected, as permitted under SFAS 116 (ASC 958), to report in its revenue statement and balance sheet works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets held for public exhibition, education, or research in furtherance of public service, provide the following amounts relating to these items:
(ii) Revenue included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 1
Assets included in Form 990, Part X
2 If the organization received or held works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets for financial gain, provide the following amounts required to be reported under SFAS 116 (ASC 958) relating to these items:
a Revenue included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 1
b Assets included in Form 990, Part X

Part III Organizations Maintaining Collections of Art, Historical Treasures, or Other Similar Assets (continued)

- 3** Using the organization's acquisition, accession, and other records, check any of the following that are a significant use of its collection items (check all that apply):
- a** Public exhibition
 - b** Scholarly research
 - c** Preservation for future generations
 - d** Loan or exchange programs
 - e** Other
- 4** Provide a description of the organization's collections and explain how they further the organization's exempt purpose in Part XIII.
- 5** During the year, did the organization solicit or receive donations of art, historical treasures or other similar assets to be sold to raise funds rather than to be maintained as part of the organization's collection? . . . **Yes** **No**

Part IV Escrow and Custodial Arrangements.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 9, or reported an amount on Form 990, Part X, line 21.

- 1a** Is the organization an agent, trustee, custodian or other intermediary for contributions or other assets not included on Form 990, Part X? **Yes** **No**
- b** If "Yes," explain the arrangement in Part XIII and complete the following table:
- | | Amount |
|---|--------|
| 1c Beginning balance | |
| 1d Additions during the year | |
| 1e Distributions during the year | |
| 1f Ending balance | |
- 2a** Did the organization include an amount on Form 990, Part X, line 21, for escrow or custodial account liability? . . . **Yes** **No**
- b** If "Yes," explain the arrangement in Part XIII. Check here if the explanation has been provided in Part XIII

Part V Endowment Funds.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 10.

	(a) Current year	(b) Prior year	(c) Two years back	(d) Three years back	(e) Four years back
1a Beginning of year balance	43,427,088	43,293,838	41,722,502	38,162,516	40,207,272
b Contributions	507,660	174,759	116,630	262,688	946,850
c Net investment earnings, gains, and losses	-486,248	1,961,634	3,373,080	5,233,155	-1,236,379
d Grants or scholarships	1,199,478	1,154,500	1,108,564	1,059,300	939,532
e Other expenditures for facilities and programs	755,530	790,646	752,557	822,188	762,861
f Administrative expenses	58,387	57,997	57,253	54,369	52,834
g End of year balance	41,435,105	43,427,088	43,293,838	41,722,502	38,162,516

- 2** Provide the estimated percentage of the current year end balance (line 1g, column (a)) held as:
- a** Board designated or quasi-endowment ▶ 18.000 %
 - b** Permanent endowment ▶ 62.000 %
 - c** Temporarily restricted endowment ▶ 20.000 %
- The percentages on lines 2a, 2b, and 2c should equal 100%.
- 3a** Are there endowment funds not in the possession of the organization that are held and administered for the organization by:
- | | Yes | No |
|--|---------------|----|
| (i) unrelated organizations | 3a(i) | No |
| (ii) related organizations | 3a(ii) | No |
| b If "Yes" on 3a(ii), are the related organizations listed as required on Schedule R? | 3b | |
- 4** Describe in Part XIII the intended uses of the organization's endowment funds.

Part VI Land, Buildings, and Equipment.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11a. See Form 990, Part X, line 10.

Description of property	(a) Cost or other basis (investment)	(b) Cost or other basis (other)	(c) Accumulated depreciation	(d) Book value
1a Land		2,155,551		2,155,551
b Buildings		69,454,605	28,227,108	41,227,497
c Leasehold improvements				
d Equipment		9,280,126	6,475,643	2,804,483
e Other		30,572		30,572
Total. Add lines 1a through 1e. (Column (d) must equal Form 990, Part X, column (B), line 10(c).) . . . ▶				46,218,103

Part VII Investments—Other Securities.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11b. See Form 990, Part X, line 12.

(a) Description of security or category (including name of security)	(b) Book value	(c) Method of valuation: Cost or end-of-year market value
(1) Financial derivatives		
(2) Closely-held equity interests		
(3) Other _____		
(A)		
(B)		
(C)		
(D)		
(E)		
(F)		
(G)		
(H)		
Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line 12.)		

Part VIII Investments—Program Related.

Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' on Form 990, Part IV, line 11c. See Form 990, Part X, line 13.

(a) Description of investment	(b) Book value	(c) Method of valuation: Cost or end-of-year market value
(1)		
(2)		
(3)		
(4)		
(5)		
(6)		
(7)		
(8)		
(9)		
Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col.(B) line 13.)		

Part IX Other Assets.

Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' on Form 990, Part IV, line 11d. See Form 990, Part X, line 15.

(a) Description	(b) Book value
(1)	
(2)	
(3)	
(4)	
(5)	
(6)	
(7)	
(8)	
(9)	
Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col.(B) line 15.)	

Part X Other Liabilities.

Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' on Form 990, Part IV, line 11e or 11f. See Form 990, Part X, line 25.

1. (a) Description of liability	(b) Book value
(1) Federal income taxes	
(4)	
(5)	
(6)	
(7)	
(8)	
(9)	
Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col.(B) line 25.)	1,369,075

2. Liability for uncertain tax positions. In Part XIII, provide the text of the footnote to the organization's financial statements that reports the organization's liability for uncertain tax positions under FIN 48 (ASC 740). Check here if the text of the footnote has been provided in Part XIII

Part XI Reconciliation of Revenue per Audited Financial Statements With Revenue per Return.

Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' on Form 990, Part IV, line 12a.

1	Total revenue, gains, and other support per audited financial statements	1	29,931,167
2	Amounts included on line 1 but not on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12:		
a	Net unrealized gains (losses) on investments	2a	-2,384,323
b	Donated services and use of facilities	2b	
c	Recoveries of prior year grants	2c	
d	Other (Describe in Part XIII.)	2d	87,904
e	Add lines 2a through 2d	2e	-2,296,419
3	Subtract line 2e from line 1	3	32,227,586
4	Amounts included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12, but not on line 1:		
a	Investment expenses not included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 7b	4a	58,387
b	Other (Describe in Part XIII.)	4b	5,275,039
c	Add lines 4a and 4b	4c	5,333,426
5	Total revenue. Add lines 3 and 4c . (This must equal Form 990, Part I, line 12.)	5	37,561,012

Part XII Reconciliation of Expenses per Audited Financial Statements With Expenses per Return.

Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' on Form 990, Part IV, line 12a.

1	Total expenses and losses per audited financial statements	1	31,442,241
2	Amounts included on line 1 but not on Form 990, Part IX, line 25:		
a	Donated services and use of facilities	2a	
b	Prior year adjustments	2b	
c	Other losses	2c	
d	Other (Describe in Part XIII.)	2d	161,788
e	Add lines 2a through 2d	2e	161,788
3	Subtract line 2e from line 1	3	31,280,453
4	Amounts included on Form 990, Part IX, line 25, but not on line 1:		
a	Investment expenses not included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 7b	4a	58,387
b	Other (Describe in Part XIII.)	4b	5,239,166
c	Add lines 4a and 4b	4c	5,297,553
5	Total expenses. Add lines 3 and 4c . (This must equal Form 990, Part I, line 18.)	5	36,578,006

Part XIII Supplemental Information

Provide the descriptions required for Part II, lines 3, 5, and 9; Part III, lines 1a and 4; Part IV, lines 1b and 2b; Part V, line 4; Part X, line 2; Part XI, lines 2d and 4b; and Part XII, lines 2d and 4b. Also complete this part to provide any additional information.

Return Reference	Explanation
See Additional Data Table	

Part XIII Supplemental Information *(continued)*

Return Reference	Explanation

Additional Data

Software ID:

Software Version:

EIN: 31-4379445

Name: THE COLUMBUS ACADEMY

Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
PART V, LINE 4:	THE ORGANIZATION'S ENDOWMENT FUNDS ARE USED FOR FACULTY AND STAFF SALARIES, FINANCIAL AID, PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT, ATHLETICS, STUDENT NEWSPAPER, AND COMMENCEMENT AWARDS.

Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
PART X, LINE 2:	THE ACADEMY DOES NOT BELIEVE ITS FINANCIAL STATEMENTS INCLUDE ANY UNCERTAIN TAX POSITIONS.

Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
PART XI, LINE 2D - OTHER ADJUSTMENTS:	STUDENT STORE ACTIVITY EXPENSES, REPORTED ON PART VIII, LINE 10B 79,153. FUNDRAISING EVENT EXPENSES, REPORTED ON PART VIII, LINE 8B 8,751.

Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
PART XI, LINE 4B - OTHER ADJUSTMENTS:	STUDENT FINANCIAL AID, REPORTED ON PART IX, LINE 2 3,432,750. STUDENT TUITION REMISSIONS, REPORTED ON PART IX, LINE 9 1,806,416. PASS-THROUGH INCOME ADJUSTMENT FOR TAX RETURN 35,873.

Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
PART XII, LINE 2D - OTHER ADJUSTMENTS:	STUDENT STORE ACTIVITY EXPENSES, REPORTED ON PART VIII, LINE 10B 79,153. FUNDRAISING EVENT EXPENSES, REPORTED ON PART VIII, LINE 8B 8,751. LOSS ON UNCOLLECTIBLE PLEDGES 73,884.

Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
PART XII, LINE 4B - OTHER ADJUSTMENTS:	STUDENT FINANCIAL AID, REPORTED ON PART IX, LINE 2 3,432,750. STUDENT TUITION REMISSIONS, REPORTED ON PART IX, LINE 9 1,806,416.

Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
PART VI, LINE 1E, COLUMN (B) - OTHER:	THE AMOUNT LISTED REPRESENTS ASSETS HELD AS CONSTRUCTION IN PROCESS AT THE END OF THE YEAR.

SCHEDULE E
(Form 990 or 990-EZ)

Schools

OMB No. 1545-0047

2019

Open to Public Inspection

▶ **Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 13, or Form 990-EZ, Part VI, line 48.**
▶ **Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ.**
▶ **Go to www.irs.gov/Form990EZ for the latest information.**

Department of the Treasury
Name of the organization
THE COLUMBUS ACADEMY

Employer identification number
31-4379445

Part I

	YES	NO
1 Does the organization have a racially nondiscriminatory policy toward students by statement in its charter, bylaws, other governing instrument, or in a resolution of its governing body?	Yes	
2 Does the organization include a statement of its racially nondiscriminatory policy toward students in all its brochures, catalogues, and other written communications with the public dealing with student admissions, programs, and scholarships?	Yes	
3 Has the organization publicized its racially nondiscriminatory policy through newspaper or broadcast media during the period of solicitation for students, or during the registration period if it has no solicitation program, in a way that makes the policy known to all parts of the general community it serves? If "Yes," please describe. If "No," please explain. If you need more space use Part II.	Yes	
4 Does the organization maintain the following?		
a Records indicating the racial composition of the student body, faculty, and administrative staff?	Yes	
b Records documenting that scholarships and other financial assistance are awarded on a racially nondiscriminatory basis?	Yes	
c Copies of all catalogues, brochures, announcements, and other written communications to the public dealing with student admissions, programs, and scholarships?	Yes	
d Copies of all material used by the organization or on its behalf to solicit contributions? If you answered "No" to any of the above, please explain. If you need more space, use Part II.	Yes	
5 Does the organization discriminate by race in any way with respect to:		
a Students' rights or privileges?		No
b Admissions policies?		No
c Employment of faculty or administrative staff?		No
d Scholarships or other financial assistance?		No
e Educational policies?		No
f Use of facilities?		No
g Athletic programs?		No
h Other extracurricular activities? If you answered "Yes" to any of the above, please explain. If you need more space, use Part II.		No
6a Does the organization receive any financial aid or assistance from a governmental agency?	Yes	
b Has the organization's right to such aid ever been revoked or suspended? If you answered "Yes" to either line 6a or line 6b, explain on Part II.		No
7 Does the organization certify that it has complied with the applicable requirements of sections 4.01 through 4.05 of Rev. Proc. 75-50, 1975-2 C.B. 587, covering racial nondiscrimination? If "No," explain on Part II.	Yes	

Part II Supplemental Information. Provide the explanations required by Part I, lines 3, 4d, 5h, 6b, and 7, as applicable. Also provide any other additional information. See instructions.

Return Reference	Explanation
SCHEDULE E, PART I, LINE 3	A STATEMENT AFFIRMING ITS NONDISCRIMINATORY POLICY WAS PLACED IN ALL ADVERTISEMENTS, BROCHURES, NEWSPAPER ARTICLES, AND OTHER TYPES OF MEDIA MENTIONING THE SCHOOL.
SCHEDULE E, PART I, LINE 6	THE COLUMBUS ACADEMY RECEIVES REIMBURSEMENT FROM THE STATE OF OHIO FOR EXPENSES INCURRED BY THE SCHOOL'S EMPLOYEES IN THE COMPLETION OF CLERICAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE DUTIES REQUIRED BY FEDERAL, STATE OR LOCAL LAWS. IN ADDITION, THE SCHOOL RECEIVES COST REIMBURSEMENT AND SUPPORT FOR TEXTBOOKS, HEALTH AND DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES, AND GUIDANCE AND COUNSELING.

Part II Fundraising Events. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 18, or reported more than \$15,000 of fundraising event contributions and gross income on Form 990-EZ, lines 1 and 6b. List events with gross receipts greater than \$5,000.

Revenue	(a) Event #1	(b) Event #2	(c) Other events	(d) Total events
	GOLF OUTING (event type)	(event type)	(total number)	(add col. (a) through col. (c))
1 Gross receipts	22,585			22,585
2 Less: Contributions	12,715			12,715
3 Gross income (line 1 minus line 2)	9,870			9,870
4 Cash prizes				
5 Noncash prizes	75			75
6 Rent/facility costs				
7 Food and beverages	2,201			2,201
8 Entertainment	6,475			6,475
9 Other direct expenses				
10 Direct expense summary. Add lines 4 through 9 in column (d) ▶				8,751
11 Net income summary. Subtract line 10 from line 3, column (d) ▶				1,119

Part III Gaming. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 19, or reported more than \$15,000 on Form 990-EZ, line 6a.

Revenue	(a) Bingo	(b) Pull tabs/Instant bingo/progressive bingo	(c) Other gaming	(d) Total gaming (add col.(a) through col.(c))
	1 Gross revenue			
2 Cash prizes				
3 Noncash prizes				
4 Rent/facility costs				
5 Other direct expenses				
6 Volunteer labor	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes _____ % <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes _____ % <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes _____ % <input type="checkbox"/> No	
7 Direct expense summary. Add lines 2 through 5 in column (d) ▶				
8 Net gaming income summary. Subtract line 7 from line 1, column (d) ▶				

9 Enter the state(s) in which the organization conducts gaming activities: _____

a Is the organization licensed to conduct gaming activities in each of these states? Yes No

b If "No," explain: _____

10a Were any of the organization's gaming licenses revoked, suspended or terminated during the tax year? Yes No

b If "Yes," explain: _____

- 11** Does the organization conduct gaming activities with nonmembers? Yes No
- 12** Is the organization a grantor, beneficiary or trustee of a trust or a member of a partnership or other entity formed to administer charitable gaming? Yes No
- 13** Indicate the percentage of gaming activity conducted in:

a The organization's facility	13a	%
b An outside facility	13b	%

14 Enter the name and address of the person who prepares the organization's gaming/special events books and records:

Name ▶

Address ▶

15a Does the organization have a contract with a third party from whom the organization receives gaming revenue? Yes No

b If "Yes," enter the amount of gaming revenue received by the organization ▶ \$ _____ and the amount of gaming revenue retained by the third party ▶ \$ _____.

c If "Yes," enter name and address of the third party:

Name ▶

Address ▶

16 Gaming manager information:

Name ▶

Gaming manager compensation ▶ \$

Description of services provided ▶

- Director/officer Employee Independent contractor

17 Mandatory distributions:

a Is the organization required under state law to make charitable distributions from the gaming proceeds to retain the state gaming license? Yes No

b Enter the amount of distributions required under state law distributed to other exempt organizations or spent in the organization's own exempt activities during the tax year ▶ \$ _____

Part IV Supplemental Information. Provide the explanations required by Part I, line 2b, columns (iii) and (v); and Part III, lines 9, 9b, 10b, 15b, 15c, 16, and 17b, as applicable. Also provide any additional information. See instructions.

Return Reference	Explanation
------------------	-------------

Note: To capture the full content of this document, please select landscape mode (11" x 8.5") when printing.

**Schedule I
(Form 990)**

**Grants and Other Assistance to Organizations,
Governments and Individuals in the United States**

OMB No. 1545-0047

2019

**Open to Public
Inspection**

Department of the
Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Complete if the organization answered "Yes," on Form 990, Part IV, line 21 or 22.

▶ Attach to Form 990.

▶ Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for the latest information.

Name of the organization
THE COLUMBUS ACADEMY

Employer identification number
31-4379445

Part I General Information on Grants and Assistance

- 1 Does the organization maintain records to substantiate the amount of the grants or assistance, the grantees' eligibility for the grants or assistance, and the selection criteria used to award the grants or assistance? Yes No
- 2 Describe in Part IV the organization's procedures for monitoring the use of grant funds in the United States.

Part II Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 21, for any recipient that received more than \$5,000. Part II can be duplicated if additional space is needed.

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section (if applicable)	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of noncash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
(1)							
(2)							
(3)							
(4)							
(5)							
(6)							
(7)							
(8)							
(9)							
(10)							
(11)							
(12)							

- 2 Enter total number of section 501(c)(3) and government organizations listed in the line 1 table ▶ _____
- 3 Enter total number of other organizations listed in the line 1 table ▶ _____

Part III Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Individuals. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 22.

Part III can be duplicated if additional space is needed.

(a) Type of grant or assistance	(b) Number of recipients	(c) Amount of cash grant	(d) Amount of noncash assistance	(e) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(f) Description of noncash assistance
(1) FINANCIAL AID	275	3,432,750	0	N/A	N/A
(2)					
(3)					
(4)					
(5)					
(6)					
(7)					

Part IV Supplemental Information. Provide the information required in Part I, line 2; Part III, column (b); and any other additional information.

Return Reference	Explanation
PART III:	COLUMBUS ACADEMY SELECTS INDIVIDUALS USING NEED-BASED CRITERIA. THE POTENTIAL RECIPIENT'S FAMILY SUBMITS A PACKET OF FINANCIAL AID INFORMATION, INCLUDING PERSONAL INCOME TAX RETURNS. ONE COPY OF THE FINANCIAL AID INFORMATION IS FORWARDED TO AN INDEPENDENT AGENCY TO EVALUATE THE LEVEL OF NEED. ANOTHER COPY OF THE FINANCIAL AID INFORMATION IS EVALUATED BY THE COMMITTEE TO DETERMINE THE ELIGIBILITY FOR FINANCIAL AID BASED ON THE POTENTIAL RECIPIENT'S NEED.

Schedule J
(Form 990)

Compensation Information

OMB No. 1545-0047

For certain Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees
 ▶ Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 23.
 ▶ Attach to Form 990.
 ▶ Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest information.

2019

Open to Public Inspection

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Name of the organization
THE COLUMBUS ACADEMY

Employer identification number
31-4379445

Part I Questions Regarding Compensation

	Yes	No								
<p>1a Check the appropriate box(es) if the organization provided any of the following to or for a person listed on Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a. Complete Part III to provide any relevant information regarding these items.</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> First-class or charter travel</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Housing allowance or residence for personal use</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Travel for companions</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Payments for business use of personal residence</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Tax idemnification and gross-up payments</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Health or social club dues or initiation fees</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Discretionary spending account</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Personal services (e.g., maid, chauffeur, chef)</td> </tr> </table>	<input type="checkbox"/> First-class or charter travel	<input type="checkbox"/> Housing allowance or residence for personal use	<input type="checkbox"/> Travel for companions	<input type="checkbox"/> Payments for business use of personal residence	<input type="checkbox"/> Tax idemnification and gross-up payments	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Health or social club dues or initiation fees	<input type="checkbox"/> Discretionary spending account	<input type="checkbox"/> Personal services (e.g., maid, chauffeur, chef)		
<input type="checkbox"/> First-class or charter travel	<input type="checkbox"/> Housing allowance or residence for personal use									
<input type="checkbox"/> Travel for companions	<input type="checkbox"/> Payments for business use of personal residence									
<input type="checkbox"/> Tax idemnification and gross-up payments	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Health or social club dues or initiation fees									
<input type="checkbox"/> Discretionary spending account	<input type="checkbox"/> Personal services (e.g., maid, chauffeur, chef)									
<p>b If any of the boxes on Line 1a are checked, did the organization follow a written policy regarding payment or reimbursement or provision of all of the expenses described above? If "No," complete Part III to explain</p>	1b	No								
<p>2 Did the organization require substantiation prior to reimbursing or allowing expenses incurred by all directors, trustees, officers, including the CEO/Executive Director, regarding the items checked on Line 1a?</p>	2	Yes								
<p>3 Indicate which, if any, of the following the filing organization used to establish the compensation of the organization's CEO/Executive Director. Check all that apply. Do not check any boxes for methods used by a related organization to establish compensation of the CEO/Executive Director, but explain in Part III.</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Compensation committee</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Written employment contract</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Independent compensation consultant</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Compensation survey or study</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Form 990 of other organizations</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Approval by the board or compensation committee</td> </tr> </table>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Compensation committee	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Written employment contract	<input type="checkbox"/> Independent compensation consultant	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Compensation survey or study	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Form 990 of other organizations	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Approval by the board or compensation committee				
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Compensation committee	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Written employment contract									
<input type="checkbox"/> Independent compensation consultant	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Compensation survey or study									
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Form 990 of other organizations	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Approval by the board or compensation committee									
<p>4 During the year, did any person listed on Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, with respect to the filing organization or a related organization:</p> <p>a Receive a severance payment or change-of-control payment?</p> <p>b Participate in, or receive payment from, a supplemental nonqualified retirement plan?</p> <p>c Participate in, or receive payment from, an equity-based compensation arrangement?</p> <p>If "Yes" to any of lines 4a-c, list the persons and provide the applicable amounts for each item in Part III.</p>	4a	No								
	4b	Yes								
	4c	No								
<p>Only 501(c)(3), 501(c)(4), and 501(c)(29) organizations must complete lines 5-9.</p> <p>5 For persons listed on Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, did the organization pay or accrue any compensation contingent on the revenues of:</p> <p>a The organization?</p> <p>b Any related organization?</p> <p>If "Yes," on line 5a or 5b, describe in Part III.</p>	5a	No								
	5b	No								
<p>6 For persons listed on Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, did the organization pay or accrue any compensation contingent on the net earnings of:</p> <p>a The organization?</p> <p>b Any related organization?</p> <p>If "Yes," on line 6a or 6b, describe in Part III.</p>	6a	No								
	6b	No								
<p>7 For persons listed on Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, did the organization provide any nonfixed payments not described in lines 5 and 6? If "Yes," describe in Part III.</p>	7	No								
<p>8 Were any amounts reported on Form 990, Part VII, paid or accrued pursuant to a contract that was subject to the initial contract exception described in Regulations section 53.4958-4(a)(3)? If "Yes," describe in Part III.</p>	8	No								
<p>9 If "Yes" on line 8, did the organization also follow the rebuttable presumption procedure described in Regulations section 53.4958-6(c)?</p>	9									

Part II Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees. Use duplicate copies if additional space is needed.

For each individual whose compensation must be reported on Schedule J, report compensation from the organization on row (i) and from related organizations, described in the instructions, on row (ii). Do not list any individuals that are not listed on Form 990, Part VII.

Note. The sum of columns (B)(i)-(iii) for each listed individual must equal the total amount of Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, applicable column (D) and (E) amounts for that individual.

(A) Name and Title		(B) Breakdown of W-2 and/or 1099-MISC compensation			(C) Retirement and other deferred compensation	(D) Nontaxable benefits	(E) Total of columns (B)(i)-(D)	(F) Compensation in column (B) reported as deferred on prior Form 990
		(i) Base compensation	(ii) Bonus & incentive compensation	(iii) Other reportable compensation				
1 MRS MARGARET KOERNER CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER	(i)	190,118	0	0	21,000	21,223	232,341	0
	(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2 MS MELISSA SODERBERG HEAD OF SCHOOL	(i)	400,934	0	45,286	31,763	35,954	513,937	0
	(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3 MR ERICH HUNKER ASST HEAD OF SCHOOL FOR DE	(i)	180,174	0	0	19,100	47,014	246,288	0
	(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
4 MS CORINNA IZOKAITIS UPPER SCHOOL HEAD	(i)	141,626	0	0	10,667	48,301	200,594	0
	(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5 MR DOUG BENNETT FACILITIES DIRECTOR	(i)	140,445	0	0	15,000	13,433	168,878	0
	(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6 MR MARK HANSEN LOWER SCHOOL HEAD	(i)	152,079	0	0	8,200	36,168	196,447	0
	(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
7 MR JOHN WUORINEN DIRECTOR OF ADMISSIONS & FINANCIAL A	(i)	138,381	0	0	15,000	20,381	173,762	0
	(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Part III Supplemental Information

Provide the information, explanation, or descriptions required for Part I, lines 1a, 1b, 3, 4a, 4b, 4c, 5a, 5b, 6a, 6b, 7, and 8, and for Part II. Also complete this part for any additional information.

Return Reference	Explanation
PART I, LINE 1A	THE COLUMBUS ACADEMY PAYS FOR A SOCIAL CLUB MEMBERSHIP FOR ITS HEAD OF SCHOOL SO THAT SHE IS ABLE TO PERFORM REQUISITE VOLUNTEER AND DONOR ENTERTAINING APPROPRIATE FOR HER LEADERSHIP ROLE TO ADVANCE THE INSTITUTION. EXPENSES SHE INCURS FOR THE PERSONAL USE OF HER MEMBERSHIP ARE INCLUDED IN HER TAXABLE COMPENSATION.
PART I, LINE 4B	THE COLUMBUS ACADEMY MAINTAINED A NONQUALIFIED DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLAN FOR ITS HEAD OF SCHOOL, UNDER IRC 457(F). UNDER THE 457(F) PLAN, THE ORGANIZATION INCURRED AN EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTION LIABILITY OF \$15,750 DURING THE YEAR.

Note: To capture the full content of this document, please select landscape mode (11" x 8.5") when printing.

Schedule K (Form 990)

Supplemental Information on Tax-Exempt Bonds

▶ Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part VI, line 24a. Provide descriptions, explanations, and any additional information in Part VI.
 ▶ Attach to Form 990.
 ▶ Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

2019

Open to Public Inspection

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Name of the organization
THE COLUMBUS ACADEMY

Employer identification number
31-4379445

Part I Bond Issues

(a) Issuer name	(b) Issuer EIN	(c) CUSIP #	(d) Date issued	(e) Issue price	(f) Description of purpose	(g) Defeased		(h) On behalf of issuer		(i) Pool financing	
						Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
A CITY OF GAHANNA OHIO	31-6400492	000000000	03-01-2019	19,000,000	SEE PART VI		X		X		X

Part II Proceeds

	A	B	C	D
1 Amount of bonds retired	1,179,790			
2 Amount of bonds legally defeased				
3 Total proceeds of issue	18,676,089			
4 Gross proceeds in reserve funds				
5 Capitalized interest from proceeds				
6 Proceeds in refunding escrows				
7 Issuance costs from proceeds	144,119			
8 Credit enhancement from proceeds				
9 Working capital expenditures from proceeds				
10 Capital expenditures from proceeds	10,231,970			
11 Other spent proceeds				
12 Other unspent proceeds				
13 Year of substantial completion				
	Yes	No	Yes	No
14 Were the bonds issued as part of a current refunding issue of tax-exempt bonds (or, if issued prior to 2018, a current refunding issue)?	X			
15 Were the bonds issued as part of an advance refunding issue of taxable bonds (or, if issued prior to 2018, an advance refunding issue)?		X		
16 Has the final allocation of proceeds been made?		X		
17 Does the organization maintain adequate books and records to support the final allocation of proceeds?	X			

Part III Private Business Use

	A		B		C		D	
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
1 Was the organization a partner in a partnership, or a member of an LLC, which owned property financed by tax-exempt bonds?		X						
2 Are there any lease arrangements that may result in private business use of bond-financed property?		X						

Part III Private Business Use (Continued)

	A		B		C		D	
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
3a Are there any management or service contracts that may result in private business use of bond-financed property?		X						
b If "Yes" to line 3a, does the organization routinely engage bond counsel or other outside counsel to review any management or service contracts relating to the financed property?								
c Are there any research agreements that may result in private business use of bond-financed property?		X						
d If "Yes" to line 3c, does the organization routinely engage bond counsel or other outside counsel to review any research agreements relating to the financed property?								
4 Enter the percentage of financed property used in a private business use by entities other than a section 501(c)(3) organization or a state or local government ▶		0 %						
5 Enter the percentage of financed property used in a private business use as a result of unrelated trade or business activity carried on by your organization, another section 501(c)(3) organization, or a state or local government ▶		0 %						
6 Total of lines 4 and 5		0 %						
7 Does the bond issue meet the private security or payment test?		X						
8a Has there been a sale or disposition of any of the bond-financed property to a nongovernmental person other than a 501(c)(3) organization since the bonds were issued?		X						
b If "Yes" to line 8a, enter the percentage of bond-financed property sold or disposed of.								
c If "Yes" to line 8a, was any remedial action taken pursuant to Regulations sections 1.141-12 and 1.145-2?								
9 Has the organization established written procedures to ensure that all nonqualified bonds of the issue are remediated in accordance with the requirements under Regulations sections 1.141-12 and 1.145-2?	X							

Part IV Arbitrage

	A		B		C		D	
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
1 Has the issuer filed Form 8038-T, Arbitrage Rebate, Yield Reduction and Penalty in Lieu of Arbitrage Rebate?		X						
2 If "No" to line 1, did the following apply?								
a Rebate not due yet?		X						
b Exception to rebate?		X						
c No rebate due?	X							
If "Yes" to line 2c, provide in Part VI the date the rebate computation was performed								
3 Is the bond issue a variable rate issue?	X							
4a Has the organization or the governmental issuer entered into a qualified hedge with respect to the bond issue?	X							
b Name of provider	PNC BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION							
c Term of hedge	700.0000000000 %							
d Was the hedge superintegrated?		X						
e Was the hedge terminated?		X						

Part IV Arbitrage (Continued)

	A		B		C		D	
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
5a Were gross proceeds invested in a guaranteed investment contract (GIC)?		X						
b Name of provider								
c Term of GIC								
d Was the regulatory safe harbor for establishing the fair market value of the GIC satisfied?								
6 Were any gross proceeds invested beyond an available temporary period?		X						
7 Has the organization established written procedures to monitor the requirements of section 148?	X							

Part V Procedures To Undertake Corrective Action

	A		B		C		D	
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
Has the organization established written procedures to ensure that violations of federal tax requirements are timely identified and corrected through the voluntary closing agreement program if self-remediation is not available under applicable regulations?	X							

Part VI Supplemental Information. Provide additional information for responses to questions on Schedule K. (See instructions).

Return Reference	Explanation
PART I, LINE A, COLUMN (F):	FINANCE (1) THE ACQUISITION, CONSTRUCTION, RENOVATION, AND EQUIPPING OF THE ACADEMY'S ATHLETIC EXPANSION PROJECTS WHICH INCLUDE A NEW FIELDHOUSE, WEIGHT ROOM, TRAINING ROOM, AND MAINTENANCE BUILDING, AS WELL AS ROAD IMPROVEMENTS AT THE CAMPUS LOCATED ON THE REAL PROPERTY LOCATED AT 4300 CHERRY BOTTOM ROAD, GAHANNA, OHIO, AND (2) CERTAIN COSTS AND EXPENSES INCURRED IN CONNECTION WITH THE ISSUANCE OF THE SERIES 2019 BONDS.

Return Reference	Explanation
PART II, LINE 3, COLUMN (A):	THE SERIES 2019 BONDS ARE DRAW DOWN BONDS WITH A TOTAL AGGREGATE PERMISSIBLE DRAW OF \$19,000,000. AS OF JUNE 30, 2020, THE CORPORATION HAS DRAWN \$18,676,089 OF BONDS.

Return Reference	Explanation
PART IV, LINE 2.C, COLUMN (A):	THE 2019 BONDS ARE DRAW DOWN BONDS. THE CORPORATION ONLY DRAWS UPON THE BONDS WHEN IT HAS REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES AND USES SUCH DRAWS TO EITHER IMMEDIATELY PAY SUCH EXPENSES OR TO REIMBURSE ITSELF FOR SUCH EXPENSES. BECAUSE OF THIS THERE ARE NO INVESTMENT EARNINGS ON THE SERIES 2019 BONDS AND THEREFORE NO NEED FOR REBATE.

Schedule L
(Form 990 or 990-EZ)

Transactions with Interested Persons

OMB No. 1545-0047

2019

Open to Public Inspection

▶ **Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, lines 25a, 25b, 26, 27, 28a, 28b, or 28c, or Form 990-EZ, Part V, line 38a or 40b.**
▶ **Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ.**
▶ **Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest information.**

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Name of the organization
THE COLUMBUS ACADEMY

Employer identification number

31-4379445

Part I Excess Benefit Transactions (section 501(c)(3), section 501(c)(4), and section 501(c)(29) organizations only).
Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 25a or 25b, or Form 990-EZ, Part V, line 40b.

1	(a) Name of disqualified person	(b) Relationship between disqualified person and organization	(c) Description of transaction	(d) Corrected?	
				Yes	No

2 Enter the amount of tax incurred by the organization managers or disqualified persons during the year under section 4958. ▶ \$ _____

3 Enter the amount of tax, if any, on line 2, above, reimbursed by the organization. ▶ \$ _____

Part II Loans to and/or From Interested Persons.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990-EZ, Part V, line 38a, or Form 990, Part IV, line 26; or if the organization reported an amount on Form 990, Part X, line 5, 6, or 22

(a) Name of interested person	(b) Relationship with organization	(c) Purpose of loan	(d) Loan to or from the organization?		(e) Original principal amount	(f) Balance due	(g) In default?		(h) Approved by board or committee?		(i) Written agreement?	
			To	From			Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
(1) MS MELISSA SODERBERG	HEAD OF SCHOOL	TO COVER EDUCATIONAL COSTS.		X	250,000	150,000		No	Yes		Yes	
Total						▶ \$	150,000					

Part III Grants or Assistance Benefiting Interested Persons.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 27.

(a) Name of interested person	(b) Relationship between interested person and the organization	(c) Amount of assistance	(d) Type of assistance	(e) Purpose of assistance

Part IV Business Transactions Involving Interested Persons.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 28a, 28b, or 28c.

(a) Name of interested person	(b) Relationship between interested person and the organization	(c) Amount of transaction	(d) Description of transaction	(e) Sharing of organization's revenues?	
				Yes	No
(1) CONTINENTAL BUILDING SYSTEMS	JONATHAN KASS, BOARD PRES/TRUSTEE, HAS A FAMILY RELATIONSHIP WITH AN OWNER	9,019,494	THE SCHOOL HAS A CONSTRUCTION PROJECT CONTRACT WITH CONTINENTAL BUILDING SYSTEMS FOR VARIOUS CAMPUS RENOVATION AND EXPANSION PROJECTS. THE RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN MR. KASS AND THE INTERESTED PERSON WAS PROPERLY DISCLOSED PER THE SCHOOL'S CONFLICT OF INTEREST POLICY, PER PROPER DISCLOSURE ON THE TRUSTEE'S ANNUAL CONFLICT OF INTEREST STATEMENT. PRIOR TO THE BOARD'S CONSIDERATION OF THE CONSTRUCTION PROJECT, MR. KASS AGAIN DISCLOSED HIS CONFLICT AND ABSTAINED FROM VOTING ON MATTERS RELATING TO THE CONSTRUCTION PROJECT.		No

Part V Supplemental Information

Provide additional information for responses to questions on Schedule L (see instructions).

Return Reference	Explanation
------------------	-------------

**SCHEDULE M
(Form 990)**

Noncash Contributions

OMB No. 1545-0047

2019

▶ **Complete if the organizations answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, lines 29 or 30.**
 ▶ **Attach to Form 990.**
 ▶ **Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for the latest information.**

Open to Public Inspection

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Name of the organization
THE COLUMBUS ACADEMY

Employer identification number
31-4379445

Part I Types of Property

	(a) Check if applicable	(b) Number of contributions or items contributed	(c) Noncash contribution amounts reported on Form 990, Part VIII, line 1g	(d) Method of determining noncash contribution amounts
1 Art—Works of art				
2 Art—Historical treasures				
3 Art—Fractional interests				
4 Books and publications				
5 Clothing and household goods				
6 Cars and other vehicles				
7 Boats and planes				
8 Intellectual property				
9 Securities—Publicly traded	X	23	249,995	STOCK EXCHANGE
10 Securities—Closely held stock				
11 Securities—Partnership, LLC, or trust interests				
12 Securities—Miscellaneous				
13 Qualified conservation contribution—Historic structures				
14 Qualified conservation contribution—Other				
15 Real estate—Residential				
16 Real estate—Commercial				
17 Real estate—Other				
18 Collectibles				
19 Food inventory				
20 Drugs and medical supplies				
21 Taxidermy				
22 Historical artifacts				
23 Scientific specimens				
24 Archeological artifacts				
25 Other ▶ (_____)				
26 Other ▶ (_____)				
27 Other ▶ (_____)				
28 Other ▶ (_____)				

29 Number of Forms 8283 received by the organization during the tax year for contributions for which the organization completed Form 8283, Part IV, Donee Acknowledgement **29**

	Yes	No
30a During the year, did the organization receive by contribution any property reported in Part I, lines 1 through 28, that it must hold for at least three years from the date of the initial contribution, and which isn't required to be used for exempt purposes for the entire holding period?		No
b If "Yes," describe the arrangement in Part II.		
31 Does the organization have a gift acceptance policy that requires the review of any nonstandard contributions?	Yes	
32a Does the organization hire or use third parties or related organizations to solicit, process, or sell noncash contributions?		No
b If "Yes," describe in Part II.		
33 If the organization didn't report an amount in column (c) for a type of property for which column (a) is checked, describe in Part II.		

Part II **Supplemental Information.** Provide the information required by Part I, lines 30b, 32b, and 33, and whether the organization is reporting in Part I, column (b), the number of contributions, the number of items received, or a combination of both. Also complete this part for any additional information.

Return Reference	Explanation
------------------	-------------

SCHEDULE O
(Form 990 or 990-EZ)

Supplemental Information to Form 990 or 990-EZ

OMB No. 1545-0047

2019

Open to Public Inspection

Complete to provide information for responses to specific questions on Form 990 or 990-EZ or to provide any additional information.

▶ Attach to Form 990 or 990-EZ.

▶ Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for the latest information.

Department of the Treasury

Name of the organization
THE COLUMBUS ACADEMY

Employer identification number

31-4379445

990 Schedule O, Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
FORM 990, PART I, LINE 1:	THE COLUMBUS ACADEMY ASPIRES TO BE AN INCLUSIVE COMMUNITY WHERE ALL DIFFERENCES CONSISTENT WITH THE MISSION OF THE SCHOOL ARE VALUED, RESPECTED AND INTEGRATED INTO THE EDUCATION PROCESS.

990 Schedule O, Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
FORM 990, PART III, LINE 1:	THE COLUMBUS ACADEMY - AN INDEPENDENT, COEDUCATIONAL COLLEGE PREPARATORY SCHOOL - ENRICHES ITS ACADEMIC TRADITION OF EXCELLENCE BY VALUING A BROAD DIVERSITY OF STUDENTS AS IT SEEKS TO DEVELOP THE COMPLETE PERSON: MIND, BODY AND CHARACTER. THE SCHOOL REWARDS RIGOROUS EFFORT AND ACCOMPLISHMENT, FOSTERS COMPASSION, RESPECT AND MORAL COURAGE, AND INSISTS ON INTEGRITY, FAIR PLAY AND COMMUNITY SERVICE. THE ACADEMY STRIVES TO DEVELOP AND SUSTAIN A COMMUNITY OF THOUGHTFUL, RESPONSIBLE, CAPABLE AND CONFIDENT CITIZENS EAGER TO ENGAGE IN A PLURALISTIC AND EVER-CHANGING WORLD.

990 Schedule O, Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION B, LINE 11B	FORM 990 IS FIRST REVIEWED BY THE FINANCE AND AUDIT COMMITTEE OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES. IT IS THEN E-MAILED TO THE FULL BOARD OF TRUSTEES FOR THEIR REVIEW AND APPROVAL, AND FORMALLY ACCEPTED BY THE FULL BOARD OF TRUSTEES AT ITS NEXT MEETING, PRIOR TO THE FORM'S SUBMISSION TO THE IRS.

990 Schedule O, Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION B, LINE 12C	AT THE FIRST BOARD MEETING OF EVERY NEW FISCAL YEAR, TRUSTEES AND OFFICERS ARE GIVEN A COPY OF THE CONFLICT OF INTEREST AND ETHICS POLICY. THEY ARE REQUIRED TO COMPLETE A QUESTIONNAIRE THAT DISCLOSES ANY CONFLICTS OF INTEREST, AND SUBMIT THIS SIGNED FORM TO THE ADMINISTRATION. THE ADMINISTRATION FOLLOWS UP WITH TRUSTEES TO ENSURE THAT ALL BOARD MEMBERS SUBMIT THIS SIGNED FORM TO THE SCHOOL.

990 Schedule O, Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION B, LINE 15	THE REVIEW OF HEAD OF SCHOOL COMPENSATION BY THE BOARD IS BASED UPON THE BOARD'S DETERMINATION OF THE HEAD OF SCHOOL'S PERFORMANCE AS MEASURED AGAINST THE ACADEMY'S MISSION STATEMENT AND STRATEGIC PLAN, AS WELL AS HER SATISFACTION OF PRIOR PERFORMANCE GOALS ESTABLISHED AND APPROVED BY THE BOARD'S NOMINATING AND GOVERNANCE COMMITTEE OR SUCH SUCCESSOR COMMITTEE, CONSIDERATION OF COMPENSATION PRACTICES OF OTHER INDEPENDENT SCHOOLS, AND SUCH OTHER FACTORS DEEMED REASONABLE AND APPROPRIATE BY THE BOARD. COMPENSATION OF OTHER KEY EMPLOYEES OR OFFICERS IS BASED UPON PERFORMANCE AND COMPARATIVE INFORMATION FROM OTHER INDEPENDENT SCHOOLS AT THE LOCAL, REGIONAL, AND NATIONAL LEVELS.

990 Schedule O, Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION C, LINE 18	THE ORGANIZATION'S FORMS ARE AVAILABLE FOR PUBLIC INSPECTION UPON REQUEST. FURTHER, THE ORGANIZATION'S FORM 990 IS AVAILABLE FOR PUBLIC INSPECTION THROUGH ANOTHER'S WEBSITE, WWW.GUIDESTAR.ORG.

990 Schedule O, Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION C, LINE 19	THE ORGANIZATION'S GOVERNING DOCUMENTS, CONFLICT OF INTEREST POLICY, AND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ARE AVAILABLE TO THE PUBLIC UPON REQUEST.

990 Schedule O, Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
FORM 990, PART XI, LINE 9:	PASS-THROUGH INCOME ADJUSTMENT FOR TAX RETURN -35,873. FASB 158 ADJUSTMENT -964,418. LOSS ON UNCOLLECTIBLE PLEDGES -73,884.

990 Schedule O, Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
FORM 990, PART XII, LINE 2C:	THE ORGANIZATION HAS A FINANCE AND AUDIT COMMITTEE THAT OVERSEES THE AUDIT. FURTHER, THIS COMMITTEE INTERVIEWS CANDIDATES FOR THE AUDIT FIRM AND MAKES A RECOMMENDATION BASED ON THIS PROCESS TO THE FULL BOARD OF TRUSTEES. THE FULL BOARD OF TRUSTEES PASSES A RESOLUTION SELECTING THE EXTERNAL AUDITORS. THIS PROCESS REMAINS UNCHANGED FROM THE PRIOR YEAR.

Form **990**
Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Return of Organization Exempt From Income Tax

Under section 501(c), 527, or 4947(a)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code (except private foundations)

Do not enter social security numbers on this form as it may be made public.

Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047
2020
Open to Public Inspection

A For the **2020** calendar year, or tax year beginning **07-01-2020**, and ending **06-30-2021**

B Check if applicable:
 Address change
 Name change
 Initial return
 Final return/terminated
 Amended return
 Application pending

C Name of organization
THE COLUMBUS ACADEMY

Doing business as

Number and street (or P.O. box if mail is not delivered to street address) Room/suite
4300 CHERRY BOTTOM ROAD

City or town, state or province, country, and ZIP or foreign postal code
GAHANNA, OH 43230

D Employer identification number
31-4379445

E Telephone number
(614) 509-2227

G Gross receipts \$ 62,191,176

F Name and address of principal officer:
MELISSA SODERBERG
4300 CHERRY BOTTOM ROAD
GAHANNA, OH 43230

H(a) Is this a group return for subordinates? Yes No
H(b) Are all subordinates included? Yes No
If "No," attach a list. (see instructions)
H(c) Group exemption number ▶

I Tax-exempt status: 501(c)(3) 501(c) () (insert no.) 4947(a)(1) or 527

J Website: ▶ WWW.COLUMBUSACADEMY.ORG

K Form of organization: Corporation Trust Association Other ▶

L Year of formation: 1911 **M** State of legal domicile: OH

Part I Summary

1 Briefly describe the organization's mission or most significant activities:
SEE SCHEDULE O

2 Check this box if the organization discontinued its operations or disposed of more than 25% of its net assets.

3 Number of voting members of the governing body (Part VI, line 1a)	3	23
4 Number of independent voting members of the governing body (Part VI, line 1b)	4	22
5 Total number of individuals employed in calendar year 2020 (Part V, line 2a)	5	376
6 Total number of volunteers (estimate if necessary)	6	856
7a Total unrelated business revenue from Part VIII, column (C), line 12	7a	774
b Net unrelated business taxable income from Form 990-T, line 39	7b	0

	Prior Year	Current Year
8 Contributions and grants (Part VIII, line 1h)	4,696,493	5,039,269
9 Program service revenue (Part VIII, line 2g)	30,571,887	30,824,029
10 Investment income (Part VIII, column (A), lines 3, 4, and 7d)	2,090,548	2,910,729
11 Other revenue (Part VIII, column (A), lines 5, 6d, 8c, 9c, 10c, and 11e)	202,084	310,422
12 Total revenue—add lines 8 through 11 (must equal Part VIII, column (A), line 12)	37,561,012	39,084,449
13 Grants and similar amounts paid (Part IX, column (A), lines 1–3)	3,432,750	5,695,795
14 Benefits paid to or for members (Part IX, column (A), line 4)	0	0
15 Salaries, other compensation, employee benefits (Part IX, column (A), lines 5–10)	22,441,607	22,704,696
16a Professional fundraising fees (Part IX, column (A), line 11e)	0	0
b Total fundraising expenses (Part IX, column (D), line 25) ▶661,070		
17 Other expenses (Part IX, column (A), lines 11a–11d, 11f–24e)	10,703,649	11,560,080
18 Total expenses. Add lines 13–17 (must equal Part IX, column (A), line 25)	36,578,006	39,960,571
19 Revenue less expenses. Subtract line 18 from line 12	983,006	-876,122
	Beginning of Current Year	End of Year
20 Total assets (Part X, line 16)	98,144,040	107,517,374
21 Total liabilities (Part X, line 26)	25,833,546	26,394,597
22 Net assets or fund balances. Subtract line 21 from line 20	72,310,494	81,122,777

Part II Signature Block

Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I have examined this return, including accompanying schedules and statements, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it is true, correct, and complete. Declaration of preparer (other than officer) is based on all information of which preparer has any knowledge.

Sign Here

Signature of officer
Date 2021-11-22

MARGARET A KOERNER CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER
Type or print name and title

Paid Preparer Use Only

Print/Type preparer's name Preparer's signature Date 2022-01-28 Check if self-employed PTIN P00575540

Firm's name ▶ JOHN GERLACH & COMPANY LLP Firm's EIN ▶ 31-4419361

Firm's address ▶ 37 W BROAD ST STE 800 COLUMBUS, OH 43215 Phone no. (614) 224-2164

Part III Statement of Program Service Accomplishments

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part III

1 Briefly describe the organization's mission:

SEE SCHEDULE O

2 Did the organization undertake any significant program services during the year which were not listed on the prior Form 990 or 990-EZ? Yes No

If "Yes," describe these new services on Schedule O.

3 Did the organization cease conducting, or make significant changes in how it conducts, any program services? Yes No

If "Yes," describe these changes on Schedule O.

4 Describe the organization's program service accomplishments for each of its three largest program services, as measured by expenses. Section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations are required to report the amount of grants and allocations to others, the total expenses, and revenue, if any, for each program service reported.

4a (Code:) (Expenses \$ 32,924,697 including grants of \$ 5,695,795) (Revenue \$ 30,848,941)

See Additional Data

4b (Code:) (Expenses \$ 0 including grants of \$ 0) (Revenue \$ 0)

See Additional Data

4c (Code:) (Expenses \$ including grants of \$) (Revenue \$)

4d Other program services (Describe in Schedule O.)
(Expenses \$ including grants of \$) (Revenue \$)

4e Total program service expenses ▶ 32,924,697

Part IV Checklist of Required Schedules

		Yes	No
1	Is the organization described in section 501(c)(3) or 4947(a)(1) (other than a private foundation)? If "Yes," complete Schedule A	Yes	
2	Is the organization required to complete Schedule B, Schedule of Contributors (see instructions)?	Yes	
3	Did the organization engage in direct or indirect political campaign activities on behalf of or in opposition to candidates for public office? If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part I		No
4	Section 501(c)(3) organizations. Did the organization engage in lobbying activities, or have a section 501(h) election in effect during the tax year? If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part II		No
5	Is the organization a section 501(c)(4), 501(c)(5), or 501(c)(6) organization that receives membership dues, assessments, or similar amounts as defined in Revenue Procedure 98-19? If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part III		No
6	Did the organization maintain any donor advised funds or any similar funds or accounts for which donors have the right to provide advice on the distribution or investment of amounts in such funds or accounts? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part I		No
7	Did the organization receive or hold a conservation easement, including easements to preserve open space, the environment, historic land areas, or historic structures? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part II		No
8	Did the organization maintain collections of works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part III		No
9	Did the organization report an amount in Part X, line 21 for escrow or custodial account liability; serve as a custodian for amounts not listed in Part X; or provide credit counseling, debt management, credit repair, or debt negotiation services? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part IV		No
10	Did the organization, directly or through a related organization, hold assets in temporarily restricted endowments, permanent endowments, or quasi endowments? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part V	Yes	
11	If the organization's answer to any of the following questions is "Yes," then complete Schedule D, Parts VI, VII, VIII, IX, or X as applicable.		
a	Did the organization report an amount for land, buildings, and equipment in Part X, line 10? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VI	Yes	
b	Did the organization report an amount for investments—other securities—in Part X, line 12 that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VII		No
c	Did the organization report an amount for investments—program related—in Part X, line 13 that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VIII		No
d	Did the organization report an amount for other assets in Part X, line 15 that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part IX		No
e	Did the organization report an amount for other liabilities in Part X, line 25? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part X	Yes	
f	Did the organization's separate or consolidated financial statements for the tax year include a footnote that addresses the organization's liability for uncertain tax positions under FIN 48 (ASC 740)? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part X	Yes	
12a	Did the organization obtain separate, independent audited financial statements for the tax year? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Parts XI and XII	Yes	
b	Was the organization included in consolidated, independent audited financial statements for the tax year? If "Yes," and if the organization answered "No" to line 12a, then completing Schedule D, Parts XI and XII is optional		No
13	Is the organization a school described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(ii)? If "Yes," complete Schedule E	Yes	
14a	Did the organization maintain an office, employees, or agents outside of the United States?		No
b	Did the organization have aggregate revenues or expenses of more than \$10,000 from grantmaking, fundraising, business, investment, and program service activities outside the United States, or aggregate foreign investments valued at \$100,000 or more? If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts I and IV		No
15	Did the organization report on Part IX, column (A), line 3, more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to or for any foreign organization? If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts II and IV		No
16	Did the organization report on Part IX, column (A), line 3, more than \$5,000 of aggregate grants or other assistance to or for foreign individuals? If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts III and IV		No
17	Did the organization report a total of more than \$15,000 of expenses for professional fundraising services on Part IX, column (A), lines 6 and 11e? If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part I (see instructions)		No
18	Did the organization report more than \$15,000 total of fundraising event gross income and contributions on Part VIII, lines 1c and 8a? If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part II	Yes	
19	Did the organization report more than \$15,000 of gross income from gaming activities on Part VIII, line 9a? If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part III		No
20a	Did the organization operate one or more hospital facilities? If "Yes," complete Schedule H		No
b	If "Yes" to line 20a, did the organization attach a copy of its audited financial statements to this return?		
21	Did the organization report more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to any domestic organization or domestic government on Part IX, column (A), line 1? If "Yes," complete Schedule I, Parts I and II		No

Part IV Checklist of Required Schedules (continued)

Table with 3 columns: Question ID, Question Text, and Yes/No columns. Rows include questions 22 through 38 regarding organizational reporting, compensation, and tax-exempt status.

Part V Statements Regarding Other IRS Filings and Tax Compliance

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part V []

Table with 3 columns: Question ID, Question Text, and Yes/No columns. Rows include questions 1a, 1b, and 1c regarding Form 1096, Forms W-2G, and backup withholding rules.

Part VI Governance, Management, and Disclosure For each "Yes" response to lines 2 through 7b below, and for a "No" response to lines 8a, 8b, or 10b below, describe the circumstances, processes, or changes in Schedule O. See instructions. Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part VI



Section A. Governing Body and Management

Table with 3 columns: Question, Yes, No. Rows include: 1a (23), 1b (22), 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7a, 7b, 8a, 8b, 9.

Section B. Policies (This Section B requests information about policies not required by the Internal Revenue Code.)

Table with 3 columns: Question, Yes, No. Rows include: 10a, 10b, 11a, 11b, 12a, 12b, 12c, 13, 14, 15a, 15b, 16a, 16b.

Section C. Disclosure

- 17 List the states with which a copy of this Form 990 is required to be filed: IL, MD, MA, NH, OH, WA, CO
18 Section 6104 requires an organization to make its Form 1023 (or 1024-A if applicable), 990, and 990-T (501(c)(3)s only) available for public inspection. Indicate how you made these available. Check all that apply.
19 Describe in Schedule O whether (and if so, how) the organization made its governing documents, conflict of interest policy, and financial statements available to the public during the tax year.
20 State the name, address, and telephone number of the person who possesses the organization's books and records: MARGARET A KOERNER CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER 4300 CHERRY BOTTOM ROAD GAHANNA, OH 432300745 (614) 509-2227

Part VIII Statement of Revenue

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part VIII

			(A) Total revenue	(B) Related or exempt function revenue	(C) Unrelated business revenue	(D) Revenue excluded from tax under sections 512 - 514	
Contributions, Gifts, Grants and Other Similar Amounts	1a Federated campaigns	1a					
	b Membership dues	1b					
	c Fundraising events	1c	15,500				
	d Related organizations	1d					
	e Government grants (contributions)	1e	2,055,607				
	f All other contributions, gifts, grants, and similar amounts not included above	1f	2,968,162				
	g Noncash contributions included in lines 1a - 1f:\$	1g	244,995				
	h Total. Add lines 1a-1f			5,039,269			
Program Service Revenue	2a TUITION & FEES	Business Code					
		611600	30,727,195	30,727,195			
	b CARE AFTER SCHOOL, TUTORING & SPR	611600	96,834	96,834			
	c						
	d						
	e						
	f All other program service revenue.						
g Total. Add lines 2a-2f.		30,824,029					
Other Revenue	3 Investment income (including dividends, interest, and other similar amounts)		1,465,952		244	1,465,708	
	4 Income from investment of tax-exempt bond proceeds						
	5 Royalties		84			84	
	6a Gross rents	(i) Real					
		(ii) Personal					
		6a	42,195				
		b Less: rental expenses	6b	0			
	c Rental income or (loss)	6c	42,195				
	d Net rental income or (loss)			42,195		42,195	
	7a Gross amount from sales of assets other than inventory	(i) Securities					
		(ii) Other					
		7a	24,466,317	14,648			
		b Less: cost or other basis and sales expenses	7b	22,992,386	43,802		
	c Gain or (loss)	7c	1,473,931	-29,154			
	d Net gain or (loss)			1,444,777	-21	1,444,798	
8a Gross income from fundraising events (not including \$ 15,500 of contributions reported on line 1c). See Part IV, line 18							
	8a	12,600					
b Less: direct expenses	8b	11,356					
c Net income or (loss) from fundraising events			1,244		1,244		
9a Gross income from gaming activities. See Part IV, line 19							
	9a						
b Less: direct expenses	9b						
c Net income or (loss) from gaming activities							
10a Gross sales of inventory, less returns and allowances							
	10a	52,095					
b Less: cost of goods sold	10b	59,183					
c Net income or (loss) from sales of inventory			-7,088	-7,088			
Miscellaneous Revenue	Business Code						
11a WORKERS' COMP GRANTS	900099	171,016			171,016		
b REIMBURSEMENTS	900099	70,000			70,000		
c FORFEITED ENROLLMENT DEPOSITS	611600	32,000		32,000			
d All other revenue		971		551	420		
e Total. Add lines 11a-11d			273,987				
12 Total revenue. See instructions			39,084,449	30,848,941	774	3,195,465	

Part IX Statement of Functional Expenses

Section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations must complete all columns. All other organizations must complete column (A).

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part IX

Do not include amounts reported on lines 6b, 7b, 8b, 9b, and 10b of Part VIII.	(A) Total expenses	(B) Program service expenses	(C) Management and general expenses	(D) Fundraising expenses
1 Grants and other assistance to domestic organizations and domestic governments. See Part IV, line 21				
2 Grants and other assistance to domestic individuals. See Part IV, line 22	5,695,795	5,695,795		
3 Grants and other assistance to foreign organizations, foreign governments, and foreign individuals. See Part IV, lines 15 and 16.				
4 Benefits paid to or for members				
5 Compensation of current officers, directors, trustees, and key employees	686,081		686,081	
6 Compensation not included above, to disqualified persons (as defined under section 4958(f)(1)) and persons described in section 4958(c)(3)(B)				
7 Other salaries and wages	15,918,556	12,491,052	3,068,888	358,616
8 Pension plan accruals and contributions (include section 401 (k) and 403(b) employer contributions)	1,069,885	852,090	190,749	27,046
9 Other employee benefits	3,794,913	3,448,376	311,712	34,825
10 Payroll taxes	1,235,261	937,811	272,735	24,715
11 Fees for services (non-employees):				
a Management	64,500	64,500		
b Legal	459,096		459,096	
c Accounting				
d Lobbying				
e Professional fundraising services. See Part IV, line 17				
f Investment management fees	62,825		62,825	
g Other (If line 11g amount exceeds 10% of line 25, column (A) amount, list line 11g expenses on Schedule O)	381,808	182,251	152,776	46,781
12 Advertising and promotion	247,947	12,566	235,381	
13 Office expenses	1,703,389	1,444,245	169,497	89,647
14 Information technology	598,722	580,241	18,481	
15 Royalties				
16 Occupancy	1,967,652	1,967,652		
17 Travel	155,736	133,862	16,568	5,306
18 Payments of travel or entertainment expenses for any federal, state, or local public officials				
19 Conferences, conventions, and meetings	327,443	318,154	9,289	
20 Interest	433,078	433,078		
21 Payments to affiliates				
22 Depreciation, depletion, and amortization	2,908,923	2,338,774	511,971	58,178
23 Insurance	52,009	52,009		
24 Other expenses. Itemize expenses not covered above (List miscellaneous expenses in line 24e. If line 24e amount exceeds 10% of line 25, column (A) amount, list line 24e expenses on Schedule O.)				
a UNRELATED BUSINESS INCO	3,854		3,854	
b CONTRACTED SERVICES	1,508,198	1,508,198		
c SCHOOL EQUIPMENT R&M	437,128	437,128		
d MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSES	123,951	10,410	113,541	
e All other expenses	123,821	16,505	91,360	15,956
25 Total functional expenses. Add lines 1 through 24e	39,960,571	32,924,697	6,374,804	661,070
26 Joint costs. Complete this line only if the organization reported in column (B) joint costs from a combined educational campaign and fundraising solicitation. Check here <input type="checkbox"/> if following SOP 98-2 (ASC 958-720).				

Part X Balance Sheet

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part IX

		(A) Beginning of year		(B) End of year
Assets	1 Cash—non-interest-bearing	2,098,108	1	2,451,767
	2 Savings and temporary cash investments	2,936,310	2	6,190,844
	3 Pledges and grants receivable, net	3,499,159	3	2,087,802
	4 Accounts receivable, net	168,598	4	704,396
	5 Loans and other payables to any current or former officer, director, trustee, key employee, creator or founder, substantial contributor, or 35% controlled entity or family member of any of these persons	150,000	5	100,000
	6 Loans and other receivables from other disqualified persons (as defined under section 4958(f)(1)), and persons described in section 4958(c)(3)(B)		6	
	7 Notes and loans receivable, net		7	
	8 Inventories for sale or use		8	
	9 Prepaid expenses and deferred charges	833,288	9	1,145,077
	10a Land, buildings, and equipment: cost or other basis. Complete Part VI of Schedule D	79,899,677		
	b Less: accumulated depreciation	35,638,137		
	11 Investments—publicly traded securities	39,448,744	11	47,224,625
	12 Investments—other securities. See Part IV, line 11	2,791,730	12	3,351,323
	13 Investments—program-related. See Part IV, line 11		13	
	14 Intangible assets		14	
	15 Other assets. See Part IV, line 11		15	
16 Total assets. Add lines 1 through 15 (must equal line 33)	98,144,040	16	107,517,374	
Liabilities	17 Accounts payable and accrued expenses	4,479,181	17	5,243,661
	18 Grants payable		18	
	19 Deferred revenue	2,633,683	19	4,243,305
	20 Tax-exempt bond liabilities	17,351,607	20	15,973,914
	21 Escrow or custodial account liability. Complete Part IV of Schedule D		21	
	22 Loans and other payables to any current or former officer, director, trustee, key employee, creator or founder, substantial contributor, or 35% controlled entity or family member of any of these persons		22	
	23 Secured mortgages and notes payable to unrelated third parties		23	
	24 Unsecured notes and loans payable to unrelated third parties		24	
	25 Other liabilities (including federal income tax, payables to related third parties, and other liabilities not included on lines 17 - 24). Complete Part X of Schedule D	1,369,075	25	933,717
	26 Total liabilities. Add lines 17 through 25	25,833,546	26	26,394,597
Net Assets or Fund Balances	Organizations that follow FASB ASC 958, check here <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> and complete lines 27, 28, 32, and 33.			
	27 Net assets without donor restrictions	34,657,758	27	36,789,077
	28 Net assets with donor restrictions	37,652,736	28	44,333,700
	Organizations that do not follow FASB ASC 958, check here <input type="checkbox"/> and complete lines 29 through 33.			
	29 Capital stock or trust principal, or current funds		29	
	30 Paid-in or capital surplus, or land, building or equipment fund		30	
	31 Retained earnings, endowment, accumulated income, or other funds		31	
32 Total net assets or fund balances	72,310,494	32	81,122,777	
33 Total liabilities and net assets/fund balances	98,144,040	33	107,517,374	

Part XI Reconciliation of Net Assets

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part XI

1	Total revenue (must equal Part VIII, column (A), line 12)	1	39,084,449
2	Total expenses (must equal Part IX, column (A), line 25)	2	39,960,571
3	Revenue less expenses. Subtract line 2 from line 1	3	-876,122
4	Net assets or fund balances at beginning of year (must equal Part X, line 32, column (A))	4	72,310,494
5	Net unrealized gains (losses) on investments	5	9,331,379
6	Donated services and use of facilities	6	
7	Investment expenses	7	
8	Prior period adjustments	8	
9	Other changes in net assets or fund balances (explain in Schedule O)	9	357,026
10	Net assets or fund balances at end of year. Combine lines 3 through 9 (must equal Part X, line 32, column (B))	10	81,122,777

Part XII Financial Statements and Reporting

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part XII

- 1** Accounting method used to prepare the Form 990: Cash Accrual Other _____
 If the organization changed its method of accounting from a prior year or checked "Other," explain in Schedule O.
- 2a** Were the organization's financial statements compiled or reviewed by an independent accountant?
 If 'Yes,' check a box below to indicate whether the financial statements for the year were compiled or reviewed on a separate basis, consolidated basis, or both:
 Separate basis Consolidated basis Both consolidated and separate basis
- b** Were the organization's financial statements audited by an independent accountant?
 If 'Yes,' check a box below to indicate whether the financial statements for the year were audited on a separate basis, consolidated basis, or both:
 Separate basis Consolidated basis Both consolidated and separate basis
- c** If "Yes," to line 2a or 2b, does the organization have a committee that assumes responsibility for oversight of the audit, review, or compilation of its financial statements and selection of an independent accountant?
 If the organization changed either its oversight process or selection process during the tax year, explain in Schedule O.
- 3a** As a result of a federal award, was the organization required to undergo an audit or audits as set forth in the Single Audit Act and OMB Circular A-133?
- b** If "Yes," did the organization undergo the required audit or audits? If the organization did not undergo the required audit or audits, explain why in Schedule O and describe any steps taken to undergo such audits.

		Yes	No
2a			No
2b	Yes		
2c	Yes		
3a			No
3b			

Additional Data

Software ID:

Software Version:

EIN: 31-4379445

Name: THE COLUMBUS ACADEMY

Form 990 (2020)

Form 990, Part III, Line 4a:

COLLEGE PREPARATORY INSTRUCTION OF STUDENTS FROM 3 YEARS OLD THROUGH 12TH GRADE. TOTAL ENROLLMENT IS 1,162, OF WHICH 154 ARE MINORITIES. 297 STUDENTS RECEIVED TUITION ASSISTANCE BASED ON NEED AND 1,134 RECEIVED DISCOUNTS DUE TO COVID.

Form 990, Part III, Line 4b:

SUMMER SCHOOL AND DAY CAMP PROGRAMS (JUNE, JULY & AUGUST) WERE SUSPENDED FOR THE YEAR, DUE TO THE PANDEMIC. NORMALLY, OVER 1,800 ATTEND COURSES WHICH INCLUDE KEYBOARDING, ART FROM ALL ANGLES, STUDY SKILLS, AND ROBOTICS.

Form 990, Part VII - Compensation of Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, Highest Compensated Employees, and Independent Contractors

(A) Name and Title	(B) Average hours per week (list any hours for related organizations below dotted line)	(C) Position (do not check more than one box, unless person is both an officer and a director/trustee)						(D) Reportable compensation from the organization (W- 2/1099-MISC)	(E) Reportable compensation from related organizations (W- 2/1099-MISC)	(F) Estimated amount of other compensation from the organization and related organizations
		Individual trustee or director	Institutional Trustee	Officer	Key employee	Highest compensated employee	Former			
MR JONATHAN KASS PRESIDENT/TRUSTEE	10.00	X		X				0	0	0
MS SANDY DOYLE-AHERN VICE PRESIDENT/TRUSTEE	10.00	X		X				0	0	0
MS SUSAN S WILLIAMS PHD SECRETARY/TRUSTEE	10.00	X		X				0	0	0
MS CHRISTINE FREYTAG TREASURER/TRUSTEE	10.00	X		X				0	0	0
MR VICTOR THORNE IMMEDIATE PAST PRESIDENT	6.00	X						0	0	0
DR RITA AGRAWAL TRUSTEE	6.00	X						0	0	0
MR KEVIN BARNEY TRUSTEE	6.00	X						0	0	0
MS TANISHA LYON BROWN TRUSTEE	6.00	X						0	0	0
MS BETH FISHER TRUSTEE	6.00	X						0	0	0
DR RONDA GAISER TRUSTEE	6.00	X						0	0	0

Form 990, Part VII - Compensation of Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, Highest Compensated Employees, and Independent Contractors

(A) Name and Title	(B) Average hours per week (list any hours for related organizations below dotted line)	(C) Position (do not check more than one box, unless person is both an officer and a director/trustee)						(D) Reportable compensation from the organization (W- 2/1099-MISC)	(E) Reportable compensation from related organizations (W- 2/1099-MISC)	(F) Estimated amount of other compensation from the organization and related organizations
		Individual trustee or director	Institutional Trustee	Officer	Key employee	Highest compensated employee	Former			
MR MATTHEW HARRIS TRUSTEE	6.00	X						0	0	0
MR CHING-CHU HU TRUSTEE	6.00	X						0	0	0
MR J KLAY HUDDLESTON TRUSTEE	6.00	X						0	0	0
MS KAREN JENNINGS TRUSTEE	6.00	X						0	0	0
MS TRACIE KLINEFELTER PACA REPRESENTATIVE (NON-VOTING)	6.00	X						0	0	0
MR KEVIN MALHAME TRUSTEE	6.00	X						0	0	0
MS JESSICA CHI NIMJEE TRUSTEE	6.00	X						0	0	0
MR NILES OVERLY TRUSTEE	6.00	X						0	0	0
MR BILL PORTER TRUSTEE	6.00	X						0	0	0
MS JENNIFER SALOPEK TRUSTEE	6.00	X						0	0	0

Form 990, Part VII - Compensation of Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, Highest Compensated Employees, and Independent Contractors

(A) Name and Title	(B) Average hours per week (list any hours for related organizations below dotted line)	(C) Position (do not check more than one box, unless person is both an officer and a director/trustee)						(D) Reportable compensation from the organization (W- 2/1099-MISC)	(E) Reportable compensation from related organizations (W- 2/1099-MISC)	(F) Estimated amount of other compensation from the organization and related organizations
		Individual trustee or director	Institutional Trustee	Officer	Key employee	Highest compensated employee	Former			
MR GEORGE SKESTOS TRUSTEE	6.00	X						0	0	0
MR CRAIG TANN ALUMNI BOARD PRESIDENT (NON-VOTING)	6.00	X						0	0	0
DR PANKAJ TIWARI TRUSTEE	6.00	X						0	0	0
MR MATTHEW ZEIGER TRUSTEE	6.00	X						0	0	0
MRS MARGARET KOERNER CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER	40.00			X				213,150	0	43,055
MS MELISSA SODERBERG HEAD OF SCHOOL	40.00				X			461,306	0	55,411
MR ERICH HUNKER ASST HEAD OF SCHOOL FOR DEVELOPMENT/EXT RELATIONS	40.00					X		193,850	0	39,522
MR MARK HANSEN LOWER SCHOOL HEAD	40.00					X		166,500	0	45,928
MR DOUG BENNETT FACILITIES DIRECTOR	40.00					X		157,250	0	29,694
MS CORINNA IZOKAITIS UPPER SCHOOL HEAD	40.00					X		154,690	0	61,157

Form 990, Part VII - Compensation of Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, Highest Compensated Employees, and Independent Contractors

(A) Name and Title	(B) Average hours per week (list any hours for related organizations below dotted line)	(C) Position (do not check more than one box, unless person is both an officer and a director/trustee)						(D) Reportable compensation from the organization (W- 2/1099-MISC)	(E) Reportable compensation from related organizations (W- 2/1099-MISC)	(F) Estimated amount of other compensation from the organization and related organizations
		Individual trustee or director	Institutional Trustee	Officer	Key employee	Highest compensated employee	Former			
MR JOHN WUORINEN DIRECTOR OF ADMISSIONS & TUITION ASSISTANCE	40.00					X		150,250	0	35,311

SCHEDULE A
(Form 990 or 990-EZ)

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Public Charity Status and Public Support

Complete if the organization is a section 501(c)(3) organization or a section 4947(a)(1) nonexempt charitable trust.
▶ Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ.
▶ Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

2020

Open to Public Inspection

Name of the organization
THE COLUMBUS ACADEMY

Employer identification number
31-4379445

Employer identification number
31-4379445

Part I Reason for Public Charity Status (All organizations must complete this part.) See instructions.

The organization is not a private foundation because it is: (For lines 1 through 12, check only one box.)

- 1 A church, convention of churches, or association of churches described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(i).**
- 2 A school described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(ii).** (Attach Schedule E (Form 990 or 990-EZ).)
- 3 A hospital or a cooperative hospital service organization described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(iii).**
- 4 A medical research organization operated in conjunction with a hospital described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(iii).** Enter the hospital's name, city, and state:
- 5 An organization operated for the benefit of a college or university owned or operated by a governmental unit described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(iv).** (Complete Part II.)
- 6 A federal, state, or local government or governmental unit described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(v).**
- 7 An organization that normally receives a substantial part of its support from a governmental unit or from the general public described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(vi).** (Complete Part II.)
- 8 A community trust described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(vi).** (Complete Part II.)
- 9 An agricultural research organization described in **170(b)(1)(A)(ix)** operated in conjunction with a land-grant college or university or a non-land grant college of agriculture. See instructions. Enter the name, city, and state of the college or university:
- 10 An organization that normally receives: (1) more than 33 1/3% of its support from contributions, membership fees, and gross receipts from activities related to its exempt functions—subject to certain exceptions, and (2) no more than 33 1/3% of its support from gross investment income and unrelated business taxable income (less section 511 tax) from businesses acquired by the organization after June 30, 1975. See **section 509(a)(2).** (Complete Part III.)
- 11 An organization organized and operated exclusively to test for public safety. See **section 509(a)(4).**
- 12 An organization organized and operated exclusively for the benefit of, to perform the functions of, or to carry out the purposes of one or more publicly supported organizations described in **section 509(a)(1)** or **section 509(a)(2).** See **section 509(a)(3).** Check the box in lines 12a through 12d that describes the type of supporting organization and complete lines 12e, 12f, and 12g.
 - a **Type I.** A supporting organization operated, supervised, or controlled by its supported organization(s), typically by giving the supported organization(s) the power to regularly appoint or elect a majority of the directors or trustees of the supporting organization. **You must complete Part IV, Sections A and B.**
 - b **Type II.** A supporting organization supervised or controlled in connection with its supported organization(s), by having control or management of the supporting organization vested in the same persons that control or manage the supported organization(s). **You must complete Part IV, Sections A and C.**
 - c **Type III functionally integrated.** A supporting organization operated in connection with, and functionally integrated with, its supported organization(s) (see instructions). **You must complete Part IV, Sections A, D, and E.**
 - d **Type III non-functionally integrated.** A supporting organization operated in connection with its supported organization(s) that is not functionally integrated. The organization generally must satisfy a distribution requirement and an attentiveness requirement (see instructions). **You must complete Part IV, Sections A and D, and Part V.**
 - e Check this box if the organization received a written determination from the IRS that it is a Type I, Type II, Type III functionally integrated, or Type III non-functionally integrated supporting organization.
 - f Enter the number of supported organizations _____
- g Provide the following information about the supported organization(s).

(i) Name of supported organization	(ii) EIN	(iii) Type of organization (described on lines 1- 10 above (see instructions))	(iv) Is the organization listed in your governing document?		(v) Amount of monetary support (see instructions)	(vi) Amount of other support (see instructions)
			Yes	No		
Total						

Part II Support Schedule for Organizations Described in Sections 170(b)(1)(A)(iv) and 170(b)(1)(A)(vi)

(Complete only if you checked the box on line 5, 7, or 8 of Part I or if the organization failed to qualify under Part III. If the organization failed to qualify under the tests listed below, please complete Part III.)

Section A. Public Support

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ▶	(a) 2016	(b) 2017	(c) 2018	(d) 2019	(e) 2020	(f) Total
1 Gifts, grants, contributions, and membership fees received. (Do not include any "unusual grant.") . . .						
2 Tax revenues levied for the organization's benefit and either paid to or expended on its behalf. . . .						
3 The value of services or facilities furnished by a governmental unit to the organization without charge..						
4 Total. Add lines 1 through 3						
5 The portion of total contributions by each person (other than a governmental unit or publicly supported organization) included on line 1 that exceeds 2% of the amount shown on line 11, column (f). . .						
6 Public support. Subtract line 5 from line 4.						

Section B. Total Support

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ▶	(a) 2016	(b) 2017	(c) 2018	(d) 2019	(e) 2020	(f) Total
7 Amounts from line 4. . .						
8 Gross income from interest, dividends, payments received on securities loans, rents, royalties and income from similar sources. . . .						
9 Net income from unrelated business activities, whether or not the business is regularly carried on. . .						
10 Other income. Do not include gain or loss from the sale of capital assets (Explain in Part VI.). . .						
11 Total support. Add lines 7 through 10						
12 Gross receipts from related activities, etc. (see instructions)					12	
13 First 5 years. If the Form 990 is for the organization's first, second, third, fourth, or fifth tax year as a section 501(c)(3) organization, check this box and stop here ▶ <input type="checkbox"/>						

Section C. Computation of Public Support Percentage

14 Public support percentage for 2020 (line 6, column (f) divided by line 11, column (f))	14	
15 Public support percentage for 2019 Schedule A, Part II, line 14	15	
16a 33 1/3% support test—2020. If the organization did not check the box on line 13, and line 14 is 33 1/3% or more, check this box and stop here. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization ▶ <input type="checkbox"/>		
b 33 1/3% support test—2019. If the organization did not check a box on line 13 or 16a, and line 15 is 33 1/3% or more, check this box and stop here. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization ▶ <input type="checkbox"/>		
17a 10%-facts-and-circumstances test—2020. If the organization did not check a box on line 13, 16a, or 16b, and line 14 is 10% or more, and if the organization meets the "facts-and-circumstances" test, check this box and stop here. Explain in Part VI how the organization meets the "facts-and-circumstances" test. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization ▶ <input type="checkbox"/>		
b 10%-facts-and-circumstances test—2019. If the organization did not check a box on line 13, 16a, 16b, or 17a, and line 15 is 10% or more, and if the organization meets the "facts-and-circumstances" test, check this box and stop here. Explain in Part VI how the organization meets the "facts-and-circumstances" test. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization ▶ <input type="checkbox"/>		
18 Private foundation. If the organization did not check a box on line 13, 16a, 16b, 17a, or 17b, check this box and see instructions ▶ <input type="checkbox"/>		

Part III Support Schedule for Organizations Described in Section 509(a)(2)

(Complete only if you checked the box on line 10 of Part I or if the organization failed to qualify under Part II. If the organization fails to qualify under the tests listed below, please complete Part II.)

Section A. Public Support

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ▶		(a) 2016	(b) 2017	(c) 2018	(d) 2019	(e) 2020	(f) Total
1	Gifts, grants, contributions, and membership fees received. (Do not include any "unusual grants.") .						
2	Gross receipts from admissions, merchandise sold or services performed, or facilities furnished in any activity that is related to the organization's tax-exempt purpose						
3	Gross receipts from activities that are not an unrelated trade or business under section 513						
4	Tax revenues levied for the organization's benefit and either paid to or expended on its behalf. . .						
5	The value of services or facilities furnished by a governmental unit to the organization without charge						
6	Total. Add lines 1 through 5						
7a	Amounts included on lines 1, 2, and 3 received from disqualified persons						
b	Amounts included on lines 2 and 3 received from other than disqualified persons that exceed the greater of \$5,000 or 1% of the amount on line 13 for the year.						
c	Add lines 7a and 7b.						
8	Public support. (Subtract line 7c from line 6.)						

Section B. Total Support

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ▶		(a) 2016	(b) 2017	(c) 2018	(d) 2019	(e) 2020	(f) Total
9	Amounts from line 6.						
10a	Gross income from interest, dividends, payments received on securities loans, rents, royalties and income from similar sources. . .						
b	Unrelated business taxable income (less section 511 taxes) from businesses acquired after June 30, 1975.						
c	Add lines 10a and 10b.						
11	Net income from unrelated business activities not included in line 10b, whether or not the business is regularly carried on.						
12	Other income. Do not include gain or loss from the sale of capital assets (Explain in Part VI.)						
13	Total support. (Add lines 9, 10c, 11, and 12.)						

14 First 5 years. If the Form 990 is for the organization's first, second, third, fourth, or fifth tax year as a section 501(c)(3) organization, check this box and **stop here.**

Section C. Computation of Public Support Percentage

15	Public support percentage for 2020 (line 8, column (f) divided by line 13, column (f))	15	
16	Public support percentage from 2019 Schedule A, Part III, line 15	16	

Section D. Computation of Investment Income Percentage

17	Investment income percentage for 2020 (line 10c, column (f) divided by line 13, column (f))	17	
18	Investment income percentage from 2019 Schedule A, Part III, line 17	18	

19a 33 1/3% support tests—2020. If the organization did not check the box on line 14, and line 15 is more than 33 1/3%, and line 17 is not more than 33 1/3%, check this box and **stop here.** The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization

b 33 1/3% support tests—2019. If the organization did not check a box on line 14 or line 19a, and line 16 is more than 33 1/3% and line 18 is not more than 33 1/3%, check this box and **stop here.** The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization

20 Private foundation. If the organization did not check a box on line 14, 19a, or 19b, check this box and see instructions

Part IV Supporting Organizations

(Complete only if you checked a box on line 12 of Part I. If you checked box 12a, of Part I, complete Sections A and B. If you checked box 12b, of Part I, complete Sections A and C. If you checked box 12c, of Part I, complete Sections A, D, and E. If you checked box 12d, of Part I, complete Sections A and D, and complete Part V.)

Section A. All Supporting Organizations

		Yes	No
1	Are all of the organization's supported organizations listed by name in the organization's governing documents? <i>If "No," describe in Part VI how the supported organizations are designated. If designated by class or purpose, describe the designation. If historic and continuing relationship, explain.</i>		
2	Did the organization have any supported organization that does not have an IRS determination of status under section 509(a)(1) or (2)? <i>If "Yes," explain in Part VI how the organization determined that the supported organization was described in section 509(a)(1) or (2).</i>		
3a	Did the organization have a supported organization described in section 501(c)(4), (5), or (6)? <i>If "Yes," answer lines 3b and 3c below.</i>		
b	Did the organization confirm that each supported organization qualified under section 501(c)(4), (5), or (6) and satisfied the public support tests under section 509(a)(2)? <i>If "Yes," describe in Part VI when and how the organization made the determination.</i>		
c	Did the organization ensure that all support to such organizations was used exclusively for section 170(c)(2)(B) purposes? <i>If "Yes," explain in Part VI what controls the organization put in place to ensure such use.</i>		
4a	Was any supported organization not organized in the United States ("foreign supported organization")? <i>If "Yes" and if you checked box 12a or 12b in Part I, answer lines 4b and 4c below.</i>		
b	Did the organization have ultimate control and discretion in deciding whether to make grants to the foreign supported organization? <i>If "Yes," describe in Part VI how the organization had such control and discretion despite being controlled or supervised by or in connection with its supported organizations.</i>		
c	Did the organization support any foreign supported organization that does not have an IRS determination under sections 501(c)(3) and 509(a)(1) or (2)? <i>If "Yes," explain in Part VI what controls the organization used to ensure that all support to the foreign supported organization was used exclusively for section 170(c)(2)(B) purposes.</i>		
5a	Did the organization add, substitute, or remove any supported organizations during the tax year? <i>If "Yes," answer lines 5b and 5c below (if applicable). Also, provide detail in Part VI, including (i) the names and EIN numbers of the supported organizations added, substituted, or removed; (ii) the reasons for each such action; (iii) the authority under the organization's organizing document authorizing such action; and (iv) how the action was accomplished (such as by amendment to the organizing document).</i>		
b	Type I or Type II only. Was any added or substituted supported organization part of a class already designated in the organization's organizing document?		
c	Substitutions only. Was the substitution the result of an event beyond the organization's control?		
6	Did the organization provide support (whether in the form of grants or the provision of services or facilities) to anyone other than (i) its supported organizations, (ii) individuals that are part of the charitable class benefited by one or more of its supported organizations, or (iii) other supporting organizations that also support or benefit one or more of the filing organization's supported organizations? <i>If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI.</i>		
7	Did the organization provide a grant, loan, compensation, or other similar payment to a substantial contributor (defined in section 4958(c)(3)(C)), a family member of a substantial contributor, or a 35% controlled entity with regard to a substantial contributor? <i>If "Yes," complete Part I of Schedule L (Form 990 or 990-EZ).</i>		
8	Did the organization make a loan to a disqualified person (as defined in section 4958) not described in line 7? <i>If "Yes," complete Part I of Schedule L (Form 990 or 990-EZ).</i>		
9a	Was the organization controlled directly or indirectly at any time during the tax year by one or more disqualified persons, as defined in section 4946 (other than foundation managers and organizations described in section 509(a)(1) or (2))? <i>If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI.</i>		
b	Did one or more disqualified persons (as defined in line 9a) hold a controlling interest in any entity in which the supporting organization had an interest? <i>If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI.</i>		
c	Did a disqualified person (as defined in line 9a) have an ownership interest in, or derive any personal benefit from, assets in which the supporting organization also had an interest? <i>If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI.</i>		
10a	Was the organization subject to the excess business holdings rules of section 4943 because of section 4943(f) (regarding certain Type II supporting organizations, and all Type III non-functionally integrated supporting organizations)? <i>If "Yes," answer line 10b below.</i>		
b	Did the organization have any excess business holdings in the tax year? <i>(Use Schedule C, Form 4720, to determine whether the organization had excess business holdings).</i>		

Part IV Supporting Organizations (continued)

		Yes	No
11	Has the organization accepted a gift or contribution from any of the following persons?		
a	A person who directly or indirectly controls, either alone or together with persons described in lines 11b and 11c below, the governing body of a supported organization?		
b	A family member of a person described in 11a above?		
c	A 35% controlled entity of a person described in line 11a or 11b above? <i>If "Yes" to 11a, 11b, or 11c, provide detail in Part VI.</i>		

Section B. Type I Supporting Organizations

		Yes	No
1	Did the officers, directors, trustees, or membership of one or more supported organizations have the power to regularly appoint or elect at least a majority of the organization's directors or trustees at all times during the tax year? <i>If "No," describe in Part VI how the supported organization(s) effectively operated, supervised, or controlled the organization's activities. If the organization had more than one supported organization, describe how the powers to appoint and/or remove directors or trustees were allocated among the supported organizations and what conditions or restrictions, if any, applied to such powers during the tax year.</i>		
2	Did the organization operate for the benefit of any supported organization other than the supported organization(s) that operated, supervised, or controlled the supporting organization? <i>If "Yes," explain in Part VI how providing such benefit carried out the purposes of the supported organization(s) that operated, supervised or controlled the supporting organization.</i>		

Section C. Type II Supporting Organizations

		Yes	No
1	Were a majority of the organization's directors or trustees during the tax year also a majority of the directors or trustees of each of the organization's supported organization(s)? <i>If "No," describe in Part VI how control or management of the supporting organization was vested in the same persons that controlled or managed the supported organization(s).</i>		

Section D. All Type III Supporting Organizations

		Yes	No
1	Did the organization provide to each of its supported organizations, by the last day of the fifth month of the organization's tax year, (i) a written notice describing the type and amount of support provided during the prior tax year, (ii) a copy of the Form 990 that was most recently filed as of the date of notification, and (iii) copies of the organization's governing documents in effect on the date of notification, to the extent not previously provided?		
2	Were any of the organization's officers, directors, or trustees either (i) appointed or elected by the supported organization (s) or (ii) serving on the governing body of a supported organization? <i>If "No," explain in Part VI how the organization maintained a close and continuous working relationship with the supported organization(s).</i>		
3	By reason of the relationship described in line 2 above, did the organization's supported organizations have a significant voice in the organization's investment policies and in directing the use of the organization's income or assets at all times during the tax year? <i>If "Yes," describe in Part VI the role the organization's supported organizations played in this regard.</i>		

Section E. Type III Functionally-Integrated Supporting Organizations

1	Check the box next to the method that the organization used to satisfy the Integral Part Test during the year (see instructions):		
a	<input type="checkbox"/> The organization satisfied the Activities Test. Complete line 2 below.		
b	<input type="checkbox"/> The organization is the parent of each of its supported organizations. Complete line 3 below.		
c	<input type="checkbox"/> The organization supported a governmental entity. Describe in Part VI how you supported a government entity (see instructions)		
2	Activities Test. Answer lines 2a and 2b below.		
a	Did substantially all of the organization's activities during the tax year directly further the exempt purposes of the supported organization(s) to which the organization was responsive? <i>If "Yes," then in Part VI identify those supported organizations and explain how these activities directly furthered their exempt purposes, how the organization was responsive to those supported organizations, and how the organization determined that these activities constituted substantially all of its activities.</i>	Yes	No
b	Did the activities described in line 2a constitute activities that, but for the organization's involvement, one or more of the organization's supported organization(s) would have been engaged in? <i>If "Yes," explain in Part VI the reasons for the organization's position that its supported organization(s) would have engaged in these activities but for the organization's involvement.</i>		
3	Parent of Supported Organizations. Answer lines 3a and 3b below.		
a	Did the organization have the power to regularly appoint or elect a majority of the officers, directors, or trustees of each of the supported organizations? <i>If "Yes" or "No" provide details in Part VI.</i>		
b	Did the organization exercise a substantial degree of direction over the policies, programs and activities of each of its supported organizations? <i>If "Yes," describe in Part VI the role played by the organization in this regard.</i>		

Part V Type III Non-Functionally Integrated 509(a)(3) Supporting Organizations

- 1** Check here if the organization satisfied the Integral Part Test as a qualifying trust on Nov. 20, 1970 (*explain in Part VI*). See instructions. All other Type III non-functionally integrated supporting organizations must complete Sections A through E.

Section A - Adjusted Net Income		(A) Prior Year	(B) Current Year (optional)
1	Net short-term capital gain	1	
2	Recoveries of prior-year distributions	2	
3	Other gross income (see instructions)	3	
4	Add lines 1 through 3	4	
5	Depreciation and depletion	5	
6	Portion of operating expenses paid or incurred for production or collection of gross income or for management, conservation, or maintenance of property held for production of income (see instructions)	6	
7	Other expenses (see instructions)	7	
8	Adjusted Net Income (subtract lines 5, 6 and 7 from line 4)	8	
Section B - Minimum Asset Amount		(A) Prior Year	(B) Current Year (optional)
1	Aggregate fair market value of all non-exempt-use assets (see instructions for short tax year or assets held for part of year):	1	
a	Average monthly value of securities	1a	
b	Average monthly cash balances	1b	
c	Fair market value of other non-exempt-use assets	1c	
d	Total (add lines 1a, 1b, and 1c)	1d	
e	Discount claimed for blockage or other factors (<i>explain in detail in Part VI</i>):		
2	Acquisition indebtedness applicable to non-exempt use assets	2	
3	Subtract line 2 from line 1d	3	
4	Cash deemed held for exempt use. Enter 0.015 of line 3 (for greater amount, see instructions).	4	
5	Net value of non-exempt-use assets (subtract line 4 from line 3)	5	
6	Multiply line 5 by 0.035	6	
7	Recoveries of prior-year distributions	7	
8	Minimum Asset Amount (add line 7 to line 6)	8	
Section C - Distributable Amount			Current Year
1	Adjusted net income for prior year (from Section A, line 8, Column A)	1	
2	Enter 85% of line 1	2	
3	Minimum asset amount for prior year (from Section B, line 8, Column A)	3	
4	Enter greater of line 2 or line 3	4	
5	Income tax imposed in prior year	5	
6	Distributable Amount. Subtract line 5 from line 4, unless subject to emergency temporary reduction (see instructions)	6	
7	<input type="checkbox"/> Check here if the current year is the organization's first as a non-functionally-integrated Type III supporting organization (see instructions)		

Part V Type III Non-Functionally Integrated 509(a)(3) Supporting Organizations (continued)

Section D - Distributions		Current Year
1 Amounts paid to supported organizations to accomplish exempt purposes	1	
2 Amounts paid to perform activity that directly furthers exempt purposes of supported organizations, in excess of income from activity	2	
3 Administrative expenses paid to accomplish exempt purposes of supported organizations	3	
4 Amounts paid to acquire exempt-use assets	4	
5 Qualified set-aside amounts (<i>prior IRS approval required - provide details in Part VI</i>)	5	
6 Other distributions (<i>describe in Part VI</i>). See instructions	6	
7 Total annual distributions. Add lines 1 through 6.	7	
8 Distributions to attentive supported organizations to which the organization is responsive (<i>provide details in Part VI</i>). See instructions	8	
9 Distributable amount for 2020 from Section C, line 6	9	
10 Line 8 amount divided by Line 9 amount	10	

Section E - Distribution Allocations (see instructions)	(i) Excess Distributions	(ii) Underdistributions Pre-2020	(iii) Distributable Amount for 2020
1 Distributable amount for 2020 from Section C, line 6			
2 Underdistributions, if any, for years prior to 2020 (reasonable cause required-- <i>explain in Part VI</i>). See instructions.			
3 Excess distributions carryover, if any, to 2020:			
a From 2015.			
b From 2016.			
c From 2017.			
d From 2018.			
e From 2019.			
f Total of lines 3a through e			
g Applied to underdistributions of prior years			
h Applied to 2020 distributable amount			
i Carryover from 2015 not applied (see instructions)			
j Remainder. Subtract lines 3g, 3h, and 3i from line 3f.			
4 Distributions for 2020 from Section D, line 7:			
\$			
a Applied to underdistributions of prior years			
b Applied to 2020 distributable amount			
c Remainder. Subtract lines 4a and 4b from line 4.			
5 Remaining underdistributions for years prior to 2020, if any. Subtract lines 3g and 4a from line 2. If the amount is greater than zero, <i>explain in Part VI</i> . See instructions.			
6 Remaining underdistributions for 2020. Subtract lines 3h and 4b from line 1. If the amount is greater than zero, <i>explain in Part VI</i> . See instructions.			
7 Excess distributions carryover to 2021. Add lines 3j and 4c.			
8 Breakdown of line 7:			
a Excess from 2016.			
b Excess from 2017.			
c Excess from 2018.			
d Excess from 2019.			
e Excess from 2020.			

Part VI **Supplemental Information.** Provide the explanations required by Part II, line 10; Part II, line 17a or 17b; Part III, line 12; Part IV, Section A, lines 1, 2, 3b, 3c, 4b, 4c, 5a, 6, 9a, 9b, 9c, 11a, 11b, and 11c; Part IV, Section B, lines 1 and 2; Part IV, Section C, line 1; Part IV, Section D, lines 2 and 3; Part IV, Section E, lines 1c, 2a, 2b, 3a and 3b; Part V, line 1; Part V, Section B, line 1e; Part V Section D, lines 5, 6, and 8; and Part V, Section E, lines 2, 5, and 6. Also complete this part for any additional information. (See instructions).

Facts And Circumstances Test

SCHEDULE D
(Form 990)

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Supplemental Financial Statements

OMB No. 1545-0047
2020
Open to Public Inspection

▶ Complete if the organization answered "Yes," on Form 990, Part IV, line 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11a, 11b, 11c, 11d, 11e, 11f, 12a, or 12b.
▶ Attach to Form 990.
▶ Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest information.

Name of the organization
THE COLUMBUS ACADEMY

Employer identification number
31-4379445

Part I Organizations Maintaining Donor Advised Funds or Other Similar Funds or Accounts.
Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 6.

	(a) Donor advised funds	(b) Funds and other accounts
1 Total number at end of year		
2 Aggregate value of contributions to (during year)		
3 Aggregate value of grants from (during year)		
4 Aggregate value at end of year		

5 Did the organization inform all donors and donor advisors in writing that the assets held in donor advised funds are the organization's property, subject to the organization's exclusive legal control? Yes No

6 Did the organization inform all grantees, donors, and donor advisors in writing that grant funds can be used only for charitable purposes and not for the benefit of the donor or donor advisor, or for any other purpose conferring impermissible private benefit? Yes No

Part II Conservation Easements.
Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 7.

1 Purpose(s) of conservation easements held by the organization (check all that apply).

Preservation of land for public use (e.g., recreation or education) Preservation of an historically important land area

Protection of natural habitat Preservation of a certified historic structure

Preservation of open space

2 Complete lines 2a through 2d if the organization held a qualified conservation contribution in the form of a conservation easement on the last day of the tax year.

	Held at the End of the Year
a Total number of conservation easements	2a
b Total acreage restricted by conservation easements	2b
c Number of conservation easements on a certified historic structure included in (a)	2c
d Number of conservation easements included in (c) acquired after 7/25/06, and not on a historic structure listed in the National Register	2d

3 Number of conservation easements modified, transferred, released, extinguished, or terminated by the organization during the tax year ▶ _____

4 Number of states where property subject to conservation easement is located ▶ _____

5 Does the organization have a written policy regarding the periodic monitoring, inspection, handling of violations, and enforcement of the conservation easements it holds? Yes No

6 Staff and volunteer hours devoted to monitoring, inspecting, handling of violations, and enforcing conservation easements during the year ▶ _____

7 Amount of expenses incurred in monitoring, inspecting, handling of violations, and enforcing conservation easements during the year ▶ \$ _____

8 Does each conservation easement reported on line 2(d) above satisfy the requirements of section 170(h)(4)(B)(i) and section 170(h)(4)(B)(ii)? Yes No

9 In Part XIII, describe how the organization reports conservation easements in its revenue and expense statement, and balance sheet, and include, if applicable, the text of the footnote to the organization's financial statements that describes the organization's accounting for conservation easements.

Part III Organizations Maintaining Collections of Art, Historical Treasures, or Other Similar Assets.
Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 8.

1a If the organization elected, as permitted under FASB ASC 958, not to report in its revenue statement and balance sheet works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets held for public exhibition, education, or research in furtherance of public service, provide, in Part XIII, the text of the footnote to its financial statements that describes these items.

b If the organization elected, as permitted under FASB ASC 958, to report in its revenue statement and balance sheet works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets held for public exhibition, education, or research in furtherance of public service, provide the following amounts relating to these items:

(i) Revenue included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 1 ▶ \$ _____

(ii) Assets included in Form 990, Part X ▶ \$ _____

2 If the organization received or held works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets for financial gain, provide the following amounts required to be reported under FASB ASC 958 relating to these items:

a Revenue included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 1 ▶ \$ _____

b Assets included in Form 990, Part X ▶ \$ _____

Part III Organizations Maintaining Collections of Art, Historical Treasures, or Other Similar Assets (continued)

- 3** Using the organization's acquisition, accession, and other records, check any of the following that are a significant use of its collection items (check all that apply):
- a** Public exhibition
 - b** Scholarly research
 - c** Preservation for future generations
 - d** Loan or exchange programs
 - e** Other
- 4** Provide a description of the organization's collections and explain how they further the organization's exempt purpose in Part XIII.
- 5** During the year, did the organization solicit or receive donations of art, historical treasures or other similar assets to be sold to raise funds rather than to be maintained as part of the organization's collection? . . . **Yes** **No**

Part IV Escrow and Custodial Arrangements.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 9, or reported an amount on Form 990, Part X, line 21.

- 1a** Is the organization an agent, trustee, custodian or other intermediary for contributions or other assets not included on Form 990, Part X? **Yes** **No**
- b** If "Yes," explain the arrangement in Part XIII and complete the following table:
- | | Amount |
|--|--------|
| c Beginning balance | |
| d Additions during the year | |
| e Distributions during the year | |
| f Ending balance | |
- 2a** Did the organization include an amount on Form 990, Part X, line 21, for escrow or custodial account liability? . . . **Yes** **No**
- b** If "Yes," explain the arrangement in Part XIII. Check here if the explanation has been provided in Part XIII

Part V Endowment Funds.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 10.

	(a) Current year	(b) Prior year	(c) Two years back	(d) Three years back	(e) Four years back
1a Beginning of year balance	41,435,105	43,427,088	43,293,838	41,722,502	38,162,516
b Contributions	317,695	507,660	174,759	116,630	262,688
c Net investment earnings, gains, and losses	12,195,899	-486,248	1,961,634	3,373,080	5,233,155
d Grants or scholarships	1,515,512	1,199,478	1,154,500	1,108,564	1,059,300
e Other expenditures for facilities and programs	1,009,669	755,530	790,646	752,557	822,188
f Administrative expenses	62,825	58,387	57,997	57,253	54,369
g End of year balance	51,360,693	41,435,105	43,427,088	43,293,838	41,722,502

- 2** Provide the estimated percentage of the current year end balance (line 1g, column (a)) held as:
- a** Board designated or quasi-endowment ▶ 17.979 %
 - b** Permanent endowment ▶ 50.174 %
 - c** Term endowment ▶ 31.847 %
- The percentages on lines 2a, 2b, and 2c should equal 100%.
- 3a** Are there endowment funds not in the possession of the organization that are held and administered for the organization by:
- | | | |
|--|---------------|-----------|
| | Yes | No |
| (i) Unrelated organizations | 3a(i) | No |
| (ii) Related organizations | 3a(ii) | No |
| b If "Yes" on 3a(ii), are the related organizations listed as required on Schedule R? | 3b | |
- 4** Describe in Part XIII the intended uses of the organization's endowment funds.

Part VI Land, Buildings, and Equipment.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11a. See Form 990, Part X, line 10.

Description of property	(a) Cost or other basis (investment)	(b) Cost or other basis (other)	(c) Accumulated depreciation	(d) Book value
1a Land		2,155,551		2,155,551
b Buildings		69,558,257	30,054,802	39,503,455
c Leasehold improvements				
d Equipment		8,172,066	5,583,335	2,588,731
e Other		13,803		13,803
Total. Add lines 1a through 1e. (Column (d) must equal Form 990, Part X, column (B), line 10(c).) . . . ▶				44,261,540

Part VII Investments—Other Securities.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11b. See Form 990, Part X, line 12.

(a) Description of security or category (including name of security)	(b) Book value	(c) Method of valuation: Cost or end-of-year market value
(1) Financial derivatives		
(2) Closely-held equity interests		
(3) Other _____		
(B)		
(C)		
(D)		
(E)		
(F)		
(G)		
(H)		
(I)		
Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line 12.)		

Part VIII Investments—Program Related.

Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' on Form 990, Part IV, line 11c. See Form 990, Part X, line 13.

(a) Description of investment	(b) Book value	(c) Method of valuation: Cost or end-of-year market value
(1)		
(2)		
(3)		
(4)		
(5)		
(6)		
(7)		
(8)		
(9)		
(10)		
Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col.(B) line 13.)		

Part IX Other Assets.

Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' on Form 990, Part IV, line 11d. See Form 990, Part X, line 15.

(a) Description	(b) Book value
(1)	
(2)	
(3)	
(4)	
(5)	
(6)	
(7)	
(8)	
(9)	
(10)	
Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col.(B) line 15.)	

Part X Other Liabilities.

Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' on Form 990, Part IV, line 11e or 11f. See Form 990, Part X, line 25.

1. (a) Description of liability	(b) Book value
(1) Federal income taxes	
(2) CUSTODIAN DEPOSITS	85,050
(3) INTEREST RATE SWAP	830,443
(4) OBLIGATION UNDER CAPITAL LEASE	18,224
(4)	
(5)	
(6)	
(7)	
(8)	
(9)	
Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col.(B) line 25.)	933,717

2. Liability for uncertain tax positions. In Part XIII, provide the text of the footnote to the organization's financial statements that reports the organization's liability for uncertain tax positions under FIN 48 (ASC 740). Check here if the text of the footnote has been provided in Part XIII

Part XI Reconciliation of Revenue per Audited Financial Statements With Revenue per Return.

Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' on Form 990, Part IV, line 12a.

1	Total revenue, gains, and other support per audited financial statements	1	40,711,131
2	Amounts included on line 1 but not on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12:		
a	Net unrealized gains (losses) on investments	2a	9,331,379
b	Donated services and use of facilities	2b	
c	Recoveries of prior year grants	2c	
d	Other (Describe in Part XIII.)	2d	70,466
e	Add lines 2a through 2d	2e	9,401,845
3	Subtract line 2e from line 1	3	31,309,286
4	Amounts included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12, but not on line 1 :		
a	Investment expenses not included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 7b	4a	62,825
b	Other (Describe in Part XIII.)	4b	7,712,338
c	Add lines 4a and 4b	4c	7,775,163
5	Total revenue. Add lines 3 and 4c . (This must equal Form 990, Part I, line 12.)	5	39,084,449

Part XII Reconciliation of Expenses per Audited Financial Statements With Expenses per Return.

Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' on Form 990, Part IV, line 12a.

1	Total expenses and losses per audited financial statements	1	32,336,112
2	Amounts included on line 1 but not on Form 990, Part IX, line 25:		
a	Donated services and use of facilities	2a	
b	Prior year adjustments	2b	
c	Other losses	2c	
d	Other (Describe in Part XIII.)	2d	100,839
e	Add lines 2a through 2d	2e	100,839
3	Subtract line 2e from line 1	3	32,235,273
4	Amounts included on Form 990, Part IX, line 25, but not on line 1 :		
a	Investment expenses not included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 7b	4a	62,825
b	Other (Describe in Part XIII.)	4b	7,662,473
c	Add lines 4a and 4b	4c	7,725,298
5	Total expenses. Add lines 3 and 4c . (This must equal Form 990, Part I, line 18.)	5	39,960,571

Part XIII Supplemental Information

Provide the descriptions required for Part II, lines 3, 5, and 9; Part III, lines 1a and 4; Part IV, lines 1b and 2b; Part V, line 4; Part X, line 2; Part XI, lines 2d and 4b; and Part XII, lines 2d and 4b. Also complete this part to provide any additional information.

Return Reference	Explanation
See Additional Data Table	

Part XIII Supplemental Information *(continued)*

Return Reference	Explanation

Additional Data

Software ID:

Software Version:

EIN: 31-4379445

Name: THE COLUMBUS ACADEMY

Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
PART V, LINE 4:	THE ORGANIZATION'S ENDOWMENT FUNDS ARE USED FOR FACULTY AND STAFF SALARIES, FINANCIAL AID, PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT, ATHLETICS, STUDENT NEWSPAPER, AND COMMENCEMENT AWARDS.

Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
PART X, LINE 2:	THE ACADEMY DOES NOT BELIEVE ITS FINANCIAL STATEMENTS INCLUDE ANY UNCERTAIN TAX POSITIONS.

Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
PART XI, LINE 2D - OTHER ADJUSTMENTS:	STUDENT STORE ACTIVITY EXPENSES, REPORTED ON PART VIII, LINE 10B 59,183. RECOVERY OF PRIOR YEAR UNCOLLECTIBLE RECEIVABLES 11,283.

Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
PART XI, LINE 4B - OTHER ADJUSTMENTS:	STUDENT TUITION ASSISTANCE, REPORTED ON PART IX, LINE 2 3,817,188. STUDENT TUITION REMISSIONS, REPORTED ON PART IX, LINE 9 1,966,679. STUDENT DISCOUNTS FOR COVID, REPORTED ON PART IX, LINE 2 1,878,606. PASS-THROUGH INCOME ADJUSTMENT FOR TAX RETURN 49,865.

Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
PART XII, LINE 2D - OTHER ADJUSTMENTS:	STUDENT STORE ACTIVITY EXPENSES, REPORTED ON PART VIII, LINE 10B 59,183. LOSS ON UNCOLLECTIBLE PLEDGES 41,656.

Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
PART XII, LINE 4B - OTHER ADJUSTMENTS:	STUDENT TUITION ASSISTANCE, REPORTED ON PART IX, LINE 2 3,817,188. STUDENT TUITION REMISSIONS, REPORTED ON PART IX, LINE 9 1,966,679. STUDENT DISCOUNTS FOR COVID, REPORTED ON PART IX, LINE 2 1,878,606.

Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
PART VI, LINE 1E, COLUMN (B) - OTHER:	THE AMOUNT LISTED REPRESENTS ASSETS HELD AS CONSTRUCTION IN PROCESS AT THE END OF THE YEAR.

SCHEDULE E
(Form 990 or 990-EZ)

Schools

OMB No. 1545-0047

2020

Open to Public Inspection

▶ **Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 13, or Form 990-EZ, Part VI, line 48.**
▶ **Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ.**
▶ **Go to www.irs.gov/Form990EZ for the latest information.**

Department of the Treasury
Name of the organization
THE COLUMBUS ACADEMY

Employer identification number
31-4379445

Part I

	YES	NO
1 Does the organization have a racially nondiscriminatory policy toward students by statement in its charter, bylaws, other governing instrument, or in a resolution of its governing body?	Yes	
2 Does the organization include a statement of its racially nondiscriminatory policy toward students in all its brochures, catalogues, and other written communications with the public dealing with student admissions, programs, and scholarships?	Yes	
3 Has the organization publicized its racially nondiscriminatory policy on its primary publicly accessible Internet homepage at all times during its taxable year in a manner reasonably expected to be noticed by visitors to the homepage, or through newspaper or broadcast media during the period of solicitation for students, or during the registration period if it has no solicitation program, in a way that makes the policy known to all parts of the general community it serves? If "Yes," please describe. If "No," please explain. If you need more space use Part II.	Yes	
4 Does the organization maintain the following?		
a Records indicating the racial composition of the student body, faculty, and administrative staff?	Yes	
b Records documenting that scholarships and other financial assistance are awarded on a racially nondiscriminatory basis?	Yes	
c Copies of all catalogues, brochures, announcements, and other written communications to the public dealing with student admissions, programs, and scholarships?	Yes	
d Copies of all material used by the organization or on its behalf to solicit contributions? If you answered "No" to any of the above, please explain. If you need more space, use Part II.	Yes	
5 Does the organization discriminate by race in any way with respect to:		
a Students' rights or privileges?		No
b Admissions policies?		No
c Employment of faculty or administrative staff?		No
d Scholarships or other financial assistance?		No
e Educational policies?		No
f Use of facilities?		No
g Athletic programs?		No
h Other extracurricular activities? If you answered "Yes" to any of the above, please explain. If you need more space, use Part II.		No
6a Does the organization receive any financial aid or assistance from a governmental agency?	Yes	
b Has the organization's right to such aid ever been revoked or suspended? If you answered "Yes" to either line 6a or line 6b, explain on Part II.		No
7 Does the organization certify that it has complied with the applicable requirements of sections 4.01 through 4.05 of Rev. Proc. 75-50, 1975-2 C.B. 587, covering racial nondiscrimination? If "No," explain on Part II.	Yes	

Part II Supplemental Information. Provide the explanations required by Part I, lines 3, 4d, 5h, 6b, and 7, as applicable. Also provide any other additional information. See instructions.

Return Reference	Explanation
SCHEDULE E, PART I, LINE 3	A STATEMENT AFFIRMING ITS NONDISCRIMINATORY POLICY WAS PLACED IN ALL ADVERTISEMENTS, BROCHURES, NEWSPAPER ARTICLES, AND OTHER TYPES OF MEDIA MENTIONING THE SCHOOL.
SCHEDULE E, PART I, LINE 6	THE COLUMBUS ACADEMY RECEIVES REIMBURSEMENT FROM THE STATE OF OHIO FOR EXPENSES INCURRED BY THE SCHOOL'S EMPLOYEES IN THE COMPLETION OF CLERICAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE DUTIES REQUIRED BY FEDERAL, STATE OR LOCAL LAWS. IN ADDITION, THE SCHOOL RECEIVES COST REIMBURSEMENT AND SUPPORT FOR TEXTBOOKS, HEALTH AND DIAGNOSTIC SERVICES, AND GUIDANCE AND COUNSELING.

Part II Fundraising Events. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 18, or reported more than \$15,000 of fundraising event contributions and gross income on Form 990-EZ, lines 1 and 6b. List events with gross receipts greater than \$5,000.

Revenue	(a) Event #1	(b) Event #2	(c) Other events	(d) Total events
	GOLF OUTING (event type)	(event type)	(total number)	(add col. (a) through col. (c))
1 Gross receipts	28,100			28,100
2 Less: Contributions	15,500			15,500
3 Gross income (line 1 minus line 2)	12,600			12,600
Direct Expenses	4 Cash prizes			
	5 Noncash prizes	75		75
	6 Rent/facility costs			
	7 Food and beverages	2,495		2,495
	8 Entertainment	8,010		8,010
	9 Other direct expenses	776		776
10 Direct expense summary. Add lines 4 through 9 in column (d) ▶				11,356
11 Net income summary. Subtract line 10 from line 3, column (d) ▶				1,244

Part III Gaming. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 19, or reported more than \$15,000 on Form 990-EZ, line 6a.

Revenue	(a) Bingo	(b) Pull tabs/Instant bingo/progressive bingo	(c) Other gaming	(d) Total gaming (add col.(a) through col.(c))
	1 Gross revenue			
Direct Expenses	2 Cash prizes			
	3 Noncash prizes			
	4 Rent/facility costs			
	5 Other direct expenses			
	6 Volunteer labor	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes _____ % <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes _____ % <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes _____ % <input type="checkbox"/> No
7 Direct expense summary. Add lines 2 through 5 in column (d) ▶				
8 Net gaming income summary. Subtract line 7 from line 1, column (d) ▶				

9 Enter the state(s) in which the organization conducts gaming activities: _____

a Is the organization licensed to conduct gaming activities in each of these states? Yes No

b If "No," explain: _____

10a Were any of the organization's gaming licenses revoked, suspended or terminated during the tax year? Yes No

b If "Yes," explain: _____

- 11** Does the organization conduct gaming activities with nonmembers? Yes No
- 12** Is the organization a grantor, beneficiary or trustee of a trust or a member of a partnership or other entity formed to administer charitable gaming? Yes No
- 13** Indicate the percentage of gaming activity conducted in:

a The organization's facility	13a	%
b An outside facility	13b	%

14 Enter the name and address of the person who prepares the organization's gaming/special events books and records:

Name ▶

Address ▶

15a Does the organization have a contract with a third party from whom the organization receives gaming revenue? Yes No

b If "Yes," enter the amount of gaming revenue received by the organization ▶ \$ _____ and the amount of gaming revenue retained by the third party ▶ \$ _____.

c If "Yes," enter name and address of the third party:

Name ▶

Address ▶

16 Gaming manager information:

Name ▶

Gaming manager compensation ▶ \$

Description of services provided ▶

- Director/officer Employee Independent contractor

17 Mandatory distributions:

a Is the organization required under state law to make charitable distributions from the gaming proceeds to retain the state gaming license? Yes No

b Enter the amount of distributions required under state law distributed to other exempt organizations or spent in the organization's own exempt activities during the tax year ▶ \$ _____

Part IV Supplemental Information. Provide the explanations required by Part I, line 2b, columns (iii) and (v); and Part III, lines 9, 9b, 10b, 15b, 15c, 16, and 17b, as applicable. Also provide any additional information. See instructions.

Return Reference	Explanation
------------------	-------------

Note: To capture the full content of this document, please select landscape mode (11" x 8.5") when printing.

**Schedule I
(Form 990)**

**Grants and Other Assistance to Organizations,
Governments and Individuals in the United States**

OMB No. 1545-0047

2020

**Open to Public
Inspection**

Department of the
Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Complete if the organization answered "Yes," on Form 990, Part IV, line 21 or 22.

▶ Attach to Form 990.

▶ Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for the latest information.

Name of the organization
THE COLUMBUS ACADEMY

Employer identification number

31-4379445

Part I General Information on Grants and Assistance

- 1 Does the organization maintain records to substantiate the amount of the grants or assistance, the grantees' eligibility for the grants or assistance, and the selection criteria used to award the grants or assistance? Yes No
- 2 Describe in Part IV the organization's procedures for monitoring the use of grant funds in the United States.

Part II Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 21, for any recipient that received more than \$5,000. Part II can be duplicated if additional space is needed.

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section (if applicable)	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of noncash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
(1)							
(2)							
(3)							
(4)							
(5)							
(6)							
(7)							
(8)							
(9)							
(10)							
(11)							
(12)							

- 2 Enter total number of section 501(c)(3) and government organizations listed in the line 1 table ▶ _____
- 3 Enter total number of other organizations listed in the line 1 table ▶ _____

Part III Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Individuals. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 22.

Part III can be duplicated if additional space is needed.

(a) Type of grant or assistance	(b) Number of recipients	(c) Amount of cash grant	(d) Amount of noncash assistance	(e) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(f) Description of noncash assistance
(1) TUITION ASSISTANCE	297	3,817,188	0	N/A	N/A
(2) COVID TUITION DISCOUNT	1134	1,878,606	0	N/A	N
(2)					
(3)					
(4)					
(5)					
(6)					
(7)					

Part IV Supplemental Information. Provide the information required in Part I, line 2; Part III, column (b); and any other additional information.

Return Reference	Explanation
PART III:	COLUMBUS ACADEMY SELECTS INDIVIDUALS USING NEED-BASED CRITERIA. THE POTENTIAL RECIPIENT'S FAMILY SUBMITS A PACKET OF TUITION ASSISTANCE INFORMATION, INCLUDING PERSONAL INCOME TAX RETURNS. ONE COPY OF THE TUITION ASSISTANCE INFORMATION IS FORWARDED TO AN INDEPENDENT AGENCY TO EVALUATE THE LEVEL OF NEED. ANOTHER COPY OF THE TUITION ASSISTANCE INFORMATION IS EVALUATED BY THE COMMITTEE TO DETERMINE THE ELIGIBILITY FOR TUITION ASSISTANCE BASED ON THE POTENTIAL RECIPIENT'S NEED.

Schedule J
(Form 990)

Compensation Information

OMB No. 1545-0047

For certain Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees
 ▶ Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 23.
 ▶ Attach to Form 990.
 ▶ Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest information.

2020

Open to Public Inspection

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Name of the organization
THE COLUMBUS ACADEMY

Employer identification number
31-4379445

Part I Questions Regarding Compensation

	Yes	No								
<p>1a Check the appropriate box(es) if the organization provided any of the following to or for a person listed on Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a. Complete Part III to provide any relevant information regarding these items.</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> First-class or charter travel</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Housing allowance or residence for personal use</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Travel for companions</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Payments for business use of personal residence</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Tax idemnification and gross-up payments</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Health or social club dues or initiation fees</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Discretionary spending account</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Personal services (e.g., maid, chauffeur, chef)</td> </tr> </table>	<input type="checkbox"/> First-class or charter travel	<input type="checkbox"/> Housing allowance or residence for personal use	<input type="checkbox"/> Travel for companions	<input type="checkbox"/> Payments for business use of personal residence	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Tax idemnification and gross-up payments	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Health or social club dues or initiation fees	<input type="checkbox"/> Discretionary spending account	<input type="checkbox"/> Personal services (e.g., maid, chauffeur, chef)		
<input type="checkbox"/> First-class or charter travel	<input type="checkbox"/> Housing allowance or residence for personal use									
<input type="checkbox"/> Travel for companions	<input type="checkbox"/> Payments for business use of personal residence									
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Tax idemnification and gross-up payments	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Health or social club dues or initiation fees									
<input type="checkbox"/> Discretionary spending account	<input type="checkbox"/> Personal services (e.g., maid, chauffeur, chef)									
<p>b If any of the boxes on Line 1a are checked, did the organization follow a written policy regarding payment or reimbursement or provision of all of the expenses described above? If "No," complete Part III to explain</p>	1b Yes									
<p>2 Did the organization require substantiation prior to reimbursing or allowing expenses incurred by all directors, trustees, officers, including the CEO/Executive Director, regarding the items checked on Line 1a?</p>	2 Yes									
<p>3 Indicate which, if any, of the following the filing organization used to establish the compensation of the organization's CEO/Executive Director. Check all that apply. Do not check any boxes for methods used by a related organization to establish compensation of the CEO/Executive Director, but explain in Part III.</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Compensation committee</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Written employment contract</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> Independent compensation consultant</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Compensation survey or study</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Form 990 of other organizations</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Approval by the board or compensation committee</td> </tr> </table>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Compensation committee	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Written employment contract	<input type="checkbox"/> Independent compensation consultant	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Compensation survey or study	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Form 990 of other organizations	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Approval by the board or compensation committee				
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Compensation committee	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Written employment contract									
<input type="checkbox"/> Independent compensation consultant	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Compensation survey or study									
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Form 990 of other organizations	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Approval by the board or compensation committee									
<p>4 During the year, did any person listed on Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, with respect to the filing organization or a related organization:</p> <p>a Receive a severance payment or change-of-control payment?</p> <p>b Participate in, or receive payment from, a supplemental nonqualified retirement plan?</p> <p>c Participate in, or receive payment from, an equity-based compensation arrangement?</p> <p>If "Yes" to any of lines 4a-c, list the persons and provide the applicable amounts for each item in Part III.</p>	4a No	4b Yes								
<p>4c Participate in, or receive payment from, an equity-based compensation arrangement?</p>	4c No									
<p>Only 501(c)(3), 501(c)(4), and 501(c)(29) organizations must complete lines 5-9.</p> <p>5 For persons listed on Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, did the organization pay or accrue any compensation contingent on the revenues of:</p> <p>a The organization?</p> <p>b Any related organization?</p> <p>If "Yes," on line 5a or 5b, describe in Part III.</p>	5a No	5b No								
<p>6 For persons listed on Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, did the organization pay or accrue any compensation contingent on the net earnings of:</p> <p>a The organization?</p> <p>b Any related organization?</p> <p>If "Yes," on line 6a or 6b, describe in Part III.</p>	6a No	6b No								
<p>7 For persons listed on Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, did the organization provide any nonfixed payments not described in lines 5 and 6? If "Yes," describe in Part III.</p>	7 No									
<p>8 Were any amounts reported on Form 990, Part VII, paid or accrued pursuant to a contract that was subject to the initial contract exception described in Regulations section 53.4958-4(a)(3)? If "Yes," describe in Part III.</p>	8 No									
<p>9 If "Yes" on line 8, did the organization also follow the rebuttable presumption procedure described in Regulations section 53.4958-6(c)?</p>	9									

Part II Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees. Use duplicate copies if additional space is needed.

For each individual whose compensation must be reported on Schedule J, report compensation from the organization on row (i) and from related organizations, described in the instructions, on row (ii). Do not list any individuals that are not listed on Form 990, Part VII.

Note. The sum of columns (B)(i)-(iii) for each listed individual must equal the total amount of Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, applicable column (D) and (E) amounts for that individual.

(A) Name and Title		(B) Breakdown of W-2 and/or 1099-MISC compensation			(C) Retirement and other deferred compensation	(D) Nontaxable benefits	(E) Total of columns (B)(i)-(D)	(F) Compensation in column (B) reported as deferred on prior Form 990
		(i) Base compensation	(ii) Bonus & incentive compensation	(iii) Other reportable compensation				
1 MRS MARGARET KOERNER CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER	(i)	213,150 -----	0 -----	0 -----	21,315 -----	21,740 -----	256,205 -----	0 -----
	(ii)	0 -----	0 -----	0 -----	0 -----	0 -----	0 -----	0 -----
2 MS MELISSA SODERBERG HEAD OF SCHOOL	(i)	360,500 -----	0 -----	100,806 -----	35,270 -----	20,141 -----	516,717 -----	0 -----
	(ii)	0 -----	0 -----	0 -----	0 -----	0 -----	0 -----	0 -----
3 MR ERICH HUNKER ASST HEAD OF SCHOOL FOR DEVELOPMENT/	(i)	193,850 -----	0 -----	0 -----	19,385 -----	20,137 -----	233,372 -----	0 -----
	(ii)	0 -----	0 -----	0 -----	0 -----	0 -----	0 -----	0 -----
4 MR MARK HANSEN LOWER SCHOOL HEAD	(i)	166,500 -----	0 -----	0 -----	8,325 -----	37,603 -----	212,428 -----	0 -----
	(ii)	0 -----	0 -----	0 -----	0 -----	0 -----	0 -----	0 -----
5 MR DOUG BENNETT FACILITIES DIRECTOR	(i)	157,250 -----	0 -----	0 -----	15,725 -----	13,969 -----	186,944 -----	0 -----
	(ii)	0 -----	0 -----	0 -----	0 -----	0 -----	0 -----	0 -----
6 MS CORINNA IZOKAITIS UPPER SCHOOL HEAD	(i)	154,690 -----	0 -----	0 -----	10,828 -----	50,329 -----	215,847 -----	0 -----
	(ii)	0 -----	0 -----	0 -----	0 -----	0 -----	0 -----	0 -----
7 MR JOHN WUORINEN DIRECTOR OF ADMISSIONS & TUITION ASS	(i)	150,250 -----	0 -----	0 -----	15,225 -----	20,086 -----	185,561 -----	0 -----
	(ii)	0 -----	0 -----	0 -----	0 -----	0 -----	0 -----	0 -----

Part III Supplemental Information

Provide the information, explanation, or descriptions required for Part I, lines 1a, 1b, 3, 4a, 4b, 4c, 5a, 5b, 6a, 6b, 7, and 8, and for Part II. Also complete this part for any additional information.

Return Reference	Explanation
PART I, LINE 1A	THE COLUMBUS ACADEMY HAS A LOAN AGREEMENT WITH ITS HEAD OF SCHOOL, REFLECTED IN SCHEDULE L, PART II. THIS AGREEMENT PROVIDES FOR THE FORGIVENESS OF THE ANNUAL PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST PAYMENTS, MADE THROUGH INCLUSION IN HER COMPENSATION. FURTHER, THE AGREEMENT ALLOWS FOR A GROSS-UP PAYMENT FOR PAYROLL TAXES AS A RESULT OF THIS INCLUSION, FURTHER REFLECTED IN HER W-2 COMPENSATION. THE TOTAL AMOUNTS FOR THE FORGIVENESS AND GROSS-UP PAYMENT ARE REFLECTED IN SCH. J, PART II, COLUMN B(III). THE COLUMBUS ACADEMY PAYS FOR A SOCIAL CLUB MEMBERSHIP FOR ITS HEAD OF SCHOOL SO THAT SHE IS ABLE TO PERFORM REQUISITE VOLUNTEER AND DONOR ENTERTAINING APPROPRIATE FOR HER LEADERSHIP ROLE TO ADVANCE THE INSTITUTION. EXPENSES SHE INCURS FOR THE PERSONAL USE OF HER MEMBERSHIP ARE INCLUDED IN HER TAXABLE COMPENSATION, REFLECTED IN SCH. J, PART II, COLUMN B(III).
PART I, LINE 4B	THE COLUMBUS ACADEMY MAINTAINED A NONQUALIFIED DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLAN FOR ITS HEAD OF SCHOOL, UNDER IRC 457(F). UNDER THE 457(F) PLAN, THE ORGANIZATION INCURRED AN EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTION LIABILITY OF \$18,566 DURING THE YEAR.

Note: To capture the full content of this document, please select landscape mode (11" x 8.5") when printing.

Schedule K (Form 990)

Supplemental Information on Tax-Exempt Bonds

▶ Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part VI, line 24a. Provide descriptions, explanations, and any additional information in Part VI.
 ▶ Attach to Form 990.
 ▶ Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

2020

Open to Public Inspection

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Name of the organization
THE COLUMBUS ACADEMY

Employer identification number
31-4379445

Part I Bond Issues

(a) Issuer name	(b) Issuer EIN	(c) CUSIP #	(d) Date issued	(e) Issue price	(f) Description of purpose	(g) Defeased		(h) On behalf of issuer		(i) Pool financing	
						Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
A CITY OF GAHANNA OHIO	31-6400492	000000000	03-01-2019	19,000,000	SEE PART VI		X		X		X

Part II Proceeds

	A	B	C	D
1 Amount of bonds retired	2,578,040			
2 Amount of bonds legally defeased				
3 Total proceeds of issue	18,676,089			
4 Gross proceeds in reserve funds				
5 Capitalized interest from proceeds				
6 Proceeds in refunding escrows				
7 Issuance costs from proceeds	144,119			
8 Credit enhancement from proceeds				
9 Working capital expenditures from proceeds				
10 Capital expenditures from proceeds	10,231,970			
11 Other spent proceeds				
12 Other unspent proceeds				
13 Year of substantial completion				
	Yes	No	Yes	No
14 Were the bonds issued as part of a current refunding issue of tax-exempt bonds (or, if issued prior to 2019, a current refunding issue)?	X			
15 Were the bonds issued as part of an advance refunding issue of taxable bonds (or, if issued prior to 2019, an advance refunding issue)?		X		
16 Has the final allocation of proceeds been made?	X			
17 Does the organization maintain adequate books and records to support the final allocation of proceeds?	X			

Part III Private Business Use

	A		B		C		D	
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
1 Was the organization a partner in a partnership, or a member of an LLC, which owned property financed by tax-exempt bonds?		X						
2 Are there any lease arrangements that may result in private business use of bond-financed property?		X						

Part III Private Business Use (Continued)

	A		B		C		D	
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
3a Are there any management or service contracts that may result in private business use of bond-financed property?		X						
b If "Yes" to line 3a, does the organization routinely engage bond counsel or other outside counsel to review any management or service contracts relating to the financed property?								
c Are there any research agreements that may result in private business use of bond-financed property?		X						
d If "Yes" to line 3c, does the organization routinely engage bond counsel or other outside counsel to review any research agreements relating to the financed property?								
4 Enter the percentage of financed property used in a private business use by entities other than a section 501(c)(3) organization or a state or local government ▶		0 %						
5 Enter the percentage of financed property used in a private business use as a result of unrelated trade or business activity carried on by your organization, another section 501(c)(3) organization, or a state or local government ▶		0 %						
6 Total of lines 4 and 5		0 %						
7 Does the bond issue meet the private security or payment test?		X						
8a Has there been a sale or disposition of any of the bond-financed property to a nongovernmental person other than a 501(c)(3) organization since the bonds were issued?		X						
b If "Yes" to line 8a, enter the percentage of bond-financed property sold or disposed of.								
c If "Yes" to line 8a, was any remedial action taken pursuant to Regulations sections 1.141-12 and 1.145-2?								
9 Has the organization established written procedures to ensure that all nonqualified bonds of the issue are remediated in accordance with the requirements under Regulations sections 1.141-12 and 1.145-2?	X							

Part IV Arbitrage

	A		B		C		D	
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
1 Has the issuer filed Form 8038-T, Arbitrage Rebate, Yield Reduction and Penalty in Lieu of Arbitrage Rebate?		X						
2 If "No" to line 1, did the following apply?								
a Rebate not due yet?		X						
b Exception to rebate?		X						
c No rebate due?	X							
If "Yes" to line 2c, provide in Part VI the date the rebate computation was performed								
3 Is the bond issue a variable rate issue?	X							
4a Has the organization or the governmental issuer entered into a qualified hedge with respect to the bond issue?	X							
b Name of provider	PNC BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION							
c Term of hedge	700.0000000000 %							
d Was the hedge superintegrated?		X						
e Was the hedge terminated?		X						

Part IV Arbitrage (Continued)

	A		B		C		D	
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
5a Were gross proceeds invested in a guaranteed investment contract (GIC)?		X						
b Name of provider								
c Term of GIC								
d Was the regulatory safe harbor for establishing the fair market value of the GIC satisfied?								
6 Were any gross proceeds invested beyond an available temporary period?		X						
7 Has the organization established written procedures to monitor the requirements of section 148?	X							

Part V Procedures To Undertake Corrective Action

	A		B		C		D	
	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
Has the organization established written procedures to ensure that violations of federal tax requirements are timely identified and corrected through the voluntary closing agreement program if self-remediation is not available under applicable regulations?	X							

Part VI Supplemental Information. Provide additional information for responses to questions on Schedule K. (See instructions).

Return Reference	Explanation
PART I, LINE A, COLUMN (F):	FINANCE (1) THE ACQUISITION, CONSTRUCTION, RENOVATION, AND EQUIPPING OF THE ACADEMY'S ATHLETIC EXPANSION PROJECTS WHICH INCLUDE A NEW FIELDHOUSE, WEIGHT ROOM, TRAINING ROOM, AND MAINTENANCE BUILDING, AS WELL AS ROAD IMPROVEMENTS AT THE CAMPUS LOCATED ON THE REAL PROPERTY LOCATED AT 4300 CHERRY BOTTOM ROAD, GAHANNA, OHIO, AND (2) CERTAIN COSTS AND EXPENSES INCURRED IN CONNECTION WITH THE ISSUANCE OF THE SERIES 2019 BONDS.

Return Reference	Explanation
PART II, LINE 3, COLUMN (A):	THE SERIES 2019 BONDS ARE DRAW DOWN BONDS WITH A TOTAL AGGREGATE PERMISSIBLE DRAW OF \$19,000,000. THE CORPORATION HAS COMPLETED DRAWING ON THE BONDS WITH A TOTAL AMOUNT OF \$18,676,089 DRAWN AS OF JUNE 30, 2020.

Return Reference	Explanation
PART IV, LINE 2.C, COLUMN (A):	THE 2019 BONDS ARE DRAW DOWN BONDS. THE CORPORATION ONLY DRAWS UPON THE BONDS WHEN IT HAD REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES AND USED SUCH DRAWS TO EITHER IMMEDIATELY PAY SUCH EXPENSES OR TO REIMBURSE ITSELF FOR SUCH EXPENSES. BECAUSE OF THIS THERE ARE NO INVESTMENT EARNINGS ON THE SERIES 2019 BONDS AND THEREFORE NO NEED FOR REBATE.

Schedule L
(Form 990 or 990-EZ)

Transactions with Interested Persons

OMB No. 1545-0047

▶ **Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, lines 25a, 25b, 26, 27, 28a, 28b, or 28c, or Form 990-EZ, Part V, line 38a or 40b.**
 ▶ **Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ.**
 ▶ **Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest information.**

2020

Open to Public Inspection

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Name of the organization THE COLUMBUS ACADEMY	Employer identification number 31-4379445
--	--

Part I Excess Benefit Transactions (section 501(c)(3), section 501(c)(4), and section 501(c)(29) organizations only).
 Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 25a or 25b, or Form 990-EZ, Part V, line 40b.

1	(a) Name of disqualified person	(b) Relationship between disqualified person and organization	(c) Description of transaction	(d) Corrected?	
				Yes	No

2 Enter the amount of tax incurred by the organization managers or disqualified persons during the year under section 4958. ▶ \$ _____

3 Enter the amount of tax, if any, on line 2, above, reimbursed by the organization. ▶ \$ _____

Part II Loans to and/or From Interested Persons.
 Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990-EZ, Part V, line 38a, or Form 990, Part IV, line 26; or if the organization reported an amount on Form 990, Part X, line 5, 6, or 22

(a) Name of interested person	(b) Relationship with organization	(c) Purpose of loan	(d) Loan to or from the organization?		(e) Original principal amount	(f) Balance due	(g) In default?		(h) Approved by board or committee?		(i) Written agreement?	
			To	From			Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
(1) MS MELISSA SODERBERG	HEAD OF SCHOOL	TO COVER EDUCATIONAL COSTS.		X	250,000	100,000		No	Yes		Yes	
Total						\$	100,000					

Part III Grants or Assistance Benefiting Interested Persons.
 Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 27.

(a) Name of interested person	(b) Relationship between interested person and the organization	(c) Amount of assistance	(d) Type of assistance	(e) Purpose of assistance

Part IV Business Transactions Involving Interested Persons.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 28a, 28b, or 28c.

(a) Name of interested person	(b) Relationship between interested person and the organization	(c) Amount of transaction	(d) Description of transaction	(e) Sharing of organization's revenues?	
				Yes	No
(1) CONTINENTAL BUILDING SYSTEMS	JONATHAN KASS, BOARD PRES/TRUSTEE, HAS A FAMILY RELATIONSHIP WITH AN OWNER	2,492,354	THE SCHOOL HAS A CONSTRUCTION PROJECT CONTRACT WITH CONTINENTAL BUILDING SYSTEMS FOR VARIOUS CAMPUS RENOVATION AND EXPANSION PROJECTS. THE RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN MR. KASS AND THE INTERESTED PERSON WAS PROPERLY DISCLOSED PER THE SCHOOL'S CONFLICT OF INTEREST POLICY, PER PROPER DISCLOSURE ON THE TRUSTEE'S ANNUAL CONFLICT OF INTEREST STATEMENT. PRIOR TO THE BOARD'S CONSIDERATION OF THE CONSTRUCTION PROJECT, MR. KASS AGAIN DISCLOSED HIS CONFLICT AND ABSTAINED FROM VOTING ON MATTERS RELATING TO THE CONSTRUCTION PROJECT.		No

Part V Supplemental Information

Provide additional information for responses to questions on Schedule L (see instructions).

Return Reference	Explanation
------------------	-------------

**SCHEDULE M
(Form 990)**

Noncash Contributions

OMB No. 1545-0047

2020

▶ **Complete if the organizations answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, lines 29 or 30.**
 ▶ **Attach to Form 990.**
 ▶ **Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for the latest information.**

Open to Public Inspection

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Name of the organization
THE COLUMBUS ACADEMY

Employer identification number
31-4379445

Part I Types of Property

	(a) Check if applicable	(b) Number of contributions or items contributed	(c) Noncash contribution amounts reported on Form 990, Part VIII, line 1g	(d) Method of determining noncash contribution amounts
1 Art—Works of art				
2 Art—Historical treasures				
3 Art—Fractional interests				
4 Books and publications				
5 Clothing and household goods				
6 Cars and other vehicles				
7 Boats and planes				
8 Intellectual property				
9 Securities—Publicly traded	X	26	244,995	STOCK EXCHANGE
10 Securities—Closely held stock				
11 Securities—Partnership, LLC, or trust interests				
12 Securities—Miscellaneous				
13 Qualified conservation contribution—Historic structures				
14 Qualified conservation contribution—Other				
15 Real estate—Residential				
16 Real estate—Commercial				
17 Real estate—Other				
18 Collectibles				
19 Food inventory				
20 Drugs and medical supplies				
21 Taxidermy				
22 Historical artifacts				
23 Scientific specimens				
24 Archeological artifacts				
25 Other ▶ (_____)				
26 Other ▶ (_____)				
27 Other ▶ (_____)				
28 Other ▶ (_____)				

29 Number of Forms 8283 received by the organization during the tax year for contributions for which the organization completed Form 8283, Part IV, Donee Acknowledgement **29**

	Yes	No
30a During the year, did the organization receive by contribution any property reported in Part I, lines 1 through 28, that it must hold for at least three years from the date of the initial contribution, and which isn't required to be used for exempt purposes for the entire holding period?		No
b If "Yes," describe the arrangement in Part II.		
31 Does the organization have a gift acceptance policy that requires the review of any nonstandard contributions?	Yes	
32a Does the organization hire or use third parties or related organizations to solicit, process, or sell noncash contributions?		No
b If "Yes," describe in Part II.		
33 If the organization didn't report an amount in column (c) for a type of property for which column (a) is checked, describe in Part II.		

Part II **Supplemental Information.** Provide the information required by Part I, lines 30b, 32b, and 33, and whether the organization is reporting in Part I, column (b), the number of contributions, the number of items received, or a combination of both. Also complete this part for any additional information.

Return Reference	Explanation
------------------	-------------

SCHEDULE O
(Form 990 or 990-EZ)

Supplemental Information to Form 990 or 990-EZ

OMB No. 1545-0047

2020

Open to Public Inspection

Complete to provide information for responses to specific questions on Form 990 or 990-EZ or to provide any additional information.

▶ Attach to Form 990 or 990-EZ.

▶ Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for the latest information.

Department of the Treasury

Name of the organization
THE COLUMBUS ACADEMY

Employer identification number

31-4379445

990 Schedule O, Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
FORM 990, PART I, LINE 1:	THE COLUMBUS ACADEMY ASPIRES TO BE AN INCLUSIVE COMMUNITY WHERE ALL DIFFERENCES CONSISTENT WITH THE MISSION OF THE SCHOOL ARE VALUED, RESPECTED AND INTEGRATED INTO THE EDUCATION PROCESS.

990 Schedule O, Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
FORM 990, PART III, LINE 1:	THE COLUMBUS ACADEMY - AN INDEPENDENT, COEDUCATIONAL COLLEGE PREPARATORY SCHOOL - ENRICHES ITS ACADEMIC TRADITION OF EXCELLENCE BY VALUING A BROAD DIVERSITY OF STUDENTS AS IT SEEKS TO DEVELOP THE COMPLETE PERSON: MIND, BODY AND CHARACTER. THE SCHOOL REWARDS RIGOROUS EFFORT AND ACCOMPLISHMENT, FOSTERS COMPASSION, RESPECT AND MORAL COURAGE, AND INSISTS ON INTEGRITY, FAIR PLAY AND COMMUNITY SERVICE. THE ACADEMY STRIVES TO DEVELOP AND SUSTAIN A COMMUNITY OF THOUGHTFUL, RESPONSIBLE, CAPABLE AND CONFIDENT CITIZENS EAGER TO ENGAGE IN A PLURALISTIC AND EVER-CHANGING WORLD.

990 Schedule O, Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION B, LINE 11B	FORM 990 IS FIRST REVIEWED BY THE FINANCE AND AUDIT COMMITTEE OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES. IT IS THEN E-MAILED TO THE FULL BOARD OF TRUSTEES FOR THEIR REVIEW AND APPROVAL, AND FORMALLY ACCEPTED BY THE FULL BOARD OF TRUSTEES AT ITS NEXT MEETING, PRIOR TO THE FORM'S SUBMISSION TO THE IRS.

990 Schedule O, Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION B, LINE 12C	AT THE FIRST BOARD MEETING OF EVERY NEW FISCAL YEAR, TRUSTEES AND OFFICERS ARE GIVEN A COPY OF THE CONFLICT OF INTEREST AND ETHICS POLICY. THEY ARE REQUIRED TO COMPLETE A QUESTIONNAIRE THAT DISCLOSES ANY CONFLICTS OF INTEREST, AND SUBMIT THIS SIGNED FORM TO THE ADMINISTRATION. THE ADMINISTRATION FOLLOWS UP WITH TRUSTEES TO ENSURE THAT ALL BOARD MEMBERS SUBMIT THIS SIGNED FORM TO THE SCHOOL.

990 Schedule O, Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION B, LINE 15	THE REVIEW OF HEAD OF SCHOOL COMPENSATION BY THE BOARD IS BASED UPON THE BOARD'S DETERMINATION OF THE HEAD OF SCHOOL'S PERFORMANCE AS MEASURED AGAINST THE ACADEMY'S MISSION STATEMENT AND STRATEGIC PLAN, AS WELL AS HER SATISFACTION OF PRIOR PERFORMANCE GOALS ESTABLISHED AND APPROVED BY THE BOARD'S NOMINATING AND GOVERNANCE COMMITTEE OR SUCH SUCCESSOR COMMITTEE, CONSIDERATION OF COMPENSATION PRACTICES OF OTHER INDEPENDENT SCHOOLS, AND SUCH OTHER FACTORS DEEMED REASONABLE AND APPROPRIATE BY THE BOARD. COMPENSATION OF OTHER KEY EMPLOYEES OR OFFICERS IS BASED UPON PERFORMANCE AND COMPARATIVE INFORMATION FROM OTHER INDEPENDENT SCHOOLS AT THE LOCAL, REGIONAL, AND NATIONAL LEVELS.

990 Schedule O, Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION C, LINE 18	THE ORGANIZATION'S FORMS ARE AVAILABLE FOR PUBLIC INSPECTION UPON REQUEST. FURTHER, THE ORGANIZATION'S FORM 990 IS AVAILABLE FOR PUBLIC INSPECTION THROUGH ANOTHER'S WEBSITE, WWW.GUIDESTAR.ORG.

990 Schedule O, Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION C, LINE 19	THE ORGANIZATION'S GOVERNING DOCUMENTS, CONFLICT OF INTEREST POLICY, AND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ARE AVAILABLE TO THE PUBLIC UPON REQUEST.

990 Schedule O, Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
FORM 990, PART XI, LINE 9:	PASS-THROUGH INCOME ADJUSTMENT FOR TAX RETURN -49,865. FASB 158 ADJUSTMENT 437,264. LOSS ON UNCOLLECTIBLE PLEDGES -41,656. RECOVERY OF PRIOR YEAR BAD DEBT 11,283.

990 Schedule O, Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
FORM 990, PART XII, LINE 2C:	THE ORGANIZATION HAS A FINANCE AND AUDIT COMMITTEE THAT OVERSEES THE AUDIT. FURTHER, THIS COMMITTEE INTERVIEWS CANDIDATES FOR THE AUDIT FIRM AND MAKES A RECOMMENDATION BASED ON THIS PROCESS TO THE FULL BOARD OF TRUSTEES. THE FULL BOARD OF TRUSTEES PASSES A RESOLUTION SELECTING THE EXTERNAL AUDITORS. THIS PROCESS REMAINS UNCHANGED FROM THE PRIOR YEAR.